

GOLD MINING FROM THE AIR

# POPULAR MECHANICS MAGAZINE



WRITE IT IF YOU CAN UNDERSTAND IT

SEND NO MONEY NOW, BUT ORDER TODAY, \$4.00 PER YEAR

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

**MARCH  
25 CENTS**



**SEE PAGE  
343**





*FOR EXTRA GAS MILEAGE!*

**T**HE SPARK PLUGS in your engine so largely and vitally affect its performance that it would be a shame to handicap it with spark plugs that are less dependable than Champions.

Worn-out spark plugs or spark plugs of inferior quality will not only seriously impair engine performance, but also actually waste gasoline to an extent sufficient to pay for a set of new Champions. It pays to install new Champions regularly every 10,000 miles.

Champion Spark Plugs have that reserve quality, that ability to exact crisper, more certain performance from your engine—that quality which makes them champions in fact as well as in name, and distinguishes them from ordinary spark plugs.

The world's racing records prove it. Champion's 27-year reputation insures it. If you require extra power, extra speed, extra economy, and above all, extra dependability, insist on Champions.



**THE SPARK PLUG  
CHAMPIONS USE**

**CHECK AND CLEAN SPARK PLUGS WHEN YOU CHANGE OIL**





Copyright, 1938, by P. Lorillard Co., Inc.

## Gets Rich, Doing Nothing!

---

*Loafing in the wood 4 full years  
... BRIGGS accumulates a fortune,  
for you to spend in your pipe!*

---

**B**EFORE Briggs ever enters your pipe it has spent 4 long years in magnificent idleness.

Sleeping 4 summers and winters in oaken casks; growing mellow by the minute, the month, the year.

The leaves, in Briggs, are fortunate to start with . . . the blue bloods of the tobacco

fields . . . reared in Nature's richest soil.

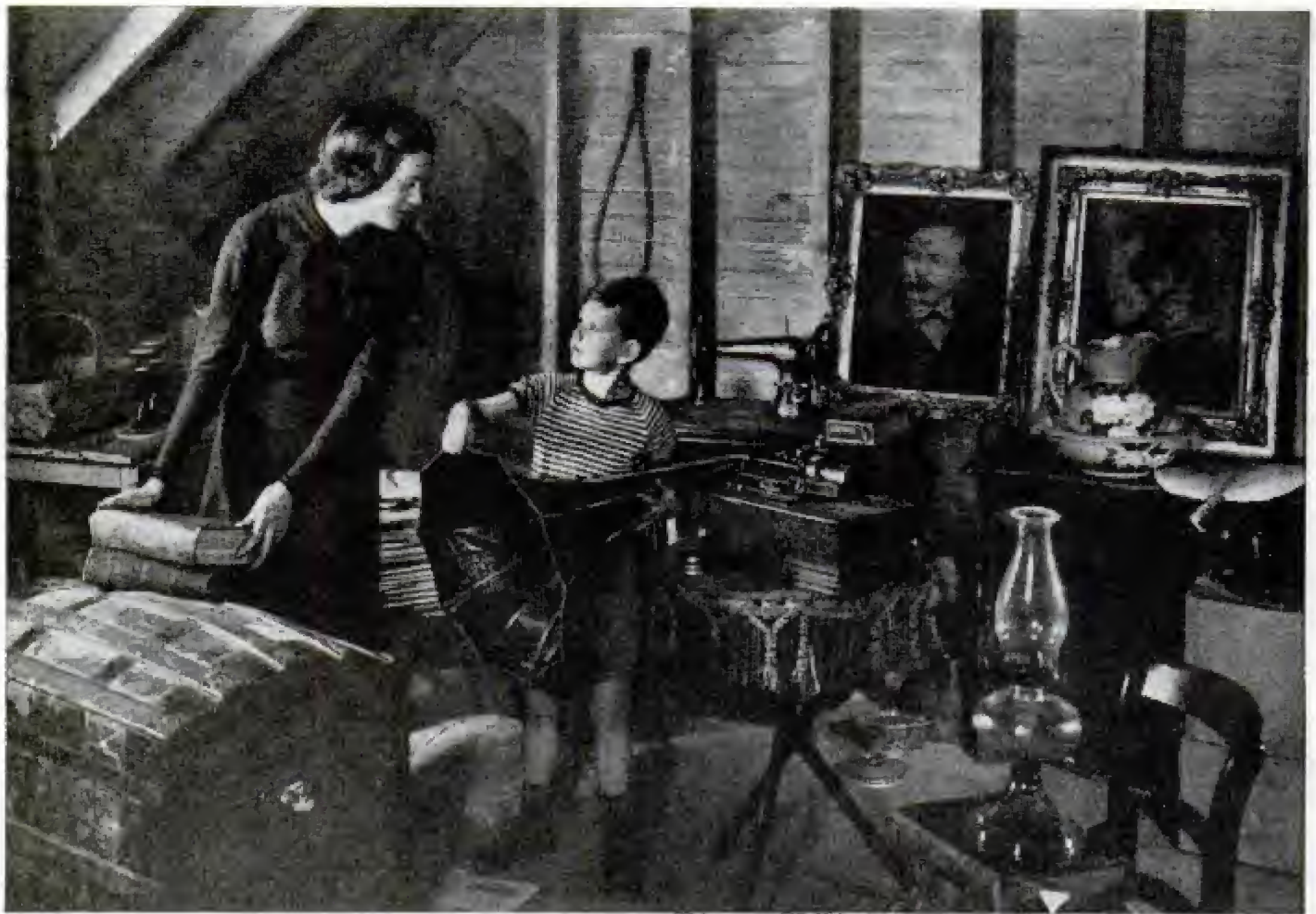
When they come to us, we pack them carefully in stout oaken casks, store them away in shaded, airy sheds. And there they sit for 4 full years. Aged with more pampering patience than is given to many blends selling for from \$5 to \$10 a pound.

Try a tin of this grand old tobacco—15¢—and see what a clearer, sweeter life it brings your pipe; what increased pipe cheer it brings to you.

# BRIGGS

CASK-MELLOWED **4** FULL YEARS





## "Gee, Mom, Were They All Poor People?"

"Not exactly poor, Bobby. They had money. But they didn't have all the nice things that we have—such as a radio, and electric lights, and a vacuum cleaner. You see, they didn't have electricity, or automobiles, or airplanes. Most of those things hadn't even been invented."

**E**VEN as late as 1900, only one American home in every seven had a bathtub; one in 13 had a telephone; one home in 30 had electric lights. There were only 8000 automobiles. Manufactured products were scarce and expensive.

Today there are 20 million bathtubs, 18 million telephones, 22 million wired homes, 25 million automobiles, and millions of other manufactured prod-

ucts which were unheard of in 1900 but are now plentiful and sell at a fraction of their former cost.

General Electric scientists and engineers, by applying electrical methods to the tasks of industry, have helped to provide us with the many products that contribute to our comfort and convenience, and to the hundreds of services which we enjoy today.

*G-E research and engineering have saved the public from ten to one hundred dollars for every dollar they have earned for General Electric*

# GENERAL ELECTRIC

Listen to the G-E radio program, with Phil Spitalny and his all-girl orchestra, Mondays, 9:30 P.M., EST, NBC Red Network



# Popular Mechanics Magazine

H. H. WINDSOR, Founder

H. H. WINDSOR, Jr., Editor and Publisher

March, 1938

Vol. 69, No. 3

## Special Features

River to Lift Itself over Mountain	321
Chemistry and You—Part IV	Coloroto
There's No Hiding Place Now	338
Mood Tones for Motion Pictures	346
Gold Mining from the Air	354
Splitting Hairs to Make It Better	362
Winter Fish from the Prairies	370
Cooling Grand Coulee's Fever	377
Card-Table Magic	380
Across Africa on One Lung—Part I	386
Fun and Money in Bees	392
Radio Revives an Ancient Art	402
Building Ships for Showcases	410

(Continued on next page)

## "The Biggest Thing on Earth"

IT'S called "the biggest thing on earth," and when you see the eight pages of Coloroto pictures of Grand Coulee dam next month, you'll agree that it lives up to its title. When finished, Grand Coulee will be the largest structure ever built by man. It's four times as big as the Great Pyramid, its concrete could build a solid monument one city block square and four times as tall as the Empire State building, and four vessels the size of the "Queen Mary" could be spaced along its top. It's fourteen blocks long and as high as a forty-six story building. Boulder dam could be buried in its base. The entire population of the United States could be placed within its dimensions and standing room would not be crowded. Read next month how pygmy men are building this colossus of concrete—a giant monument to human achievement.

## Next Month

WHILE Grand Coulee dam will be the biggest thing ever constructed by man, the most costly moving things ever conceived by human brains are taking form at Philadelphia and New York. They are two super-battleships which will cost \$70,000,000 each and which are expected to be the hardest-hitting and most nearly invulnerable fighting ships in all history. An article next month tells about them.

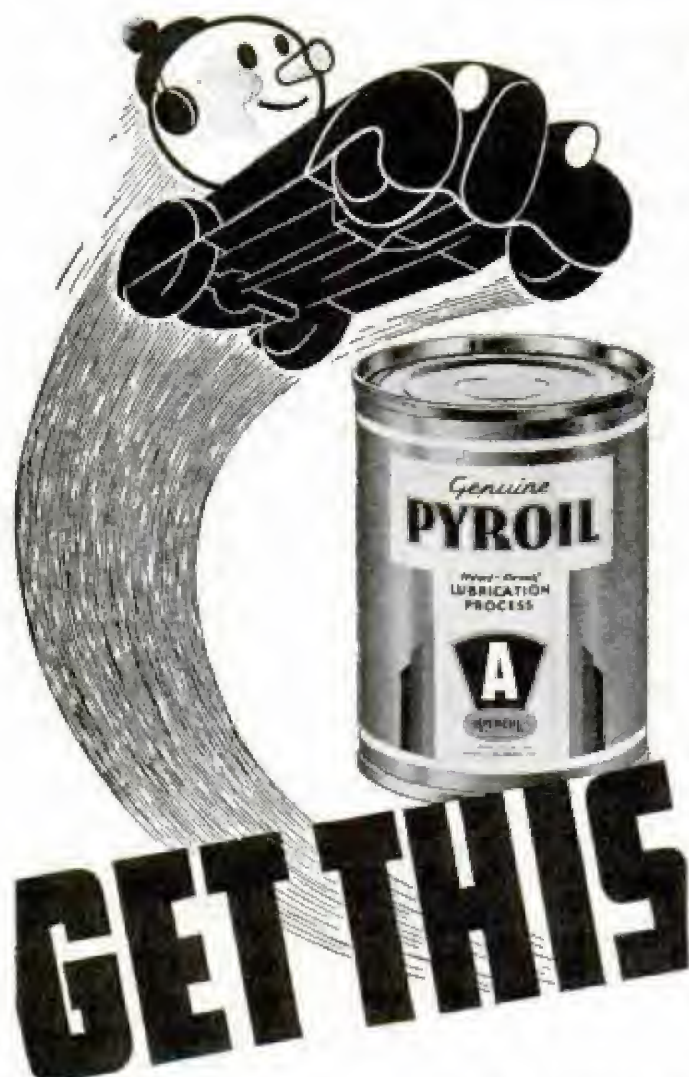
## Invisible Watchdog

THREE masked thugs vaulted a wall and started for the side door of a California home. Before they were half way across the lawn, big floodlights flashed on and a siren screamed. A watchman began firing and the men fled. They probably thought the watchman saw them approaching but they were beaten by black light—the invisible watchdog. Read about it in the April issue.

## Grow Your Own Zoo

BEARS in the barnyard, deer in the front yard, pheasants in the poultry yard and raccoons in the parlor—it's all part of tomorrow's agriculture. Wildlife propagation is changing from a "noble cause" to a practical home industry, and game farming is growing into big business. If you don't believe it, read "Wildlife Goes to Town" in the April issue.





## NEW 3 OUNCE SIZE

**Just Pour Into Gas Tank Every  
250 Miles. Convenient, Sealed  
Container. No Waste. Economical!**

—And you'll have easier car starting, smoother engine operation—live, peppy, performance!

Pyroil, the famous safeguard for your car, costs but a few cents per 3 ounce tin, yet can save you dollars in repairs and maintenance expense! Eliminates hard carbon, gums, sludges. Prevents corrosive attack (wear) on vital metal parts.

Try Pyroil today. Use it regularly. Ask your service station attendant. Manufactured and Guaranteed by Pyroil Company, W. V. Kidder, Founder, 53 Pyroil Bldg., LaCrosse, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

**DISTRIBUTORS. CHECK AND  
MAIL COUPON FOR FRANCHISE FACTS**

### PYROIL COMPANY

53 Pyroil Bldg., LaCrosse, Wis., U.S.A.

Please send complete Pyroil facts,

☐ Also send details of your plan for Distributors.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....County.....State.....

## (Contents—Continued)

### AUTOMOTIVE

Machine gun carrier on wheels .....	353
Public writes "eye-catching" traffic signs .....	358
Snow-eater tosses highway drifts aside .....	366
Man ahead of auto curbs speed on bridge .....	368
Armored car with a gun turret .....	374
Radio maneuvers riderless motorcycle .....	375
Dirt road doubles driving cost .....	376
Tiny Diesel motor built on Arctic ship .....	376
Electric vanity mirror for woman motorist .....	384
Accident repeater found big peril of road .....	390
Extra line in road warns of blind spot .....	396
Stripe on law-breaker's car warns public .....	396
Secrecy guards designing of tomorrow's car .....	405
Pump for lubricant barrels fills grease guns .....	407
Auto's life may be extended with care .....	408
Trailer carrying freight car tilts up to unload .....	408
Backseat driver's advantage shown by acoustic study .....	414
Cracks in clutch springs found by magnetizing .....	415

### AVIATION

Fighting plane has liquid-cooled engine .....	345
Flexible airplane cannon .....	358
Small plane steered like auto .....	361
Plane's glass nose gives clear view of foe .....	367
Test house built for giant engines .....	379
Sky clipper dry-docked between portable platforms .....	390
Transparent multi-layer map shows air currents .....	391
Ground speed calculator checks air liner's flight .....	400

### CONSTRUCTION

Insulating window cuts heat losses of casement sash .....	342
Compound wood for building .....	344
"One-way mirror" for door .....	368
Brick road laid lengthwise is quieter .....	379
Marine-deck apartment house latest in building .....	414
Tank car becomes a filling station .....	416

### HOUSEHOLD

All-year "weather factory" for home .....	337
Folding metal guard protects window washer .....	368
Coconut fiber water filter stops objectionable tastes .....	376
Electric "wick" for old oil lamp .....	384
Saucepan holds spoon on its handle .....	391
Shovel has a headlight for night work .....	399
"Plug hat" cake cover folds up .....	408

### MODELS

Scenic diorama rolls past windows of trains .....	360
Miniature ocean shows life struggle in sea .....	385
Picturesque dolls made from waste material .....	391

### MOVIES AND PHOTOGRAPHY

Flying cameramen check up on crop control .....	352
Camera and tools carried on fire truck .....	366
Light attached to tripod follows camera focus .....	366
Telescopic range finder automatically focuses camera .....	368
Hunting game with a telephoto "rifle" camera .....	397
Handy tester for movie film .....	415

### RADIO AND ELECTRICITY

Giant loudspeaker cures theater "dead spots" .....	345
Built-in screen prevents light-bulb blackening .....	352
Horse and buggy wired for lights and radio .....	352
Footlights flood stage backdrop of Boulder dam .....	359
Mobile television station works outdoors .....	374
Man-made light is bright as sun .....	400
Thunderless lightning is result of "slow flash" .....	400
"Candid mike" masquerades as table bouquet .....	407
Six-band all-purpose receiver .....	417
Little giant portable a.c.-d.c. receiver .....	418
How to build a low-cost 804 radiophone .....	420
Practical radio suggestions .....	421
Inexpensive dynamic microphone is compact .....	422
Low-loss molding material for radio parts .....	422
Radio also serves as end table .....	422
Table set tunes like dialing a telephone .....	422

### RAILWAYS

Stainless-steel coal-burner scours itself bright .....	343
Alloys extend life of rails .....	369
Engine wheels floodlighted to aid inspection .....	375

### SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

Diver's pressure at 420-foot depth .....	342
Stoker keeps even temperature in heat-treating unit .....	344
Flexible safety gloves of metal mesh .....	384
Microscope projector throws big image on screen .....	384

(Continued to page 6A)



# TO EARN MORE MONEY • HAVE MORE FUN

## Invest in PRACTICAL PROFITABLE Books



Whatever your interest—whatever your need—here are books that will help you. Popular Mechanics experts have selected them for you. Books to help you on your job . . . to help you to a better job . . . to help you earn extra money in spare-time work . . . to profitably develop a hobby . . . to gain advancement through home study. Other books for entertainment and recreation.

Successful businesses . . . profitable sidelines . . . doubled incomes . . . have resulted from a single idea. Popular Mechanics Books are filled with money-making ideas. Select from the list on this page. Profit with the latest and best-proven facts—ideas and information.

### SELECT FROM THIS LIST

**AUTO POWER:** A fine, practical book on winding auto generators and converting "Model T" and other units into 110 and higher voltages. \$1.00.

**EASY-TO-MAKE TOYS:** 67 varied and novel designs. Just the thing for the home workshop or a guide to an interesting small business. \$1.50.

**BOAT BOOK:** Recently published! Second edition with six additional boats. Build your own boat. Full directions and details for all types small pleasure craft. 312 pages. Illustrated. \$3.00.

**DYKE'S AUTO ENCYCLOPEDIA:** World's Greatest Auto Book. New 18th edition just out. Now more than ever before the only book for auto and shop mechanics. 1396 pages. 4,600 illustrations. Cloth. \$6.00.

**MODERN RADIO SERVICING:** This radio man's "Book of Knowledge," by Ghirardi, covers every phase of radio servicing today. 1,300 pages. 796 illus. \$4.00.

**AIR CONDITIONING:** By Riesbeck. The book of the hour in this big new field. Get started in America's next big industry with this new, authoritative work. 369 pages. Illustrated. \$3.50.

**DIESEL HANDBOOK:** By J. Rosbloom. The standard book on modern Diesel practice. Adopted everywhere for instructions in land, marine, locomotive, automotive, aeronautics and portable services. 344 pages. Illustrated. \$5.00.

**OUTDOOR SPORTS:** The one book for out of doors folks. Covers everything, including homemade equipment. For young and old. 352 pages. 650 Pictures. Cloth. \$2.00.

**SHIP MODEL:** Build finest ship model of them all. Sovereign of the Seas. A real masterpiece. Detailed instructions, plans, etc. Authentic design. 180 Pictures. \$1.00.

**ARMATURE WINDING:** New edition on construction, winding, repairing of A.C. and D.C. motors and generators. \$2.00.

**FURNITURE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION:** Shows how to design and make tables, chairs, desks, lamps, shelves, candlesticks, etc. \$2.50.

**CONCRETE:** 1001 Ideas for Using. New Popular Mechanics book. Just out. Most complete on subject. Covers all newest phases. Beautiful color illustrations. \$5.00.

**WOOD TURNING:** A real course of instruction in this fascinating art. Starts with simple operations. Includes spiral turning and complete jobs. \$1.50.

**PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK:** Tells what minerals to look for and where. How to locate, sample, test, appraise, mine and market; also prices. \$3.00.

**BOOKKEEPING:** New simplified book teaching how to keep personal and family records and set of books for a business concern. \$2.25.

**A. C. POWER WIRING:** Just published. A complete treatise on the practical applications and uses of alternating current for power. 461 pages. Illustrated. \$4.00.

**STEEL SQUARE POCKET BOOK:** A complete, practical and handy treatise on best methods of using carpenter's steel square. Pocket size. \$1.00.

**PRACTICAL MECHANICAL DRAWING:** For individual study, shop classes, trade and high schools. \$1.00.

**MODERN ELECTRIC AND GAS REFRIGERATION:** By Althouse and Turnquist. Covers entire field of installation, service and repair. 850 pages. 368 illustrations. \$5.00.

**THE BOY MECHANIC:** A Three Volume Library Every Boy Should Have. Think of it—3,000 things boys can and want to make. Single volumes (each complete in itself). \$2.00. Three volumes \$6.00.

**BIRD HOUSES:** Build to sell; easy designs, standard types, houses for many kinds of birds. \$1.00.

**BOOK OF SMALL HOUSES** (9x12; 256 Pages): Plans, costs, specifications, construction details for 115 small houses. 500 photos. \$2.00.

**OIL BURNERS:** First complete book on design, construction, operation, maintenance, servicing all types. 436 pages. \$4.50.

**DOG TRAINING:** Home, stage, movies, etc. Dog lovers: Learn the experts' methods of training. Train your dog. \$1.50.

**SHEET METAL WORKERS' MANUAL:** A complete book of 15 sections covering every phase of sheet metal work. \$2.00.

**V-8 FORDS:** Cars, Trucks. Includes 1937 models. Construction, operation and repair. 790 pages. Illustrated. \$2.50.

**MONEY MAKING FORMULAS:** 1050 ways to start a profitable business right at home. Make quick selling products. \$1.25.

**LATHE WORK (Metal):** Drilling, threading. 2 volumes, comprising hundreds of valuable shop hints. Illustrated. \$1.00.

**LOG CABINS:** Easy plans; build for profit. Value! Complete building instructions. Covers fireplaces. \$2.50.

**POULTRY:** Breeding, management. For those interested in making Poultry pay. Develop phenomenal layers. \$2.00.

**MACHINE WOODWORKING:** First book published to describe and illustrate all types wood-working machines and operations with them. 514 illustrations. \$3.25.

**CARPENTRY AND JOINERY WORK:** All details of house building; framing, building partitions, doors, windows, cornices, etc. \$3.00.

**ELECTROPLATING:** With copper, nickel and chromium. A technical bulletin of latest methods, formulas and trade secrets. Cleaning, polishing, buffing, etc. \$1.00.

**SHOP NOTES LIBRARY:** 6 vol. 2400 Wonderful shop ideas. Volumes reprinted annually from Shop Notes section Popular Mechanics. \$3.00.

**WIRING:** Approved economy methods for homes, buildings. Standard up-to-date book meets every requirement. \$2.50.

### 2000 WAYS TO MAKE MONEY

**A THOUSAND WAYS TO MAKE \$1,000:** Tried and Tested Methods that Work—That You Too, Can Use. How hundreds of men made their first \$1,000 in their own business. \$2.50.

**MONEY MAKING IDEAS:** 1000 spare time ways to make money. Practical guide for young and middle aged men and women, students, boys, girls. \$1.00.



### SEND NO MONEY—BOOKS SHIPPED C. O. D. IN U. S.

Select books from list above. Help yourself to more profitable—more enjoyable days. Send No Money. Pay postman above prices plus postage. (C.O.D. in U. S. and possessions only). Add ten cents for each book for postage if remittance is sent with order. Act Now.

### POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS

Room 338—200 East Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.



This One



SEY2-TQ4-JPJO

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



"VERY LITTLE MONEY . . .  
 VERY PLEASANT WORK . . .  
**PRESTO—**  
**HELEN'S CORNER**  
**WARDROBE!"**



"There aren't many closets in our house and Helen certainly needed more room for clothes. Then one day I read a MASONITE ad, sent for free plans and specifications, and look at the wardrobe I made Helen!"



"At last the extra space we've always needed! Shelves for hats and shoes, rods for coats and dresses. Our new wardrobe makes the whole house seem larger . . . the bedroom brighter. Built of handsome MASONITE TEMPERED PRESWOOD, studded with knobs and stars of brass, it gives our bedroom 'that well-furnished appearance.'"

• You, too, can make a space-saving "extra closet" for your home. A MASONITE corner wardrobe is easy to build, a joy to own—and *inexpensive*. Mail the coupon today for plans and specifications and samples of MASONITE TEMPERED PRESWOOD.



**MASONITE**  
 A MISSISSIPPI PRODUCT

THE WONDER WOOD OF A THOUSAND USES  
 SOLD BY LUMBER DEALERS EVERYWHERE

Copyright 1938, Masonite Corporation

**MASONITE CORPORATION**  
 Dept. PM-3

111 West Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

Please send me plans and specifications for the MASONITE corner wardrobe and samples of MASONITE TEMPERED PRESWOOD.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

## (Contents—Continued)

Aluminum soap is waterproofing agent . . . . . 398  
 Electric spindle sander for irregular surfaces . . . . . 398  
 Soap made from coal fat in Germany . . . . . 409

### SPORTS

Front wheel brake for bicycles . . . . . 337  
 Vibrator rod catches worms for the fisherman . . . . . 342  
 Surf casting for game-fish anglers . . . . . 369  
 Reflector in bike handle grip warns autoists . . . . . 399  
 Golf club with adjustable head . . . . . 415

### TOOLS

Safety soldering iron stand has heat control . . . . . 358  
 Electric file is adjustable for curved surfaces . . . . . 376  
 Handy sleeve pipe cutter works from inside . . . . . 406

### MISCELLANEOUS

Strongbox' fourteen locks turned by single key . . . . . 337  
 Eighteen-inch frog . . . . . 344  
 Automatic gas alarm warns of explosion danger . . . . . 350  
 Friction stone for fingertips helps handle papers . . . . . 350  
 Rabbits raised as hobby yield profit . . . . . 350  
 Revolving drum gins cotton without tearing fiber . . . . . 350  
 Loop-to-loop car gives thrilling ride . . . . . 351  
 Luminous leaves of trees to illuminate fair . . . . . 351  
 Milking machine whistles when milk stops flowing . . . . . 351  
 Black-light burglar alarm guards home . . . . . 353  
 Clock's seventeen-foot hands replaced . . . . . 361  
 Quintuplet baby barn owls pose for picture . . . . . 390  
 Flasher typewriting chart aids beginners . . . . . 396  
 Poultry factory tries radio on egg-layers . . . . . 398  
 Shaking head lowers goggles over worker's eyes . . . . . 399  
 Covered wagon retraces pioneer trail of 1787 . . . . . 401  
 Dyes trace water currents at fair . . . . . 406  
 Skeleton of ocean liner taking shape . . . . . 406  
 Portable ultraviolet lamp to fight crime . . . . . 409  
 "Queen Mary's" thirty-five ton propeller is landed . . . . . 409  
 Machine gun on tall tripod fights planes . . . . . 414  
 Fair's bridge of tomorrow . . . . . 416  
 Horse's tail and bowling ball cause accidents . . . . . 416

## Craftsman and Shop Notes

### AUTOMOTIVE

Helps for the truck driver . . . . . 477  
 "Gun" to lubricate window-raising mechanisms . . . . . 478  
 Removing rattle from brake rods . . . . . 478  
 Replacing split valve keepers . . . . . 478  
 Rust removed from wheel rim . . . . . 478  
 Spark plug tested with pencil . . . . . 478  
 Bell on truck warns pedestrians . . . . . 479  
 Catalogues marked with paper tape . . . . . 479  
 Extending brake and clutch pedals . . . . . 479  
 Lubricating mechanism inside car doors . . . . . 479  
 Repairing door catch on model-A Ford . . . . . 479  
 Mats on floor of garage to clean shoes . . . . . 480  
 Stops for garage doors . . . . . 480

### BUILDING

Hook holds brush and paint bucket . . . . . 426  
 Soda saves plaster in castings . . . . . 439  
 Bin boards cut diagonally to facilitate removal . . . . . 446  
 Roofers' feet protected by asbestos soles . . . . . 470

### FARM

Holder on pump to avoid splashing water . . . . . 426  
 Forms to mold concrete posts . . . . . 430  
 Non-splash well curb for pump . . . . . 432  
 Keeping harness lines from under singletrees . . . . . 464

### FURNITURE

Rolling buffet has swinging trays . . . . . 423  
 Colonial night stand has spinning-wheel feet . . . . . 428  
 Hat stand comes apart for packing . . . . . 433  
 Metal gliders for decorating . . . . . 440

### HAND TOOLS

V-block from wood block and angle iron . . . . . 426  
 Nails pulled with bolt . . . . . 430  
 Spring-steel wedges stop saw from binding . . . . . 430  
 Yardstick has sliding indicator . . . . . 432  
 Jig to grind or buff round work . . . . . 446  
 Pocketknife serves as emergency plumb bob . . . . . 448  
 Pliable vise jaws from rubber heels . . . . . 456  
 Swinging support on soldering iron . . . . . 456

(Continued to page 8A)



# When jobs are looking for men —that's news!



## ..... NOW IS THE TIME! .....

**R**IGHT now, in many lines there is a search for really good men—managers, leaders—men who can take charge of departments, businesses, branch offices, and set things humming.

As always, there are not enough ordinary jobs to go 'round—but rarely before in the history of American business, has there been so much room at the top! New jobs are being created by the business pick-up in almost all lines.

Ordinarily, there would be plenty of men to fill these jobs—men in junior positions who have been studying in spare time. But most men have been letting their training slide during these dark years of depression . . . "What's the use?"—You have heard them say. Perhaps there has been some excuse for sticking to any old kind of a job one could get the past few years—but the door is wide open for the man with ambition **NOW!**

And don't let anyone tell you that "Opportunity Only Knocks Once"—that's one of the most untruthful sayings

ever circulated. Opportunities flourish for every American every day of his life.

Far more to the point is to be ready—be prepared—to make yourself interesting to the big-time employer—and, LaSalle offers you a short-cut method of qualifying for opportunity jobs in accounting, law, traffic, executive management, and kindred occupations.

LaSalle Extension is 30 years old—nearly 40,000 students enroll annually—60 American firms each employ 500 or more LaSalle-trained men—surveys show that average LaSalle students attain good salary increases after graduation—nearly 10% of all C. P. A.'s in the U. S. A. are LaSalle alumni—in two states over 60% of the C. P. A.'s are LaSalle-trained men.

Why not find out what LaSalle has done and is doing for men in your position? Send and get the facts; see what LaSalle can do for you, personally!

There's no question about it—business is picking up—jobs are looking for trained men—the time has come for you to qualify for prosperity. Mail this coupon today!

La Salle Extension, Dept. 364-R, Chicago.

Kindly send me your free booklet on the business field I have checked—and tell me how your training in that field can help me.

☐ Business Management ☐ Business Correspondence ☐ Salesmanship ☐ Law ☐ Commercial Law  
☐ Business English ☐ Traffic Management ☐ Accountancy ☐ Bookkeeping ☐ Stenotypy

Name..... Position.....

Address..... Age.....

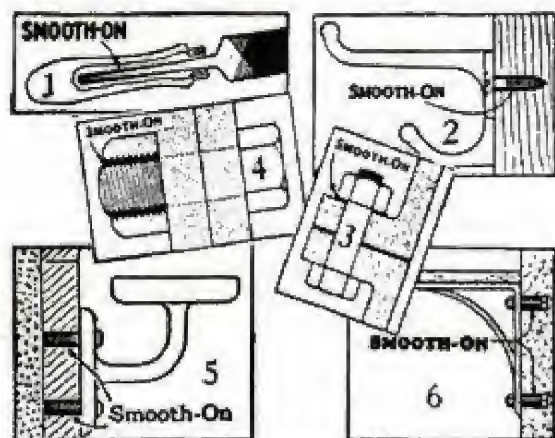
## LASALLE EXTENSION—adult business training

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



## Use SMOOTH-ON No. 1 for tightening and anchoring

Try any one of the following jobs and see for yourself how easily and quickly dependable tightness is produced.



**Loose tool and cutlery handles (1):**—Fill hole with Smooth-On and force shank in. **Stripped wood screws (2):**—Reset in holes filled with Smooth-On. Excellent for loose hinges, locks, hooks, drawer pulls, etc. **Loose nuts (3):**—Lock by putting Smooth-On between base and seat. Try this on oven handles, etc. **Making oversize threads hold (4):**—Fill annular space with Smooth-On. **Anchoring in tile (5):**—Set screws in holes filled with Smooth-On. **Anchoring in concrete (6):**—Chip out hole, insert bolt with head in and fill annular space with Smooth-On. Use nut and washer for fastening attached part. Excellent for holding shelf brackets, cabinets, partitions, etc.

Smooth-On No. 1 is ideal for tightening parts and stopping leaks because of its low cost, its simplicity of application and its unique properties of hardening into metal and expanding while doing so. No heat, special tools or previous experience are required, and judicious use as per instructions in the Smooth-On Home and Auto Repair booklet assure perfect results.



Write for  
**FREE BOOK**



*Do it with* **SMOOTH-ON**

If you take pride in doing home tinkering well and like the big savings of time and money, keep a copy of this booklet and a small can of Smooth-On No. 1 in your work bench. The first of many routine or emergency jobs on which you use Smooth-On No. 1 will repay its small cost, possibly many times over.

Mail coupon for the booklet and get Smooth-On No. 1 in 7-oz. or 1 or 5-lb. can from your hardware store or if necessary from us direct.

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 37  
574 Communipaw Ave.,  
Jersey City, N. J.

Please send Smooth-On Home Repair Book.

Name.....

Address.....

3-38.....

## (Contents—Continued)

Tool to clean seats of ball valves .....	464
Mandrel for grinding wheel is self-centering.....	470
Clamp adjusts itself to various contours .....	471

### HOME IMPROVEMENTS

Reinforcing scrolled tops of pickets .....	426
Furnace water pan filled automatically .....	432
Space-saving cabinets .....	455
Buzzing of electric door latch overcome .....	466

### HOUSEHOLD

Repairing worn seats of globe valves .....	426
Pot-lid holders shaped from wire .....	432
Removing glass bottle stoppers .....	440
Easy solutions for your home problems .....	458
Mirror aids in adjusting burner of coffee urn.....	464
How to make wallpaper cleaner .....	476

### OFFICE

Column heading guide saves time .....	463
T-square for cross ruling and paper cutting.....	463
File cabinet on dolly moved to worker .....	471

### PHOTOGRAPHY

"Electric pencil" removes dust from inside camera.....	427
Avoiding accidental tripping of camera shutter.....	430
Folding movie title gives odd effect .....	433
Still and movie cameras on same tripod .....	440
Camera tripod has vacuum cups to fit .....	460
Exposure chart saves time when enlarging .....	465
Light-tight ventilation for photo enlarger .....	466
Photo copying table folds into a compact unit.....	473

### POWER TOOLS

Truing up large holes .....	430
Jig to cut accurate disks on jig saw .....	454
Jig-shear cuts wallboard .....	461
Production turning—Part 4 .....	467

### STORE AND SHOP

Block on platform scales supports hand truck.....	427
"Rockers" on shop truck aid in dumping it .....	446
Sign fasteners that are quickly removed .....	460
Printer's glycerin sponge carried in watch case.....	464
Edge of open nail keg shielded .....	470
Emergency heater made from blowtorch.....	470
Papers clipped together held by sandpaper.....	471
Floor display cards supported by door wedges.....	476
Paper signs fastened to window with soap.....	476
Pincers remove articles from show windows .....	476
Seed samples kept in window envelopes.....	476

### MISCELLANEOUS

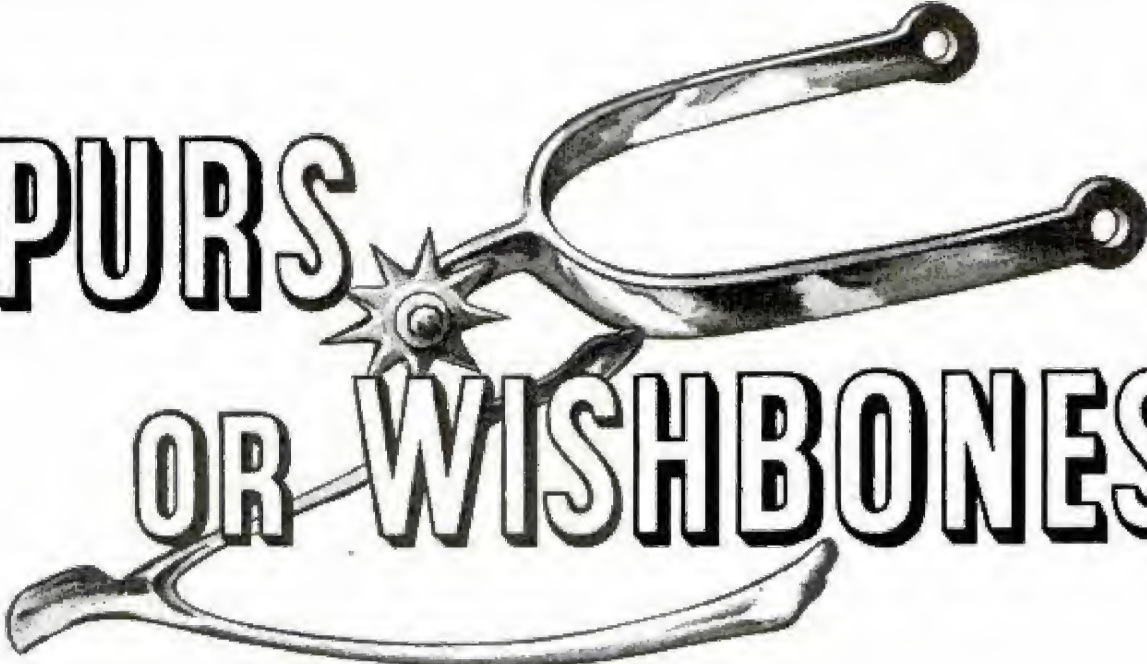
Intricate wood turnings reinforced with pipe .....	427
Lumber bound with chain and auto jack.....	427
Condiment set turned on lathe .....	431
Build your own canoe .....	434
Inlaying woodenware with glass beads .....	439
Wheelbarrow pushed across sidewalk on iron bridge.....	439
Model of Grecian trireme .....	441
Protecting tree roots when grading lawns.....	446
Balloon-powered action toys .....	447
Accidental closing of door hasp prevented by spring.....	448
Insigne for officers' car is quickly removed .....	448
Windshield on baby carriage deflects cold drafts.....	448
Dripping water operates aquarium aerator .....	449
"Power Mouse"—a speedy motor scooter .....	450
Holding washer to file it .....	454
Hump on roll of tape to locate end .....	454
Large glass panes carried with aid of hose .....	454
Toothpaste tube makes handy grease dispenser.....	454
Measuring distance across water.....	456
Opaque specimen illuminated by lens .....	456
Bell on toy train rings automatically .....	457
Cutting asbestos to get smooth edges .....	457
Acid soldering flux container from mucilage bottle.....	465
Bolt expanders improvised from garden hose .....	466
Filled baskets on truck moved on skid chains.....	466
Two dry cleaning preparations .....	470
Removable posts close entrance to public grounds.....	471

### IMPORTANT NOTICE

It is the intention of this magazine to provide its readers with information regarding the latest developments in the mechanical arts. We take no responsibility as to whether the disclosures contained in our articles are covered by patents and advise readers to investigate this subject before making, using, or selling any of the products, machines, or processes described, in order to avoid possible liability for patent infringement.



# SPURS OR WISHBONES?



• Overcoming obstacles on the path to success is something like "busting" bronchos. A man has to have nerve, determination, and courage. Above all, he must know how! And this is truer today than ever before.

I. C. S. can't supply the first three qualities. But it can—and will—provide

the knowledge and training needed to get ahead!

You may be one of those fortunate few already prepared to step into a really big job. If not, I. C. S. is literally "at your service." Mail the coupon below—it may be your passport to a more abundant future!

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 5506-J, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

<b>TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Architect	<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker	<input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker	<input type="checkbox"/> Heating
<input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating	<input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning
<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder	<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer
<input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineer
<input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer
<input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions	<input type="checkbox"/> Machinist	<input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker	<input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting	<input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engine	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes
<input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas	<input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Engines	<input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen
<input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints	<input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Mechanic	<input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals	<input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration	<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering
		<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping
<b>BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Business Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping	<input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship
<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work	<input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects
<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Spanish	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence
<input type="checkbox"/> Accountancy	<input type="checkbox"/> French	<input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing
<input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant	<input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship	<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service
<input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accountant	<input type="checkbox"/> Advertising	<input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk
<b>DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking	<input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking	<input type="checkbox"/> Millinery
<input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing		<input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering
<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building Foreman	<input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry
<input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy	<input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining	<input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman
<input type="checkbox"/> Fire Bombs	<input type="checkbox"/> Navigation	<input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing
<input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing
<input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming	<input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects	<input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects
<input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating	<input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning
<input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards	<input type="checkbox"/> Signs	

Name.....Age.....Address.....

City.....State.....Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



## TRAIN FOR an AIRCRAFT CAREER the thorough Aero I.T.I. way---

AS an Aero I.T.I. student you study as the men are shown doing here. You are instructed on . . . and actually operate . . . modern tools, instruments and machines in the Aero I.T.I. shops. Your instruction program is supervised by the famous airplane builders on the Executive Board. Never before has the aircraft industry been able to obtain men trained the modern Aero I.T.I. way. You could not be given a more thorough or a more complete training in an aircraft plant itself. Therefore, if you want a successful career, this is the kind of training you should obtain. For complete information send the coupon, now.



### Executive Board

John K. Northrop  
President, The  
Northrop Corp.

C. A. Van Dusen  
Vice-President,  
Consolidated  
Aircraft Corp.

Robert E. Gross  
President, Lock-  
heed Aircraft  
Corporation

## NOW an AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING COURSE

Under the personal supervision of John K. Northrop, one of the world's outstanding aeronautical engineers, Aero I.T.I. now offers a 1-year Aeronautical Engineering, Design and Drafting Course. It is designed to provide the practical engineering training demanded of the man who hopes to enter the engineering and design department of an aircraft plant. It has been prepared by authorities—is stripped of all unnecessary elements. It also includes actual shop practice on Aero I.T.I.'s unexcelled aircraft production training facilities. No flying involved in any Aero I.T.I. courses.

## AERO INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

5253 W. San Fernando Road  
Los Angeles, California

**AERO  
I.T.I.**

Aero Industries Technical Institute—

Please send information regarding your school and courses. I am over 18 years of age, and understand there is no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ a-7-p

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics

## ARREST HIM, OFFICER! I'LL HAVE COMPLETE FACTS ON THE OTHER FELLOW TONIGHT!



Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job . . . FOLLOW HIM through all the excitement of his chase after the counterfeit gang. Write NOW for

### FREE Confidential Reports

### No. 38 Made to His Chief!

It may open your eyes to the great opportunity for YOU as a well paid Finger Print Expert. The kind of work you'd like. Excitement! Travel! Thrills! A REGULAR MONTHLY salary. REWARD MONEY. Graduates of this school HEAD 47% of all Book, low prices, Easy Terms Offer, if 17 or over.

Identification Bureaus in U. S. Write for Free Reports, Finger Print Book, low prices, Easy Terms Offer, if 17 or over.

Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

### INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 1353 Chicago, Illinois

## BE A PASSENGER Traffic Inspector

### Trained Men Needed Now—Positions Ready



Railway and Bus Lines constantly ask for our trained graduates. Our short, home-study course quickly qualifies you, and upon completion we help place you at up to \$135 per month, plus expenses, to start, or refund tuition. Active Men—18 to 30—eligible. Write for the interesting story of TRAFFIC INSPECTION. STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE, Div. 203, Buffalo, N. Y.



## BE AN ARTIST

WE CAN TEACH  
YOU DRAWING in  
your own home during your  
spare time. Thirty-five years of  
successful teaching proves our ability.  
Artists receive large salaries.

Write today for Art Year Book

### SCHOOL OF APPLIED ART

Dept. 138 10 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.



## TRI-STATE COLLEGE

B. S. Degree in 2 years. World famous for technical 2-year courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Radio, Aeronautical Engineering; Business Administration and Accounting. Those who lack high school may make up work. Low tuition. Low living costs. Located in picturesque hill and lake region. Students from every state and many foreign countries. 55th year. Enter September, January, March, June.

Write for catalog.

418 College Ave.

ANGOLA, IND.

### You Can Regain Perfect Speech, if you

## STAMMER

Send today for beautifully illustrated book entitled "DON'T STAMMER," which describes the Bogue Unit Method for the scientific correction of stammering and stuttering. Method successfully used at Bogue Institute for 37 years—since 1901. Endorsed by physicians. Full information concerning correction of stammering sent free. No obligation. Benjamin N. Bogue, Dept. 188 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana.

## Photography



for

### PLEASURE or PROFIT

Prepare for profitable business or fascinating hobby, at home under guidance of qualified instructors. No previous experience necessary. Common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Our practical studio methods also qualify for well-paying positions upon graduation. Send coupon below at once for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY Dept. 1353 Chicago, Illinois

Send booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography", full particulars and requirements.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



# Become a Draftsman



## Enjoy a Real Job in Industry

### Steady Work

As nearly all manufacturing—construction—building starts on the drafting table, the draftsman is one of the first to be hired and one of the last to be laid off. It is his blueprints, his specifications, that give the last word in what the workmen are to do. No article—building or construction job is started before the plans drawn by the draftsman have been officially approved.

### Good Pay

The draftsman has been called the Junior Engineer which title just about describes his work—position and pay. He combines his knowledge of principles, mechanism and construction details with the ability to draw and reproduce motions and methods on paper. On the average, his salary is considerably above the wages of the mechanic and, of course, less than that of the engineer.

### Chance for Promotion

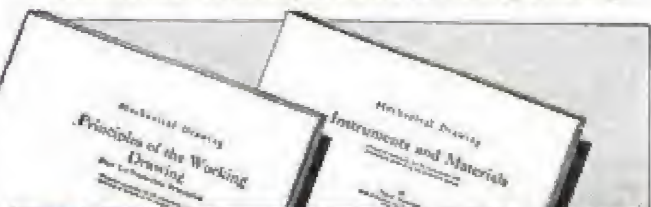
Working on plans, helping design new machines or new methods of construction, the draftsman is working directly with the important men of the organization. Consequently he knows what is being considered and planned. It may be the superintendent—the engineer—or even the prospective buyer with whom he consults. Because of these contacts, his experience and knowledge of the business in general he is in an excellent position to be promoted when next there is a good opening.

### Young at 40

Athletes—farmers—and factory and shop workers who rely on muscle start growing old even before they reach 40 while office workers—executives—teachers—professional men, in fact, all kinds of brain-workers are just approaching their prime at 40 to 50. Training increases your value at once and continues to help boost your earning power as you mature and as you increase your experience and background for forming judgments of the firm's policies and methods.

**Don't grow old at 40.** Train now for the job you want at 50. Training helps you to be independent—self-supporting. It helps you to enjoy associations that are denied the untrained man. Training helps you to increase your earning power and by so doing to offer members of your family advantages far in excess of what you could give them as an untrained man. Train and enjoy **PROGRESS—CONTENTMENT—INDEPENDENCE.**

**American School, Drexel at 58th, Chicago**



### Mail Coupon for 2 Lessons Free

**American School, Dept. DD-345**  
Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

Without the slightest obligation, send 2 beginning Drafting Lessons and free Bulletin.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

### 2 Lessons Free

Test yourself — see how readily ★  
you, too, can learn Drafting



# There's Quicker, Bigger MONEY for YOU in POULTRY RAISING!



Wherever You Live — Whatever You  
Do Now—Extra  
Money Can Be  
Yours This Year



## Spare Time or Full Time Make \$1000 to \$2500 a Year

Whether you want a job at good pay or a highly profitable business of your own—Poultry Raising offers you more than any other easily-learned trade or profession. Poultry meat and eggs are always in demand—and there is a shortage of trained poultrymen. My Home Study Course trains you quickly to fill a good job in poultry—and my Personal Employment Assistance will help you get one!

## My Proved Methods Assure Success Right from START

All the "mystery and guess work" are taken out of poultry raising by my sure, tested, **proved** methods. My home study course, produced by eighteen famous experts and endorsed by thirty leading Agricultural Schools, puts in your hands the success-secrets of leaders. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed, if you follow our methods. Decide now to get into this fascinating, healthful, profitable business. Be your own boss—make extra money in your spare time—or qualify for a fine salary in one of the big established poultry plants. From now on, let the other fellow pay YOU the fancy prices—Become depression-proof.

### FREE BOOK EXPLAINS

My big, new, free book, "How to Raise Poultry for Profit" will amaze you! Brings **absolute proof** of what my course and training have done for thousands of others. My 44 years' experience as Commercial Poultryman and former Senior Poultryman in the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture is yours to use and profit by. Get in line for **QUICKER, BIGGER MONEY**. Don't delay a day. Get this coupon into the very next mail.

## PROOF

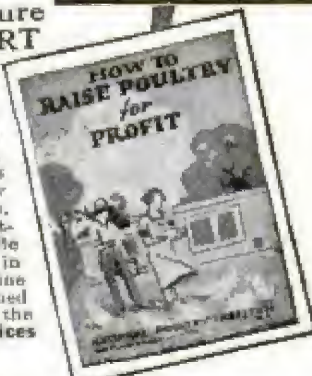
Investment Will  
Pay Many Times  
Over Says Kravets

"I am perfectly satisfied with your course and wish to say that my investment will pay me over and over many times. Anyone who deals with you can make a success in the Poultry field." Michael Kravets, Terra Haute, Ind.



## \$45 a Week As Poultry Manager

"Your course enabled me to secure a splendid position in charge of a Private Poultry Farm. My pay is equal to \$45 per week. I also have free house rent, water, lights, fuel and all the poultry and eggs my family can use. I secured this position after completing only the eighteenth lesson of the course." Louis D. Baker, Reynolds, N. C.



32 Pages  
of Money-  
making FACTS

## Get this FREE Book NOW!

Harry M. Lamon, President,  
The National Poultry Institute,  
Dept. 39-C, Adams Center, N. Y.

I want to know how to make big money raising poultry. Send me your FREE book explaining your home-study course and **PROVED** methods.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

# EASY

SOPRANI AMPLIPHONIC  
Simplifies Playing

● Lighter, easier to play, less bellowing, plus more beautiful tone and volume,—that's how Soprani's exclusive Ampliphonic feature has simplified this accordion. Assures rapid progress. Home trial. Easy terms. See your music dealer or send for beautiful free book. Write today.



Nanzio, New York,  
with his Soprani  
182

SOPRANI, INC. Dept. 329, 630 S. Wabash Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois

# LAW STUDY AT HOME

Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. They command respect. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.

## More Ability: More Prestige: More Money

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. conferred. Successful graduates in every section of the United States. We furnish all text material, including fourteen-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 64-page "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW. LASALLE EXTENSION, Dept. 364-L Chicago

# ENGINEERING

## DEGREE IN TWO YEARS

TECHNICAL AND APPLIED COURSES. Nonesentals omitted. TIME AND MONEY SAVED. Degree 2 yrs., diploma 1 yr. Electrical, Mechanical, Architectural, Structural, Civil, Aeronautical, Highway. All courses include Air Conditioning, Electric Refrigeration and Diesel. Short intensive courses 3 and 4 months in Electricity, Power Plant, Diesel-Electric, Air Conditioning, Electric Refrigeration, Drafting. Extensive modern equipment. LOW TUITION. Part-time work for room and board. Thousands of successful graduates in U. S. and foreign lands. Approved by Industry, endorsed by educators, recommended by alumni. One and two-year courses open in Sept., start courses open Year round. 38th YEAR. Catalog free.

FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE

1001 Indiana Avenue

Kansas City, Mo.

# AVIATION CAREER OFFERS YOU GREAT FUTURE!



Demand for trained aircraftmen in Southern California plants is increasing and already exceeds supply. Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, Aviation's foremost and oldest school, is located in heart of this activity and specializes in Sheet Metal, Master Mechanics and Aero Engineering. (No flying involved.) Graduates are obtaining immediate employment. Write for details NOW! Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, Glendale, (Los Angeles) Cal., Dept. PM-3

## LEARN MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

A profession offering unlimited opportunities. Most modern and complete course embracing every branch from Plate to Porcelain Work, which prepares you to work for Dentists or start your own business. Individual instruction—practical training in day or night school. No books—no classes. Catalog upon request.

Dept. 731

McCARRE SCHOOL  
OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY  
207 N. Broad St. Phila., Pa.



# RESOLE SHOES

FOR ONLY

50-LO mends holes, worn spots in rubber, leather, cloth. Spreads like butter. Dries tough overnight. Flexible, non-skid, waterproof. Won't come off—guaranteed! 25c (25 repairs). At all 10c and hardware stores.



4 EACH





*I jumped from \$18 a week to \$50*  
*-- a Free Book started me toward this*  
**GOOD PAY IN RADIO**

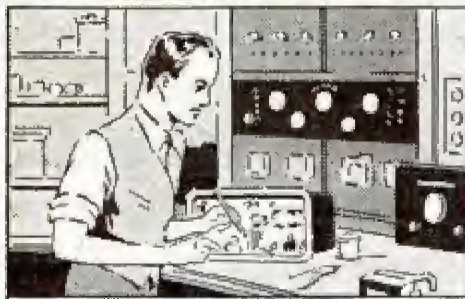
**HERE'S**  
*How it*  
*Happened*  
 by S. J. E.  
 (NAME AND ADDRESS  
 SENT UPON REQUEST)



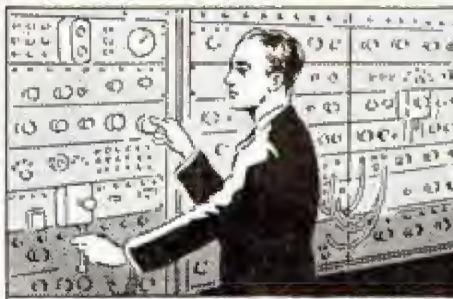
"I had an \$18 a week job in a shoe factory. I'd probably be at it today if I hadn't read about the opportunities in Radio and started training at home for them."



"The training National Radio Institute gave me was so practical I was soon ready to make \$5, \$10, \$15 a week in spare time servicing Radio sets."



"When I finished training I accepted a job as serviceman with a Radio store. In 3 weeks I was made service manager at more than twice what I earned in the shoe factory."



"Eight months later N.R.I. Employment Department sent me to Station KWCR as a Radio operator. Now I am Radio Engineer at Station WSUT. I am also connected with Television Station W9XK."



"N.R.I. Training took me out of a low-pay shoe factory job and put me into Radio at good pay. Radio is growing fast. The field is wide open to properly trained men."



J. E. SMITH, Pres.  
 Nat. Radio Institute  
 Established 1914

Do you too want a better job? Do you too want to make more money? Radio offers many spare time and full time opportunities for good pay.

**Get Ready Now for Jobs Like These**

Broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set servicing pays many \$200 to \$500 a year—full time servicing jobs pay many \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts are operating full or part time Radio businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$5,000 a year. Radio operators on ships get good pay, see the world. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loud speaker systems, offer good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio.

*Find out today* how I Train You at Home  
**to BE A RADIO EXPERT**

Many Make \$30,  
 \$50, \$75 a Week

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week  
 Extra in Spare Time  
 While Learning

Almost every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets showing how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and ideas that made good spare time money for hundreds. I send Special Equipment to conduct experiments, build circuits, get practical experience. I GIVE YOU A COMPLETE, MODERN, PROFESSIONAL ALL WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE RADIO SET SERVING INSTRUMENT TO HELP SERVICE SETS QUICKER—SAVE TIME, MAKE MORE MONEY.

**Find Out What Radio Offers You**

Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 14 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities, also those coming in Television; tells about my Training in Radio and Television; shows you 131 letters from men I trained, shows what they are doing, earning; shows my Money Back Agreement. MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on penny post card—NOW!

J. E. SMITH,  
 President,  
 Dept. 8CP  
 National Radio  
 Institute,  
 Washington, D. C.



J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 8CP  
 National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out spare time and full time opportunities in Radio, and explains your practical method of training at home in spare time to become a Radio Expert. (Please write plainly.)

Name  Age

Address

City  State



"Just what does this word  
Fascist mean, Henry?"

"It comes from *Fasces*, a bundle of rods and an ax that you see on this dime. Our new Merriam-Webster gives an interesting story about *Fasces*."



WHEN you want information on any subject, or when your youngster asks puzzling questions, consult the New Merriam-Webster—

## WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY • Second Edition

Somewhere in the 3,350 pages of this greatest of all single reference volumes you will find the facts you need, 600,000 entries—122,000 more than any other dictionary. The genuine Merriam-Webster is identified by the circular trade-mark on the cover. Accept nothing less than this "Supreme Authority." See the New Merriam-Webster at your bookdealer's, or write for free booklet to the publishers:



G. & C. MERRIAM CO., • 892 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.

## This MACHINISTS' Home-Study Course

helps men get ahead



Newly assembled—specially priced—these five recent books give you the practical facts on modern machines, up-to-date methods, you need to advance in machine shop work. Take advantage of the other man's experience as found in books, to solve your problems, increase your efficiency, with

## The NEW AMERICAN MACHINISTS' LIBRARY

5 volumes—2014 pages—1853 illustrations

(A combined home-study course and reference library)

This library of machine shop practice was written for practical men. It gives you the best methods for every kind of machine shop work. It fully explains lathes, drills, and other machine tools and their operation, automatic screw machines, speeds and feeds, gear design and production, punch and die work, metal surfacing, etc., etc. Plainly written—completely illustrated—the best kind of help to the machine shop man who wants to advance himself.

No money down—special price—easy payments.

### FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' free examination the new American Machinists' Library. If satisfactory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$3.00 monthly until the price of \$18.50 is paid. If not suited, I will return the books postpaid. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name.....  
Home Address.....  
City and State.....  
Position.....  
Name of Company.....

PM-2-28

## ARE YOU ARTISTICALLY INCLINED?

Do you experience the desire to develop your drawing ability? Do you realize that if you could draw well now you would have a satisfying outlet for self-expression and possibly for financial profit?

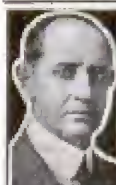
### YOU CAN LEARN TO DRAW WELL

by studying Art the W. S. A. way. Develop your artistic talent thru our honest-to-goodness course in Design, Illustration and Cartooning—useful for pleasurable, practical and commercial purposes. Given reasonable education and intelligence, with leisure time for study and drawing practice, you can thrill to your Art emotion and find a pleasurable outlet in recreation, relaxation and self-expression.

### IF YOU HAVE THE ABILITY

to pay \$3.00 monthly for tuition and want to improve your drawing ability, write for a copy of our book "Art for Pleasure and Profit." It gives you full details concerning our service. Please state your age, education and occupation. Mail your letter direct to:

STUDIO 612, WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF ART  
1115 15th Street, N. W. (Est. 1914) Washington, D. C.



*Learn to Write*

### BEGIN TODAY! Write for our Free Book, "HOW TO BECOME A GOOD PENMAN"

It contains specimens and tells how others learned to write in spare time. Your name beautifully written on a card if you enclose stamp for postage. Over 40 years experience teaching by mail. WRITE TODAY

### THE TAMBLYN SCHOOL OF PENMANSHIP

418 Ridge Bldg.

Kansas City, Mo.

*The Tamblyn School*



### WHY NOT spend spring, summer, fall,

gathering butterflies, insects. I buy hundreds of kinds for collections. Some worth \$1 to \$7 each. Simple outdoor work with my instructions, pictures, price list. Profit—pleasure. Send 10c (not stamps) for Illustrated Prospectus before sending butterfly.

MR. SINCLAIR, DEALER IN INSECTS  
Dept. 6, Box 1424 San Diego, Calif.

## Learn Public Speaking

At home—in spare time. Many overcome "stage-fright," gain self-confidence and increase earning power, this easy way. Write for free booklet, *How to Work Wonders With Words* and requirements.

North American Institute, Dept. 1353  
3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois

## FLY WITH THE DAWN PATROL

Government Approved. Unequalled advantages in location, equipment, type training, for obtaining License, Transport, Limited Commercial, Private Flying, Sheet Metal, Radio, Mechanical. For Complete Illustrated Catalog.

SPARTAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION, J. D. Green, Director, Dept. PM5, Tulsa, Okla.

## TELEGRAPHY

both Morse and radio taught thoroughly. R. R. retirement act creating splendid demand for Operators. Recognized outstanding school; estab. 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free. DODGE'S INSTITUTE, Morse Street, Valparaiso, Ind.

Which  
of These



### MEN--WOMEN

START \$1,260 to

\$2,100 a YEAR

Liquor-Gauger

Stenographer

Meat Inspector

Custom House

Office Clerk—Typist

Accountant

File Clerk

Income Tax Auditor

## Gov't Jobs Do YOU Want?

No special education or experience usually required. Steady work. Short hours. Vacations. PENSIONS! Age 18 to 50. Extra Social Security Jobs expected soon. Send coupon below for FREE book. Tested Method will help you pass Civil Service Examination for earliest possible appointment.

Arthur R. Patterson, (Former Govt. Examiner) Principal, PATTERSON SCHOOL, 43 Mercantile Building, Rochester, N. Y. Send FREE Book, "How to Secure a Government Position."

Name.....

Address.....

### FREE BOOK



# Pick a WINNER

A hundred years ago there were only a few vocations from which to choose. Today your problem is different. Now there are many different fields.

## AIR CONDITIONING

reaches into every scene of man's life—work and play. Its rise to an American industrial leader has been thrilling. Authorities say "The demand for air conditioning experts exceeds the supply—it will take years for the supply of trained men to catch up."

## AIRCRAFT

no other industry plays a greater part in transportation and defense programs than the aircraft industry. At the turn of the year the back-log of orders exceeded \$125,000,000. During the past ten years the number of men employed has increased 2000%—definitely indicating that properly trained men can look forward to active and profitable careers.

## DIESEL

in the field of power the rapid rise of Diesel has startled the world. Diesels for cars, airplanes, and light trucks are now in full production. Sleek, streamlined Diesel trains speed across the country for a fraction of former power costs. Wherever lowest cost power is demanded, whether in agriculture, transportation, mining, shipping or industry,—Diesels are doing it. This is a challenge to ambitious men.

## HERE'S HOW

you can capitalize on one of these three great fields of opportunity. Send coupon to Dept. M-3, Vocational Service, Inc., specifying which **one** of these fields interests you most. A colorful and authoritative booklet on that field will be sent you, free. Vocational Service, Inc., is not a school. Its purpose is to aid you in selecting your field of greatest opportunity, and the right type of vocational training to qualify you for that field.

### VOCATIONAL SERVICE, INC.

Boston, 902 Statler Building; New York, 420 Lexington Avenue; Detroit, 2411 Fourteenth Street; Chicago, 228 North La Salle Street; Memphis, 3rd and Madison Streets; Los Angeles, 3455 Eagle Rock Boulevard; Seattle, 2nd Avenue at Madison; Vancouver, B. C., Cambie and Hastings Streets.

Vocational Service, Inc., Dept. M-3 (send to address nearest you)  
I am interested in knowing how I may best qualify for the industry I have checked below—(check one)

☐ AIR CONDITIONING ☐ AIRCRAFT ☐ DIESEL

I am over 18 years of age, and can furnish references.

Name.....Age.....

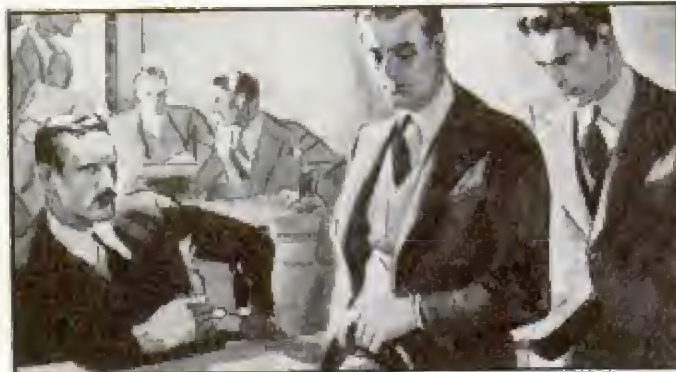
Street.....

City.....State.....v-1-p

**SEND THE  
COUPON**



# "Seldom see an I.C.S. graduate OUT OF A JOB—"



"IN ALL the years I have known of the International Correspondence Schools, I have seldom seen one of your graduates jobless."

A business executive made this statement in a recent letter commenting on the I. C. S. graduates and students in his employ and expressing regrets that it was necessary to reduce his personnel.

"However," he added, "all I. C. S. graduates and students will be retained, for I realize their value in the conduct of my business."

The reason so many I. C. S. men have jobs is because they are *trained men*! A recent investigation into the working conditions of 1000 I. C. S. students revealed only 10 unemployed. You, too, can be an I. C. S. man.

Mark the coupon and mail it today! It has been the most important act in the lives of thousands of men.

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5508-J, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, please send full particulars about the subject below which I have marked X:

### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architect                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Eng. <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Mechanic     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> Heating                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineer                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer                            | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker  | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventories                     |   |

### BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards <input type="checkbox"/> Signs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Carrier |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C.P. Accountancy                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Spauls        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> French          |

### DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Millinery                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics

# EASIEST

to master, assuring fast progress and finest musicianship, the Buescher True Tone trumpet has advanced improvements that almost guarantee your success. The last word in fine tone, intonation, and action. Join a band, have loads of fun, be the center of everything with a Buescher.

TOMMY WALKER, now California's boy wonder, swung to fame with his Buescher.

FREE TRIAL, easy payments; any instrument, sax, trumpet, trombone, etc. See your music dealer or write for beautiful free book, mentioning instrument that interests you. Get details of home trial. No obligation. Write today. \$2

Buescher Band Instrument Co.  
310 Buescher Bldg., Elkhart, Ind.



## AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING



Bachelor of Science Degrees—in Automotive, Aeronautical, Architectural, Chemical, Electrical, Industrial and Mechanical engineering! Modern equipment. All college activities. Low tuition. Write today for Catalog.

A NON-PROFIT  
COLLEGE

LAWRENCE INSTITUTE  
OF TECHNOLOGY  
15102 Woodward Ave.  
DETROIT, MICH.

CATALOG  
ON REQUEST

## LEARN CARTOONING

by the method that has developed hundreds successfully. Send name, address and age for free chart to test your ability.

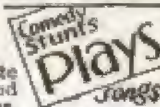
THE LONDON SCHOOL, 1737 National Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio



## Minstrels

Unique First Parts for complete show with special songs and choruses. Make-up. Catalog Free.

T. S. Denison & Co. 203 N. Wabash, Dept. 19, Chicago



## AVIATION APPRENTICES



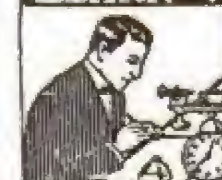
BIG PAY

GOOD FUTURE

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN WORKING YOURSELF INTO A HIGHLY PAID POSITION IN AVIATION—Write, immediately, enclosing stamp—

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.  
Strathmoor Station Dept. E Detroit, Mich.

## LEARN WATCH REPAIRING



AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the Watch Repairing Trade at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

Wisconsin School of Watch Repairing  
524 E. Mason St., MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## GOV'T. JOBS

SALARY  
TO START  
\$ 90 to  
\$ 175  
MONTHLY  
MEN..  
WOMEN  
Age Range  
18 to 50

- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ( ) Railway Mail Clerk   | ( ) POSTMASTER          |
| ( ) P. O. Laborer        | ( ) Elev. Conductor     |
| ( ) R. F. D. Carrier     | ( ) Auditor             |
| ( ) Special Agent        | ( ) Stenographer        |
| ( ) Statistical Clerk    | ( ) U. S. Border Patrol |
| ( ) City Mail Carrier    | ( ) Telephone Opr.      |
| ( ) P. O. Clerk          | ( ) Watchman            |
| ( ) Stock Clerk          | ( ) Meat Inspector      |
| ( ) Special Investigator | ( ) Secret Service Opr. |
| ( ) Typist               | ( ) File Clerk          |

OZMENT INSTRUCTION SERVICE, Dept. 111, ST. LOUIS, MO.

Send me FREE particulars "How to Qualify for Government Positions" marked "X". Salaries, locations, opportunities, etc. ALL SENT FREE.

Name .....

Address .....



# Get Out of Overalls . . .

## Earn MORE PAY! Get a BETTER JOB!

Yes—get out of those overalls! Get out of the rut! Stop being a slave to a machine or a small-pay job. Get into a field where there is **real opportunity** for advancement and big pay. Get into a job that offers **permanence** and **security**—where you are not laid off the minute orders drop. Get into a position where you are paid not only for perspiration—but for training, knowledge and skill—a position where the work is interesting and stimulating. Don't let your present job set your limits. Step out—and go places!

A knowledge of drafting is a vital aid to your success—for all modern industry begins with the draftsman.

**Let ENGINEER DOBE  
Show You How To**

# Learn DRAFTING at Home

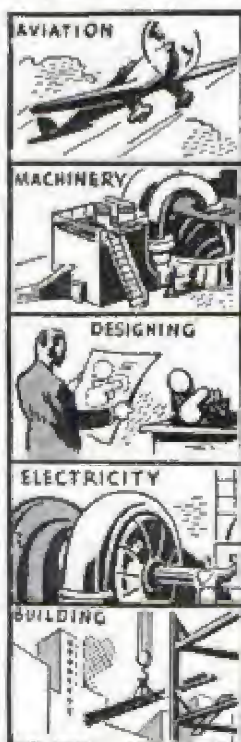
Engineer Dobe can prepare you just as he has trained thousands of successful students, aged 16 to 18 to past 50. His practical "Work-Job" method requires no previous experience. High school education not needed. He offers you a real opportunity to get a complete training in drafting right in your home in a surprisingly few months. Trained draftsmen enjoy good salaries. Engineer Dobe teaches his students until thoroughly trained and until holding a good paying job. That's Engineer Dobe's guarantee.

You'll be amazed at the speed with which you can learn in your spare time by Engineer Dobe's Practical Method. Send coupon TODAY for free book entitled "Success in Draftsmanship."

## All Working Tools Furnished

Here's a draftsman's set of tools—sent at once (also a drawing table)—all without extra charge the day you enroll.

Complete Outfit, size 20x25", furnished to you.



## Send for FREE BOOK

Mail the coupon today for FREE illustrated book "Successful Draftsmanship" and full details of Engineer Dobe's remarkable trial offer that includes all necessary tools and equipment. Learn just how you can be trained successfully at home in your spare time. Time is money. Now is the time to prepare. Don't wait another day. Send the coupon NOW for Engineer Dobe's FREE Book.

**ENGINEER DOBE**  
Div. 3373 Libertyville, Ill.

These **TOOLS** and Other  
**EQUIPMENT**  
Given When You Start

## Free Book!

**ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 3373 Libertyville, Ill.**

Send me your free book "Successful Draftsmanship". Please explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as draftsmen.

Name

Address

Town

State  Age





## High School Course at Home

### Many Finish in 2 Years

You can complete this simplified High School Course as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares you for entrance to college. Standard H. S. texts supplied—Diploma. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. High School education is very important for advancement in business and industry and socially.

### College Entrance

During the past 14 years, our High School graduates have been admitted to 531 different Universities, Colleges, Junior Colleges and Normal Schools—80% of them without entrance examination. Course also prepares for teachers' certificate and pre-professional examinations.

### Business—Industry

To get and hold a good position in Business today you must be able to write clear, accurate letters and reports—do figuring involving Algebra and Geometry—talk intelligently on matters requiring a knowledge of Geography, History, and Economics.

In Industry—Mechanical and Engineering lines—you must have at least an elementary knowledge of Physics and Chemistry—be able to figure quickly and accurately—know something of Mechanical Drawing and blueprints—and be able to talk and write accurately and clearly on both your work and ordinary topics of conversation.

Our High School course meets the preparatory educational requirements for Business and Industry.

### An Educational Institution

The American School was chartered in 1897 as an educational institution, not for profit—and is exempt from paying Federal income tax, like the best resident colleges and universities.

### Don't Be Handicapped—Complete Your Training Now

Be a High School Graduate! Prepare yourself for promotion in Business and Industry—for the Professions, College Entrance and social success. No matter what line you may select, High School training will prove invaluable to you! Our moderate fees cover all instruction, standard textbooks and Diploma. Easy monthly terms. Get ahead in life. Start your training NOW!

### 20 Other Courses

Over 150 noted Educators, Engineers, and Business Men helped prepare our special instruction material, which is used by many resident schools and colleges, U. S. Navy, and Province of Manitoba, Canada. We offer you quality training at home for the best-paying lines of Industry and Business, as listed in the coupon.

Mail coupon for information about line that interests you  
American School, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

American School, Dept. H345, Drexel at 58th, Chicago  
Tell me how to train for success in line checked. No obligation.

#### ☐ High School Course

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting & Auditing   | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture & B'ldg    | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting & Design    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Eng'n'g      | <input type="checkbox"/> Liberal Arts         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management     | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Aeronautics  | <input type="checkbox"/> H'cr Ac't'g (C.P.A.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering  | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Eng'n'g      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Refrigerat'n | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Eng'r'g   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning        | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio & Television   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering       | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Law            | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering    |

Name.....

Address.....

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics

## PARKS AIR COLLEGE

PARKS AIRPORT

EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

### Offers COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING Majoring in AVIATION

FOUR courses lead to B. S. degrees in Professional Piloting, Aviation Operations, Aviation Mechanics, Aeronautical Engineering.

TWELVE TRAINING PLANES are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for airline flight operations. 74% of graduates enter air transportation in North and South America.

64,000 hours flight training given, 650 hours being flown monthly.

FACULTY of 33 specialists in various fields of aviation.

1477 graduates. Capacity enrollment of 302 for Fall term.

100-acre airport, 14 buildings devoted to school purposes exclusively.

Dormitories and dining hall on the field.

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Government approved as a Transport Ground and Flying School

and Mechanics' School. Open to high school graduates.

Spring term March 28. Send postcard for new 60-page catalog.

Registrar, Dept. PM-3

11th YEAR PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, Ill.

## CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!



DON'T COPY—LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course contains 26 lessons and over 600 illustrations. All for Only... **\$2.98**

Send name and address for free details.

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. 1, BOX 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

## LEARN RADIO TELEVISION

Midland's Color-Coded Extension Training fits you for better radio jobs—prepares for future television opportunities. Backed by 5000-watt Columbia basic network broadcasting station, KMBC. Graduates qualified to take Government operator's license exams. Lifetime employment service. All necessary equipment for "home laboratory" experiments furnished; 90 illustrated lessons, 10 laboratory manuals. After "home training," bus ticket to Kansas City for 4 weeks' intensive training in laboratories. Get facts—write for free catalog.

MIDLAND TELEVISION, Inc., Power & Light Bldg.,  
106-C W. 14th St., Kansas City, Mo.



## VOICE

### 100% Improvement Guaranteed

We build, strengthen the vocal organs—not with singing lessons—but by fundamentally sound and scientifically correct silent exercises... and absolutely guarantee to improve any singing or speaking voice at least 100%... Write for wonderful voice book—sent free. Learn WHY you can now have the voice you want. No literature sent to anyone under 17 years unless signed by parent.

PERFECT VOICE INSTITUTE, Studio 1353  
64 E. Lake St., Chicago

## LEARN WATCHMAKING AND ENGRAVING



### BY OUR PROFIT-SHARING PLAN OUR GRADUATES SUCCEED

One of our Iowa students started in a very small way—now doing over \$30,000 a year. Another in Wisconsin, over \$10,000 the first year. Day or night classes. Call or write for FREE BOOK. Chicago School of Watchmaking, Dept. 5101, 155 N. Clark St., CHICAGO.

## CRIME DETECTION

Prepare for a Thrilling Career in Fingerprinting and Secret Service. Write for Free Publications and Particulars if age 17 or over.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE, 340-G Electric Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

## REFINISHES AUTOS Like NEW!



PAYS  $\frac{1}{2}$  \$7.25 AN HOUR

KAR-NU refinishes any color automobile easily, quickly and economically without polishing, waxing, rubbing or painting.

JUST WIPE IT ON WITH A CLOTH!

Magic-like fluid covers old paint with tough, elastic coat. Absolutely transparent, self-leveling, self-polishing. Guaranteed. Lasts 8 to 12 months. Equal in beauty to repaint job costing \$10 to \$35. Write for Free Sample to prove our claims and Territory offer. KAR-NU GO. Dept. C-30, Oakley Sta. Cincinnati, O.



# IMAGINE THEIR JOY

## WHEN THEY FOUND THEY COULD PLAY

### This easy as A.B.C. way!



#### Learn Quickly at Home

I am delighted with the U. S. School of Music course of instruction for the piano. It is clear and thorough. I have made wonderful progress.  
\*L. M. C., N.Y.C.

#### Wouldn't Take \$1000 for course

The lessons are so simple that anyone can understand them. I have learned to play by note in a little more than a month. I wouldn't take a thousand dollars for my course.

\*S. E. A., Kansas City, Mo.



#### Surprised Friends

I want to say that my friends are greatly surprised at the different pieces I can already play. I am very happy to have chosen your method of learning.

\*B. F., Bronx, N. Y.

#### Makes Extra Money

I have completed your wonderful method for Guitar. For the past year I have been teaching and I have earned \$200 thanks to the U. S. School of Music.

\*C. C., New Jersey.



#### Best Method by Far

Enclosed is my last examination sheet for my course in Tenor Banjo. This completes my course. I have taken lessons before under teachers, but my instructions with you were by far the best.

\*A. O., Minn.

## What Instrument Would You Like To Play?

JUST name your instrument and we'll show you how you can learn to play it—quickly, easily, in spare time at home. Never mind if you don't know one note of music from another—don't worry about "special talent." And forget all you've ever heard about music's being hard to learn.

The truth of the matter is that *thousands now play who never thought they could!* Yes, men and women everywhere have discovered this amazingly easy way to learn music at home. Now they are enjoying the thrilling satisfaction of playing the piano, violin, guitar, saxophone or other favorite instruments. Some of them are playing in orchestras and over the radio; others are teaching music,

making money in spare or full time. And thousands are having the time of their lives playing for their own enjoyment and the entertainment of their friends.

It all came about when they wrote to the U. S. School of Music for the Free Booklet and Demonstration Lesson that show you how EASY it is to learn music at home this modern way. No tedious study and practice, no tiresome exercises. You learn to play *by playing*—start right in almost at once with the melody of a simple tune! It takes only a few minutes a day and the cost is trifling; you save the expense of a private teacher. Does it sound too good to be true? Mail the coupon and get the FREE PROOF! (Our fortieth year—Est. 1898.)

**SEND FOR FREE**  
**DEMONSTRATION LESSON**  
**AND BOOKLET**

• You'll open your eyes when you find how quickly and easily you can learn to play your favorite instrument. Don't doubt; don't hesitate. Send for the fascinating illustrated booklet that answers all your questions; let the free demonstration lesson show you how this method actually works. There's no cost, no obligation. Just mail the coupon, NOW. (Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit.) U. S. School of Music, 73 Brunswick Bldg., N. Y. C., N. Y.

\*Actual pupil's names on request. Pictures by professional models.

**U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC**  
**73 Brunswick Bldg., New York City, N. Y.**

Without cost or obligation to me, please send me your free illustrated booklet and demonstration lesson. I am interested in the instrument checked below:

PIANO  
VIOLIN  
GUITAR  
ACCORDION  
SAXOPHONE  
CELLO  
HAWAIIAN GUITAR

BANJO  
MANDOLIN  
UKULELE  
CORNET  
TRUMPET  
HARP  
CLARINET

TROMBONE  
FLUTE  
PICCOLO  
ORGAN  
DRUMS AND TRAPS  
HARMONY AND COMPOSITION  
VOICE CULTURE

Name..... Have you  
Address..... This Instru?.....  
City..... State.....

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



# DRAFTING

## BOOKS SENT FREE!

**ON APPROVAL**  
**5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION**  
 Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job in less than a year. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. A step at a time! Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice. PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. Includes complete course in blueprint reading.

**Big Field Big Demand Big Pay**  
 Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at \$30.00 to \$75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

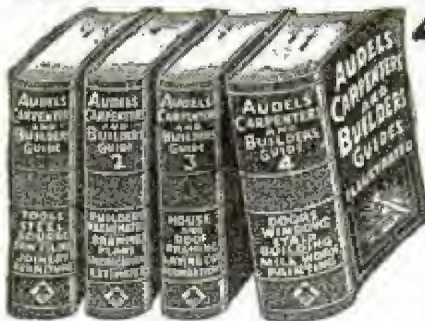
A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous encyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth more than the cost of the books. Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real \$10 value, but included with these books.

**AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY**  
 Dept. D319, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

American Technical Society, Dept. D319, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Send for 10 days' trial New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing but if I decide to keep them, I will send \$2.00 after 10 days, then only \$5.00 a month until \$24.50, the advertising price, is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and Membership Certificate.

Name.....  
 Address.....  
 Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as a reference.

## AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides 4 vols. \$6



**Inside Trade Information**  
 for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Better Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

### Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint.



**THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City**

Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days, and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name.....  
 Address.....  
 Occupation.....  
 Reference..... P.M.

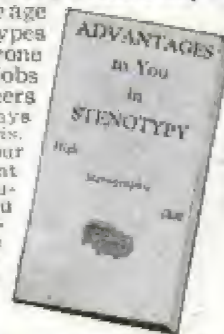
When writing please mention Popular Mechanics

## TO YOUNG MEN—STENOTYPY THE WAY TO SUCCESS

Stenotypy, the new profession, offers unusual opportunities to ambitious young men. It's a man's way of recording speech in this machine age—a silent little machine that types plain print letters faster than anyone can talk. It opens up preferred jobs now—leads to executive careers later. One of the surest, quickest ways to get into Business on the right basis.

Now you can learn Stenotypy in your spare time. Low cost—convenient terms. Get full details. Write for valuable free booklet, "Advantages to You in Stenotypy," describing the unusual opportunities for young men in this growing field and telling how you may enter it successfully. Write Dept. 304-ST.

**THE STENOTYPE COMPANY**  
 4101 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.



## CARTOONING

You can now get personal instruction in this fascinating and well paid profession by one of America's leading cartoonists. Why be satisfied with less? It costs no more. Approved by the nation's foremost cartoonists. Write for free details about this "easy to learn" home study course.

**DORMAN H. SMITH, Box C597, San Rafael, California**

**MAKE MONEY with your CAMERA**  
 Thousands of publications buy MILLIONS of photos yearly from amateurs. We show you what to photograph, how to do it, where to sell for biggest profits. Learn at home, in spare time, at small cost. Use any camera. Write for FREE BOOK about this fascinating field. **UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Inc.** Dept. 73, 10 W. 33 St., New York, N. Y.

## ENGINEERING DEGREE IN TWO YEARS

B.S. DEGREE courses in engineering: Electrical, Civil, Chem., Mechanical, Mech. Drafting, Radio and Television or Aeronautical. Intense, practical, thorough program. No extras for prep. or review. Earn while you learn in this industrial center. Low tuition. Enter March, June, Sept., Dec. Write for catalog. 229 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.

**INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

## EARN THE DEGREE

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), Philosophy, Science, General Counsel—Arts, Law, Business, etc. "CHARTERED BY STATE OF MONTANA." Send for FREE Bulletin at once. No obligation. Temple Bar College, Dept. Z-R, 213 East Main Street, Missoula, Montana, U. S. A.

## Learn ADVERTISING at Home

Greater opportunities now in advertising. Learn easily and quickly in spare time. Practical work. No text books. Old established school. Low tuition—easy terms. Send for free booklet and requirements. **Page-Davis School of Advertising** Dept. 1353, 3601 Mich. Ave., Chicago

**RADIO ENGINEERING**, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. Nine months' engineering course equivalent to three years' college radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free. **Dodge's Institute, Ada St., Valparaiso, Ind.**

## MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITY

for men of character. Over \$1,600 per month earned by California man. Over \$400 a week by Georgia man. \$1,000 in a month by Delaware man. Exclusive franchises available for an invention expected to replace a multi-million dollar industry. Install on free trial. Sells itself. Repeats. Exclusive proposition. Write **F. E. Armstrong, Dept. 1112-C, Mobile, Alabama**.

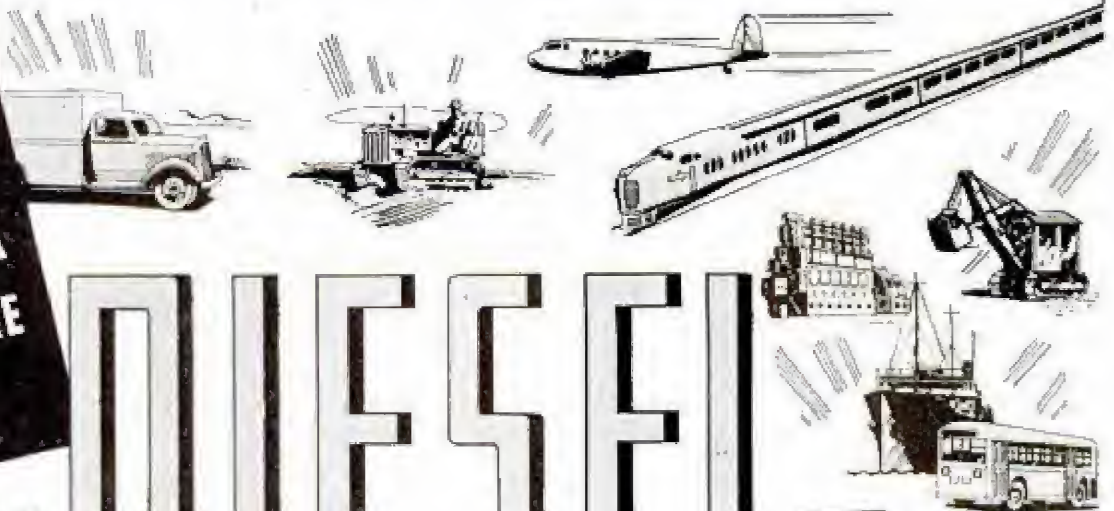
## AGENTS UP TO \$50.00

Big cash profits for you; full or spare time. Over 250 household necessities—things people must buy. Proven fast sellers; earnings very first day. \$500 CASH BONUS BESIDES YOUR WEEKLY EARNINGS. I'll show you how to start at once; send you everything—Big Display Outfit and quick cash plans—no money risk. Details FREE. Just send name on postcard. **Albert Mills, 5001 Monmouth Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio**





**FOR MEN  
WHO WANT  
TO LEARN A  
PROFITABLE  
TRADE**



# Complete DIESEL Training

**with all types INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES,  
ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION, etc.**

**YOU MEN** who are sincerely ambitious to make good in the Diesel and related industries, want to know the true facts—you want to know about employment opportunities and employment requirements. For 34 years, National Schools, a recognized leader in the field of trade education, has played a vital part in helping wide-awake men to qualify for success in industry. National Schools—a million-dollar trade school—will supply you with a sincere, honest statement of facts on what you should do to get into the profitable Diesel Industry. No exaggerations—no mis-statements.

nearest point of entry.) Student social life includes inspection trips, excursions, athletic activities, etc. Special doctor service. Personality coaching. **Many students are helped with spare-time jobs to earn room and board while learning.** (Canadians excepted.) Graduate employment cooperation.

## YOU NEED REAL SHOP EXPERIENCE WITH TIME-TESTED TRAINING

Mail the coupon below. In the literature you will be sent, you will see exactly how other men like you are preparing themselves for success in National's modern training shops. You learn on the latest, finest equipment. You do real job work. You learn by time-tested, shop practice methods. Your training is fascinating in every detail. You are taught how to make good, and helped to make good after you graduate. All of this and much more is clearly pictured for you in the Free Book of Facts we will send to you.

## TRANSPORTATION ALLOWED TO LOS ANGELES

National Students are allowed coach railroad fare from any point in U. S. (Canadian students from

**National Training is so thorough and all-inclusive, that no ambitious man can afford to consider Diesel Training without first knowing all of the facts regarding the many advantages available to him as a National Student. INVESTIGATE.**

## PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT PROFITS BY NATIONAL TRAINING

"I have attended two state universities and two state normal schools and I want you to know that I feel I have received more for my money at National than at any other school I have attended. One cannot be too high in praise of the instructors—their determination to see that each student received complete instruction and thorough understanding of each assignment."

J. Stover, Jr.,  
Sup't., Palouse Public Schools,  
State of Washington.

# NATIONAL SCHOOLS *Los Angeles*

**SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY**

*—Real Facts on Diesel  
Employment Requirements*

*Free*  
**NEW BOOK  
OF  
TRAINING FACTS**

*Request for Free Book*

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS**  
(established 1905) Dept. PMA-3  
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles

Please send me, without obligation, your **FREE BOOK** and information regarding Diesel Employment Opportunities and Requirements.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



PATENT YOUR INVENTION &gt;&gt;&gt;

MECHANICS



STUDENTS



ARTISTS



FARMERS

# PATENT

## *Your Ideas*

TAKE STEPS NOW TO PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

A FORMER First Assistant Commissioner of Patents once said, "... the shed mechanic, printer's devil, housewife and small town cobbler have yielded almost all the basic inventions of the last twenty-five years." Men in many different positions and trades have worked out worthwhile inventions: A portrait artist who studied electricity invented the telegraph; a poet who had mechanical leanings made important improvements relating to the sewing machine; a man who

specialized in teaching the deaf and dumb developed the telephone; a bank clerk whose hobby was amateur photography invented the hand camera; a farm boy who was studying radio distinguished himself for his inventions in television; a man who gained most of his education from correspondence schools has made important contributions to the efficiency of the modern radio. If you have a good invention, you should learn how to protect your rights to it.

READ ABOUT  
THIS Man

SEND SKETCH OR MODEL TO-DAY &gt;&gt;&gt;

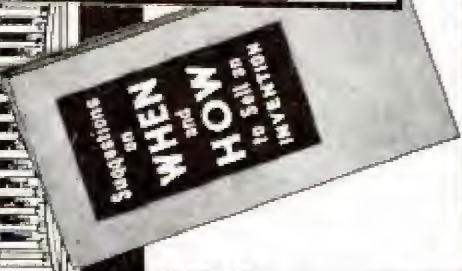


# IMPORTANT TO INVENTORS

Just a few years ago, during the depression, a man named Charles Brace Darrow, of Philadelphia, Pa., found himself out of a job. He started tinkering and thinking, using the kitchen table for a workshop. In the course of a few months he had developed a new kind of parlor game. His friends tried the game, and liked it, so Darrow applied for a patent. The name of Darrow's game was "MONOPOLY"—and it is said that he has made a substantial fortune from it.

The procedure followed by Darrow was correct. First, develop your idea. Then make a record of it, show and explain it to friends whom you can trust. Then move to seek the protection of a U. S. Patent.

Our book "Patent Protection" explains all this procedure fully. It is interesting, it is instructive. And, if your idea is what many call a "million-dollar" invention, it is important to you.



Your invention may be simple—but it may be patentable. And many small inventions for the household, the office, or the shop have been very successful. But whether it is large or small, simple or complicated, there is one definite step you should take at once: You should make out a properly dated and witnessed disclosure of your invention. This evidence may be of great importance.

## Free "Evidence of Invention" Form

To help you right at the start, we will send you a FREE Evidence of Invention form on which you may make out a full sketch and description of your invention, and then have it witnessed by one or more of your friends. This may be the very thing that spells the difference between success and failure.

## Don't Delay—Act Now!

Do not delay needlessly. The patent laws favor the man who is prompt and diligent. Therefore, write us a letter, mail us a postcard, or use this handy coupon.... Whatever you do, **DECIDE** YOU WANT THE FACTS NOW!

## Your Next Step

The rest of the procedure is simple enough—but it is definite, and needs explaining. Consequently, we want you to read our big and interesting FREE book, "Patent Protection"—48 pages crammed with facts and illustrations. Patent procedure explained. Stories of interesting inventions. Facts about foreign patents, trademarks, etc., and 109 mechanical movements—many of which are helpful in developing inventions.

## Selling Inventions

We also want to send you a FREE copy of our smaller booklet that tells when and how to offer your invention for sale. Gives definite facts about selling and marketing. Invention isn't enough. A patent isn't enough. You must know how to cash-in. This booklet deals with that subject.

## 40 Years of Experience

Our firm has been helping inventors for 40 years. A large staff of expert draftsmen and registered patent attorneys gives you expert service. Fees are reasonable. Deferred payments arranged when desired. Questions answered. First class facilities for service.

# VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

**REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS**  
MAIN OFFICE: 26-C, VICTOR BUILDING  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Other Offices: 2610-N, Singer Bldg., New York  
1445-N, Monadnock Bldg., Chicago  
1010-N, Hobart Bldg., San Francisco  
405-N, Garfield Bldg., Los Angeles  
514-N, Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh

Send me FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Also Free "Evidence of Invention" form. (Note: Same books supplied by any of the other offices listed above.)

Name.....

Street and No.....

City or Town..... State.....

**SEND SKETCH OR MODEL TO-DAY >>**

**SEND FOR FREE BOOKS >>**



# Don't Buy Mandolin Guitar or Drums

Don't buy Guitar, Mandolin, Banjo, Electric Guitars, Bugles or Drums until you have seen and tried the Slingerland May-Bells. Guaranteed More for your Money. Wonderful, snappy, powerful, pleasing tone. No equal in price. Sold on easy payments and 5 days free trial by all leading music dealers.

Cut this Adv. Out—Good for \$1.00 Credit. Ask for Special Information on How to Organize Drum and Bugle Corps. Send for free catalog. Mention instrument wanted.

Write today:

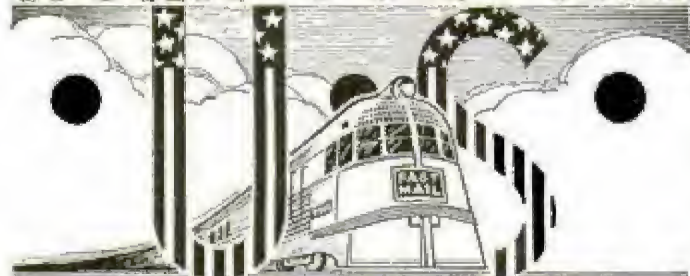
Slingerland Musical Instrument Mfg. Co.  
1325 Belden Ave., Chicago, Illinois



Gene Krupa World's Greatest Swing Drummer Uses Slingerland Drums with Benny Goodman's orchestra.



## WORK FOR THE



## GOVERNMENT START

**\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR**

**MANY 1938 APPOINTMENTS EXPECTED**

### MEN—WOMEN

File Clerks  
Postoffice Clerks—Carriers  
Railway Postal Clerks  
Customs Inspectors  
Stenographers—Clerks  
Many Other Jobs

**GET READY IMMEDIATELY**  
Common Education  
Usually Sufficient

**Mail Coupon TODAY**

Franklin Institute  
Dept. N195  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me, FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay jobs. Send FREE 32-page book describing salaries, vacations, hours, work, etc. Tell me how to qualify for one of these jobs.

Name .....

Address .....

## EASIEST to Master

**This New P-A**

● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxs, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful, free book. No obligation. Easy terms. 1296

**PAN-AMERICAN**  
303 P-A Building Elkhart, Indiana

## AUTO-MECHANICS & WELDERS

Auto Mechanics and Welders are in big demand. Complete courses in arc and acetylene welding, body and fender bumping, spray painting and metal finishing. Pay while you learn. Enroll now at special low rates. Write today.

**MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL**  
3758 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Write for FREE CIRCULAR

## CARTOONING

**PAYS WELL**

Turn your talent into dollars

Develop your ability with personal instruction from an internationally-known cartoonist. His exclusive, successful method of drawing and creating ideas makes it easy to attain success. Write for Free Booklet and details of this exceptional home-study course. The National School of Cartooning, 437 Penton Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

### THE FIELD with a FUTURE

For those who cannot afford the expense of 4-year college training. Bliss offers a **CONDENSED ONE-YEAR** residence course, approved by educators, endorsed by industry. 44 years experience. Modern laboratory and shop equipment, suburban campus. Excellent faculty; wholesome, friendly atmosphere. 45th year begins September 29th. CATALOG!

**BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
133 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.

## Song Poem WRITERS

SEND FOR FREE COPY of Rhyming Dictionary and Instruction Book on How to Write Popular Songs. Submit best poems, melodies today for our bonafide, superior offer.

**MMM Publishers, Dept. 33B, Portland, Ore.**

## MAIL FOR FREE INFORMATION

**BEDFORD**

**YMCA**  
**TRADE SCHOOL**

1117 Bedford Ave., Dept. PM-38  
Brooklyn, New York City, N. Y.

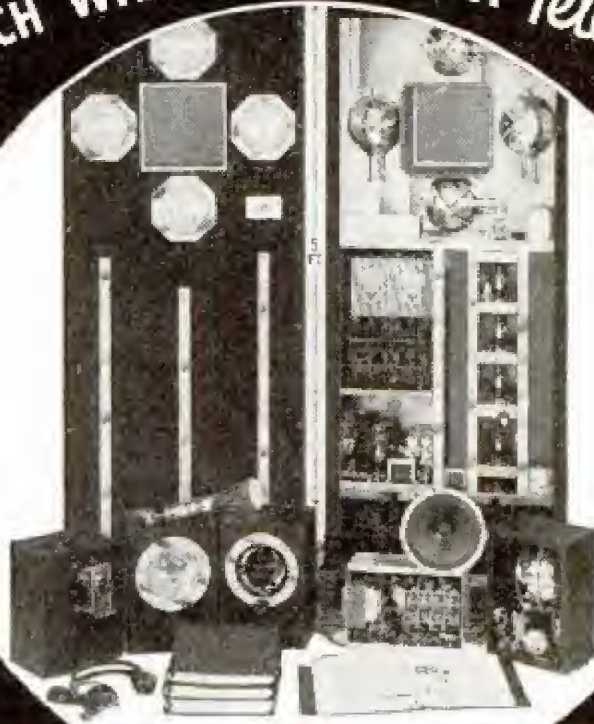
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Oil Burner       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering                | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Mechanic                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aeronautical Engineering          | <input type="checkbox"/> Talking Pictures |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Mechanic                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio and Television Mechanic     | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural-Mechanical Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Window Display                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Armature Winding |

Name .....

Address .....



# THE GREATEST OPPORTUNITY YOU MAY EVER HAVE! A TRAINING WHICH WILL MAKE YOU A Television Engineer..



## WITH THIS PRACTICAL Professional TELEVISION EQUIPMENT

### EQUIPMENT INCLUDES:

Complete television transmitter and receiver, cathode ray tube with large 7 in. screen, sweep circuits, photo electric cells, gas arcs, 50 watt radio transmitter, super-heterodyne receiver, hi-gain transmission amplifier, projector, Mazda's, lenses, loud speaker, meters, phones, and complete RCA tubes. Large five foot steel rack and panels with separate television receiver. Complete text books and technical manuals. *This equipment is sent to you at home and is yours to keep.* TRAINING: You learn by actually doing television work with your own equipment at home under our direction. Television cannot be properly learned from texts alone. We give you a full engineering course in Radio, Television and Electronics with final training in our laboratory in Chicago under the direction of internationally famous television engineers. Employment service given to graduates.

### YOU CAN HAVE THIS COMPLETE TELEVISION LABORATORY IN YOUR OWN HOME!

This opportunity is presented to men who can meet our entrance requirements. The American Television Institute is now training the greatest number of men for the television engineering profession in America. *Television is already commercial in England but we cannot go forward in America without many trained television engineers.* We are now looking for the best men we can obtain to give America the split-second television service it will soon have on a national scale. We believe that among the readers of "Popular Mechanics" there are technically inclined men who will make high grade Television Engineers if given the proper training; men who fully appreciate the great professional and financial possibilities in this new industry. If you can qualify, *you will receive this Complete Equipment and the Television Engineering Training, on convenient terms, which amounts to less than the retail value of the equipment alone.* This is not a training for which everyone can qualify, but *if you have ability and desire a real future in this new industry, we will be pleased to send you our examination and all particulars entirely free of charge. No obligation.* For your convenience we have enclosed this mailing blank below. *Mail it NOW!*

**AMERICAN TELEVISION INSTITUTE**

433 EAST ERIE STREET



CHICAGO

ILLINOIS



**AMERICAN TELEVISION INSTITUTE**

433 E. Erie St., Dept. PM338 Chicago, Ill.

Send Free book and examination with complete details describing A. T. I. Television Equipment and Training. No cost or obligation.

Name.....Age.....

Street.....

City.....State.....





## "The Happiest Day of My Life!"

● "ON WEDDING DAY! A year ago it seemed like a dream that would never come true, for my salary then was barely enough for one to live on. I faced the facts. Unless I could make more money I had no right to keep Ruth waiting. What I had to do was find some way to make myself worth more."

"It was Ruth herself who showed me the way. She clipped a coupon out of a magazine and we sent it to the International Correspondence Schools for information about their courses. Within a week I had enrolled. The training I got from studying at home showed up almost at once in my office work. They gave me more responsibilities. Inside of six months I was promoted, with a substantial raise. Now I'm getting double what I was a year ago—and we're married!"

I. C. S. Courses have given thousands the special knowledge they need to win better jobs and bigger pay. Why not you?

One hour of spare time a day, spent in I. C. S. study, will prepare you for the position you want, in the work you like best. Find out how. It won't obligate you in the least to ask for full particulars. Do it now—for IES!

**Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet**

**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

Box 5509-J, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, please send full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architect                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Eng. <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Mechanic     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> Heating                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building Foreman                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer                            | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker  | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventories                     |   |

### BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards <input type="checkbox"/> Signs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Carrier |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C.P. Accountancy                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> French          |

### DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Millinery                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics

## Mental Poisoning!

### Thoughts that Enslave Minds

Tortured souls. Human beings whose self-confidence and peace of mind have been torn to shreds by invisible darts—the evil thoughts of others. Can envy, hate and jealousy be projected through space from the mind of another? Do poisoned thoughts, like mysterious rays, reach through the ethereal realms to claim innocent victims? All of us, from day to day and hour to hour, in every walk of life, in every circumstance, are possible victims of mental poisoning, unless we understand its nature, and can quickly recognize its infectious inoculation.

### This FREE Sealed Book

Do you know the strangest of all laws in man's body? Man's life, happiness, health, and enjoyment of the things of life depend on his understanding of the working of the human mind. Let the Rosicrucians explain how you may acquire an age-old method for mind development and the proper use of your latent inner powers. If sincere, write for the free sealed book. Address: Scribe T.B.S.

**The ROSICRUCIANS**  
(AMORC)

San Jose, California



## LEARN MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

### Special Tool Offer—Now!

Don't waste the best years of your life. Learn this money-making business in a few months, Day or Evening, and become independent. Big demand. Highly endorsed—oldest school. Practical, individual training. Easy terms. Write NOW for free catalog P and trial offer.

New York School of Mechanical Dentistry,  
125-127 West 31st Street, Dept. 8, New York City



## Become an expert photographer

Get into this fascinating field. For pleasure or career. N. Y. I. famous method of personalized instruction will make you an expert in Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Candid or Motion Picture photography. Big money-making opportunities. Personal Attendance and Home Study courses. 28th year. Free booklet.

**NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY**  
10 West 33 St., (Dept. 49) New York City

## ARTISTS MAKE MONEY

Find out your ability. Send name, age, occupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.  
Federal Schools, Inc., 3138 Federal School Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

**DENISON'S**  
**PLAYS**

Musical Comedies, Operettas, Vaudeville Acts, Minstrels, Comedy Songs, Make-up Goods.  
Catalog Free

**60**  
**YEARS**  
**OF HITS**

T. S. Denison & Co., 203 N. Wabash, Dept. 9, Chicago

## RAISE GIANT FROGS

FREE BOOK



"GOOD PRICES YEAR ROUND!"

Nation-wide markets waiting for all you can ship. Sell to us also.

**WE BUY!**

Get ready now for next spawn. Breeder lays

20,000 eggs yearly. Start with a small pond,

brook, marsh or lowland. Free book shows

sketch, Men & Women starting in every state and Canada. See what others are doing. Send no money. Just write your name and address on a postcard and get our special offer to beginners. Write today!

AMERICAN FROG CANNING CO., Dept. 133-C, New Orleans, La.



# "One Week from To-night You'll See PROOF that I can make You a New Man!"

**NOTE—No other man  
in the world has ever  
DARED make such an  
offer!**

**I** GIVE MORE than "promises." I give PROOF! If you're sick and tired of half-baked ideas—if you really want a build like mine—then one week, 7 DAYS, is all I need to prove I can give it to you!

You've got a body, man. Why not make it a real handsome man's body! There's NO good reason why you shouldn't have rippling cords of mighty muscle across your neck and shoulders. No reason at all why your chest shouldn't be strapping, big and husky, like mine—your arms and legs powerful—your wind lasting—your vigor 100%!

I used to be a sickly, half-pint runt weighing only 97 lbs.—a "laughing stock" wherever I went. No fun. No friends. Right there I almost "fell" for some of these freak spring or weight contraptions to make me "strong." But THEN—by the luckiest break of my life—I discovered Dynamic Tension.

## Apparatus is OUT!

Look at me now. You don't see any skinny, flabby, no-account bag of bones here, do you? This is what my remarkable secret has done for my body. Twice—against all comers—I have won the title, "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." No wonder I've got no use for tricky weights, pulleys or machines that may strain your heart or other vital organs. I've found the natural way to build the husky, solid, fighting muscles that Nature means for you to have! And I've shown thousands of other fellows, many of them probably much worse off than you, how to develop themselves into champions MY way!

I'll give you clean-cut health inside, too—show you exactly how to get rid of constipation, poor digestion, bad breath, pimples and other weaknesses that are robbing you of the good times and things in life that can be yours.

Now make me PROVE I can do it. Let me send you the FREE Book that opens the door to **he-man** living. Just tell me where to send it. I'll see the coupon. There's no obligation. But—be MAN enough to send the coupon NOW!

## Send for FREE BOOK

My big book, "Everlasting Health and Strength"—packed with actual photographs and vital facts every fellow must know to face life—tells the whole remarkable story of Dynamic Tension. Privately printed for me, it's FREE if you act AT ONCE. Are you ready to learn my secret?—ready to learn how I can give YOU the kind of body that will make you a masterful leader? Then tell me where to send your copy of my book. Fill in the coupon below, and mail TODAY to me personally. Address: CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 83, 115 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.



**THIS STERLING SILVER CUP  
BEING GIVEN AWAY**

This valuable cup stands about 14 inches high on a black mahogany base. I will award it to my pupil who makes the most improvement in his development within the next three months.



**Mail  
Coupon  
for FREE  
BOOK**

**CHARLES  
ATLAS**

Dept. 83,  
115 East 23rd St.,  
New York, N. Y.

want the proof that your system of Dynamic Tension will make a New Man of me—give me a healthy, husky body and big muscle development. Send me your free book, "Everlasting Health and Strength."

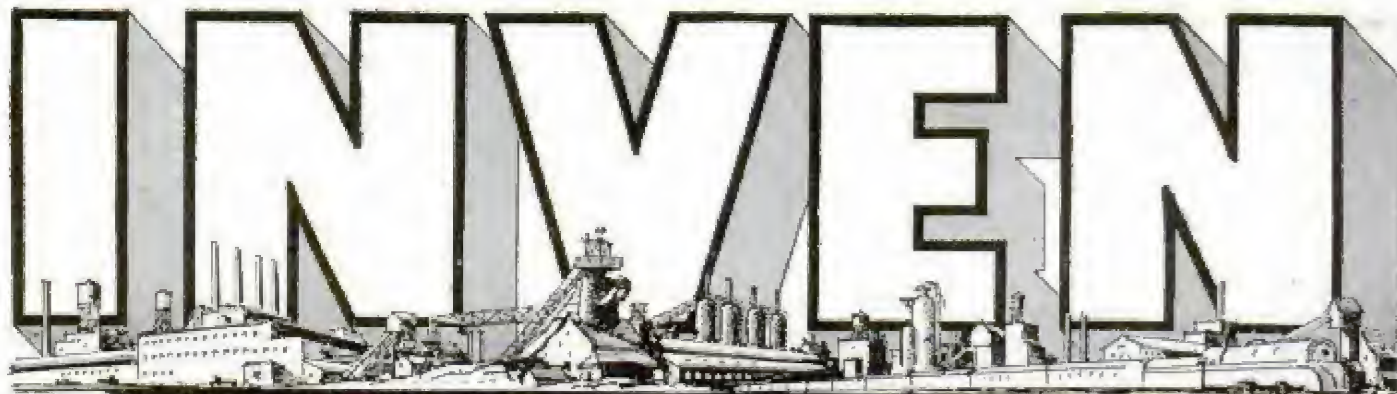
Name.....  
(Please print or write plainly)

Address.....

City.....

State.....





## How to Determine The Patentability Of Your Invention

Before you spend money in making a model, or spend weeks in its design, we advise you first to have a preliminary search made through U. S. Patents in the U. S. Patent Office to see if there are inventions like yours already on record; and, if so, let us give you our opinion as to the patentability of what you have.

We employ experienced searchers to perform this service for you. From the reports of our searchers we can quickly form our opinion as to whether your invention is confronted with obstacles in the form of already granted patents. First get our FREE BOOK and read the chapter on "How Can I Know Whether My Idea is Patentable?"

## HOW WE SERVE THE INVENTOR

We have secured patents for inventors located in every state in the Union. Our organization is a large and efficient one. Our practice is confined entirely to Patents, Trade-Marks, and Copyrights. We have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your invention in our hands, we are in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you.

*Learn How To Get Your*  
**THIS FREE BOOK**  
 FROM THE CRUDE INVENTOR'S SKETCH TO THE

Our fees are reasonable, and, if you desire, we can arrange convenient terms of payment.

## WHAT HELP IS THE PATENT ATTORNEY?

Your invention may provide your life's greatest opportunity. If it is to bring income to you it should be legally yours. Upon your patent attorney's skill rests how completely your patent covers all the protectable points in your invention. The inventor may actually lose money on his invention by overlooking a single claimable point that a skilled patent attorney would not miss.

## WHAT THE INVENTOR MUST KNOW

In order to proceed successfully, the inventor must follow certain definite steps that precedent has established as the quickest way to reach his goal. Our FREE BOOK, "Patent Guide for the Inventor," gives a concrete, logical, and thorough resume for the inventor to follow. It takes him, through 48 pages, from the crude first model to the finished commercial product. It shows the inventor how to avoid mistakes, how to shorten the road in getting his invention ready for market; it also points out how to save money and avoid the errors of inexperience in applying for patent. Getting our FREE BOOK should be the first step in definitely declaring yourself an inventor. After you get this illustrated, clearly worded guide of carefully compiled patent knowledge you will know how to proceed without expensive mistakes and discouraging setbacks from "wrong-track" methods.

# CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HYMAN BERMAN

70-E ADAMS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.  
 Registered Patent Attorneys before U. S. Patent Office

*When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics*



# TORS

*Invention Ready For These Waiting Markets*

Keen competition in every form of industry has put manufacturers feverishly at work trying to speed up output, reduce overhead, save on materials, outsell trade opponents. The inventor is the key-man in making advancement possible to any business. Upon the inventor rests the success of many enterprises.

This does not mean that you must have something gigantic to win commercial success. A new way to open a door or button up a shirt may be the very thing hundreds of manufacturers are looking for. If you have something novel—if it is practical to manufacture—no matter whether it be an improved rattle for a child or a whistle for a mechanical automobile, there is likely a waiting market.

## FREE RECORD OF INVENTION FORM.

This FREE Record of Invention Form enables you to make in convenient form a sketch of your invention and have it witnessed in a manner of value to you should the occasion for evidence arise. MAIL THE COUPON TODAY and obtain our FREE BOOK and Record of Invention Form.

**WILL SHOW YOU** *Every Step*  
**FINISHED COMMERCIAL PRODUCT** *of the Way*

## THE IMPORTANCE OF IMMEDIATE ACTION

In making application for patent it is important to be first. Even if your application is delayed by a few days you may be placed at a disadvantage. The short time that elapsed between Elisha Gray's application for his telephone patent and the application of Alexander Graham Bell probably cost Gray the rights to the telephone.

**TEAR OFF  
AND  
MAIL  
NOW!**

## CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN and HYMAN BERMAN

70-E Adams Building  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Registered Patent Attorneys  
Before U. S. Patent Office

Please send me at once your Big FREE 48-Page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your Specially Prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

(Please write or print plainly)



# PATENTS

Booklet Free Highest References  
Promptness Assured Best Results

Send drawing or model.

## ALL BUSINESS GIVEN PROMPT AND PROPER ATTENTION

Listed Patent Lawyer in the latest editions of the Rand-McNally Directory of Bankers and Bank-Recommended Attorneys, published by Rand-McNally & Co., Chicago, Ill.; The Baggott & Ryall Directory of Guaranteed Attorneys, published by Legal Directory Corporation, Boston, Mass.; American Lawyers Annual, Cleveland, Ohio; Bankers Service Legal Directory, published by Bankers Service Co., Boston, Mass.; Eyre's Law List, 9 Park Place, New York City; Snow-Church Directory Co. Lawyers List, published in New York City, and the Central Guarantee Co., Bankers and Lawyers Directories, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

**WATSON E. COLEMAN,**  
REGISTERED PATENT LAWYER

Victor Building, 724 Ninth Street, N. W.  
**WASHINGTON, D. C.**

## INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS SEND FOR FREE BOOK

### HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service! Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form.

**CARL MILLER**  
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY  
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 38A, New York City  
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 38A, WASHINGTON, D. C.  
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....



## GEARS

In Stock—Immediate Delivery

Gears, speed reducers, sprockets, thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on special gears of any kind. Send us your blueprints and inquiries.

Write for Catalog No. 10

**CHICAGO GEAR WORKS**  
769-773 W. Jackson Blvd. CHICAGO, ILL.

## New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical, useful inventions may now be safely marketed without patenting expense. Write for proof that we successfully sell both patented and unpatented inventions.

**Chartered Institute of American Inventors**  
Dept. 4, Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.



## PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

All inventions submitted held confidential and given personal attention by members of the firm. Form, "Evidence of Conception" and instructions, "How to Establish Your Rights"—FREE!

**LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL**

Patent Law Offices  
412 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.

**INVENTORS** who derive largest profits know and heed certain simple but vital facts before applying for patents. Our book, Patent-Sense, gives those facts; sent free. Trade Marks—Copyrights. LACEY & LACEY, Est. 1869, 635 F St., N. W., Dept. 5, WASHINGTON, D. C.

**ALBERT E. DIETERICH**  
**THEODORE H. RUTLEY**  
REGISTERED PATENT LAWYERS  
512 B Colorado Bldg. WASHINGTON, D. C.  
*Booklet on Patents sent free*

## No JOKE TO BE DEAF

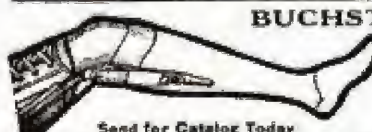
—Every deaf person knows that—  
Mr. Way made himself hear his watch tick after being deaf for twenty-five years, with his Artificial Ear Drums. He wore them day and night. They stopped his head noises. They are invisible and comfortable, no wires or batteries. Write for TRUE STORY. Also booklet on Deafness.



**THE WAY COMPANY**

726 McRae Bldg.

Detroit, Michigan



Send for Catalog Today

## BUCHSTEIN'S FIBRE LIMB

is soothing to your stump—strong, cool, neat, light. Easy payments. Braces for all deformities. Agents wanted.

**D. BUCHSTEIN CO.**  
600 3rd Ave., S., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

**ITCH** Use **D.D.D.** Prescription  
OF ECZEMA, RASHES AND OTHER EXTERNALLY CAUSED SKIN TROUBLES STOPPED QUICKLY  
AT ALL DRUGGISTS 35¢ 60¢ 11.00

## To PROTECT YOUR INVENTION—Use this coupon, NOW

Delays are dangerous and may be very costly. My personal service assures prompt action, strict confidence, and a minimum of expense. I suggest that you send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00. I will make a search and report

promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, mail the attached coupon at once. I will also send my "Record of Invention" form. (Over 38 years experience as a Registered Patent Attorney.)

**L. F. Randolph,** 382-D Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Please send me at once, free of charge, your 72-page booklet and "Record of Invention" form.

Name.....

Address.....

**A PERSONAL CONFIDENTIAL PATENT SERVICE—**



# INVENTORS

*Whether YOUR Invention Requires*

A MECHANICAL  
PATENT



A PROCESS OR  
METHOD PATENT



A COMPOSITION  
PATENT



A PLANT PATENT



A DESIGN PATENT



## OUR FREE BOOKS *Can Help YOU!*

### Our Patent Service Can Help YOU!

Securing broad patent protection for an invention requires specialized skill. Our business is confined exclusively to Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights. We have served inventors throughout the world for over 62 years. From the moment you send us a sketch and description of your invention, we take all the detailed work of the complicated patent process off your hands. Every member of our firm is a U. S. Registered Patent Attorney.

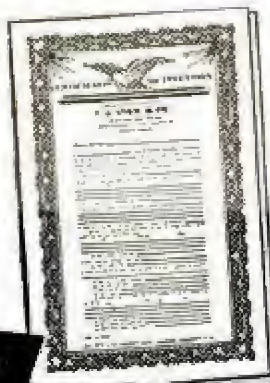
### Take These Steps to Secure Broad Patent Protection

FIRST you will want to know exactly how the Patent Laws protect you, how much the cost will be, how to sell your invention. Our free books answer hundreds of questions about Patents and how to sell your invention. SECOND, we will make an examination through pertinent U. S. Patent Office records. Then we can tell you whether in our experienced opinion you can obtain a patent. THIRD, we will carry your case through the patent office with all possible speed, consistent with obtaining for you the broadest possible patent protection.

### Finished Models or Drawings Are Not Necessary

Don't go to the expense of a costly model or finished drawings. All we need now is a sketch and description of your invention.

Our "Certification of Invention" illustrated on the right is valuable to you because after it has been properly filled out, signed, dated and witnessed, it can be offered as evidence in support of your claims should some other person endeavor to prevent you from protecting your invention by claiming prior rights. It is free. Send for it now and fill it out at once.



Don't Delay  
Write Today!

### • OUR DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

We have helped thousands of inventors with our deferred payment plan. This plan is very flexible. You may spread the cost of your Patent over several months in convenient payments.

The most important step is to GET STARTED. We can help you even though you cannot pay the full cost of your patent NOW.

### Money Making Inventions Are Often Very Simple

Don't be discouraged if your invention isn't complicated. Many of the greatest money-making inventions are extremely simple. Then, too, your invention may be valuable even though it is very similar to an invention already patented. An improvement over some "gadget" already on the market may be patentable. Our free books go into this subject thoroughly.

### Important Things to Remember

Secrecy in Patent matters is of the utmost importance. Your case will be treated with strict confidence from the moment you entrust us with your secret plans. We never buy inventions or sell them. Our only business is to serve inventors efficiently, quickly, and CONFIDENTIALLY.

### C. A. SNOW & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875  
SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.



## SEND FOR THEM TODAY!

C. A. SNOW & CO.

1020 SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Gentlemen: Send me your free handbooks for inventors by return mail. No obligation on my part.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

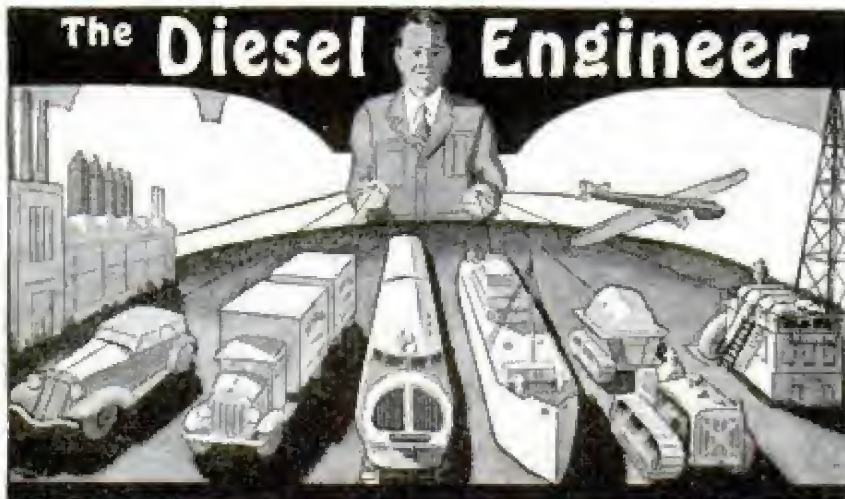
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**FREE "CERTIFICATION  
OF INVENTION"**



## The Diesel Engineer



## Is Your Job Safe?

Just as the gasoline engine changed the jobs of thousands who depended on horse-drawn vehicles for their living—so now the Diesel engine is fast invading both the power and transportation fields, and threatening the present jobs of thousands.

### What This Field Offers You

Diesel engines are replacing steam and gasoline engines in power plants, motor trucks and busses, locomotives and ships, aircraft, tractors, dredges, pumps, etc.—opening up well-paid jobs for Diesel-trained men. You get all the latest Diesel developments in our course, Special diagrams for quick understanding of this new power.

# 2 Diesel Lessons Free

**Men Over 18—Under 40**

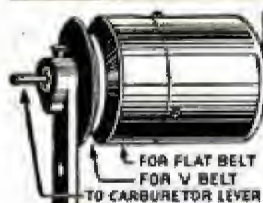
This opportunity is NOT open to boys under 18 or men over 40. But if you are WITHIN these ages, you owe it to yourself to investigate this opportunity of acquainting yourself with Diesel—the new, fast-growing field.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL, Dept. D-345, Drexel Avenue at 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois**

**Test Yourself for a Good Pay Job—Steady Work**

**In your own home, learn about Diesel**

No experience necessary. At our expense, see how plain every point is made—how thoroughly you grasp it—how greatly you will enjoy the work. If you are over 18 and under 40, send postcard, state age, and get 2 beginning lessons FREE. No obligation. This may be the turning point in your life, so write TODAY!



## AUTO ENGINE SPEED CONTROL GOVERNORS

To control speed of any make of auto or truck engine, regardless of load changes, when used as a stationary or portable power plant. See Adv., Page 130A.

## GAG-CARTOON!



**AND MAKE BIG MONEY—AT HOME—BY MAIL!**  
Magazines pay up to \$200.00 per cartoon. Get in this NEW FIELD and buy your own bowl by 50 lessons—1000 illustration course show you how. **FREE CARTOON MARKETS INCLUDED—\$280**  
All for... Send for FREE details.  
FREE drawing set with course.

**MOON GAG-CARTOON SCHOOL**  
Paramount Bldg. Dep LA-5, Fall Creek, Wis.



## Correspondence Courses in RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

**SPECIAL Only \$25**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Modern. Very understandable.  
**RADIO ENGINEERING.** Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Teaches you to be super-service man, and vacuum tube technician. Television ONLY \$25 other course. Deferred payment plan. Experiment kits furnished.  
**WRITE TODAY** for free copies of school catalog, student magazines, etc.  
**LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL** Box 931-66 Lincoln, Nebr.

## HOME STUDY COURSES

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Arts and Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Writing; Psychology; Chemistry; Theology; Law; Architecture; Business; Accounting; Sales; Advertising; Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Diesel, Architectural, Aeronautical, Automotive, Drafting, Radio, Air Conditioning and Chemical Engineering; Many Others.  
**McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4223 Clarendon Ave., Chicago**

## STOP Your Rupture Worries!

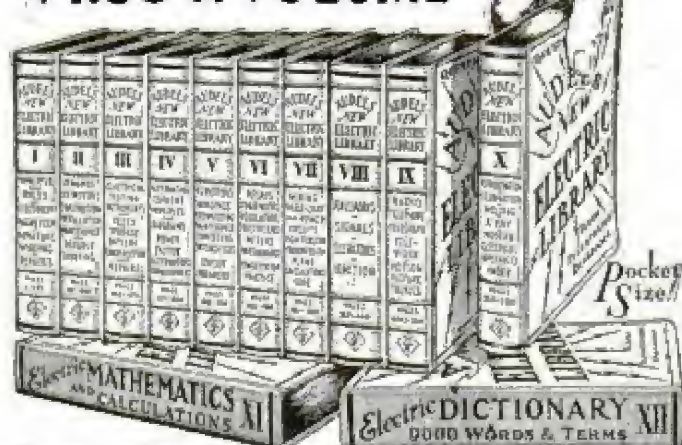
Why suffer with that rupture? Learn about my Appliance for reducible rupture. Automatic air cushion assists Nature to close the opening—has relieved thousands of men, women and children. No obnoxious springs or hard pads. No salves or plasters. **Sent on trial to prove it.** Beware of imitations. Never sold in stores. Write today for confidential information sent free in plain envelope.  
**Brooks Company, 111-K State Street, Marshall, Michigan**

## Save Your Feet

Thousands get relief from painful feet and walk freely with **HEEFNER ARCH SUPPORTS**. Write for **FOOT FACTS**. Tells how to aid nature in strengthening weak feet. It's **FREE**.  
**HEEFNER ARCH SUPPORT CO., 662 Lewis Bldg., Salem, Virginia**

## NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY

**\$1.50 A VOLUME**



## WHAT EVERY ELECTRICIAN WANTS TO KNOW!

is easily found in AUDEL'S NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY. Electrically made simple as ABC. Up-to-date, trade dope for the expert and ALL electrical workers. Questions, answers, diagrams, calculations, underwriter's code; design, construction, operation and maintenance of modern electrical machines and appliances **FULLY COVERED**. All available at small cost, easy terms. **BOOK-A-MONTH** service puts this NEW information in your hands for 6¢ a day. You can start your subscription with any volume. Write TODAY for electric Folder and **FREE TRIAL** offer.

**THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City**

Mail Vol. I, Electric Library on 7 days' free trial. If O. K. I will remit \$1.50, otherwise I will return it. I also request you to mail one book each month on same terms. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name.....

Address.....

Occupation..... PM



**COMPLETE ELECTRIC PLANTS**

Onan A.C. plants furnish same current as city lines, 110 Volt, 60 Cy. For farms, camps, construction jobs. Operate radios, water systems, all appliances. New models, 350 to 5000 watts, 6, 12, 32 and 110 volt D.C. Models \$57.50 and up. Also combination A.C.-D.C. units. Shipped complete, ready to run.

Write for details.  
D. W. ONAN & SONS  
1014 Royalston Ave.  
Minneapolis Minnesota



The BRISCHOGRAPH makes you an artist INSTANTLY! Use any size copy. Junior covers 4 x 4 inches at one time. Projects in color and up to life size. Comes completely wired, with lens, lenses and transposon mirror. Dealers in principal cities and foreign countries. Send \$10, money order, try it ten days. Money back guaranteed. Commercial models \$25, \$50, and \$100.  
The BRISCHOGRAPH CO., 24 W. Weishelmer Rd., Columbus, O. Established 1926. Canada: Winnipeg Map & Blue Print Co., 318 Donald St.; Winnipeg, Man.

**GUITAR**

You'll enjoy learning for less than 2c a day. Full particulars free. Write today.

HAMANN INSTITUTE, 3016 N. 24th Place, R-3, MILWAUKEE, WIS

**DIESEL**

Get BETTER training. Reap big advantages. Located in Pacific Northwest, a Diesel center. Established 25 years. Modern equipment, expert instructors. Close cooperation for YOUR success. Earn money and learn while learning. Send for FREE list of 40-page Diesel School Catalog No. 18. Home Study and Resident Courses.

L. L. ADCOX TRADE SCHOOL Oregon  
Portland

**do-it-with-squabs**

Ready for market ONLY 25 DAYS OLD. Write a post-card, get FREE EYE-OPENING Picture Book. Why breed for ordinary trade when these great luxury national markets are wide open for all the SQUABS you can ship, every day in the year? We give a large bonus in stock for promptness.

RICE FARM, 636 H St., Melrose, Mass.

**LOOK! Baby Chicks**

THOUSANDS WEEKLY ALL YEAR! Finest quality & Layers in 40 breeds. Hybrid Baby Pullets and Cockerels, B. W. D. Tested, Ducklings, Goslings, Baby Turkeys, Guineas. Mature Breeders priced right. In business 24 years. Catalog free. Nabob Hatcheries, Box M, Gambier, Ohio.

**OLDEST BEST POULTRY JOURNAL NINE ISSUES 25¢**

Helps increase Poultry Profits. Send coin or stamps. Only \$1.00 for 3 years or 25 cents for 9 months trial. Agents wanted. American Poultry Journal 532 So. Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois

52 BREEDS

**BERRY'S New POULTRY BOOK**

BERRY'S Hand-Picked CHICKS, also SEXED, STARTED. 52 Breeds. 5 HYBRIDS, World-Famous Money Makers. All Iowa Inspected, Pullorum Tested, Fowls, Turkey Poults, 40 years' Service. LOW PRICES. Beautiful POULTRY BOOK FREE, stamps appreciated.

BERRY'S POULTRY FARM, Rk. 29, CLARINDA, IOWA

**Earn Cash at Home!**

Raise giant Patented Mushrooms! We supply materials, instruct with pictures, & our 25 branches buy all crops. Big FREE book, photos, tell if your cellar, shed, barn, etc., suitable. Write today. Est. 1908. UNITED CO., 3849 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 308, CHICAGO

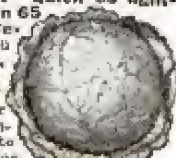
**CATCH 'em ALIVE!**

MINK, MUSKRAT, SKUNK, etc., also FISH, with our Folding Gifted STEEL WIRE TRAPS. Made strong and durable. Sent Packed Post. Write for Free Trap Offer and descriptive Catalog. \$1 Box of FISH or ANIMAL BAIT Free to introduce your trap. WALTON SUPPLY CO., 3561 Junata St., Dept. 5, St. Louis, Mo.

**CONDON'S EARLY CANNON BALL CABBAGE**

"The Earliest Cabbage" in cultivation. "Quick as Lightning." Hard as Stone. Ready for market in 65 days; Heads average 5 to 6 lbs. "Yellows Resistant." Big Money Maker. To acquaint you with our exceptional values of Pure Seed, Bulbs, Shrubs, Plants, Fruits, Nursery Items, we will mail you 125 Seeds of Condon's New Early Cannon Ball Cabbage FREE and our Big 180 page 1938 Catalog. Most complete Garden Guide published. Write Today. Send 5c stamp to cover postage.

CONDON BROS. SEEDSMEN, Box 145, Rockford, Ill.

**Prepare at Home for JOBS in**

With this expert drawing outfit—drafting table, drawing board, superior drawing instruments . . . all sent without additional cost, you are all set to learn DRAFTING AT HOME. FREE TRIAL LESSON shows how easy. Mail coupon.

THIS DRAWING OUTFIT YOURS

**DRAFTING****Proof of Jobs in Drafting**

T.M.B., Centralia, Washington, says: "Before receiving my diploma, I had made \$1,000.00 in my spare time preparing plans. I am finishing a \$10,000.00 English residence." H.J.K., Rockford, Illinois, writes: "This year I have done \$425,000.00 worth of work, and this year looks better than last." F.J.H., Davenport, Iowa, tells us: "I have just been given complete charge of the drafting room, and have made arrangements to take the Engineers' examination in the State of Iowa."

**Jobs for YOU, too**

You, like these Chicago Technical College home-study graduates, can prepare for this money-making field . . . where jobs are plentiful . . . advancement quick. All you need do is to send a postal card or the coupon. We will show you how you can

**Learn AT HOME**

in your spare time (or at the College in Chicago) by the fascinating, easy, step-by-step plan originated by this 35-year old school for Draftsmen.



**free TRIAL LESSON**

Sample this easy-lesson system of learning Drafting. Send postal card or this coupon. No charge now or later for this FREE LESSON. Prove to yourself how easy it is to learn Drafting by the C. T. C. method in your spare time right in your OWN HOME.

**CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

C209 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th Street, Chicago, Illinois

Please send me FREE Trial Lesson in DRAFTING and show me how I can prepare for good positions in spare time AT HOME.

Name . . . . . Age . . . . .

Address . . . . .

P. O. . . . . State . . . . .



# Millions of Books Can Now Be Had at **20 Books** for \$1

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 14 What Every Girl Should Know                           | 697 4,000 Words Often Mispronounced           | 1063 How to Think Logically                |
| 19 Nietzsche's Philosophy, Durant                        | 703 Physiology Self Taught                    | 1064 How to Save Money                     |
| 25 Rhyming Dictionary                                    | 704 Facts About Palmistry                     | 1065 How to Enjoy Music                    |
| 39 Aristotle's Philosophy, Durant                        | 705 100 Professions for Women                 | 1066 Children's Games                      |
| 42 Origin of Human Race                                  | 710 Botany for Beginners                      | 1067 Revolt Against Religion               |
| 53 Insects and Men: Instinct vs. Reason, Clarence Darrow | 715 Auction Bridge for Beginners              | 1068 Origin of Religion, McCabe            |
| 56 Dictionary of U. S. Slang                             | 724 Burbank Funeral Oration, Judge Lindsey    | 1069 Typewriting Self-Taught               |
| 58 Tales from Decameron, Boccaccio                       | 726 Facts About Venereal Diseases             | 1070 Amateur Magic Tricks                  |
| 72 Color of Life and Love                                | 727 Psychology of Affections                  | 1071 French-English Dictionary             |
| 82 Common Faults in English                              | 730 Mistresses of Today                       | 1072 Best Negro Jokes                      |
| 83 Evolution of Marriage                                 | 731 Mental Differences of Men and Women       | 1073 Best Irish Jokes                      |
| 87 Nature of Love  | 734 Book of Useful Phrases                    | 1074 Best American Jokes                   |
| 91 Manhood: Facts of Life                                | 753 How to Conquer Stupidity                  | 1075 Comic Dialect Poems                   |
| 92 Hypnotism Explained                                   | 767 Facts About Astrology                     | 1078 Humorous Limericks                    |
| 97 Self-Contradictions of Bible                          | 768 Best Jokes About Lawyers                  | 1079 Why I Am an Infidel                   |
| 98 How to Love   | 773 Good Habits and How to Form Them          | 1081 Italian Self Taught                   |
| 109 Facts About Classics                                 | 775 First Aid for Investors                   | 1082 Popular Recitations                   |
| 110 History of World War                                 | 777 Riddle of Human Behavior                  | 1083 World's Great Religions               |
| 125 Woodrow Wilson's War Speeches                        | 782 Psycho-Analysis, Mind and Body            | 1084 How to Sing                           |
| 126 History of Rome, Wood                                | 784 Association Tests in Psycho-Analysis      | 1085 Cause and Nature of Genius            |
| 133 Principles of Electricity                            | 789 Digest of U. S. Marriage and Divorce Laws | 1086 Nature of Instinct and Emotions       |
| 150 Lost Civilizations                                   | 801 A Rapid Calculator                        | 1087 Guide to N. Y. Strange Sections       |
| 159 Story of Plato's Philosophy                          | 810 Scandals of Paris Life                    | 1088 Devil's Dictionary                    |
| 175 A Hindu Book of Love                                 | 815 Familiar Quotations                       | 1089 Human Origin of Morals                |
| 192 Book of Synonyms                                     | 816 Shakespearean Quotations                  | 1092 Humoresque, Fannie Hurst              |
| 217 Puzzle of Personality                                | 817 Her Burning Secret                        | 1094 Simplicity of Radio                   |
| 218 Essence of the Talmud                                | 819 Book of Strange Murders                   | 1095 Lives of U. S. Presidents             |
| 228 Plain Talks With Husbands and Wives, Ellis           | 820 Jokes About Married Life                  | 1099 Conquest of Fear                      |
| 271 Is Death Inevitable?                                 | 821 Improve Your Vocabulary                   | 1070 How to Fight Nervous Troubles         |
| 287 Best Jokes About Doctors                             | 822 Rhetoric Self Taught                      | 1074 Commercial Law                        |
| 297 Do We Need Religion?                                 | 823 English Composition Self Taught           | 1078 Morals in Greece and Rome             |
| 326 How to Write Short Stories                           | 835 Handbook of Useful Tables                 | 1082 Best Jewish Jokes                     |
| 347 A Book of Riddle Rimes                               | 841 Future of Religion                        | 1084 Did Jesus Ever Live?                  |
| 364 How to Argue Logically                               | 842 Best Jokes of 1925                        | 1088 Truth About Mussolini                 |
| 367 Improve Your Conversation                            | 843 Can You Control Conduct?                  | 1091 Facts About Cancer                    |
| 374 Psychology of Suicide                                | 845 Facts About Fortune Telling               | 1092 Simple Beauty Hints                   |
| 375 Love Story of an Old Maid                            | 846 Womanhood: Facts of Life                  | 1093 Amusing Puns                          |
| 377 Psychology of Joy and Sorrow                         | 847 How to Play Card Games                    | 1094 Insanity Explained                    |
| 403 Facts About Music                                    | 850 Bad Habits and How to Break Them          | 1097 Memory: How to Use It                 |
| 411 Facts About Phrenology                               | 851 Bible Myths and Legends                   | 1103 Puzzles and Brain Teasers             |
| 414 Art of Being Happy                                   | 853 How to Know the Songbirds                 | 1105 Spanish-English Dictionary            |
| 431 U. S. Commercial Geography                           | 855 How to Write Letters                      | 1109 Spanish Self Taught                   |
| 439 My 12 Years in a Monastery                           | 856 Arithmetic Self Taught, 1                 | 1112 Love from Many Angles                 |
| 446 Baseball, How to Play                                | 857 Arithmetic Self Taught, 2                 | 1122 Degradation of Woman                  |
| 446 Psychology of Religion                               | 858 Psychology of Leadership                  | 1123 Facts About Puritan Morals            |
| 447 Auto-Suggestion: How It Works                        | 862 German Self Taught                        | 1124 On the Bum                            |
| 449 Auto-Suggestion and Health                           | 864 Chats With Husbands                       | 1126 Eating for Health                     |
| 452 Dictionary of Scientific Terms                       | 869 Best Jokes of 1927                        | 1130 The Dark Ages, McCabe                 |
| 467 Evolution Made Plain                                 | 872 Manual Parliamentary Law                  | 1138 What Atheism Means                    |
| 473 Lives of Chorus Girls                                | 876 Curiousities of Mathematics               | 1139 Photography Self Taught               |
| 475 Develop Sense of Humor                               | 877 French Cooking for Amateurs               | 1144 Truth About Jesuits                   |
| 479 How N. Y. Girls Live                                 | 879 Best Jokes About Preachers                | 1164 Unlovely Sin, Ben Hecht               |
| 488 Don't Be a Wall Flower                               | 882 Psychology of Character Building          | 1174 How to Write Business Letters         |
| 491 Psychology for Beginners                             | 883 Capital Punishment                        | 1176 A Mad Love, Frank Harris              |
| 493 Novel Discoveries in Science                         | 884 Debate on Prohibition                     | 1204 Dictionary of Musical Terms           |
| 501 How to Tie Knots                                     | 889 Jokes About Kissing                       | 1206 How to Swim                           |
| 503 Short History of Civil War                           | 891 Your Talent and How to Develop It         | 1207 French Self Taught                    |
| 509 Are We Machines? Darrow                              | 893 500 Riddles                               | 1208 Success Easier than Failure           |
| 518 How to Make Candy                                    | 894 How to Advertise                          | 1209 Charming Hostess: Entertainment Guide |
| 524 Death and Its Problems                               | 895 Astronomy for Beginners                   | 1210 Mathematical Oddities                 |
| 529 Woman the Criminal                                   | 896 Wages of Sin                              | 1216 Italian-English Dictionary            |
| 536 What Women Beyond 40 Should Know                     | 901 Woman: Eternal Primitive                  | 1221 Facts About Will Power                |
| 556 Hints on Etiquette                                   | 902 Dictionary of Foreign Words               | 1225 How to Avoid Marital Discord          |
| 557 Is the Moon a Dead World?                            | 903 All About Syphilis                        | 1228 Jokes About Drunks                    |
| 603 The Electron Theory                                  | 910 Is Life Worth Living?                     | 1231 Best Jokes of 1926                    |
| 606 How to Play Chess                                    | 911 Is Mankind Progressing?                   | 1233 Better Meals for Less Money           |
| 609 Are the Planets Inhabited?                           | 964 How to be Happy Though Married            | 1238 Beginning Married Life Right          |
| 627 Short History of the Jews                            | 972 Book of Popular Jokes                     | 1239 Party Games for Grown-ups             |
| 629 Handbook of Legal Forms                              | 975 Cleopatra and Her Loves                   | 1241 Outline of U. S. History              |
| 627 German-English Dictionary                            | 984 Harmony Self Taught                       | 1242 Care of Skin and Hair                 |
| 639 4,000 Essential English Words                        | 986 How to Talk and Debate                    | 1244 How to Write Love Letters             |
| 644 Women Who Lived for Love                             | 987 Art of Kissing                            | 1246 Best Hobo Jokes                       |
| 645 Confidential Chats with Wives                        | 988 The Art of Courtship                      | 1247 Psychology of Love and Hate           |
| 653 What Boys Should Know                                | 995 How to Play the Piano                     | 1249 Best Jokes About Lovers               |
| 654 What Young Men Should Know                           | 997 Recipes Home Cooking                      | 1250 Companionate Marriage                 |
| 655 What Young Women Should Know                         | 999 Latin Self Taught                         | 1261 What Do You Know?                     |
| 656 What Married Men Should Know                         | 1060 Wonders of Radium                        | 1267 How to Become Citizen                 |
| 657 What Married Women Should Know                       |   | 1278 Ventriloquism Self Taught             |
| 658 Toasts for All Occasions                             |   | 1279 Side Show Tricks                      |
| 679 Chemistry for Beginners                              |   | 1285 Gamblers' Crooked Tricks              |
| 681 Spelling Self Taught                                 |   | 1292 Best Short Stories of 1928            |
| 682 Grammar Self Taught                                  |   | 1311 Real Aims of Catholicism              |
| 683 Punctuation Self Taught                              |   | 1316 Revolt of Modern Youth                |
| 687 U. S. Constitution                                   |   | 1317 Meaning of U. S. Constitution         |
| 688 Teeth and Mouth Hygiene                              |   | 1320 How to Get a Husband                  |
| 696 How to Pronounce Proper Names                        |   | 1321 Fasting for Health                    |
|  |   | 1322 Confessions of a Modern Woman         |

**Haldeman-Julius Publications, Dept. A-219, Girard, Kansas**

*When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics*



# Popular Copyrights Are A Smash Hit!

**TAKE** your pick of the Little Blue Books listed on this page at the rate of 20 books for \$1, plus 1c per book for carriage. Choose yours now! Order today!

1329 Facing Life Fearlessly  
1330 Facts About Digestion  
1333 Common Sense of Health  
1337 Breakdown of Marriage  
1339 Crooked Financial Schemes  
1340 How to Get a Job  
1341 Unusual Menus  
1342 Typical Love Problems  
1347 Trial Marriage  
1349 Life of Lindbergh  
1351 How to Get Ahead  
1354 Book of Similes  
1356 How to Make Wills  
1357 What You Should Know About Law  
1358 How to Acquire Good Taste  
1360 Pocket Cook Book  
1361 Who Killed Jesus?  
1362 Law for Women  
1363 Law for Auto-Owners  
1365 How to Build Vocabulary  
1371 Sins of Good People  
1373 President Harding's Illegitimate Daughter  
1380 Flesh and the Devil  
1382 Is Our Civilization Over-Sexed?  
1385 Defense of Devil  
1388 Are the Clergy Honest?  
1389 Tobacco Habit  
1392 Confessions of a Gold Digger  
1395 Instantaneous Personal Magnetism  
1412 Stories of Tramp Life  
1413 My Prison Days  
1419 Unusual Deaths  
1420 Why Wives Leave Home  
1421 How to Get a Divorce  
1426 Foot Troubles Corrected  
1428 Unusual Love Affairs  
1430 Shorthand Self Taught  
1434 How to Think Clearly  
1436 Strange Marriage Customs  
1437 Curiosities of the Law  
1439 Intelligence, How to Test It  
1440 Can Man Know God?  
1442 Facts About Graphology  
1445 Wild Women of Broadway  
1448 Character Reading from Faces  
1450 Do We Live Forever?  
1455 End of the World, McCabe  
1459 Psychology of Criminal  
1460 American Statistics  
1471 How to Become Mentally Superior  
1475 Best Jokes of 1928  
1476 What You Should Know About Your Sensations  
1477 How Glands Affect Personality  
1480 Causes of World War  
1481 The New Immortality  
1484 Why Preachers Go Wrong  
1491 Power of Women  
1493 Wine, Women and Song  
1497 Companionate Divorce  
1500 Why I Am an Agnostic  
1501 Mussolini and the Pope  
1503 Effective English in Speech  
1504 Overcome Self-Consciousness  
1508 Facts About Poisons  
1513 Statistics: How to Understand Them  
1514 Edison's Inventions  
1516 Facts About Gonorrhea  
1523 How to Avoid Catching Venereal Diseases  
1531 Can We Follow Jesus Today?  
1532 Don Quixote  
1534 How to Test Urine  
1535 How to Throw a Party  
1536 Facing Death Fearlessly  
1542 Who Started World War?  
1543 Is War Inevitable?  
1544 Against Capital Punishment  
1545 Chinese Cook Book

1552 Exercises for Nervousness and Indigestion  
1554 Exercises for the Heart  
1555 Rules for Success in Business  
1556 How Sun Gives Health  
1559 Can We Change Human Nature?  
1563 Marvels of Sunlight  
1565 Catholicism and the Public Schools  
1566 How to Conduct Love Affair  
1568 Full Text Edison's Scholarship Questionnaire  
1569 Boccaccio—Lover of Love  
1592 History of Gambling  
1604 Venereal Disease Problem  
1614 How to Improve Yourself Intellectually  
1616 How to Improve Yourself Physically  
1630 How to Play Stud Poker  
1660 A Woman's Heart, H. G. Wells  
1677 How U. S. Army Fights Venereal Diseases  
1679 Treatment of Venereal Diseases  
1710 Magic of Numbers  
1712 Great Dates in History  
1722 Fortune Telling from Dreams  
1723 Amazing Career of Al Capone  
1726 How to Think  
1727 Fifty Famous Sauces  
1735 Worldly Wisdom  
1738 How to Win Prize Contests  
1739 Hints on Developing Personality  
1740 True Prison Escapes  
1742 Facts About Mental Hygiene  
1743 Facts About Sleep  
1746 Mediums' Tricks and Rackets Exposed

1747 Standard Games of Solitaire  
1748 Scientific Crime Detection  
1749 How to Play Backgammon  
1750 Curiosities of Language  
1752 How to Become a Detective  
1754 How to Read Finger Prints

## How to Order

Just list titles desired by number. Order at least 20 books and enclose money order, check or currency at rate of 20 books for \$1—minimum order \$1. Add 1c per book to cover carriage, and books will be shipped prepaid. (Add 10c to personal check. It is best to remit by cash, postal money order or **unused** U. S. stamps.) No. C. O. D. Canadian and foreign price, 7c per book, delivered, Canada or foreign must remit by international postal money order.

[Each order for \$1 or more entitles you to a trial subscription to The American Freeman, at no extra cost, if you ask for it. This is the growing questions and answers magazine.]

## Use This Simple Order Form for Popular Copyrights

### HALDEMAN-JULIUS PUBLICATIONS

Dept. A-219, Girard, Kansas

Enclosed please find \$..... which is payment at the rate of 20 books for \$1 for the following popular copyrights which I have listed by number on the lines below. (Add 1c per book for carriage.)

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



# Only 22¢ a Day Puts This All-Purpose ELECTRIC ARC WELDER IN YOUR SHOP



## TEN DAY TRIAL GUARANTEED

STOP THROWING AWAY PROFITS! DO YOUR OWN WELDING! That's the modern way to increase income and customer satisfaction. And, it takes only 22¢ a day to do it. Yes, you get the sensational, professional, ALL-PURPOSE, Commonwealth Arc Welder—Model 120-PS, for only 22¢ a day. Ten whole months to pay out of profits. Now, for the first time, it is EASY for every inventor, laboratory, home workshop owner, garage, repair shop, and factory to afford a complete welding service for manufacturing, maintenance, experimental or repair work.

### Works on 110 or 220-Volt A. C.

Simply plug into a 110 or 220-volt, 60-cycle A.C. line. Economical—costs only a few pennies an hour to operate. Often pays for itself on first or second job. Portable—can be carried right to outside jobs in auto, truck, or side car. Anyone can weld with its easy-striking, automatically-stabilized arc. Comes complete with helmet, electrode holder, welding rod, etc. Nothing else to buy. Fully Guaranteed. Breath-taking low price! Saves and makes hundreds of dollars.

### Handles ALL Welding

### Sheet Metal to Heavy Castings

Model 120-PS is a big, 110-pound, man sized, heavy-duty welder with efficiency of machines costing many dollars more. Welds iron, steel, cast iron, cast steel, and alloys of them. Six heats handle everything from fenders and light sheet metal to motor blocks and heavy castings. Also fine for soldering and brazing. Uses standard welding rods. No experience or special training needed to operate. Simple, complete instructions for doing all kinds welding jobs included. MAIL COUPON BELOW for complete FREE details.

**COMMONWEALTH MFG. CORP.**

Dept. F-51, Cincinnati, Ohio

## MAIL COUPON FOR DETAILS GET 22¢ A DAY PLAN

Commonwealth Mfg. Corp., Dept. F-51, 4208 Davis Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Please rush me at once, FREE, all details about Model 120-PS Electric Arc Welder with Deluxe Accessories and your 22¢-a-day plan.

Name.....

Address.....

Town.....

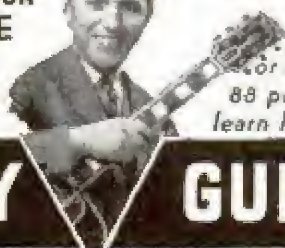
State.....

In answering advertisements always write name and full address clearly.

**Gibson**  
GUITAR BOOK  
FREE

Allan Reuss  
with Benny  
Goodman

Have fun—be popular  
—make money!



Play guitar, banjo  
or mandolin, get the  
88 page Gibson Book,  
learn how you can do it.

# PLAY GUITAR!

GIBSON, Inc. 105 Parsons Street Kalamazoo, Michigan  
YES, I want to have fun, be popular and make money. I am  
interested in ( ) Guitar ( ) Banjo ( ) Mandolin.

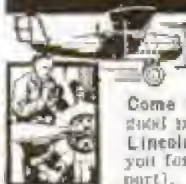
Name.....

Address.....

City.....

State.....

# Get Into AVIATION Train At LINCOLN



Now is the time to get into aviation! Airplane factories are flooded with orders! Airlines continue to expand! Airline Pilots earn up to \$6000 a year—mechanics up to \$2400!

Come to LINCOLN now and train for one of the many good pay jobs open to Lincoln-trained men.

Lincoln Government Approved Flight Training prepares you for any Pilot's License including Commercial ("Transport"). Lincoln Government Approved Mechanics Training prepares you for your Mechanic's License. 14 Modern Training Planes. 12 Shops and Laboratories, with wide variety of modern airplanes and engines for practical experience. Now in 28th year, 18th year teaching aviation. Lincoln graduates in demand. We assist graduates in locating positions. WRITE now for complete information. State your age.

**LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL**  
206-H Aircraft Bldg. Lincoln, Nebr.

Learn to Repair, Adjust,  
Test and Renew all

# AUTOS

Good pay in Auto Work now. Learn at home in spare time with Dyke's famous training and "Self Starter". Nothing else like it. Complete with 85 lessons comprising 1593 pages, 2309 questions and answers and more than 4000 illustrations. Amazing value at \$6.95. Write for FREE descriptive folder.

**DYKE'S AUTO COURSE**  
Complete Home  
Training With  
Self Starter  
**Only \$6.95**

Goodheart-Willcox Co., Dept. 23, 2009 Michigan Ave., Chicago

## FREE ELECTRICITY



From Wind. Build your own windcharger. Cost 98¢ for material plus used car generator. Send 10¢ for copyright drawings, instructions.

**WESCO, 8 Terminal, Minneapolis, Minn.**

# INVENTORS IF YOU SELL

First read our FREE BOOKLET about marketing Patented, Unpatented inventions. May point you to a sale of your invention. DON'T MISS IT! Free to bonafide inventors. Address:

**INVENTION REPORTER, Dept. 16, 11236 So. Fairfield Ave., Chicago**

## JUST OUT!

# \$2

If you are interested in the construction, operation and maintenance of modern Diesel engines, you will want this new, timely book of practical, useful information.

"AUDEL'S DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL" with Questions and Answers explains in simple, concise language the Fundamental Principles—Operating Principles—Engine Starting—Air Starting Valves—Fuel Spray Valves—Inlet and Exhaust Valves—Valve Timing—Fuel Pumps—Fuel Injection Compressors—Starting Air Compressors—Scavenging Air Compressors—Pistons and Piston Rings—Cylinders—Lubrication—Cooling Systems—Fuel Oil—The Engine Indicator—Governors—Engine Reversing—Semi-Diesel Engines—High Speed Diesel Engines—Answers on Operation—Horse Power Calculations.

The illustrations and texts are clear and easy to understand. All details are plainly brought out. This book is of extreme value to engineers, operators, students and all who desire a knowledge of the Diesel engine. A handsome book, flexible, with gilt edges. 300 pages—illustrated.

Send for free Diesel folder today.

**FREE EXAMINATION COUPON**

**THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York**  
Please mail a copy of AUDEL'S DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL. If satisfactory, I will remit \$2 on its safe arrival, otherwise I will return the book.

Name.....

Address.....

Occupation.....

PM



# New-**TYPE** Cheap OIL BURNER INVENTED Sweeping the Country!

**COOK and HEAT Without Coal or Wood**

In Your Present Stove or Furnace—  
**HOTTER—CHEAPER—No  
Dirt or Ashes—Twice the  
Heat Quick at SMALLER COST.**

**COOK and HEAT for LESS**

Beats any oil burner ever gotten out for low cost, perfect performance. Burns cheap oil a new way, without pre-generating or clogging up. Quick intense heat by Simple Turn of Valve.

**Try At Our Risk  
30 DAYS' TRIAL**

Prove it ends drudgery and dirt of coal or wood; cuts fuel bills in half, pays for itself quickly by what IT SAVES.

**FREE SAMPLE  
FOR AGENTS**

offered to one energetic man or woman in each locality who will demonstrate and take orders. Write quick, be first to learn how to make **REAL MONEY** right now, spare or full time—mail to postcard today.

**UNITED FACTORIES, C-751, Factory Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.**

**AGENTS  
Salesmen  
BIG MONEY**

F. Silver says, "I can dispose of 250 Heat Kings before this year ends." **GET YOUR OWN** oil burner **FREE** and make **REAL MONEY**. Write now.



**Quick HEAT At  
Turn of Valve!**

## OFFICE MACHINES—Care

and operation of 29 different makes. Typewriters, adding machines, duplicators, etc. Only book on subject. 334 pages, illustrated. \$2.50 postpaid.

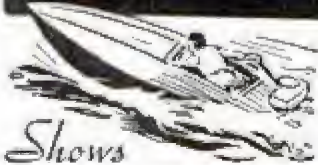
**POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS**

200 East Ontario Street

Chicago



## Build a **BOAT** FOR PLEASURE OR PROFIT



**EXACTLY HOW TO BUILD  
15 DIFFERENT BOATS**

This is the new edition with 42 added pages, 6 new boats, and conversion of Ford motor for marine use. Full directions and details for cabin cruiser, racing, hydroplane, outboard runabout, sail boats, kayak, sled type—15 boats in all. Also sectional boat to carry on car.

**SEND NO MONEY**

Write for new edition of Boat Book today! Sent anywhere. Pay postman \$3.00 plus few cents postage. Outside U. S. and possessions remit with order. Money refunded if not satisfied.

**POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS—Room 338A**

200 East Ontario St., Chicago

**EASY—LOW COST  
with  
POPULAR MECHANICS  
BOAT BOOK**

Build a boat at home! You can do it. Just the kind you've wanted—power, sail, or row boat. The "Boat Book" shows you how in simple step-by-step directions. Specially prepared for those with limited tools, little skill and money. Build boats to sell for profit too. Book tells how.

**GIVES PLANS, METHODS  
AND MATERIALS**

Actual working plans and photos of real boats under construction makes building easy. Shows materials needed and rock-bottom costs. Hundreds of pictures. No chance for mistake. Includes also, navigation and pilot rules, handling sailing craft, boat kinks, boating terms. Everything a boat enthusiast should know. Size 7x10 inches. 312 pages. Fine cloth binding.

# Now I'm Making **REAL MONEY**

*Thanks to C.T.C.*

**FREE trial  
LESSON**

**IN**

**AIR  
CONDITIONING  
and REFRIGERATION**



Millions of dollars are being poured into **AIR CONDITIONING**. Thousands and thousands of jobs are opening. For the trained man this spells opportunity . . . more jobs, better jobs, more money, a business of your own. Let us show you how you can prepare **AT HOME** for this fast-stepping industry . . . how you can tap this rich source of income by easy, inexpensive C. T. C. spare time training. **FREE TRIAL LESSON** proves it. Mail post card or coupon.

**Wanted... Trained Men**

The cry goes out "Where can we get trained men to design, to build, to sell, to install, to repair and to service **AIR CONDITIONING** equipment". Get in on the ground floor now. C. T. C. has made it easy for you.

*Learn  
at  
HOME*

**IN YOUR SPARE TIME  
LEARN AT HOME**

(or at the College in Chicago) by the new, easy, inexpensive plan of Chicago Technical College, the well known 35 year old School of Engineering. Thousands of men have achieved success by our fascinating plan that anybody can master. We help you to a good job when ready. Send today for

**FREE TRIAL LESSON**

Prove to yourself that what we say is true . . . **YOU** can learn Air Conditioning **AT HOME** in your spare time . . . **YOU** can be a success in this field of opportunity. Fill in and mail coupon today. No charge or obligation now or later.

## CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

C302 Tech Bldg., 113 E. 26th Street, Chicago, Illinois

Please send me **FREE Trial Lesson** in **AIR CONDITIONING** and Refrigeration, and show me how I can prepare for good positions in spare time **AT HOME**.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

P. O.....State.....



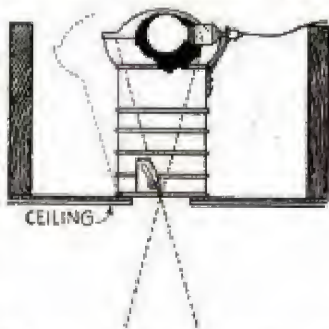


**F**OR the hot-dog stand having access to electrical connections, an electric cooker recently patented offers a novel means of preparing hot dogs. It consists of a pair of spaced troughs, with a fluid of electrical conducting material in each trough, and

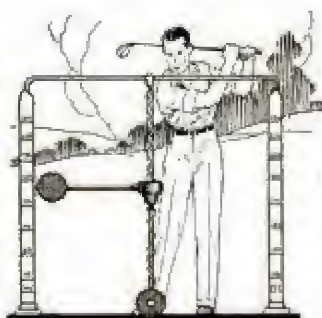


means for connecting electrodes in the troughs to the power supply.

**I**LLUMINATION from a concealed electrical bulb is provided by a system patented recently. The bulb is installed in a housing above the ceiling and its rays are projected downward by a reflector so that they pass through an opening in the housing and into the room below. The housing is arranged so that the light rays may be directed in a predetermined direction.



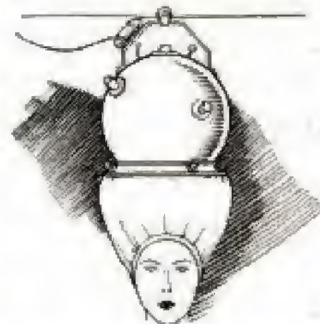
**B**ACK-YARD practice is made possible by a newly patented golf-driving device. It consists of a ball, a rotatable support for the ball and a vertically positioned member on which the support rotates and raises itself when the ball is struck. The height



to which the ball rises determines the force of the drive and is indicated on a yard scale on each side. The ball and the support automatically return to teed position by gravity.

**P**ROTECTION of the head while a hair wave is being applied is afforded by a

newly patented cap which may be adjusted so closely that no heated air may escape along those parts of the head not covered with hair. The cap is used in a process by which the wave is applied by moistening the hair with a permanent-wave fluid and arranging it in waves, after which heated air, of perhaps 100 degrees centigrade, is conducted over the hair with the aid of the cap. With the exception of the openings for inlet and outlet of the air, the cap is entirely airtight.



**T**HEFT of milk bottles may be prevented by a locking device patented recently.



The device consists of a metal hook attached to the jamb of an inwardly opening door. To the door is attached a metal spring in contiguity with the hook.

The spring has a free end overlapping and normally pressing against the free end of the hook. While the door is closed, a metal ring or loop, holding a milk bottle, may be passed be-

(Continued to page 42A)



# \$30<sup>00</sup> TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE

...DURING THIS  
**MIDWEST  
FACTORY-TO-YOU  
SALE**

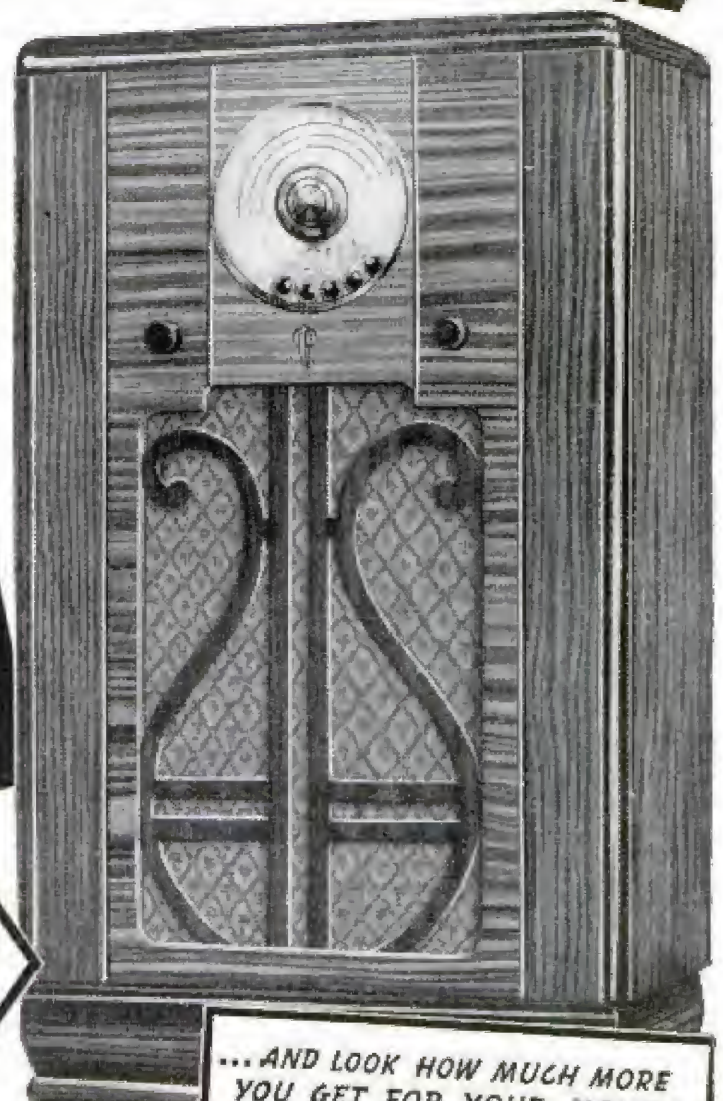
REGULAR RETAIL VALUE...\$139<sup>90</sup>  
MIDWEST FACTORY-TO-YOU PRICE...\$69<sup>95</sup>  
TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE...\$30<sup>00</sup>  
YOU PAY ONLY

**\$39<sup>95</sup>** ABSOLUTELY COMPLETE

TERMS  
AS LOW AS  
**50¢**  
A WEEK

LET US SEND YOU  
THIS BEAUTIFUL  
MATCHED-WOOD CONSOLE  
ON 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL  
IN YOUR OWN HOME

TOUCH A BUTTON—ZIP...  
YOUR STATION FLASHES IN!



...AND LOOK HOW MUCH MORE  
YOU GET FOR YOUR MONEY

**16 TUBES**  
WORLD-WIDE RECEPTION

- ★ 16 tubes for price of 8—
- ★ Not a cut-price set, but a bigger, more powerful, super performing COMPLETE radio in a big exquisitely designed console of matched Walnut—
- ★ Faster Dial-A-Matic Tuning—

Let us send this marvelous new 1938 Midwest 16-tube radio to your home... on 30 days FREE trial. Use it for four weeks before you make up your mind! If you decide to keep it, you secure \$30.00 credit on your old radio... and Midwest will call for it at your home!

Just imagine a radio so big, so powerful, so luxurious—in a big, beautiful,

richly-finished walnut console—selling at such an amazingly low factory-to-you price! Its tremendous range (550 KC to 18,000 KC) and great reserve of power enable you to drive across the world and bring in weak, distant, foreign stations (10,000 and more miles away) like "locals". You'll be delighted with the glorious new tone and brilliant, world-wide reception.

**FACTORY-WHOLESALE PRICE SAVES YOU 50%**

The famous Midwest factory-to-you plan, proven by 18 years of success, is just as exciting! It enables you to buy at wholesale prices... to save more than 50%... to make your radio dollar go twice as far... to pay as little as 50¢ a week on the Midwest Easy Pay Plan. You get 30 days FREE Home Trial and \$30.00 credit on your old radio, during this sale!

**Write for FREE 1938 Factory Catalog**



**MIDWEST** *factory-to-you* **RADIOS**

DEPT. NN15, MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION...CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.  
Manufacturers of Quality Radios Since 1920

**PASTE COUPON ON 1¢ POSTCARD... OR**

*Write Today!*

**MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION**  
Dept. NN15 Cincinnati, Ohio  
Send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer, and factory-to-you wholesale prices. (Special offer and prices prevail only when dealing direct with factory by mail.)

Name.....  
(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY)  
Address.....  
Town..... State.....  
User Agents Make Easy Extra Money. Check ☐ Here for details  
☐ Check Here for 1938 BATTERY catalog

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



# SIX BIG AUTO BOOKS Shipped FREE

on approval. Get a better job in the gigantic automobile industry. Make yourself an expert quickly with the help of these amazing automobile books, 19th edition, chock full of vital automobile information. Put your finger on what you want to know without long search or study. The Jiffy Index (exclusive in these books) makes them an instant reference library. Take advantage of our great offer to ship them to you FREE for examination.

## Repair Any Auto Fault

No matter how difficult a repair job may seem to be you can find the answer in these books which cover fully automobile operation, construction and repair. Best of all, they are right up to the minute with all the latest gadgets, appliances and improvements covered. 2500 pages—2000 illustrations and wiring diagrams, together with articles on marine engines, aviation motors, diesel engines, tractors, etc., making this the most complete automobile cyclopedia ever published. There are 6 great big volumes in this brand new edition. Covers are flexible leatherette, gold stamped.

In addition to these books, if you send now, we will include a membership for one year in the American Technical Society, which entitles you to free consultation privileges with our automobile experts.

## Fit Yourself for Bigger Pay

Send the coupon now with your name and address only. (don't send money).

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY  
Desai Ave. at 58th St. Dept. A319, Chicago, Illinois

I would like to see the new 6-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose, I may return them express collect. If after 14 days use I prefer to keep them, I will send you \$2 and pay the balance at the rate of only \$3 a month, until \$24.00 is paid. Please include free consulting membership as per your offer above.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and that of at least one business man as reference.



### EARN EXTRA MONEY MOUNT BIRDS & ANIMALS FOR PLEASURE & PROFIT

You can learn Taxidermy at Home with the Easy-Simple Schoeffer Method—Mount Life-like Birds—Animals—Game-Heads and Fish. Decorate your home—it's a marvelous hobby—and great fun—Schoeffer Taxidermy course.. Turn your spare time into money. Have a profitable sideline business. Book, fully illustrated with Glass Eyes—Furriers and Taxidermy Supplies and full details About our Taxidermy course. ACT NOW!

**FREE** Schoeffer's Taxidermy School, 134 West 32nd St., (Dept. P.M.-3) New York

## WELDERS WANTED!

**ELECTRIC ARC — OXY-ACETYLENE**  
Skilled Welders earn \$3 to \$15 a day. The demand now greater than the supply. Learn this highly paid trade in 4 weeks by actual shop work. One of America's leading schools. Established 1902. 7 floors of shops. Endorsed by welding industry. Limited number of students. 4 weeks course in Electric Arc or Acetylene Welding, including room and board, only \$169. Write or wire for reservation. Ask for "Welding Facts." State age.

**GREER COLLEGE, Dept. 138, 2825 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago**

## INVENTORS! MANUFACTURERS!

*Turn Your Ideas into Gold!*

Give your ideas and products more sales appeal. Let us submit drawings showing just how your ideas and products will actually appear.

**SEND SPECIFICATIONS—WRITE FOR PRICES**

We specialize in Patent Drawings—Mechanical Relocating—Laws and With Drawings—Blueprints—Video Prints

K & K STUDIO, Transportation Bldg. 11-1011 Chicago, Ill.

# Government Jobs

EXAMINATIONS SOON VALUABLE INFORMATION FREE  
COLUMBIAN CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

## THAT UNUSUAL SNAP SHOT

may be worth  
**HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS to YOU**

This is not a contest. For particulars send self addressed and stamped envelope to **UNUSUAL SNAP SHOT DISTRIBUTING CO., 423 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.**

S

## AGENTS 500% Profit SIGN LETTERS

For Store Fronts and Office Windows. Anyone can put them on. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents.

**METALLIC LETTER CO., 438 N. Clark St., Chicago**

## YOU'LL LIKE RESILVERING MIRRORS, REFINISHING

Plated articles, Autoparts, Reflectors, Tableware. Making Chipped Glass Name Plates, Signs. Experience Unnecessary. Write, **SPRINKLE, Plater, 129, Marion, Indiana**

## Learn CHALK TALKING

Entertain for all occasions. Send \$1.00 for Laugh Producing Program of 23 Trick Drawings with Instructions. Catalog of Chalk Talk Supplies 10c.

**BALDA ART SERVICE, Dept. K, Oshkosh, Wis.**

In answering advertisements always write name and full address clearly.

## AMAZING LOW PRICED FOG-LITE INVENTION

### Strange New Material SNAPS-ON HEADLAMPS

**KNOCKOUT SELLER.** Turns headlamps into AMBER FOG-LITES. Prevents Fog, Snow, Sleet and Rain. Prevents "blind driving." Cuts glare. Helps save life, property. Low priced. Gripping demonstration. Agents wanted everywhere. Phenomenal profits.

**SAMPLE OFFER** Samples sent on trial to first person in each locality who writes. No obligation. Get details. Be first—send in your name TODAY!

**KRISTEE CO., 572 Bar St., Akron, O.**

## Learn this Profitable Profession

## in 90 Days at Home

Hundreds of men and women of all ages 18-50 make \$10.00 to \$20.00 in a single day giving scientific Swedish Massage and Hydro-Therapy treatments. There is a big demand from Hospitals, Sanitariums, Clubs, Doctors and private patients as well as opportunities for establishing your own office. Learn this interesting money-making profession in your own home by mail, through our home study course. Same instructors as in our **NATIONALLY KNOWN** resident school. A diploma is awarded upon completion of the course. (Course can be completed in 3 to 4 months. High School training is not necessary. Many earn big money while learning.)



## Anatomy Charts & Sample Lessons FREE

Enroll now and we will include uniform coat, medical dictionary, patented reducing roller and Hydro-Therapy supplies without extra cost. The reducing course alone may be worth many times the modest tuition fee.

Send coupon now for booklet containing photographs and letters from successful graduates, illustrated sample lesson sheets and Anatomy Charts. These will all be sent postpaid—FREE.

**THE College of Swedish Massage (Successor to National College of Massage)**  
Dept. 364—1601 Warren Boulevard, Chicago

You may send me **FREE** and postpaid, Anatomy Charts, Illustrated sample lesson sheets and booklet containing photographs and letters from graduates.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics



# FREE WHOLESALE CATALOG



Shows 4000 World Wide Bargains. 260 pages of Big Values, 15 selling plans. This fascinating Book of Opportunity is FREE. Write for a copy today.

## GUARANTEED FOR LIFE PEN

No. R317. Pump filler fountain pen. Fitted with the new improved, stainless durium point. Has large transparent ink reservoir. Holds many days supply of ink—always visible. Comes in popular, pearl-effect colors. Guaranteed to satisfy or money back. Suggested Selling price 59c. Sample, 25c Dozen, \$2.80

No. H5 Guaranteed, double edge razor blades. First quality.



Makes shaving a pleasure. Must please or money back. 15 blades 20c 100 blades 69c

## STEEL RULES

No. H82. Steel rule. 72 inch length. Marked in feet, inches and fractions as low as sixteenths. Twist it—Bend it—it will not break. Suggested selling price 50c. Sample 18c Dozen \$1.85



No. H81. Thirty-six inch steel rule in metal case. No spring to get out of order. Suggested selling price 25c. Sample 9c Dozen 94c

Spors Co. 1-38 Main St., Le Center, Minnesota

**MONUMENT**  
Best Genuine Marble or Granite \$10.95 up. Directly Mfg. Low Prices. U. S. MARBLE & GRANITE CO. Dept. A-18, ONECO, FLA.

**BIG FREE CATALOG**

Freight Paid Erected if desired. Let-fact. Guaranteed. Thousands Sold. Write for Big Free Catalog and Samples.

**Midget Portable**  
ELECTRIC OR BATTERY  
WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIOS

Just a handful—Wt. only 2 lbs. Size 3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2". Performance Midget BUILT IN LOUD-SPEAKER and AERIAL—Requires no ground—If efficiency circuit and quality parts. Has Broadcast, Short Wave and Foreign bands! Simple to operate—durable—trouble-free. Ideal Radio for office, apt., bedrooms, college, camps, trailers, tourists, etc. Battery model has batteries inside case for use on farms, boats, autos etc. Electric model uses 110 volts A.C. D.C. Either model—kit of parts for \$6.49—Wired and checked 50c extra or \$6.99, complete ready to listen! Beautiful breakproof cabinets. State Color. **SEND ONLY \$1.** and pay balance on delivery. (Batteries for Battery Model \$1.79 extra). Free catalogue listing 100 other radios at factory price. **ORDER NOW! GUARANTEED.**  
**TINYTONE RADIO CORPORATION, Dept. P-3, Kearney, Nebr.**

# UGLY ADOLESCENT PIMPLES?

Let millions of tiny, living plants help cleanse your blood of poisons

Stop suffering the curse of youth—a pimply skin. Get at the root of your trouble, unclean blood.

Between the ages of 13 and 25, you are at a time of life when important glands are developing. Your system is upset. Poisons pollute your blood stream and bubble out on your skin in ugly pimples. You need to cleanse and purify your blood.

Let Fleischmann's Yeast help by removing these impurities the natural way. Millions of tiny, active, living yeast plants will help keep poisons from the blood and help to heal your broken-out skin. Many people get amazing results in 30 days or less. Neglect may ruin your skin for life. So start eating Fleischmann's Yeast at once. Buy some tomorrow!

Copyright, 1938, Standard Brands Incorporated

# Amazing Invention

# GROWS HAIR

in Many Thousands of Cases

## Amazing Reports from Users

The Rand is simple to use. Hook up to any faucet—place helmet over head—turn on water—that's all! No water touches your head or you. Only power of water is used to create intermittent vacuum.

For many years hair and scalp specialists have known that inner stimulation of blood circulation in deep-lying scalp blood vessels stimulates growth of hair. Here is an amazing machine which, through principle of "Intermittent Vacuum," actually pumps blood to starved and stunted hair roots, stops falling hair, and results in new growth of hair. Yes, results are obtained even in many so-called hopeless cases of baldness.

## Results!



## GUARANTEED TRIAL OFFER

You men who have tried everything else—you men who are losing your hair and are rapidly approaching embarrassing baldness—you men who have given up hope of ever regaining your hair—YOU are invited to try the Rand Hair Growing Machine on our amazing Guaranteed Offer. Stop being laughed at behind your back! Stop being called "Baldy"! Stop looking old before your time!

**FILL OUT AND MAIL COUPON RIGHT NOW!**



## NEW HAIR IN 90 DAYS!

The illustrations above explain the Rand principle of growing hair. At left is a starved hair root—too weak to shoot hair through the scalp. At right is a strong, active hair root—GROWING HAIR—because it is properly nourished by rich blood supply.

The exact time it takes for the hair to appear varies with the individual case, but in many cases new hair appears in as little as 90 days. Usually hair stops falling out after first few treatments, scalp glows and tingles with new vigor due to stimulated circulation. Often results are quick and startling. You use the Rand at home, while resting or reading. Several 15 minute treatments per week are sufficient.

**PRICE Only \$9.95**  
**YOU PAY ONLY IF SATISFIED**

You may have spent hundreds of dollars to regain your hair. The Rand costs you only \$9.95, complete, but you pay this only if you are satisfied with results. Send only \$1.00 with coupon below. Pay postman small deposit of only \$1.00 plus postage on arrival of the Rand. Then use it for 30 days according to directions. If you are then convinced that it is helping you, pay balance of only \$4.95. Otherwise return the Rand to us for refund of your first payments. You risk nothing and you may again enjoy a thick, luxuriant growth of hair! Hurry—rush coupon below today.

**Rush this Coupon**  
**SEND ONLY \$1.00 NOW!**

Rand Hair Grower Company, Dept. F-1662  
402 East 4th St., Newport, Ky.

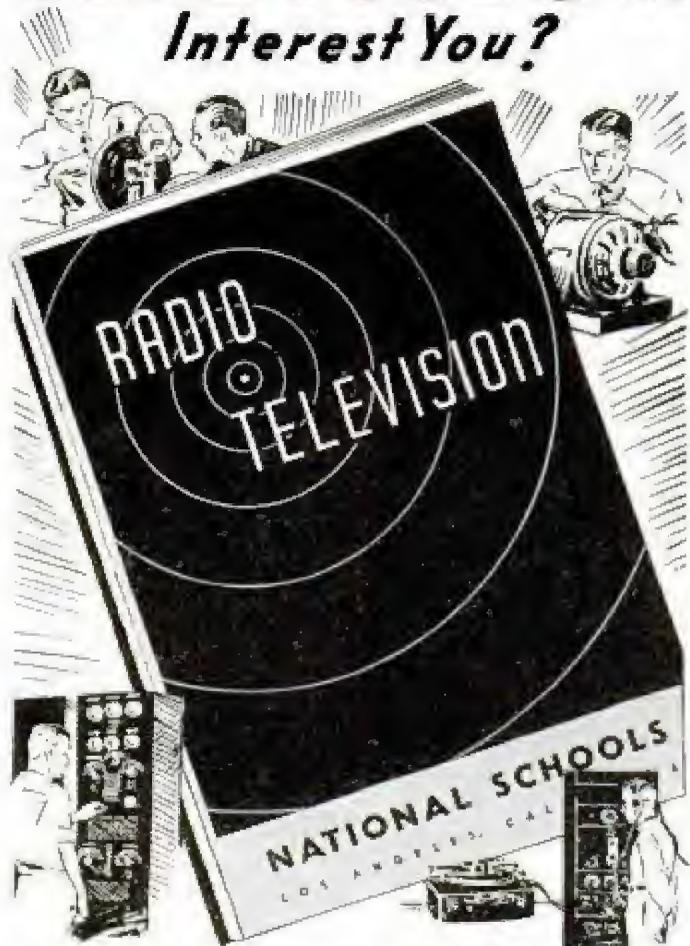
Here is my \$1.00. Ship the Rand, complete, to me C.O.D. for \$4.00 plus postage. I agree to pay balance of \$4.95 if after 30 days, I am satisfied with results. Otherwise I may return the Rand to you and you will refund my first deposits.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics



# Do you like RADIO? Does the future of TELEVISION Interest You?



**Send for your FREE COPY  
of this book of FACTS**

**Full of Instructive Information on  
Employment Opportunities and  
Requirements**

You men who are sincerely ambitious to make good in radio and related industries will want a copy of this new book about employment opportunities and requirements. Written in plain, understandable language with no exaggerations and no mis-statements, this free book gives you facts you want to know about these profitable trades, 95 illustrations. Major subjects include Television Theory and Construction, Pick-up Systems, Amplifiers, Transmitters, Receivers, Cathode Tubes, Sound-Recording on disc, Loud Speakers, Talking Picture Projection and Radio Communication.

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS** is the oldest trade institution in the West. Established in 1905. Occupies its own modern three-story building, exclusively devoted to training ambitious men. Latest equipment. Selected, experienced staff of engineers and instructors. Many students can earn room and board while learning. National students are allowed coach railroad fare from any point in the United States.

## NATIONAL SCHOOLS

**Los Angeles**

**Request for FREE BOOK of Details**

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS**

Dept. PMK-3 4000 So. Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

NAME ..... AGE .....

ADDRESS .....

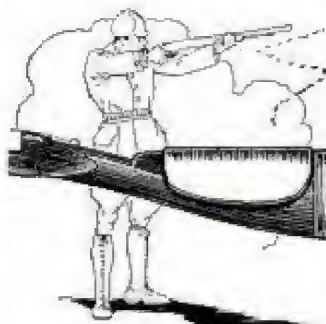
CITY ..... STATE .....

## NEW INVENTIONS

(Continued from page 38A)

tween the overlapping free ends of the hook and the spring and onto the hook. Thus, the bottle will be held in locked position until the door is opened.

**PROTECTION** of the gunner's face against the kick of a shotgun is provided by a sliding cheek piece just patented.

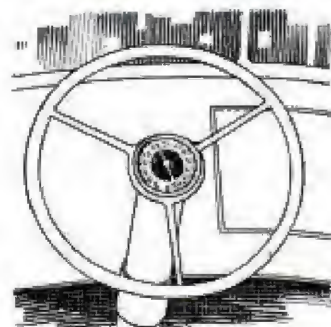


A slot-guided frame is inserted within the sidewall of the gun stock, then a cheek rest is fitted over the top of the stock and extended

down to the guide slot. A plate bearing against the inner face of the guide frame is arranged to slide back and forth. A spring causes the cheek rest to return to normal position after the firing of the gun.

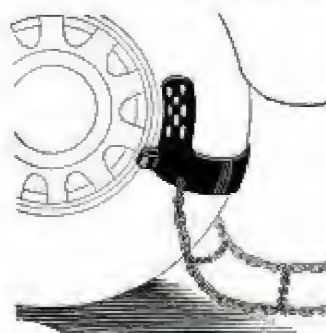
**UNDER** a new patent, the speedometer is removed from the instrument panel

of the automobile and placed on top of the steering post, in the position usually occupied by the horn button. In this position, the speedometer figures may be read easily



and quickly. The patent provides for a tube surrounding the speedometer to operate the horn and for a glass covering to protect the speedometer. An internal gear permits resetting the speedometer.

**PUTTING** chains on automobile wheels would be made easy with a device patented recently.



It consists of a bow of resilient material which is applied crosswise of the tire tread. The ends of the bow have parallel roughened leaves, as well as heels,

(Continued to page 66A)



# ExtraMoney From Books

**SEND NO MONEY • Books Sent C.O.D. Anywhere in U. S.** These famous Pay-Raising, Extra Money Books have helped thousands of others. Let them help you too. Check this list and mail with your name and address. Pay postman on delivery plus few cents postage. Send 3c stamp to cover postage and ask for catalog of other books.



## SELECT FROM THIS LIST

**ARMATURE WINDING**  
For A.C. and D.C. Machines.....\$2.00  
**AUTO REFINISHING**  
Ducco With Spray Gun.....\$1.50  
**BLUEPRINT READING**  
For Machine Trades.....\$1.50  
**BRICKLAYING**  
Plain and Fancy.....\$1.50  
**CARBURETORS (All Makes)**  
New, Revised Edition.....\$2.50  
**CHEVROLET SIX**  
Car, Truck, Operation  
Repair.....\$2.50  
**COLONIAL FURNITURE**  
Making, 95 Pieces.....\$3.50  
**DANCE**  
Learn at Home Without  
Music or a Partner.....\$2.00  
**DIE CASTING**  
Machines, Dies, Alloys.....\$3.00  
**ELEMENTS DIESEL**  
Engineering Questions  
and Answers.....\$4.00  
**FOUNDRY WORK**  
Molding, Casting, etc.....\$2.00  
**FURNITURE REPAIRING**  
Finishing and Decoration.....\$3.00  
**HEATING, VENTILATING**  
Homes and Buildings.....\$2.50

**HIGH-SPEED DIESELS**  
New, practical, non-technical.....\$2.50  
**INVENTIONS**  
1000 Needed.....\$2.50  
**LEATHER MAKING**  
and Home Tanning.....\$1.00

**MACHINE SHOP WORK**  
Tools and Methods.....\$2.50  
**MAGICIAN'S MANUAL**  
New, 100 Tricks for  
Amateurs.....\$1.39  
**METAL SPINNING**  
Practical New Book.....\$1.00  
**MONEY MAKING FORMULAS**  
10,000 Practical.....\$4.00  
**MOTOR VEHICLE**  
Trouble Shooters'  
Handbook.....\$2.00  
**PLASTERING**  
Best Instruction Manual.....\$1.25  
**RADIO PHYSICS COURSE**  
New edition. Everything about Radio.....\$4.00  
**SHEET METAL**  
Construction Work.....\$2.00  
**STEAM ENGINEER'S LICENSE**  
How to Obtain.....\$2.00  
**STEEL SQUARE**  
Hodgson, 500 pp.  
300 Illustrations.....\$2.00  
**TAXIDERMY, HOME**  
Mount Trophies  
Profit, Pleasure.....\$1.50  
**WROUGHT IRON WORK**  
Practical.....\$3.35

## POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS

Room 338A

200 E. Ontario St., Chicago

# MONEY MAKING

# Formulas

NOW ONLY \$1.25

Millions from Formulas Like These

Cosmetics  
Remedies  
Auto Products  
Beverages  
Food Products  
Paints  
Glues  
Polishes  
Inks  
Fertilizers  
Preservatives  
Soaps  
Lubricants  
Metal Products,  
Etc.



1059 Priceless Recipes. The kind that have made Fortunes for others. Now in Book Form.

Do you want to make extra money—establish a part-time or full-time business of your own? Then get **MONEY-MAKING FORMULAS** now. It tells you how to make hundreds of saleable products. Tells you what to use, where to get materials and how to turn

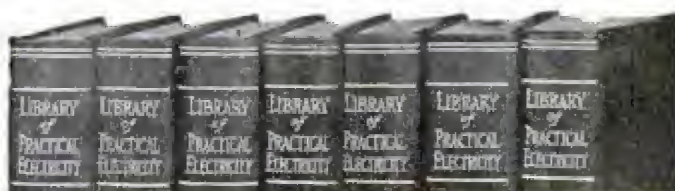
simple, inexpensive ingredients into real profits. No experience required. Practically no capital needed. Order this amazing 200-page book and get started on an interesting and profitable career.

Big fortunes have been made from a simple formula. Hundreds of well known, advertised articles you see in the stores were started on a "shoestring"—with a good formula and just a few dollars. The hit of this year might easily be yours—even bring you fame and fortune.

Complete in one book—1059 priceless formulas—all instructions and manufacturing processes—where to get the raw materials—everything you need to know. Send for your copy now.

Get the book that lifts the veil of secrecy from an interesting, fascinating and money-making business opportunity. Complete—Only \$1.25 postpaid. Write today.

Popular Mechanics Press, Dept. 338C, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago



## Know Electricity as Experts Know It—and Get an Expert's Pay!

Recovery has begun! The months ahead are charged with significance and expectation. What will you do to get the jump on the other fellow? Thousands of men have used

## The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice—on 20 years of shirt-sleeve experience—on work as it is actually done. It is planned from cover to cover with the kind of hard-headed facts you want. Written so that the beginner can easily understand it, yet so sound, so thorough, that it is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—electrical machinery of every type—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriters' and municipal requirements—illumination in its every phase—the most improved methods of lighting—lamps and lamp effects, etc.—how to do a complete job, from estimating it, to completion.

## No money down—easy payments

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of seven volumes for ten days' Free Examination. We take all the risk—you assume no obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send \$1.50 in ten days and the balance at the rate of \$2.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

## FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' free examination the Croft Library of Practical Electricity. If satisfactory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$2.00 monthly until the price of \$19.00 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name.....  
Home Address.....  
City and State.....  
Position.....  
Name of Company..... PM-3-35

## TRAIN FOR ELECTRICITY IN 12 WEEKS

PAY BY ACTUAL WORK ON MOTORS, GENERATORS, ENGINES Etc.

## TUITION AFTER GRADUATION



## I'll Finance Your Training!

Mail coupon today for details of my "Pay after graduation plan" and famous Coyne "Learn by Doing" method of practical shop training for your start for success in this big-pay field. Age or lack of money need not hold you back. Get training first; then take 18 months to complete small monthly tuition payments starting 5 months after you begin training.

## LEARN IN 12 WEEKS

Coyne Training is practical, thorough, easy to grasp... you learn quickly by doing actual jobs on real electrical machinery—NOT from books or printed lessons. You don't need previous experience or a lot of book learning. Expert instructors guide you every step of the way. Start any time.

## EARN WHILE LEARNING—JOB HELP AFTER GRADUATION

Big things ahead in Electricity means opportunities for steady jobs, good pay, and a real future in this fascinating "live" industry. Thousands of opportunities. Rush the coupon TODAY for Big Free Book containing many photos of the great Coyne Shops in Chicago, facts about Coyne Training... Free Employment Service... many earn while learning... additional instructions in Diesel Engines, Electric Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning at NO EXTRA COST and amazing Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation Offer.

## COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

H. C. LEWIS, President  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 38-72, Chicago, Ill.

H. C. LEWIS, President, Coyne Electrical School  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 38-72, Chicago, Ill.

Send me without cost or obligation, your Big Free Book and details of Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation Offer.

NAME.....AGE.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY.....STATE.....



# Business Demands Accountancy

## —because Accountants Command Business

**A**CCOUNTANTS have been in demand—at far better than average earnings.

But today—more than ever before—the competent accountant finds his services at a tremendous and increasing premium.

In the depression business tightened up the reins and is watching costs—prices—every move—striving to operate on that basis of close control so essential to profits.

Then too, progressive business is building now for increased prosperity—laying plans for expansion, for new processes, new markets—getting ready for the unparalleled opportunities of the next ten years.

### The Home Study Way to Accountancy Success

Thousands upon thousands of men have trained for Accountancy with LaSalle—at night—at home.

Their success—their progress—is a matter of record.

Whether their goal was a C. P. A. degree or advancement in business, our files are full to overflowing with letters reporting income increases so far out of line with the time and cost investment that there is no comparison.

Note, for instance, these four cases chosen out of thousands more we might cite. (Names on request.)

F. F. A. was a railroad yard clerk at \$112 a month when he began accountancy training with LaSalle. Five years later, his income was 500% larger and he was a Certified Public Accountant and attorney. F. C. was 22 years of age and general all-around man in an Arkansas lumber yard at \$75 a month. Five months later, his firm made him manager at \$125, and ten months later promoted him to a larger yard at \$250 plus a commission on sales.

O. D. always thought stories about LaSalle training were fairy tales until the training helped him—a clerk at \$75 a month—move up in six months to \$125, and within four years to \$250. He became General Auditor of a large national organization—with his income more than seven times his starting salary.

As an assistant bookkeeper in a great Western bank, C. F. H. looked forward to slow progress. But LaSalle accountancy training speeded up his climb to Assistant Trust Officer and to a salary increase of 400 per cent.

### These Men Won Success in Ordinary Times—You Will Profit by Coming Prosperity

Remarkable as is the success of these men—you will have a decided advantage over them—you will be entering accountancy when unusual business conditions work with you for success.

Present conditions and the upturn to prosperity not only call for more capable accountants—but offer unusual opportunities for both quick and permanent success. The accounting student of 1938 will face real opportunity in 1939 and the accounting leaders of 1940-45 will be largely determined in 1938-1939.

### —If You Can Qualify

Ask yourself three questions:

1. Are you ambitious?
2. Have you determination?
3. Can you see and grasp an opportunity?

If the answers are "Yes"—you are qualified.

If you have determination; if you are ambitious; if you can take advantage of circumstances—*prove it* by investigating. A two-cent stamp, sixty seconds time, and the coupon below will bring you full information regarding Accountancy training and the opportunities to which such training leads. Then you can judge intelligently.

## LaSalle Extension

**LASALLE EXTENSION, Dept. 364-HR, CHICAGO**

**Opportunities in Accountancy**—Check below and we will send you a free copy of "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays," also information about our new training in Higher Accountancy, all without obligation.

### ☐ Higher Accountancy

**Other LaSalle Opportunities:** If more interested in one of the other fields of business indicated below, check that:

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Law: LL.B. Degree     | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expert Bookkeeping  | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law        | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenotypy               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. A. Coaching   | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Salesmanship     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Accounting  | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Foremanship    | <input type="checkbox"/> Business English        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Effective Speaking  |  |  |

Name.....

Present Position.....

Address.....

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



**WORLD'S  
BEST  
WANT AD  
MEDIUM**

# CLASSIFIED Advertisements



Advertisements in this section, 35 cents per word, each insertion, minimum 10 words, payable in advance

To be inserted under proper classification in April issue, copy should be in our office February 8th

April issue on sale March 1st

Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 East Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois

## YOU'LL PROFIT

By reading and answering the classified ads in this section. Hundreds of opportunities to make and save money.

F. W. Johnson,  
Popular Mechanics Magazine,  
200 E. Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Johnson: Our business is just a little over a year old and during this time we experimented with many advertising media to determine which ones pulled in the most orders. Even though we sell only to those interested in music, we found that Popular Mechanics pulls better for each dollar invested than many of the music magazines which we use. We average about \$3.00 taken in for every \$1.00 invested in Popular Mechanics, and we certainly are pleased with it.

Cordially yours,

(Original letter on file in our office)

THE F. L. POPER CO.

### AUTOMOBILES

**MIDGET** Racing book; facts for fans, builders, drivers; track sizes, regulations; pictures, specifications, working drawings. \$1.00 postpaid. \$1.15 C.O.D. Ray Kuns, Department 23, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**NEW 1938** Willys cars or trucks. Sell to yourself or neighbors. 10% commission. No trades, cash only. Walraven's, Zanesville, Ohio.

**FORDS** Given '37 type brakes \$2.25. Information free. Crandall Parts Co., 452 W. 19th, Houston, Texas.

**TWELVE** Photographs world's costliest, speediest automobiles \$1.00. Automobiles, Box 534, Saint Cloud, Minnesota.

**REFINISH** Your car in original colors, like new paint job, amazingly easy way, for only \$1.00. Remarkable new finish lasts many months. Give colors. Auto Nu-Kote Co., 600 N. Parkside, Chicago. Agents wanted.

**MIDGETS!** Motors! Parts! Used, new; sport, racing. Over 20 midgets, 60 motors, \$4.00 up. Latest lists, 20c. Shipps Midgets, Box 543-II, Zanesville, Ohio.

**FORD V-8s**, 1935-38; gasoline saving device, \$1. Walert Co., 3429 No. 10th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

**WANTED:** Junk batteries, 6 or more. American Battery Company, 208 W. Kinzie, Chicago.

**CAR Owners**—Eliminate "ping" and "buck" in acceleration. Smooth out pickup and add 5% to 15% in fuel economy with Osco Fuel Flow Regulator. Agents wanted. This is no "gadget." Write Osmithson, 3103 C Street, Philadelphia.

**1937 IGNITION** Supercharger. Quick starting, wet or cold. Mileage, pep, power, less carbon, \$1.25. E. G. Sales Co., 321 Broadway, New York.

**MIDGET** Cars, parts, plans. Catalog dime. Derby Midget Cars, Woodstock, Ill.

### AUTO SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

**AUTO** Parts for most any make or model car, truck or tractor. Save one-half or more on some parts. Advise make and model and part wanted. Fordson tractor parts, new and used, big savings. Special prices to dealers and mechanics. Every part guaranteed satisfactory or your money refunded. Auto Tire & Parts Company, Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

**"ECONOMY Plus Power."** Supercharger—an engineering marvel. Slashes driving costs. \$22.50. Nil Mellor, Waldorf Astoria, New York. Send for booklet.

**DEMONSTRATORS.** Compressor, test bench. 8-hour battery charger, arc welder. Guaranteed. Trial and terms. Hobart Welders Exchange, Box M-382, Troy, Ohio.

**SEND** Ten cents for three rubber key holders. New invention. Holds keys without rattling in ignition lock. Jay J. Sindler, Malden, Mass.

**PLATING** Outfits for auto parts. Connect to a battery. No tanks used. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. J, Decatur, Ill.

### AUTO TRAILERS

**BUILD** Garages, trailers easy; plastic system; cent lb. Instructions, \$1. W. Conner, Contractor, 14 Simpson, Dayton, Ohio.

**SPECIAL** Axles, frames, plan 25c. And machine work made to order. M & M Machine Co., Warren, Ohio.

**BUILD** The famous, low-cost Jim Dandy Cabin Trailer. Complete plans and instructions 50c. Plans to build the beautiful, streamlined Jim Dandy Cabin Cruiser, \$1.00. Trailer Builders Manual and catalog of trailer parts, supplies and equipment—over 100 interesting, illustrated pages. 25c. Order today. Satisfaction guaranteed. Trailer Supply Co., 411-A Jackson St., Wausau, Wisconsin.

### MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES AND SUPPLIES

**SEND** 10c For Handbook of Information, listing new and used parts, for Indian, Harley, Excelsior, Henderson; accessories, batteries. Bootz, 622 East Grand, Des Moines, Iowa.

**REBUILT** Motorcycles, all makes, new and used Harley-Davidson parts. Send 10c for bulletin. Western Harley-Davidson Distributors, 914 E. 15, Kansas City, Mo.

**1937 HARLEY-DAVIDSON**—74. Loaded with extras. Only 5390 miles. \$345 cash. 1935 Harley 45, \$195 cash. Walraven's, Zanesville, Ohio.

**INSIDE** Dealer prices. Overstocked, all models. Indians and Harleys. Rebuilt, guaranteed. Dime brings latest list. Crandall-Hicks, Boston, Mass.

**RECONDITIONED** Motorcycles. New—used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

**SEND** 15c For illustrated used motorcycle catalog. Bargains. Largest stock genuine Indian parts and motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

**MOTORCYCLE** Bargains, lowest prices, bargain sheets for stamp. Motorcycle accessories. Rochester Harley Davidson Corp., 129 W. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

**ALLOY** Pistons—Harley, Indian, Henderson, Excelsior, new or used parts, cylinder grinding. Catalogue and wings pin 10c. Ballak, 1115 Chestnut, St. Louis, Mo.

**BICYCLISTS.** Attention. Lamps, horns, accessories at new low prices. Lists for stamp. Roscycle Supply Agency, 2714 3rd Avenue, New York.

### AVIATION

**AERO-SLEDS** For ice or snow transportation. Supplies. Details dime. Adastik Bros., Grand Rapids, Mich.

**AIRPLANES** \$50 Up. Motors, crackups, salvage. Complete directory 25c. Used Aircraft Directory, Athens, Ohio.

**AVIATION.** "How to get into." Send stamp. Meyer, Box-8, Hempstead, N. Y.

**HEATH** Airplane, motor, propeller literature, dime. Heath Aviation Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan.

**PROPELLERS** For airplanes, sleds. Also iced sled blueprints. Catalog dime. Lorenzen Propellers, Niles, Michigan.

**AVIATION** Apprentices. Good pay—Big future. Write, immediately, enclosing stamp. Mechanix Universal Aviation Service, Strathmoor Station, Dept. E2, Detroit, Michigan.

**PROPELLERS**—Genuine mahogany. Stainless steel tips. 4 ft. \$9.00, 4½ ft. \$12.00, 5 ft. \$14.85, 6 ft. \$18.00. Literature free. Universal Aircraft, Fort Worth, Tex.

**GET** Into aviation. Air transport pilots get up to \$7,000 per year; mechanics \$2,500. Learn at this government approved school. Write for complete information. State age. Lincoln Flying School, 2004 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

### BATTERIES, GENERATORS, ETC.

**MAKE** Money re-wind auto generators. Instruction book \$1.00. Also material. Ernest Knight, LaSalle, Illinois.

**ATTENTION.** Bargain-hunters! Factory rewound generators for wind-driven light plants and wind-chargers; also 110 volt a.c. generators 175-1500 watts. Sold for rewinding costs. Order while supply lasts. Guaranteed. Monroe Mfg. Co., Box 3343-A, St. Paul, Minn.

**FREE** Electricity from wind. Build your own windcharger. Cost 98c for material plus used car generator. Drawings—instructions 10c. Wesco, Minneapolis, Minn.

**EDISON** Lifetime storage batteries for light and power. Eliminates acid battery diseases. Long guarantee. All kinds rebuilt generating plants, motors, and miscellaneous articles at bargain prices. Free interesting literature. T. Hawley Smith Co., Croton Falls, N. Y.

**A. C. Generators**, hand-driven, generates 110 volts, original price \$5.50. Special 98c. Electrical Salvage, Lincoln, Nebr.



**EDISON** Storage batteries for light-power systems. Non-acid. Odorless. Fifteen year life. Five year unconditional guarantee. Bargains in complete lighting systems. Low prices. Free illustrated literature. "See-Jay" Battery Co., 82 Sterling Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.

#### AIR CONDITIONING

**BUILD** Air conditioners, tubular furniture, Venetian blinds, electroplaters. Details. Huebl Coaches, LeSueur, Minnesota.

#### ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES—EQUIPMENT

**BURGLAR** Alarms. Bank alarms suitable for warehouses, garages, stores. Gamewell, A.D.T., Safety, Defiance. Relays, tin-foil, springs, controls. Midnight Alarm System, Fenton, Michigan.

**ELECTROGRAPH:** Electric pencil writes—engraves all metals. \$1.00 postpaid. Details free. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-K Cottage Grove, Chicago.

**WATER** Wheels—Make your own Overshot water wheels, mostly wood, from plans \$5.00 postpaid. 127 page book on power development of small streams \$2.00 postpaid. Brook Water Wheel Co., Orange, Mass.

**ELECTRIC** Eye catalog free. Door signal, burglar alarm, light-beam control of doors, machinery, smoke, fire alarm; day-light control of illumination. Also kit to make all yourself for profit and pleasure. Dept. 82, Photobell, 96 Warren St., New York.

**ULTRA Violet**—Infra red. Dual ray health lamp. Two separate units in one. Promotes sun tan, vitamin "D." Automatic control. AC-DC current. \$3.90 postpaid. Details free. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-P Cottage Grove, Chicago.

**ELECTRICIAN'S**, Motorwinder's, maintenance's, formulas. "Maintenance," Fox Creek Station, Detroit, Mich.

**ELECTRIC** Pen engraves all metals, dollar prepaid. Hudson Bros., East Syracuse, N. Y.

#### WELDING AND SOLDERING

**75-125 AMPERE** Arc welder from Dodge generator. Complete plans and valuable catalog 35c. 50 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 347 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

**E. A. ARC** Welder. Heavy duty. Weld fenders, brake, solder. Postpaid \$1.50. E. A. Products Co., 214 W. 6, Tulsa, Okla.

**BUILD** 200-300 Ampere engine driven arc welder. Use electric car motor for generator. No rewinding. Low cost. Parts at wreckers. Plans \$5.00. "Doc" Fixits, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.

**DODGE** Arc-welder, 40 volts, 25-200 amps. Requires field coil and brush changes. Planograph photographic plans \$1.00, C.O.D. \$1.12, airmail 13c extra. Welders' Club of America, Box 3432-A, Merchandise Mart, Chicago. Special. Send ad with above order for extra plans "How to build Dodge Arc-welder without rewinding."

**ELECTRIC** Arc welder, only 22c a day! Sensational Commonwealth all-purpose, heavy duty, continuous operation arc welder, only \$5.75 down—balance payable over 10 months from profits. Handles all welding—lightest sheet metal to heaviest castings. Operates from any electric socket. Complete, nothing else to buy. 10-day trial. Details free. Commonwealth, Dept. F-55, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**BUILD** Your own a.c. arc welder 115 or 230 volts. Normal capacity 3 k.w. Plans and instructions \$1.00. C.O.D. No stamps. Box 48, Fairview, N. J.

**DEMONSTRATORS**, Electric arc welders. Money-saving prices. Used by the government. Trial and terms guaranteed. Hobart Welders, M-383, Troy, Ohio.

**SOMETHING** New—110 volt electric brazing torch. Instantly produces a 3 inch flame similar to an acetylene torch. Requires no gas or upkeep. Guaranteed. Complete with accessories \$12.50. Dept. B, Apollo Mfg. Co., 319 Union, Memphis, Tenn.

**ELECTRIC** Welders, 110-220 volt, fan-cooled, can be used for hours, \$75.00. Box 331, Hamilton, Ohio.

**GENUINE** Dodge arcwelder economically built without rewinding. Plans \$1. Particulars free. Pullis, Booker, Texas.

**THE** Aladdin a.c. arc welder \$39.25 factory price. Closing out stock at \$26.75. Rush order. Fred Allen, 1132 N. W. Glisan St., Portland, Oregon.

**REBUILT** Electric arc welders, all sizes, a.c.—d.c. guaranteed. Lowest terms. Money-saving prices. Service Co., 3732 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

#### ENGINES, MOTORS, DYNAMOS

**GENERAL** Electric motors, slightly used, 1/25 h.p. Speed 1800, 110 volts a.c., 60 cycle. Special bargain \$2.95. Money order only. Arnold E. Ristau, 329 Taylor St., Kaukauna, Wis.

**GOVERNORS** For auto engines. Read our ad on page 130A. Mfg. Candee-Smith Governors.

**"PEPY"** Gasoline engine governors: Automobile engines made power units for electric welders, saw rigs, generators, etc. Order one on trial guarantee. \$7.50 postpaid. Harris Machinery, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

**ALTERNATING** Current motors, grinders, drills, electrical appliances. Home workshop tools. Bargain pricelist free. Mailorder Electric Co., 713 South Dearborn, Chicago.

**GOVERNORS** For auto engines, power units. Roby Governor Company, Truro, Iowa.

**GUARANTEED.** Slightly used 1/2 horse, 110 volt, alternating motors \$7.90. Wilmet Auto Supply, 2247 St. Paul Ave., Chicago.

**SMALL**, Brand new vacuum machines \$4.95 postpaid and a 1/25 h.p. motor free with each. Supply limited. McConnell, 1619 Edgewood Ave., Racine, Wis.

**BARGAIN**—1/2 Hp. motors, 60 cycle, 1 phase, 110 volt, like new, guaranteed, \$8.25. Send check to Erie Electric Motor Co., 120 Church, Buffalo, N. Y.

**WINDING** Data, 225 motors, single and three phase. Price \$1. Motor Data Co., Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

#### MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

**EXPERIMENTERS**, Inventors, model makers, giant kit of practical, useful parts and supplies. Washers, screws, nuts, brackets, gears, rivets, bushings, springs, etc. Over ten lbs.—1000 items. Price \$1.50. Worth \$7.50. Money back guarantee. Manufacturers Supply House, 215 W. Illinois, Chicago.

**MAKE** Your own power drill press. Economical, simple, practical. Plans one dollar. Chour, 115 Burton, Waukegan, Illinois.

**KELLOGG** Air compressors, \$6.00. Electric refrigerators, \$25.00. Spring making kits, \$1.00. Taylor, 105 East 102nd Street, New York.

**MAKE** Your own 6 volt electric drill. Easily handles three inch wood or one inch iron bit. Parts under three dollars. Complete instructions \$1. Easy-drill, A-11, Cooperstown, N. Dak.

**TREMENDOUS** Surplus of factory tools selling out. Drills, taps, files, hacksaws, etc. Send for free lists, include six cents postage. Travers Tool Co., 264 Jackson Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.

**BARGAINS**, Demonstrators, electric arc welders, guaranteed, 30 days trial and terms. Write Hobart Welder Exchange, Box M-384, Troy, Ohio.

**PLASTICS**, Brass, aluminum, Duralumin, monel, stainless steel, gears, etc. Catalog 10c. Hobby Supply House, Box 2014, Pittsburgh, Penna.

**12"x6" SEBASTIAN** Geared head motor drive Gold Seal lathe. Excellent condition. Write for bargain price. Cincinnati Machinery & Supply Co., 219 E. Second St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

#### BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

**USED** Outboard motors, all makes. Send stamp for list rebuilt motors. Used parts, propellers and accessories 1/2 list price. Outboard Headquarters, No. 305 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.

**OUTBOARDS**—Save 1/2. Good used parts, all makes and models. Bargains rebuilt motors. Crandall Hicks Co., 959 Commonwealth, Boston, Mass.

**NEW!** Build your boat! Sunbathing float! Average \$4.75; inflated, safest, light, cushions on car top! Collapsible. Directions 15c. Schoolmeesters, 216 N. Webster, Saginaw, Mich.

**KAYAKS**, Rowboats, sailboats, outboards, inboards; build them from Elliott's Ready-Cut Kits. Largest boat specialists in Midwest. Dime for details of type you want. Elliott Boat & Equipment Company, Box 224, Kansas City, Kansas.

**BUILD** A boat by the Welch system. Save on the cost. Send 10c for 32 page catalog of boats, motors and marine equipment. Welch Boat Company, Station K-1, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**COMPLETE** Your own boat with our pre-fabricated frames and materials. They're different. Save 2/3s and costly mistakes. Send requirements for quotations. Illustrated catalog 100 boats, 10c. Bay City Boats, Inc., Bay City, Mich., 1552 Adams St.

**PLANS** And full-size paper patterns for cabin cruisers, sailboats, runabouts, etc. Send 10c for catalog. Melrose Boat Works, Magnolia Springs, Alabama. (On the gulf coast.)

**FORD** And Zephyr marine engines. Send 10c coin. Lehman Engineering Company, Newark, N. J.

**BUILD** Your boat and save; using our knock down frames. Muller Boats, 4920 Seventh Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**ASSEMBLE** Your own boat. Our finished knock-down frames save you 2/3 builder's cost. All types and sizes. Send 25c for big catalog. Brooks Boat Co., Inc., D4, Saginaw, Mich.

**FORD** Marine conversion parts and kits. Models A, B, V8 (domestic or foreign). Catalogue 25c (coin). Osmithson, 3101 C St., Philadelphia, Penna.

**BOAT** Designers are highly paid professionals. Complete course by mail. Catalog. Westlawn, Montville, N. J.

**BUILD** Your own boat—New book gives plans, methods, etc. 312 pages \$3. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

#### SPORTING GOODS, GUNS, FISHING TACKLE, ARCHERY

**FLY** And leader materials and tools. Best stock in America. List free. Send 3c for complete catalog of fly tackle. Full of valuable dope. Paul Young, 8065-C6 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich.

**GOLF** Clubs. Five club matched set \$2.50. Bankrupt stock. Lincoln Surplus, 516 Chestnut, Freeport, Ill.

**FENCING** Equipment. Foils, swords, masks, etc. Low prices. Free catalog. Industrial Products, 49 West 48th Street, New York.

**FLY** Tying material prices free. Work Fly Company, Pueblo, Colorado.

**BUCKTAILS** \$6.00 Dozen. Flytied material. Hofmann Co., 992 Gates Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**TREASURE** Finders? Read Goldak advertisement on page 138A.

**HUDSON** Bay blankets, Indian pack baskets, camp stoves, knives, compasses, outdoor equipment. Free catalog. Howe Fur Co., Box P, Coopers Mills, Maine.

#### FIELD GLASSES, TELESCOPES AND MICROSCOPES

**STOP!** Send now for lowest prices on telescopes, binoculars, microscopes. Hobby Man, State Street, Jefferson, Iowa.

**FREE** Instructions—make powerful telescope. Atemco, Box 213, Flushing, N. Y.

**TELESCOPES**, Microscopes, binoculars, mineralogy, chemistry. Catalog free. Teeko, Evanston, Illinois.

**BUILD** Reflecting telescopes; catalog free. Instruction 10c. Optical Laboratories, Larchmont, N. Y.

**USED** Microscopes, binoculars, astronomical telescopes, surveying instruments—Bought, sold, repaired. Send 10c for list. Rasmussen, P. O. Box 294, Amsterdam, N. Y.

#### ANTIQUES, RELICS, INDIAN GOODS

**GENUINE** Sinew sewed Indian bead work. Robert Bane, Kingfisher, Oklahoma.

**WORLD** War relic for clubhouse or den: Vickers aircraft machine guns, rendered unserviceable, no parts missing. Send M.O., check or draft for \$7.75 ea. (P.O.B. N. Y.) \$1 deposit on C.O.D.'s. Free catalog on sleeping bags and camping equipment. Fiala Outfits, 10-p Warren St., New York.

**100 GOOD** Arrowheads \$3. Catalog. 5c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Ark.

**100 GOOD** Arrowheads, \$3.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. George Holder, Glenwood, Ark.

**INDIAN** Relics, beadwork, coins, curios, minerals. Catalog 6c. Indian Museum, Northbranch, Kansas.



**TAXIDERMIST**

**TIGERS, Bears, African antelope.** Supplies—eyes, instructions. Hofmann Co., 992 Gates Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**"MODERN Taxidermist Magazine,"** Greenfield Center, New York. Taxidermy articles, methods, photos. Two sample copies 25c.

**GLASS Eyes.** Taxidermists', furriers' supplies. Lowest prices. Forty page catalogue, free. Write today. Elwood Supply Co., 222 Smith Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

**TAXIDERMIST Supplies—Quality artificial eyes, teeth, genuine Jonas head forms. Tools, materials, etc.** Everything for the progressive taxidermist. Send 10c for big illustrated catalogue. Jonas Bros., 1049 Broadway, Denver, Colo.

**FREE.** New 32-page catalog. Eyes, supplies, ideas. Taxidermic Manufacturers, Memphis, Tenn.

**DOGS, PETS, BIRDS**

**FOX Rat Terriers, Collies, Shepherds, Spitz, Chows.** Cook's Puppyland, Decatur, Illinois.

**CHIHUAHUAS, H & H Kennels, No. 1 Charles St., Greenville, S. C.**

**PEDIGREE Saint Bernard puppies** sold on money back guarantee! Dime brings photographic details. Royal Kennels, No. 8, Chazy, N. Y.

**BIRDS?** Get American Canary Magazine monthly. Year, \$1; six months, 50c. 2839-P N. Halsted, Chicago.

**BEAUTIFUL** Pure white police dogs. Ansonia Kennels, Mose, N. Dak.

**POULTRY AND FARM SUPPLIES**

**MAKE Money with poultry.** Read America's biggest poultry magazine. \$1000 cash prizes to chick raisers. Learn how leading poultry raisers succeed. Only poultry magazine operating its own experimental farm. Three years \$1.00, 9 months trial 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. E-93, Mount Morris, Ill.

**DAVIS Chicks for broilers and layers.** 21 different breeds. Sexed chicks. Poults \$3.50—100 and up. Free catalog. Davis Poultry Farm, Route 34, Ramsey, Indiana.

**BUY Seymour chicks and see more profits this year.** AA grade Barred, Buff, White Rocks, Reds, Wyandottes \$8.45. Leghorns \$7.45. A grade \$1.00—100 less. Free catalog. Seymour Hatchery, Box 36, Seymour, Indiana.

**SEX-LINKED Chicks, famous Austrorhines, 5 other Hybrids and 52 purebreds.** Beautiful catalog free. Mrs. Berry's Farm, Rt. A, Clarinda, Iowa.

**FARMS AND FARM LANDS**

**THE Great Northern Railway** serves an agricultural empire of fertile productive farms where rents, prices and operating costs are low in Minnesota, North Dakota, Montana, Idaho, Washington and Oregon. Write for free book and full information. E. C. Leedy, Dept. 367, G. N. Ry., St. Paul, Minn.

**STROUTS** New spring catalog listing over 1500 properties; equipped operating farms at rock-bottom prices; state highway places for tourists; gas stations, inns; lakeside, riverside, mountain farms; greatest choice of bargains ever offered. It's just out and free! Write today. Strout Ag'y, 265-P 4th Ave., New York City.

**40 ACRES** Fruit, poultry land, no improvements. \$250, including oil mineral rights. J. C. Carlson, 1114 East Admiral, Tulsa, Okla.

**WELL** Improved purebred cattle ranch. Fine alfalfa grains. Paid up water rights. Well stocked. Immediate possession. Illinois. \$100,000 cash, balance terms. Minnie Saylor, Saratoga, Wyo.

**BARGAINS** in land! Where crops are dependable. Washington, Minnesota, Montana, Idaho, Oregon and North Dakota. Literature. Impartial advice. Specify state. J. W. Haw, 119 Northern Pacific Ry., St. Paul, Minn.

**CANADIAN** Tax sale lands for a dollar an acre and up. Small monthly payments. Farms, timber, hunting and fishing camps, minerals. Limited number of properties. Write at once for free illustrated booklet. Tax Sale Service, Room 613, 72 Queen St. W., Toronto, Canada.

**WANT** To hear from owner of property for sale or trade. Details free. Real Estate Salesman, Desk B, Lincoln, Nebr.

**40 ACRES.** Near White River, unimproved; poultry land. \$175, \$5 down, \$5 monthly. Free list and literature. Hubbard, 216 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Kans.

**PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS**

**"RAISE Frogs!"** We buy! Good prices year round. Start small pond. Free book shows sketch. American Frog Canning, (153-C) New Orleans, Louisiana.

**RAISE Rabbits and covies** for us. We buy at top prices. Complete details in catalog, contract and magazine, 10 cents. Stahl, Box 1, Holmes Park, Mo.

**HOW To "Own a Mail Order Book Store."** Millions of customers. Write Julius, Amarillo, 10, Texas.

**COUNTRY Drives or movies** afternoons! Work mornings home. No canvassing! Poho-H, Station D, Los Angeles.

**REGROOVING** Smooth tires is profitable. Your own business. Write today. P-219 N. 63rd Street, Philadelphia.

**MUSHROOM** Growing will increase your earnings. Let our proven successful methods help you. No experience necessary. Book, pictures free. If sincere and want to succeed write Home Growers Service, Box 62, Dept. D-5, West Chester, Penna.

**HELP Yourself.** Valuable information free, men and women. California Earthworm Farms, Highland Park, Los Angeles.

**MRS. M.** earned \$267, three weeks raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3648 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 60, Chicago.

**TREASURE Finders?** Read Goldak advertisement on page 138A.

**STUDENTS:** Graduation cards free, represent Sharracard, 325 Atwood, Pittsburgh, Penna.

**FREE** Booklet describes 107 plans for making \$20-\$100 weekly, in home or office, business of your own. Elite Co., 214 Grand St., New York.

**RAISING Jumbo frogs.** Interesting. Big future. Females lay 10,000 eggs. Free literature. American Frog Industries, Box 336, Rayne, La.

**NEW Industry.** Growing tomatoes, plants and flowers without soil. Big profit selling produce or supplies. Send \$1 for trial package and booklet. Chemiculture Laboratories, 1629 So. Vanness, Los Angeles, Calif.

**IS There money in welding?** Recent book gives valuable information showing welding is a growing field offering opportunity to anyone looking for a trade. \$1 postpaid. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

**TREES, SHRUBS, ROOTS, HERBS**

**DELICIOUS** Herb seasoning. Healthful. Sample, dime. Henri, 3413M Clarendon, Cleveland, Ohio. (Agents wanted.)

**SEND \$1.00** Cash or same amount U. S. mints stamps, receive 50 gold medal mixed gladioli bulbs postpaid. Free premium. Rusconi, 124 West Sixth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**GINSENG** Growing instructions free. Seeds reasonable. Specialty Farm, Rockford, Minn.

**JUST Out!** World's greatest "Herbalist Almanac." Beautifully illustrated in natural colors. Contains over 200 old-fashioned herb medicine recipes for home use. 10c postpaid. Worth dollars! Botanicals, 145 W. 112th St., Chicago.

**OLD BOOKS WANTED**

**WE Pay up to \$5000** each for old books, also high cash prices for old magazines, letters, newspapers. A single story book, school book, old Bible, travel book, almanac, etc., that looks worthless may bring you \$50, \$100 or \$500 in cash. Thousands wanted. Send 10c now for latest price list. American Book Mart, 140 S. Dearborn, Dept. 2213, Chicago.

**BOOKS, PERIODICALS, PICTURES, POSTCARDS**

**OUR** Directory of dealers in used literature helps you locate new and used books at unbelievable savings. Particulars free. Co-Operative Co., 614 West South, Angola, Indiana.

**UNUSUAL** Books, novelties. Interesting literature free. Novelty Shop, Downsville, Louisiana.

**NEWEST** Radio, electrical experiment books, 20c up. Amazing values. Catalog free. Electronic Publishing Co., Box 323-AB, Lincoln, Nebr.

**DETECTIVE,** Western, movie, love, pictorial, comics, many other clean used 10c magazines. Your choice 1/3 original price, 18 for 60c. 15c-25c magazines, 15 for 60c. Three Esquire 50c. Three Fortunes 70c, delivered express prepaid. Geographics, inquiries solicited. Book Mart, Studio Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

**OLD Books** wanted—An old book in your home may bring you \$10, \$50, \$100 and as much as \$6000.00. Check up on what you have. Send 10c for our 24 page catalogue. New England Book Company, Dept. 38, Nantasket, Massachusetts.

**LIBRARY** Edition World's Atlas. Over 160 colorful maps and illustrations. Rich red leatherette and gold binding. \$5.00 value. Wonderful gift. \$1.00 postpaid. Money back guarantee. Box E, Franklin Station, Baltimore, Md.

**RARE** Antique books. Some two hundred years old. List, ten cents. Friday, Streator, Ill.

**GAMES—ENTERTAINMENT**

**PROFESSIONAL** Voice thrower with instructions, twenty-five cents. Punch Allen, Orlando, Florida.

**PLAYS, Operettas, musical comedies, complete minstrel first-parts** with song programs, blackface skits, vaudeville acts, monologs, dialogs, recitations, juvenile plays and songs, musical readings, entertainments, make-up goods. Catalog free. T. S. Denison & Co., 203 N. Wabash, Dept. 11, Chicago.

**MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKER NOVELTIES**

**BE A magician.** Large professional magic catalogue of latest tricks 25c. Cash paid for complete Tarbell magic courses. Write, Ireland, C-109 North Dearborn, Chicago.

**LEARN** To do baffling card tricks overnight. Be popular. Mystify friends. No skill or practice. Clearly explained. Send \$1. Duke Labey, Bowling Green, Ohio.

**LEARN** Ventriloquist art. Easy. Low cost. Details stamp. Apex, 221 E. 31, New York.

**LARGE** Illustrated magic catalogue 20c. Lynn, Midland Ave., Paramus, N. J.

**VENTRILLOQUISM.** Complete instructions and dialog \$1.00. 24 page illustrated catalog 25c. Frank Marshall, 837 No. State St., Chicago, Ill.

**LEARN** Fire eating, ventriloquism, sword swallowing. Manly, 1315 Ferris, Los Angeles.

**COMPLETE** Line of novelties. Slot Machine Slug Co., 315 Park Drive, Dayton, Ohio.

**WHOOPE** Ball. Greatest fun maker. Sample 15c. John L. Schaffner, Greendale, Allentown, Penna.

**FREE!** Magic catalog 500 tricks. Amaze, mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-5, Dallas, Texas.

**WIZARD'S** Manual. Expert instruction magic, mindreading, ventriloquism. 50c. Continental, 126-A Lexington, New York.

**SENSATIONAL** Ventriloquism course free. Ventrilo, 15 cents complete. (coin). Avalon Enterprises, Box 923, Providence, Rhode Island.

**FREE** Tricks! Join Magicians' Fraternity! Monthly magazine, sample 10c. International Magicians, Mount Morris, Ill.

**JUST** Off the press! Our large catalog of magic for everyone. From the beginner to the professional magician. Send 25c for your copy. Chicago Magic Co., 2300 N. Mason Ave., Chicago.

**EARN** Money in any crowd. Call names of strangers, tell unspoken questions. Professional course mind reading, spirit writing, etc., \$1. Henderson, Box 341, San Bernardino, Calif.

**LEARN** Ventriloquism, 3c stamp brings particulars. Smith, 125 N. Jefferson, Peoria, Ill.

**LARGE** Professional magic catalogue, 25c. Holden, 220 W. 42nd St., New York.

**MAGIC** Catalogue, latest tricks. 10c. Frank Lane, Little Bldg., Boston, Mass.

**PASTIME** For the whole family. Boys and girls puzzle. 1000 problems, 25 cents, no stamps accepted. Watchmans Puzzle, 105 Brookview Ave., Troy, N. Y.



## RARE COINS

**COMMEMORATIVE** Coins, gold and silver, also stamps. Lists free. Rare coin list fifteen cents. I buy, sell or exchange. Hussman, 211 South 7th, St. Louis, Mo.

**OLD Money** wanted. Will pay \$100.00 for 1894 dime. S. mint, \$50.00 for 1913 Liberty head nickel (not buffalo). Big premiums paid for all rare coins. Send 4c for large coin folder. May mean much profit to you. Numismatic Co., Dept. 20, Fort Worth, Texas.

**SOME** Specimens 1909 cent worth \$10. We buy certain coins, common and rare. Others worth to \$6000; certain 1864-1865 Indian head cents \$100 each; dimes before 1895, \$450; Liberty head nickels before 1914, \$300; large pennies \$2000; encased postage stamps, \$13; half cents, \$275; half dimes, \$175; quarters, \$300; fractional currencies; paper money; gold dollars, \$1,500; colonial coins, \$300; silver dollars, \$4,000; 1933, 50c, \$4.00; foreign coins \$155, etc. Only certain coins worth top prices, but others have premium value too. Send 15c today for illustrated 1938 coin book, before sending coins. National Coin Corp., (82), Daytona Beach, Florida.

**50 OLD** Coins, all different, \$1.00. Cleveland half-dollar unc. \$1.25. 20 dates large cents \$2.00. 25 dates Indian head cents \$1.00. Claud Denney, Box 1825, Dallas, Texas.

**COMMEMORATIVE** \$1's. Five different, \$5.00. Beginner's United States type packet. Fifteen coins from half-cent to half-dollar, \$3.75. 100 assorted foreign coins, copper, nickel and silver, \$3.00. Spanish pieces-of-eight \$1.50 postpaid. S. M. Koepfel, Merrill Bldg., Los Angeles, California.

**\$5.00 TO \$2500.00** Paid for rare coins. Send 15c for 1938 newest 36 page illustrated coin buying book. Charles Fisher, (1) Chagrin Falls, Ohio.

**FREE!** Foreign coin, banknote, and large illustrated coin catalogue. Send 4c postage. Coin approvals sent, Tatham Coinco, Springfield-125, Mass.

**25 COINS** 25c. 35 Bills 25c. Otto Oddehon, 10628, Kansas City, Mo.

**\$135.00** FACE Value genuine confederate bills, 50c, 20c piece, eagle cent and Mexican bill \$1.00. Paul Summers, Stamford, Texas.

**GET** Profit and pleasure in collecting old coins. Send 10c for 56-page illustrated coin catalog. You'll be delighted with it. Send for it now. B. Max Mehl, 370 Mehl Bldg., Fort Worth, Texas. Largest rare coin establishment in U. S. Established 38 years.

**20 DIFFERENT** Coins, 25c; 80, \$1.00. Bishop, 739 Locust, Kansas City, Missouri.

**\$5.00 TO \$2500.00** Each paid for rare coins. Send 15c for newest 36 page illustrated buying book. Bob Cohen, Box 3507-R, Cleveland, Ohio.

**\$5 TO \$500** Each paid for hundreds of old or odd coins. Keep all until posted. Many very valuable. Send 10 cents for illustrated Coin Value Book, 486. Guaranteed buying and selling prices. 31 years in business. Coin Exchange, Box 5, Le Roy, N. Y.

**UNITED** States coins at bargain prices. 2c piece and newest 1937 selling price list 10c. Em. Cohen, Box 3507, Cleveland, Ohio.

**RARE U. S.**, foreign coins, war medals. Catalogue 10c. Mengelle, Colorado Springs, Colo.

**UNITED** States. Large cent, 2c bronze, 3c nickel and bargain list. 25c. Eleven dates large cents, \$1. George P. Coffin Co., Augusta, Maine.

**COMMEMORATIVE** \$1's. Illinois, Oregon, Stone Mountain, San Diego, Texas, Long Island, \$1.50 each. Illustrated catalogue 10c. Norman Shultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

## STAMP COLLECTING

**123 DIFFERENT** Stamps including sets, commemoratives, surcharges, charities, aviation, giant stamps, etc. Free to approval buyers. Postage 3c. Badger Stamp Company, 747P North Plankinton, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**200 MIXED** Foreign, approval applicants, 5c. Dewey, 1265 Broadway, New York City.

**GIANT-SIZED** Russian zeppelin stamp, cat. val. 20c. and beautiful Lithuania air mail triangle; also big packet of 53 different stamps including Azerbaijan, Epirus, new Martinique, etc., and illustrated lists, all for 5c to approval applicants! World-Wide Stamp Co., Box 600, Camden, New York.

**SENSATIONAL** Offer! Beautiful African triangle, scarce Bechuanaland protectorate, Congo, Liberia, Azerbaijan, jubilees, coronations, Edwards, Palestine, West Indies, Manchukuo, Mozambique, Wallis, Futuna, Kouangtcheou, Guadeloupe, Pierre, Milquelon, Djibouti, etc. Only 5c. Davidson, 2297 6E, Salt Lake City, Utah.

**RARE** Airmail, scarce camel stamps. Chance to join big stamp club. Mammoth stamp packet. All for only 5c. Approvals. Atlas Stamps, Little Rock, Arkansas.

**DIAMOND**, Lion, triangle, coronation, Vatican, smallest airmail, map, ship, etc. 5c approvals. Black Star Company, Evanston, Illinois.

**THE** Finest approvals in the southwest, arranged in books, by countries. References necessary. Park Stamp Co., 6716 Pacific Blvd., Huntington Park, Calif.

**LIBERIA** And India triangles; large Costa Rica diamond; Egypt, Lebanon, Mozambique and Ecuador airmails; rare Borneo, Congo and many others. 6c with approvals. Eureka, Box 602, Burbank, Calif.

**CANNON!** Set of stamps showing cannon, firing squad, cavalry charge and 200 other different stamps, only 10c to approval applicants. L. H. Reich Stamp Co., 4225 Broadway, Chicago.

**WORLD'S** Smallest airmail, free stamp magazine, \$2.00 U. S., animals, bird, train, Indian, airplane, commemoratives, scarce stamps 25 countries, 5c with approvals. Capital Stamps, Dept. 3, Little Rock, Arkansas.

**FREE**. 200 Stamps with approvals, 15c expenses. Dearborn Exchange, 22852 Cheryhill, Dearborn, Mich.

**1,111 ASSORTED** 25c. Premiums. (Approvals). Utecht, 1143 North Keeler, Chicago.

**TRY** America's best 1/2c approvals, Oman, 642 Broadway, St. Paul, Minn.

**203 GEORGE VI**, etc., 10c. Wehrle, 875 Main, Passaic, N. J.

**WHOLESALE** Approvals. References. Fuld, 3155 South Grand, St. Louis, Mo.

**EXCHANGE** Your duplicates. Save money. Particulars. United, 231 Alexander, Claremont, Calif.

**15 STAMPS** Cataloging \$1.00 free! Postage. Gordon Darison, Box 568, Manchester, N. H.

**FOREIGN** Approvals. Fred Lobdell, 625 South 18th St., Salem, Oregon.

**THE** World in a packet—100 different stamps from 100 different countries, including Abyssinia, Afghanistan, Brunei, Falkland, Zanzibar, and others from Africa, Asia, South America, West Indies, etc. Our pamphlet which tells "How to Make a Stamp Collection Properly," together with our large bargain list of albums, packets, sets, etc., all for only 20c. Queen City Stamp Co., Room 36, 604 Race St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**ARRIVED** At last. The eagerly awaited United States Constitution set issued by Ecuador. This set is a marvel of beauty, showing the United States flag in red, white and blue, George Washington, the American eagle, etc. All stamps are large and printed in 5 colors. We will send 4 values (2 postage, 2 airmail) for only 10c to approval applicants and will also send "on approval" all of the other beautiful United States Constitution stamps issued by 9 different nations, including the Guatemala Roosevelt stamp. Approval Headquarters, Globus Stamp Company, 268 Fourth Ave., New York City, Dept. 201.

**10c SMOKY** Mountain sheet and 25c clipper, only 25c. Postage extra. Controlled Mail Agents, 2647 N. Laramie, Chicago, Illinois.

**CEYLON** With Maldives. Special offer. Astounding, Astonishing but true. No catch, no fraud. 100 supreme King George, Jubilee, pictorials, coronation, etc., with many higher values for \$1.00. Am retired tea planter with immense stocks and getting thousands given me daily. Ribbons, Balangoda, Ceylon.

**WHOLESALE**. Fast selling commemorative packets. Samples 30c. Edward Hammond, Auburndale, Massachusetts.

**NEW** Rivera nude stamp! World's largest triangle! Congo, Sudan, South Seas, bicolors, pictorials and many others. Only 3c with approvals. Cactus Junior Approvals, Box 1870-B, Tucson, Arizona.

**EXCHANGE** Stamps with hundreds of stamp collectors. Lists 25c (coin). P. O. Box 73, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada.

**STAMP** Catalogue free: Special gift edition—Giant forty-page quarterly listing albums, supplies, coronations, British Colonials, Canadians, United States, sets and airmails. Illustrations galore! Empire Stamp Co., Dept. P.M., Toronto, Canada.

**15 AIRMAILS** Free to approval applicants. Send postage. Globetrotter, LaSalle, South Bend, Indiana.

**1000 HINGES** With nice approvals, 10c. Harvey Teeple, Decatur, Ind.

**100 CANADA**, Jubilee, coronation, etc., 10c. Hill Stamps, 340 Canal, Lewiston, Maine.

**GIGANTIC** Airmail packet 5c to approval applicants. Barker, Box 448, San Francisco.

**FREE**. Queen Astrid set. Twenty commemoratives, dime; forty, quarter. Botton, Boite, 511, Bruxelles, Belgium.

**WE** Buy stamps. Send description first. Leslie Stamp Co., Haverhill, Mass.

**500 U. S. 25c** Approvals. Dewey, 1265 Broadway, New York City.

**IRAQ**, 15 Var. 10c. Fine approvals. Henry George, 323 W. Keefe, Milwaukee, Wis.

**BELGIUM**—Complete mint set stage coach 20c. Approvals. Webster, 809 Lore Avenue, Wilmington, Delaware.

**1000 DANDY** Mixed stamps 25c. Monjar, 1542 Waverly, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**HINDENBURG** Zeppelin (catalogs 35c) 5c with approvals. Shultes, Berne, New York.

**PENNY** Approvals that please. Haywood, 395 Adams St., Pomona, Calif.

**SWAP** 150 British, or 300 French for 100 precancels. Moore, 419 Citizens Bank Bldg., Pasadena, Calif.

**25 CANADIAN**, 5 Cents, with approvals. Cavendish Stamp Exchange, Toronto, 8, Ontario, Canada.

**51 DIFFERENT** United States cataloging \$1.60, including commemoratives, air and \$5 or 51 different Canada, only 18c. Jones, Box 146, Norristown, Penna.

**EXCHANGE** Duplicates the new way. Particulars free. Gage, Arcade Building, Pasadena, California.

**PLATE** Number blocks. Free price list. Demuth, 644 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**MIDGET** Foreign mixture—100 stamps, including Malta, etc., 5c. Stamps accepted. Elsea, Bowling Green, Ohio.

**UNITED** States and foreign approvals. Welker, 1320 Liverpool, Pittsburgh, Penna.

**150 GOOD** Mixed foreign stamps, 5c coin. Stanton, Niantic, Conn.

**DIAMOND** Shaped air mail—Big packet 105 all different, including air mail, commemoratives, Congo, Epirus, Manchukuo, etc.; set of two ex-King Edwards and Costa Rica diamond shaped air mail; scarce U. S. telegraph, cat. 30c; pkt. British Colonies—Gwalior, Hyderabad, Silver Jubilee; big lists. Everything for 5c to approval applicants. Send today! Mystic Stamp Co., Dept. 80, Camden, New York.

**WORLD'S** Largest triangle! Spain triangle, and N. Guinea bird of paradise airmail; \$5 U. S.; big pkt. 25 diff. Russia (cat. nearly \$1.00); pkt. Br. Colonies including abdicated Edward, silver jubilee, coronation, Egypt, Travancore, Ireland, Malay, etc. All for only 5c to approval applicants. Fidelity Stamp Co., 945 Pa. Ave., N. W., (20), Washington, D. C. Free: Unusual U. S. and foreign list.

**100 DIFFERENT** British Colonies 20c with approvals. Ralph Tanner, Red Creek, N. Y.

**NEWFOUNDLAND**, Canadian, Mexican, American, in our 500 mixed, 25c! Approvals. Fort Stamp Company, Defiance, Ohio.

**150 DIFFERENT** Canada \$4.25. Free lists. Allen, 101 West 105, New York, N. Y.

**FREE** To approval applicants. Premium cataloging \$1.00. Anstatt, Haworth, N. J.

**COSTA** Rica—New issue—2 diamonds, 1 triangle, with stamp wallet 6c to approval applicants. Excel, Box 1315, Chicago, Ill.

**QUALITY** U. S., 50, 10c; 25 commemoratives 20c. Box 200, Parsons, Kansas.

**WORLDWIDE** Packet with bargain approvals. Nickel. Win Burbank, Hanover, N. H.

**WORLD'S** Greatest bargain! 400 world mixture 10c. Postage 3c. Brady, Cheswick, Penna.

**CORONATION**, Jubilee, tongs, perforation gauge, watermark detector, 5c with approvals. Pomeroy, Richfield, Box 1333, Minneapolis, Minn.



**FREE, Treasure packet.** 3c please. Oro-mocto Stamps, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada.  
**MEXICAN Airmails,** Canada harvester, coronations, fifty others, 15c with approvals. Astor Stamp, 42 Astor, Jersey City, N. J.

**500 MIXED Stamps,** 10c! Approvals. Clifton English, Nashua, New Hampshire.  
**ECUADOR Or Siam,** 25 different, 20c each. Goldsmith, Box 200, Chicago.

**GIGANTIC Bhopal triangle,** Turks Calicos, \$5 U. S., Cayman Islands, rare genuine Baden. Everything free to approval applicants enclosing 3c postage. Viking, 1-2 Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**FREE, 100 Different stamps** to approval applicants sending 5c postage. Yale Stamp Company, 226 W. Longwood, Detroit, Mich.

**2 PANAMA 1937 Fire dept. jubilee** 4c with approvals. Co-Operative, 130 Bates, St. Paul.

**YORKTOWN, Clark, Byrd, airmails,** commemoratives 10c. Unpicked precancels 500, \$1.00. Johnson, Box 460, Providence, R. I.

**15 NEWFOUNDLAND,** 10 Bolivia, 50 others, 10c. Stampdom, 195 Park, Lewiston, Maine.

**FREE! Scarce Zeppelin airmail** to approval applicants. Riedell, Greensburg, Penna.

**FREE! Triangle airmail! Coronation! Pictorials! British Colonies! Wonderful packet** 110 different, 5c to approval applicants. Bargain Co., Box 39P, Times Square Station, New York.

**EXCHANGE Your duplicates,** write for particulars. H. Ulrich, R. D. No. 2, Lancaster, Penna.

**U. S. Canada, Newfoundland—"Four Star" approvals.** Nothing like them! Write today. Mint U. S. and bargain lists included. Kessels, Tucson, Arizona.

**PRODIGIOUS Gift! German state, Selangor, Perak, Trinidad, Negri Sembilan, foreign revenue, bicolored Banana airmail, Siberia. Absolutely free with approvals! Postage 3c, Saxon Company, Dept. 65, Albee Bldg., Brooklyn, N. Y.**

**UNPICKED! 100 U. S. revenues on documents—10c! 1,000, 60c.** Vanvoorhis, Hyndman, Pennsylvania.

**FREE, Prodigious packet diamond shaped airmail, coronations, animals, ships, etc., providing your minimum purchase over 25c from approvals.** Progress Stamps, Kirkland, Washington.

**LATIN America—British Colonial penny approvals.** Thurman Bailey, Pierson, Fla.

**GIVEN! 35 Different old U. S. and foreign Approvals.** Postage 3c. C. F. Johnson, 159 Palfrey St., Watertown, Mass.

**FINE Packet British Colonies; packet French Colonies; world's smallest stamp; watermark detector; packet stamps from queer countries—Eritrea, Manchukuo, etc.; perforation gauge; big packet United States including commemoratives. Everything for five cents to approval applicants! Ford Stamp Co., Dept. 11, Gassville, Arkansas.**

**HOBBY Club! Three viewcards, exchangers names, your name listed, year 25c.** 18940 Anglin, Detroit, Mich.

**GIVEN! Free copy of "National Stamp Collector" with 100 foreign stamps and prize set for 3c postage! Approvals, Price lists.** Bob Houston, Herrin, Illinois.

**ONLY 10c For 40 selected United States airmails, commemoratives, old issues, dollar values, etc., to approval applicants.** Kessels, Tucson, Arizona.

**SELECTED Penny approvals.** Leader Stamp Co., 1550 Seward, Detroit, Michigan.

**GIVEN! 65 Different stamps from strange and distant countries. 5c.** Hamer Berry, R4, Staunton, Virginia.

**BEAUTIFUL Coronation and jubilees, 10 different only 15c. 100 different British Colonies 20c; 200 different 70c.** Approvals. List free. Westamp, 506 Oxford, London, Canada.

**SUPER-WONDER Packet offered, containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordan, North Borneo, Manchukuo, Sudan, Guadeloupe, Iraq, Sarawak, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc., all for only 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free.** Kent Stamp Company, Box 87 (9), Brooklyn, N. Y.

**SEALED Sacks containing 1000 British Colonials from Empire Missions, \$1.00.** Price, 8, Blythe Street, Liverpool, England.

**PANAMA Triangle and 50 others free to approval applicants sending 3c postage.** Tatham Stampco, Springfield-30, Mass.

**U. S. Stamps—1847-1936.** Completely illustrated, described in government book 25c postpaid. Approvals. F. Roberts, 5932 Newburg, Chicago.

**EXTRAORDINARY! Free collection! Azerbaijan, Tanganyika, Belgian Congo, etc., including approvals.** Rosenberg, 3544-H W-12th Place, Chicago.

**SCARCE Iceland airmail triangle; valuable coronation stamps; interesting Turks Is. and Leeward Is.; new King George VI stamps.** All for 5c to serious approval applicants. Potomac Stamp Co., Dept 102, Washington, D. C.

**TRAVEL On stamps! Visit 15 ports on 5 continents, high spots—Mt. Fuji, Pyramids, Mt. St. Michel, Paris, Niagara Falls, "Excursion." Only 10c approval applicants.** Bennett, 27-P Washington Square, New York.

**100 UNITED States revenues mixed on original documents including \$5, \$10 stamps, 10c to U. S. approval applicants.** Metropolitan Stamps, 198 Broadway, New York.

**ILLUSTRATED U. S. list, price 50c,** large complete U. S. price list free. Send postage. Stanley Gibbons, 38P Park Row, N. Y.

**STAMP Outfit free! Tannou Touva triangle; Cayman Islands, (map); world's largest ship stamp; Sudan; handsome coronations; other unusual stamps in big wonder packet. Also watermark detector. All free to approval applicants sending 3c postage! Midwood Stamp Company, Department 4P, Midwood Station, Brooklyn, N. Y.**

**UNBELIEVABLE! Scarce unused British Colonials from Ascension, Grenada, Papua, Nyassaland, Nauru and 5 coronation souvenir stamps. Everything only 10c to approval applicants.** Philatelist, 2107-A Broadway, New York, N. Y.

**FREE, 40 Different to approval applicants.** Arrow, 5228 South Paulina, Chicago.

**15 BEAUTIFUL Airmails 7c with approvals.** George Davis, Webster, Mass.

**FREE, 21 Diff. jubilees, coronation pictorials, late issues, no junk.** Approvals. 3c postage. James Stamps, Stone St., New Bedford, Mass.

**U. S. Approvals! World's lowest prices! Adult collectors.** Box 822, Minneapolis.

**FINE U. S. Discriminating collectors.** Mack, 4745 So. Aldrich, Minneapolis, Minn.

**BOY Scout world jamboree, Estonia "Viking ship," Devils Island, Philippines, Madagascar and others, 5c approval applicants.** Xcel Co., Edwardsville, Illinois.

**FREE, 25 Different United States.** Schultze, Box 55, Woodhaven, N. Y.

**DESTROYED Zeppelin Hindenburg, scarce, 5c, approvals.** French, Phoenix Building, Cleveland.

**FREE—Grand packet.** Approval applicants, 3c. Plattsburgh Stamp Exchange, Box 594, Plattsburgh, N. Y.

**PENNY Approvals that satisfy.** Valuable premiums included. Dealing, Mound, Minnesota.

**BEAUTIFUL King Carol Roumanian set** —8 stamps 5c to approval applicants. G. Roberts, 5932 Newburg, Chicago.

**U. S. Approvals to serious collectors.** Lundgren, 1751 East St., St. Paul, Minn.

**FREE! "United States and British North America"—our valuable, complete, illustrated, 64-page catalog quoting lowest prices. Big illustrated list of foreign stamps also included.** H. E. Harris & Co., 137 Transit Building, Boston, Mass.

**OBSOLETE! Scarce \$1 Abyssinia elephant and thirty other rare stamps totaling \$1.25, sent approval applicants for 3c.** Kumer, King, Lancaster, Ohio.

**10 DIFFERENT Mint blocks—10c.** Approvals. Max Pyka, 3118 Fullerton, Chicago, Illinois.

**1875 LIBERTY, Columbian, Pan-American, \$2.00 stamp, 5c.** Approvals. Wood, 2915 Stafford, Pittsburgh, Penna.

**DISGUSTED? Try my approvals 1/2c up.** Bargains galore. Viscusi, 4, Scotia, N. Y.

**FREE, Dollar packet to approval applicants.** Harlan, 5307 S. Marshfield, Chicago.

**MONTHLY Stamp and coin magazine, six months and 25 foreign stamps, 25c.** American Stamp Journal, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

**60 U. S. Different 15c. 50 U. S. different commemoratives 25c.** Steger, Box 154, Crown Point, Ind.

**300 DIFFERENT Stamps 20c; 600, 50c; 1000, \$1; 2000, \$3; 3000, \$7.** Fred Onken, 630 79th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**QUEEREST Stamps packet.** Receive one of world's smallest stamps; scarce Vatican City; Greek Red Cross (coiled snake in Garden of Eden!); Manchukuo; South (mountain lion); Mozambique (giraffe); Palestine; many others. Also big packet 25 dif. Japan. (including earthquake stamp) and pkt. 15 dif. China. Everything for only 5c to approval applicants! R. M. Stamp Co., Box 230P, Port Chester, N. Y.

**EARN Cash, stamps.** Sell my approval books—nickel packets. Ellison, 2841 West 37th Street, Brooklyn, New York.

**ILLUSTRATED Album.** Spaces 4000 stamps; to approval applicants 20c. Swan Stamps, 694 Swan, Dunkirk, N. Y.

**100 DIFFERENT Austria 10c, approvals.** Hazett Stamp Shop, 701P Fourth, Bay City, Mich.

**BIG Bargain! Triangle, coronations, Mongolia, Epirus, Albania and 100 dif. others cataloging up to 50c each.** Everything only 10c to approval applicants. References. Pauly, Bad Axe, Michigan.

**50 DIFFERENT, Fine U. S. including perforation gauge, 10c with approvals.** The Stamp Shop, 809 Holland Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

**25 DIFFERENT South American 10c.** No approvals. Burkhart Stamps, Sandwich, Ill.

**200 DIFFERENT 10c. Big 50% approvals.** Covert Stamp, 39 State, Rochester, N. Y.

**PENNY Approvals are my specialty.** Chas. Creek, San Gabriel, Calif.

**NEWFOUNDLAND, 15 Different 5c with approvals.** Frederick Brown, Plainfield, N. J.

**CORONATIONS! Jubilees, airmails, Edwards, fine lot, 5c with approvals.** Lew Ward & Sons, 116 Nassau, New York City.

**FREE! New King George set.** Postage 3c. Roberts, 901F Fourth, Bay City, Mich.

**FREE! 110 Different stamps to approval applicants.** 3c postage. Zephyr, 5124 George, Chicago.

**FREE—\$2 And 15 other U. S. Foreign approvals.** Postage 3c. Wm. Clatworthy, Upland, Calif.

**STAMPS.** A superb selection sent on approval. Quality at low prices. Fred Herzberg, Box 91-P, Elmhurst, Ill.

**U. S. Commemoratives, coronations, jubilees, British Colonies.** Bargain lot, 5c with approvals. Hudson Co., 116 Nassau, New York City.

**THE Gold and silver coronation set of Persia** is one of the most beautiful issues of stamps in the world. Printed in actual gold and silver, the stamps show the glories of mystic Persia. We'll send the complete set of 17 varieties, all unused, at the special price of only 25c to approval applicants. The first hundred to answer this ad will be sent their stamps in a cover bearing the new S. P. A. 10c Smoky Mountain souvenir sheet without any extra charge! Rush your order for the most outstanding offer of 1937! Frasek Company, Dept. 55, White Plains, New York.

**U. S. Approvals only.** Send post card for selection of U. S. stamps on approval: 19th century, commemoratives, air mails, revenues. John C. Daub, Dept. E, Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Penna.

**FREE—The Stamp Finder! Our new 24 page edition, fully illustrated, which will enable you to instantly identify all difficult stamps. Also fine packet of odd and unusual stamps from Bosnia-Herzegovina, Monaco, Patiala, Eritrea, etc., including maps, ships, animals and strange scenes. All free to approval applicants enclosing 3c postage.** Garcelon Stamp Co., Box 900, Calais, Maine.

**FREE! 107 Different, 30 countries.** Extra 25 U. S. including \$1 value, with approvals. Send 6c for packing, mailing. Ace Stamp, Colonial Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.

**50 DIFFERENT British Empire including jubilee, Edwards, 50 different new, recent and pictorial world issues, 15 different airmails, 500 hinges, perforation gauge, all for 25c.** Approvals sent, Lists free. Victoria Stamp Co., London, 4, Canada.

**BRAZIL, 50 Different 10c with bargain approvals.** Davis, Silver Lake, Ind.

**ASK For our wonderful one cent approval.** Prospect Stamp Co., 225 Broadway, Toronto, Canada.

**WHOLESALE Catalog for dealers.** Illustrated. Postage 5c. Frank Co., 4900 Chalmers, Baltimore, Md.

**PENNY Approvals, that satisfy.** Neil Gronberg, Box 5441-P, Philadelphia, Penna.



**WEEKLY** Stamp magazine, thirteen weeks, 10c. Stamp Journal, Kalamazoo, Mich.

U. S.—45 Different 10c. Free 25 different with approvals. Enclose 3c. Seidenberg, Baroda, Mich.

30 DIFFERENT Angola, Cape Verde, Guinea, Portugal, Mozambique, St. Thomas and Prince 5c. Approvals. Depraw, Ocean Park, Calif.

FREE, 50 Stamps, Manchukuo, etc. Postage 1c. Album 3c. U. S. bargains. Bulard, 268 Northampton, Boston, Mass.

STAMP Dealers, your ad here will bring wonderful returns. Ask me for proof. F. W. Johnson, Manager, Classified Advertising, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

APPROVAL Sheets. One to three cents. Frederick B. Driver, 2009 Finance Bldg., Philadelphia, Penna.

25 UNITED States, including \$4 and \$5 stamps free to approval applicants. 3c postage. Brownie Stamp Shop, Flint, Mich.

### HOBBIES

ALBUMS For match book covers. Hold 240. Convenient, practical. Prepaid 65c. Matchless Album, G. C. P. O. Box 130, New York.

### PHOTO FINISHING

AROUS, Bantam, all 35mm. fine grain 25c roll. 3x4 enlarged glossy prints 4c each. Mulson's, 1490 Stratford Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

20 REPRINTS 25c. Films developed, 16 prints 25c. Enlargements 8x10, 25c; 5x7, 10c. Low Photo, M-2657 Nava, Chicago.

THE Photo Mill. Immediate service! No delay! Roll developed, carefully printed and choice of two beautiful 5x7 double weight professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement, or eight reprints—for 25c coin. Reprints 2c each. The Photo Mill, Box 629-12, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

ROLL Developed, 8 brilliant fadeproof Velox prints and two professional enlargements 25c. Overnight service. Young Photo Service, 405-C Albany, N. Y.

MILLIONS Now know "Hollytints Means Better Prints." Two professional enlargements with trial roll—25c. Fascinating premiums. Unequaled service. Hollytints, P-1350, Hollywood, California.

CASH Paid for snapshots! Thousands wanted. Stamp brings information. Division 61: International Photos, Hohm Building, Sixth and Western, Hollywood, California.

DEVELOP And print your own pictures. Save time, money with our complete outfit, \$1.95 plus postage, or sent C.O.D. Includes electric ruby lamp, printing frame, photo paper, chemicals and equipment. One of hundreds of amazing bargains in our free, newest, money-saving bargain book. Send for it today! Central Camera Co., 230 So. Wabash, Dept. 23-K, Chicago.

FILMS Developed 2 prints of each 25c; 20 reprints 25c. Pine Photo, M-5134 Nevada, Chicago.

AMAZINGLY Beautiful, roll developed, 8 Natural Color prints, 25c. Reprints, 3c. Natural Color Photo, D-54, Janesville, Wis.

SEND Fifty cents for hand made attractive Alaska cover. F. Menager, Kotzebue, Alaska.

ROLLS Developed, two sets dated Velox prints, 25c. Hench Studios, Harrisburg, Penna.

LIMITED Time only. 4x6 Natural Color enlargement from your negative, 10c. Natural Color Photo, Janesville, Wis.

TWO Prints each with every roll developed, 25c. Very finest quality. Reprints 2c each. Brown Photo Company, 1910-34 Emerson, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

FILMS Developed. Two beautiful velox, glossy, double weight, professional enlargements and 8 prints all for 25 cents coin. Reprints 3 cents. Dependable quality and service. Allied Photo Service Company, Drawer 289, Sparta, Wisconsin.

LARJARGRAPH Reprints: Five 5x7 enlargements 25c. Cardinal Photoers, Summit, N. J.

BRILLIANT Snapshots. Any size roll developed, 8 glossy Velox prints, 25c coin. Onota Photo Service, Dept. H, Box 1136, Pittsfield, Mass.

FADELESS Reprints 1c each. Satisfaction guaranteed. Henke Studio, Armstrong, Iowa.

FILMS Developed. Any 6 or 8 exposure roll and two Velox Deckledge prints each good negative, 25c coin on new cooperative plan. Photomail Service, A-81, Harrisburg, Penna.

SEND Us your films. Best work, 25c. Moore Studio, Alstead, N. H.

QUALITY Reprints 3c. Rolls developed, 8 prints, 25c. Guaranteed. Major Photo, 5705-35 North Major, Chicago.

IDEAL Photos. 25c per roll, finished with round corner prints. To get acquainted! Coupon and snapshot folder free! Ideal Photo, Box 2235, Paterson, N. J.

MAIL Your rolls to film center of the world. Any 6 or 8 exposure roll developed and printed 25c coin. DeLux enlargement coupon free! Photo Finishing Shop, Est. 23 yrs., 411-R Genesee Valley Trust Bldg., Rochester, N. Y. "The Camera City."

ROLLS Developed, two sets prints plus enlargement coupon 25c. Reprints 3c. Over 18 reprints 25c. Jones Studios, Dayton, Ohio. "Where the West Begins."

ROLLS Developed, 16 guaranteed prints, two coupons on plain or colored enlargement 25c. Smart Photo, Winona, Minn.

THE Photo Mill. Immediate service! No delay! Roll developed, carefully printed and choice of two beautiful 5x7 double weight professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement, or eight reprints—25c coin. Reprints 2c each. The Photo Mill, Box 629-12, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

GUARANTEED 20 Prints 25c. Rolls developed, 16 prints 25c. Quality Photo, Hutchinson, Kansas.

AT Willard's, Box 3535-A, Cleveland Heights, Ohio, you'll get quicker service, beautiful quality. Roll developed, 2 prints each negative 25c. Enlargement coupon. (Trial offer.)

KODAK Enlargement 5x7, 10c; 3 for 25c coin. Send best negatives (film). Dept. 5, Xint Photo Lab., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

IMMEDIATE Service! Better pictures. Two beautiful heavy-weight professional enlargements and eight guaranteed Perfection prints 25c coin. Sixteen pictures from roll 25c. Eight beautiful enlargements from roll only 25c. Candid rolls developed free—prints enlarged to 3x4, only 4c each. Pictures sent back same day film is received. American Studios, Box B, LaCrosse, Wis.

FINER Photos guaranteed. Rolls developed professionally, 8 Velox prints, 2 bromide enlargements, 25c coin. Finerfotos, Box D-898, Minneapolis, Minn.

ROLLS Developed, 2 prints each and 2 free enlargement coupons, 25c; reprints, 2c each; 100 or more, 1c. Summer's Studio, Unionville, Mo.

LATEST in photo finishing. Miniature films developed, printed 3x4—4c each. Two enlargements free each roll. Radio Film, LaCrosse, Wis.

ENLARGEMENTS 4x6, Five for 25c, 5x7 three for 25c, 8x10 three for 35c. Hand colored and framed each 4x6, 30c. 5x7, 35c. 8x10, 45c. Send film negatives. Enlargers, Maywood, Ill.

ROLL Developed and 8 beautiful Velox glossy prints 25c coin or stamps. Reprints 3c each. Fotoprint Service, Box E, Roanoke, Va.

ROLLS Developed. Two beautiful double-weight professional enlargements and 8 guaranteed Never Fade Perfect Tone prints. 25c coin. Rays Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

FINER Finishing. Rolls developed and printed, with one colored enlargement, or two professional enlargements. All for 25c (coin). Genuine, nationally known, Moentone superior quality. Moen Photo Service, La Crosse, Wis.

ROLLS Developed—Two new Beautitone Dublute professional enlargements, 8 guaranteed fadeless Beautitone prints, 25c. Giant Snapshots, Inc., 667A, Green Bay, Wis.

BEAUTIFUL 5x7 Enlargements from your favorite negatives 17c each; three for 50c. Eight exposure roll developed and printed 25c. Work guaranteed. Jeems Service, Box 137, Ann Arbor, Mich.

FOR The discriminating amateur, roll developed and carefully printed 25c, reprints 3c. Superior workmanship, same day service. Paramount Co., 327 E. 92nd St., New York.

TWO Glossy enlargements, 1 colored with roll 25c. Arbor Service, 10, Joliet, Ill.

MAKE Photography Pay. New book, \$1.00. Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

### CAMERAS—PHOTO SUPPLIES

BASS—Camera crossroads of the world. We will mail you at once our new 52 page still camera special Bargaingram No. 233 teeming with good values in candid and other cameras, new and used and complete list of photo accessories. Note unusual values: Dollina 0 candid camera, 36 shot, F:4.5 extremely fine Anastigmat lens at only \$18.90. Dollina Model II, coupled range finder, F:2.9 Anastigmat lens, Rapid Compur shutter, \$49.75. DeFranne Argonaut half No. 120 candid camera, with fine Anastigmat F:2.9 lens in Compur shutter at only \$27.75. These and other values mailed under our fourteen day money back guarantee. Write for your copy of this great new Bargaingram No. 233 and read what real service and value means. Bass Camera Company, Dept. AO, 179 W. Madison St., Chicago, Illinois.

CAMERAS And supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films, lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co., (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 South Wabash, Dept. 3-K, Chicago.

MAKE Money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 3432, Chicago.

WANTED. Your name and address to send you catalogs and prices. German cameras, field glasses, movie cameras and projectors. Ask for prices and catalogs. Mexico Camera Specialist, Foto Mantel Sur, Rudolf Rudiger, V. Carranza 11, Postbox 1459, Mexico City, 105. Branch: Tijuana, Baja, California.

CHAMPLIN Fine-grain developer. Postpaid \$1.00. Photographic chemicals, developers, etc. Catalog 10c. McBee Chemical Company, 1624R Boren, Seattle.

FREE Particulars—Minicamera accessory; indispensable. (Only 50c.) Lorenz, Madison, Indiana.

ROLL-O-POD: A complete full-size tripod to fit your vest pocket. Most compact tripod ever built. Sturdy, steady, with built-in swivel tilt-top. Order by mail, \$5.25. Money-back guarantee. Free literature. D.M.D. Photo Supply Company, Dept. PM, 178 Prince Street, New York City.

CANDID Camera fans—sell your snapshots. Send 25c for booklet describing 100 markets, prices paid and other valuable photographic information. The Daily Order, P.O. Box 719, Clearwater, Florida.

TREASURE Finders? Read Goldak advertisement on page 136A.

MODERNIZE Your 9x12 camera with Kalart equipment. The new Kalart Synchronized Range Finder lets your 9x12 with 13.5 lens go candid, gives it hair trigger action and automatic focus, plus "man-size" negatives. New Kalart Micromatic Speed Flash with micrometer adjustment for all flashbulbs and shutter characteristics. Adaptable to practically all cameras. See dealer or write: Kalart, Room 501, 56 Warren St., New York, N. Y.

CAMERAS Films, paper 25% to 35% discount. Paramount Photo Division, 327 East 92nd St., New York.

INCOME From your camera instead of expense. Low cost home course teaches you to make photographs for magazines, newspapers, advertisers. Tremendous demand. Earn good money wherever you live. Free book. Universal Photographers, Dept. 104, 10 W. 33rd St., New York.

HAVE You a camera? Send ten cents for recent number of our big magazine, showing how to make better pictures and earn money. American Photography, 116 Camera House, Boston, 17, Mass.

WE Purchase and accept in trade used photographic equipment. Send for bargain list. Photoshop, 134R W. 32nd, New York City.

MAKE Money with your camera. New book tells how. 46 pages, 50c. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.



## MOTION PICTURES AND SOUND EQUIPMENT

**CENTRAL'S** Free, new, money-saving bargain book explains latest movie developments, offers money-saving bargains in cameras, lenses, projectors, films. Used equipment taken in trade. Write for free copy. Central Camera Co., (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 S. Wabash, Dept. 13-K, Chicago.

**BASS** Camera crossroads of the world, invites you to drop in when you are in Chicago or send for the great Bargaingram No. 230 of Cine apparatus in 8 mm., 16 mm., 35 mm. silent and sound. A few specials from this list: Cine Kodak Model A with F1.9 lens, hand crank for animation or professional use, \$49.50. 750 watt Weber 16 mm. sound on film projector, complete with 1600 ft. reel arms and amplifier at \$135.00. Victor Model 12A sound on film projector and amplifier, \$195.00. Trick Effects with the Cine Camera, a new manual at \$1.00. Cine Titling Simplified \$1.00. Exposing Cine Film, \$1.00. Ideas for Short Films, \$1.00. 8 mm. Handbook of Cinematography, \$1.00. Write today. Bass Camera Company, Dept. A, 179 W. Madison St., Chicago, Illinois.

**UNIVEX** Movie film. Develop your own. Simple method. Full instructions and formulas \$1.00. Hobby Corner, 687 Cheshire Ave., Eugene, Ore.

**BARGAINS!** 8mm., 16mm., Free literature. Elder, B-739 Boylston, Boston, Mass.

**8MM.-16MM.** Rental library. Send postage for new catalogue. National Cinema Service, 3 West 29th Street, New York.

**8-16MM. FILMS.** All subjects, including Panay bombing, 16mm., 360 ft., \$8.75; 8mm., 200 ft., \$5.50. Immediate delivery. Complete rental library. Films rented everywhere. Free illustrated catalogue, (with sample film 10c). Garden Camera, 317 West 50th, New York.

**ANNIVERSARY Sale**—16mm., 8mm. movies. Cine, 151 Broadway, Paterson, N. J.

**16MM. EXCEL** Motor driven projector, 100-ft. reel, \$3.95. 8 and 16mm. Pop-Eye, Betty Boop, "Our Gang" comedies and others, 3c stamp for catalogue. Excel Home Movies, 622 Madison, Toledo, Ohio.

**8MM. AND 16MM.** home movie films exchanged. Lists free. Hertwig, Reedley, California.

**35MM. SILENT.** Talkies. List 5c. Bedner, 5300 S. Talman, Chicago.

**UTILITY** 16mm. Printer-Copier, \$19.50 each. Illustrated circular. Fromaders, Davenport, Iowa.

**35MM. TALKIES** For rent. Shermco, 6101 Orchard Grove Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**16MM. 100 FT.** \$2.75 including processing. Cope Studio, 3720 S. Figueroa, Los Angeles, Calif.

**USE** General film, any 8mm. camera, 200 feet \$1.95 postpaid. Separates without slitting. Sample free. Fromaders, Davenport, Iowa.

**MOVIE** Film. Develop yourself. Chemical samples 15c. Lake Camera Exchange, Gary, Indiana.

**16MM. MOVIES.** Mutt and Jeff cartoon, 100 ft. \$1.75. Actual scenes Spanish-American war, 300 ft. \$9.75. List free. Pan-American Films, 5530 Lake Park, Chicago.

**BARGAINS** In beaded screens. 3235 South Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**TITLERS** For all Cine cameras, \$3.75 and \$5.45. Positive titling film 35c up. Seemann splicers for 8mm.-16mm. films, \$2.95. New Seemann film rewinds \$3.50 pair (geared). Sensational Seemann Editeer—latest film editing outfit—complete with rewinds, splicer, illuminated viewer, and provision for holding film scenes, \$10.50. Catalogs free. Hollywood Cine Film Distrib., Dept. P-3, 1431 No. Highland, Hollywood, Calif.

**35MM. LISTS** 10c. Big variety. Calderara, 5119 South St. Louis, Chicago.

**8MM. FILMS.** Send for list. Spring Films, Westboro, Mass.

**FREE**—Send 25c for three art end titles, 16mm or 8mm, film lists and sample copy 32 page Home Movie Magazine and how to obtain free subscription. Pacific Cine Films, 1454-A N. Gardner, Hollywood, Calif.

**MOVIE** Screens, 22x30, silver cloth, including tripod stand. Quantity limited \$4.00. Hornstein Photo Sales, 29 E. Madison St., Chicago.

**35MM. CARTOONS.** Comedies, features, others. List free. East Coast Projection Service, New York.

**MOGULLS** Inventory specials: 16mm. business Kodascope \$33.50; Victor movie camera, f3.5, \$33.50; Victor, Filmo Turret f3.5, \$55; Moviematic camera \$3.55; film 65c; Kodak "A" camera f1.9, \$52.50; Victor 16mm. sound film outfit, including amplifier, speaker, \$164.50; Universal 16mm. sound film, complete, \$215.00; 30"x40" beaded screen \$2.49; 16mm. odd S.O.F. reels \$5.00; silent \$2.50; 100' 16mm. subjects \$1.29; Devry, portable sound film 35mm., complete amplifier speaker, ready for operation, \$198.50; 35mm. shorts, features (complete), no junk, \$1.00 reel, up; Holmes 1000 watt projector, \$55; Acme 1000 watt projector SVE, \$39.00; Simplex \$1500, new, portable outfit, includes stand, microphone, complete for theater, \$639.00; 8-16mm. silent-sound rental library. Catalogs free. Trades accepted. Get and compare our prices before buying! Passion Play for rent, sale. Mogull's, 1944-J Boston Road, New York City.

**8-16MM. PICTURES.** Rentals, sales, exchanges, all lengths; projectors, equipment large discounts. Enclose stamp for list. Abbe Films, 3 West 29, New York City.

**ENGINEERING** Booklet on sound recording for motion pictures. Send 25 cents coin. No stamps. Hollywood Technical Publishing Co., Box 501, Hollywood, Calif.

**FREE** List and sample, 8mm., 16mm. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tennessee.

**DUPONT** Superior panchromatic, 35 mm. 25 foot roll, \$1. Optical Laboratories, Larchmont, N. Y.

**35MM. 1000 FEET.** 75c. Projectors. Savarese, Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey.

**"THE** World's greatest of all Passion Plays," 16mm. 7½ reels. Sound with dialogue or silent. Rent or purchase. Superior than Oberammergau stage play. Write Hemenway Film Co., 37 Church St., Boston, Mass.

**NEW** Complete 8mm. popular star movies 60c. 16mm. color film sample 50c. Free 16mm., 8mm. bargain lists. Home Movies, Box 216, Easton, Penna.

**35MM FILMS** Rented, 30c weekly. Lists 3c. Hoffman Film Service, 57 Broad, Albany, N. Y.

**LEARN** Motion picture theatre business. Home-study training; management, advertising, projection. Free catalog. Theatre Institute, Elmira, N. Y.

**WESTERNS,** Comedies, 500 feet 75c. Jersey Films, 2075 Richland, Lakewood, Ohio.

**8-16MM. TITLES,** 2c Word. Catalogue. Cineshop, 1812 Piedmont, Charleston, West Virginia.

**WORLD'S** Best passion play, seven reels, new version all talking sound and silent 16 and 35 mm. rent or sale. All-Sacred Film Co., 50 Melrose Street, Boston, Mass.

**15% TO 25% Discount** on still or movie cameras. Free circular. Paramount Co., 327 E. 92nd St., New York City.

## RADIOS, SUPPLIES, INSTRUCTION

**NEW** Type aerial eliminator takes place of outside aerial, connects to ground. Ten days' money back trial. \$1.00 postpaid in U.S.A. Huber Radio Specialties, 123 E. Front, Monroe, Mich.

**PLANS** 18 Distance record crystal sets; "Radiobuilder"—year, 25c. Laboratories, 151-C Liberty, San Francisco.

**BUILD!** "Shortwave" crystal set! Illustrated plans 10c. Unicraft, 4032 Eighth, Philadelphia.

**RADIO** Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Ames St., Valparaiso, Ind.

**"1,000 WAYS** To Make \$1,000." You can do it—others have. This amazing book will startle you. 475 pages, only \$2.50. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C36), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

## MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

**DRUMMERS** Convert your old bass drum into beautiful pearl model easily, cheaply. Instructions \$1.00, also tells where to buy sheet pearl and formula for cementing to wood. Preisel, 19104 Detroit, Rocky River, Ohio.

**ACCORDIONS.** Famous P. Del Principe accordions. Est. 1890. Liberal allowance on your old accordion. All musical instruments repaired. Write for particulars. Oakley Music House, Dept. P, 2244 Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.

**LEARN** Swing piano! Postal brings free booklet. Christensen, 751 Kimball Hall, Chicago.

**PIANISTS:** Free booklet describes method improving your technique, accuracy, sight reading, memorizing. Write Dept. 423-C Broadwell Studios, Bendix Bldg., Los Angeles.

**REBUILT** Band and orchestra instruments. Honestly rebuilt, fully guaranteed. Catalog on request. Specify instrument interested in. Weymann Co., Dept. M-3, 1613 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

**OUTSTANDING** Composer will collaborate on worthwhile lyrics. Legitimate, guaranteed proposition. Barbara Seville, (Suite P-3), 126 Lexington Ave., New York City.

**MUSIC** Composed to words. Rhyming pamphlet free. Phonograph recording of song free. Keenan, 259 Beach St., Bridgeport, Conn.

**MUSIC** Composed, arranged, revised. Charges reasonable. Len Fleming, Wellsboro, Penna.

**MELODY** For words, \$2.00. Littig, 215 Mason Theatre, Los Angeles, California.

**PIANO**—Quick. Teach yourself. Simple. Two months note. Ear. Harmony system. Learn correctly. Enclose \$1.00. Ten lessons. Refunded if no results, after taking tests at cost. Hollywood Music Academy, 3626 Gramercy, Hollywood, California.

**POEM** Writers, songwriters—Send for free rhyming dictionary—songwriters' guide. Submit best poems, melodies today for bonus, superior offer. MMM Publishers, Dept. 33A, Portland, Oregon.

**FREE** Melody to songpoems. Publishing. National Songland, "PM," Thomaston, Maine.

**SONGWRITERS!** Amazing outstanding offer. Hibbeier, C-5, 2157 No. Avers, Chicago.

**SONGWRITERS!** Marvelous opportunity. Investigate. Standard Song Service, 1412 Great Northern Bldg., Chicago.

**SONGPOEMS** Revised, set to music, 5 copies. Modern expert service \$2.00. Roy Allen, Kitchel, Ind.

**SONGS** Composed, arranged, poems, bought. Basil Alt, New Washington, Ohio.

**LYRIC** Writers, composers. Publication guaranteed. S. Small, 181 Rockaway Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**WANTED** Original poems, songs, for immediate consideration. Send poems to Columbian Music Publishers, Ltd., Dept. 42, Toronto, Can.

**SONGS** Published, arranged and composed. Royalty basis. West Coast Music Publishing Co., 942 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.

**COMPOSERS-LYRICISTS.** Songs arranged, words or melodies, written, revised by arranger of "Cherry Blossom Lane," "Carolina Moon," "Treasure Island," many others. Send for details. Harold Potter, 1619(P) Broadway, New York.

**ORIGINAL** Music composed to your words: \$5. Song printed. Reginald Belcher, Chatham, N. Y. 30 years church organist.

**SONGWRITERS** Wanted, write for free book. Indiana Song Bureau, Salem, Ind.

**MUSIC** Composed to song-poems. Orchestration arranged. Frank Wildt, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

**SONGWRITERS**—Get "How to Write Songs" by famous Broadway composer and free rhyming dictionary. Songwriters Institute, 1234-C Broadway, New York City.

**MUSIC** Composed to words. Wonderful proposition. Bauer Bros., Oshkosh, Wis.

**SONG** Poems wanted to be set to music. Free examination. Send poems to McNeil, Bachelor of Music, 4153-PM S. Van Ness, Los Angeles, Calif.

**DUO-FLEX** Reeds for clarinets, and saxophones eliminate your reed troubles. Write for circular. Duo-Flex Reeds, 1204 1st Ave., Evansville, Ind.

**WRITE** Songs. Big money and reputation. Write for information. J. Gordon Pub. Co., 201 N. Hoyle Ave., Chicago.

**SONG** Poems wanted—Home, love, sacred, any subject. Send best poem today for offer. Richard Bros., 24 Woods Bldg., Chicago.

**WANTED!** Lyrics, melodies for songs. We arrange, publish, sell. Superior Song Studios, Passaic, N. J.

**PIANO.** Self instruction. Play within an hour. \$1.00. Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.



## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**STATE** Distributors in large centers with experience to market through radio dealers and specialty salesmen an entirely new, non-competitive radio attachment. This device allows the user to eliminate annoying commercials or for other reasons reduce the volume to a whisper by simply pressing a switch at remote distances from the radio. Has instant appeal. Retail at \$7.50. Will be nationally advertised and has unlimited sales possibilities, every radio owner being a potential customer. Liberal profits. State business experience and give full information with credit references. Requires \$2,000 to \$10,000 capital to carry merchandise and dealer credits. Send \$5.00 for sample if desired. Radio Reel Co., Washington Bldg., Tacoma, Washington.

**MAKE** Money repairing automobile radiators. Opportunity where you are. Learn at home spare time. Information free. Radiator Service Dept., Maryville, Mo.

**MAKE** Big money in floor surfacing with electric sanding machines. Get into something for yourself and be your own boss. Start with as little as \$75.00. A tried and proven money maker. Learn to run one in an hour. No previous experience required. Write D. A. Wing, Box R, Central Station, Toledo, Ohio.

**\$100 STARTS** "Chain" of chewing gum and confection vending machines. Steady cash income. Details free. Robbins Co., 1141P DeKalb Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**NEW** Twinphone—priced to sell for \$21.95 this complete system is the only fast selling interoffice communicating equipment on the market. No service expense. No installation problems. In Twinphone are combined technical perfection, exclusive features plus unconditional guarantee of established manufacturer. Inquiries are invited from responsible distributors interested in substantial profits immediately. Write Executone, Inc., 415 Lexington Ave., New York.

**FASCINATING** Business. Repair, adjust typewriters, adding machines. Learn easily at home from factory expert. Earn up to \$15 daily. Complete instructions covering all makes \$3 postpaid or sent C.O.D. Adding Machine Equipment Service, 3601 Michigan, Dept. 3423, Chicago.

**FORMULAS**—Fast selling products. Guaranteed. Laboratory tested. Lowest prices. Catalog free. Kemico, 55P, Park Ridge, Ill.

**OWN** Your own business—make \$3.00 on each quick sale. Many report 6 sales a day. Unlimited prospects. Write for special offer and illustrated folder today. Scott Mfg. Co., 4242 East 54th Terrace, Kansas City, Mo.

**YOU'LL** Like resilvering mirrors, auto-parts, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write, Sprinkle, Plater, 127, Marion, Indiana.

**EARN** Money supplying merchants certain names. Plan 25c. Herman System, Massillon, Ohio.

**IF** You'd like an extremely profitable lifetime business, operate a collection-credit agency. Free folder. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

**MAKE** Money direct from factory. Little Nut Vender, Lansing, Michigan.

**107 WAYS** To make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214 Grand St., New York.

**400 SUCCESSFUL** Plans, \$1.50. Particulars free. D. Hemingway, Oak Knoll Road, Natick, Mass.

**GROW** Bumper crops of vegetables and flowers in small space with chemicals. Season's supply with directions \$2.00. W. L. Kemp, Box 866, Selma, Ala.

**OPPORTUNITY** Here! Earn substantial income, prosperity; year-round, no canvassing. Details free. McArthur, Drawer 339-5, Butte, Montana.

**AFTERNOONS** Free for outdoors, shows, \$340 month home. Unique plans. No canvassing. Prepare for surprise. Folio-P, Station D, Los Angeles.

**WORLD** Market: Firm supplies actual source anything manufactured. Stamp appreciated. Degregory, 509 Fifth Ave., New York.

**MAKE** Artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, homes, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John A. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

**EARN** Extra money spare time. No canvassing or manufacturing. Business Opportunities, Dept. 44, Box 5005, St. Paul, Minn.

**RUBBER** Mold bargains! Stamp brings catalogue. Colonial Art, Derry, N. H.

**BURGLAR** Alarms. Install alarms, have monthly service income. Midnight Alarm System, Fenton, Michigan.

**MANUFACTURE** Patented rubber mat from junk tires. Cooperative Crafts, White Plains, N. Y.

**MONEY** In butterflies, moths. See Sinclair Display Advertisement on page 14A.

**AMAZING** Patented screw holding screw drivers! No competition! Factories, hardware stores buy quantities. Big profits, repeats. Free trial! Foreign territories open. Toolco, 5083 Winthrop Bldg., Boston, Mass.

**PROFIT** With new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, BD-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

**GIFT** Shops, roadstands and stores want articles made in America. You can make them from our samples. \$1.00 dozen. Home-craft Industries, North Chelmsford, Mass.

**"THE** Mail Order Helper" 10c. Fox, 508 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**"KEY** To Business Opportunities" free. Goodall Advertiser, 742 Market, San Francisco.

**YOU** Can make \$3.75 to \$9.00 a day. I have. Formula 10c, J. R. Anderson, Parkersburg, W. Va.

**ADDED** Income ideas. Mail Sales News magazine, copy 10c. Katz, 4254 No. Kimball, Chicago.

**WHERE** To buy at lowest wholesale prices. Information free. Yorena, Box P-312, Bayonne, N. J.

**REAL** Money making propositions. Particulars for stamp. Goffett Mailing Service, Box 364, Alhambra, Calif.

**MAKE** Electric fuses. Fuse and instructions \$1.00. W. Stonebraker, 6006 Harney, St. Louis.

**MERITORIOUS** Enterprises organized, developed, incorporated, products marketed, prospectus prepared, filed. Actual broker connections. Suttle, 509 Fifth Ave., New York.

**\$50.00 WEEKLY!** Operate mail order business for us. Product furnished. Iron-So-Ezee, Mt. Washington, Ohio.

**"WORLD'S** Newest Co-op Plan" sells your product or ours. Easy, simple, sure, no canvassing, peddling. Free particulars. Lewis, Box 243, Minneapolis.

**AT** Home or shop—Your own manufacturing and retail business—Hand loom weaving and local sales agency. Everything supplied. Man, woman or couple. Honest employment, part or all time. Small investment. Write Wachovia Weavers, Kernersville, North Carolina.

**INVESTIGATE** Our sound mail order projects. Modest capital. Free folder. Steininger, 706 West North, Pittsburgh, Penna.

**FREE** Circulars describing hundreds of moneymaking opportunities by mail. New, easy methods. Pleasant surprise. Write now. Progress Publishing Co., 2513A N. 8th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

**RECEIVE** Many letters every day containing 10c. New up-to-date, legitimate money making proposition. Sample and pulling ad that brings the dimes sent upon receipt of 25c. Northern Distributors, 1229 Park Row Bldg., New York City.

**ELECTRIC** Lawn mower. Attractive proposition. Request literature. Owen, 830-W Euclid, Detroit, Michigan.

**INVEST** 25c. Earn dollars. New, good anywhere. Easily learned. Instruction 25c. Henry Esberg, Waupaca, Wis.

**TREASURE** Finders? Read Goldak advertisement on page 138A.

**LEARN** Mold making: Using rubberite, cheapest and best rubber known. (See samples.) Imitation marble cement, costing less than 2c a pound. Slabs any size don't warp, have beautiful face finish. Also for novelties, art work. All sets solid inside 20 minutes. Dime brings assorted samples. Also valuable proposition. Address Novelty Supply Co., Grayling, Mich.

**LAUGH** At money worries. Be independent. Successful, new, home money making plan. No selling. Details free. Mayco Systems, Box 4125, Orlando, Florida.

**GELLOID** Industry pays fortune manufacturing 25c to \$4 article. Hyco, Box 1100, Cleveland, Ohio.

**RUBBER** Molds easily made. Stamp brings sample mold and directions. Vosburg Laboratory, Austin, Texas.

**CATALOG** Spare time plans, formulas, books, 25c. Credited Fedra, 7963 B Kingston, Chicago.

**BIG** Profit manufacturing marble, granite, flooring, roofing, etc. No machinery, latest formulas and methods, free particulars. Cement Arts, 514 Davis Building, Portland, Ore.

**STOP** Experimenting. I'll show you how to make a fortune without capital. I did. You can. Stamp appreciated. Peris, 107-C, East Rochester, New York.

**MRS.** M. earned \$267, three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3548 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 59, Chicago.

**A** MOTH Proofing unit pays big. No capital. Circular free. Druley, Box 422, Oak Park, Ill.

**ORDERS** Waiting! Start home industry—help us fill tremendous demand for new, fascinating, simply-cast, china-like, artware. Nothing like it. Amazing profits. Your start to independence. Pinart, 9 Indian Church Road, Buffalo, New York.

**IRISH** Moss with my instructions will build you a permanent business. Sample for stamp. A. H. Hammond, Hyannis, Mass.

**MAKE** Rubber molds from tested liquid rubber. Complete outfit, instructions, Dollar. Eastern Latex Labs., Box 53, Canton, Mass.

**OPPORTUNITIES** For stamp. Thompson, 300 E. Pierce, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

**PLASTEX** Industries offers industrious men an opportunity to start a business of their own, manufacturing art goods, novelties, souvenirs, etc., in Plastex and marble imitation. 5c material makes \$1 articles. Rubber moulds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. You are just in time for the big 1938 season now starting. Write for interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. A, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

**MANUFACTURE** From Phospholene. Cleaning fluid 1c gallon; bleach 2c gallon; and ten fast sellers. Sample 25c. Details free. Western, 6615 Denison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**AMAZING.** New, economic plant fertilizer. 25c. Sanquist Co., Pomeroy, Iowa.

**MARBLEIZE** Cements. Novelties or building material. Best rubber molds and beginner's outfit priced very low. Dime brings convincing samples. The Cowell Institute, Grayling, Mich.

**REPAIRING** Upholstered furniture pays well. Illustrated instruction book, covers most common repairs, estimating, where to buy supplies, etc., \$1.50. M. Swider, Dept. B, 260 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**MANUFACTURE** Polishpuffs. Amazing proposition 10c. Particulars free. Hickory-dell, Glenbeulah, Wis.

**OPERATE** Chain world's finest money making vending machines. Sells four products, same time. Instant success! Small capital, profits immediately. Penny King, 1233 Chouteau, St. Louis.

**START** Profitable mailorder business at home. Literature free. Ideal, 179, Park Ridge, Ill.

**"MAKE** Mirrors at home." Big profits. Little outlay. Also emboss, grind—foil, gold leaf, frost, chip and make imitation stained glass. Instruction course \$1.00. Bestorvall, 4047-B N. Whipple, Chicago.

**RAISE** Mink. Bred females available. Dime for general information. Lomman's Fur Farm, Spangler, Penna.

**AT** Last! Book of moneymaking plans. Start at home, full or spare time. Send for descriptive folder free. Paramount Sales Service, Box 1784 Wilshire-LaBrea Sta., Los Angeles, Calif.

**CHIPPING** Glass signs. Booklet free. Beveridge, 160-22P Locust, Jamaica, N. Y.

**OPERATE** Electric Simionizing station, full or part time. Cash in on national advertising with proved labor-saving invention for your car and business. Only \$29.50. Should net you approximately \$300-\$400 month. Write Bissell's Mfg. Co., 3320 Archer Ave., Chicago. Dealers wanted.

**"SUCCESS** Beacon." 52 pages! Money-making schemes, ideas, plans. Dime. Jay, Publishers, 6054-p Kenwood, Chicago.



**POPCORN**, Crispette, caramels, pop corn, to chip, salted nut machines. Long Eakins, 1950 High St., Springfield, Ohio.

**DONUT**, Potato chip, cheese pop corn. Home made. Big profits. Vanderpol, Springfield, Ohio.

**WE** Start you in business, furnishing outfits and instructions, operating Specialty Candy Factory home. Men and women, earn \$25 up to \$60 weekly, all or spare time. (Our 29th year.) Booklet free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Inc., Drawer 4, East Orange, N. J.

**SUCCEED** With your products. Make-sell them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. B. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

**PROFITABLE** Home business. Legitimate. No canvassing. Maywood Publishers, P-923 Broadway, New York.

**MAKE** Your own products. Employ agents yourself. Toilet articles, soap, extracts. We furnish everything. Valuable book free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1950 W. Broad, Richmond, Va.

**SELL** By mail. Books, novelties. Bargains! Big profits! Particulars free. B. Elfen, 438 N. Wells, Chicago.

**FREE** Booklet describes 107 plans for making \$20-\$100 weekly, in home or office, business of your own. Elite Co., 214 Grand St., New York.

**I WANT** To send you proof of the wonderful pulling power of Popular Mechanics Magazine's classified pages. What's your proposition? Write me today. F. W. Johnson, Manager Classified Advertising, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.

**CHARTERS**, Delaware; best, cheapest; free forms. Colonial Charter Co., Wilmington, Del.

**CASH** Every week clipping and preparing news items for publishers. Simple, fascinating work. Experience unnecessary. Stamp brings information. Division 55, National Press, 3923 W. Sixth, Los Angeles, Calif.

**DELAWARE** Charters: Complete service \$35. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Del.

**ARTIFICIAL** Marble sanitary flooring. Instruction covering wood or cement flooring 1/2 inch thick, fireproof, all colors, low cost, ornamental casting, concrete, plaster, papier-mache, garden furniture, statuary, flexible molds, particulars free. Chris Mahler, Elmont, N. Y.

**MAIL** Order business is your opportunity. Many began small, now earn thousands yearly. No personal contact. Boundless opportunities. Have had over 30 years experience; will help you succeed. Send 25c for valuable booklets, none free. B. Brenner, 257 S. 21st, Philadelphia.

**100 PROFITABLE** Mail order and local plans. Gilbert Supply, 1107 Broadway, New York.

**SMALL** Business of Your Own. 1000 tried and proven methods. \$1.00. Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

#### MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

**BE** Independent! Huge profits with cheese coated popcorn. Easily prepared at home. Complete instructions \$1.00. Liberty Sales Co., Effingham, Illinois.

**NOW** Make money! A \$1.00 magazine (40th year), filled with schemes, tips, business opportunities, formulas, sent six months for only 30c. "Schemer Monthly," Alliance, Ohio.

**\$60.00 WEEK** Selling twenty "Big Five" flavoring deals daily. Experience unnecessary. 101% profit. Glenwood Products, McLean, Virginia.

**YOU'LL** Like resilvering mirrors, auto parts, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write, Sprinkle, Plater, 287, Marion, Indiana.

**HOW** And where to obtain capital fully explained, free particulars. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

**1,000,000 ARTICLES** Wholesale. Directory 10c. Jefsmith, 163 Myrtle, Waltham, Mass.

**GET** Dollar bills in your mail daily. Nearly all profit. Particulars free. Home-craft Arts, Lakeside, Calif.

**\$50 WEEK** With your camera. Thousands photos wanted. Booklet describing 100 magazine markets, 25 cents. Other live opportunities sent free. Frank H. Battles, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

**SELL** By mail; big profits; free literature. Hunt Products, 49 Edgemere, Trenton, N. J.

**STOP** Squealing—Start crowing! Work mornings home—country drives or movies afternoons! No canvassing! Folio-A, Station "D," Los Angeles.

**MONEY** In butterflies, moths. See Sinclair Display Advertisement on page 14A.

**START** Now! Make money casting art objects, plaques, book ends, etc. Rubber mold and full instructions only one dollar. Plastic Arts, Box 26, Homewood, Ala.

**TURN** Spare time into cash with typewriter! Addressing envelopes, mailing circulars, typing! Dime brings information, none free. Ace, PMA, 322 Empire, Birmingham, Ala.

**MAKE** Money resilvering mirrors. Instructions 25c. James, 903 Ninth Street, SE., Roanoke, Virginia.

**OPPORTUNITY** Guide 10c. Satisfaction guaranteed. Vixon, Winton Place, 14, Cincinnati.

**"NEWEST** Mail proposition!" Different! Safe! Profitable! Only 500 members accepted. "6000 word folio" 3c stamp. Gardena Institute, 128B, Station "S," Los Angeles.

**PUBLISH** Shopping Guide your town. Small capital. Marvelous profits with our system. Details quickly. Pennysaver, Penn Yan, N. Y.

**SELL** By mail—"Mailorder Digest" tells how. Copy 10c. 126 Cannons, Louisville, Kentucky.

**10c BRINGS** Copy National Mail Order News. Box 173PM5, Roanoke, Virginia.

**\$10.00 DAILY** Stamping names on key checks. Outfit furnished. Sample 25 cents. Bohn Co., Box 86, Wilkes Barre, Penna.

**TREASURE** Finders? Read Goldak advertisement on page 138A.

**HYDROPONICS**: Grow plants and flowers without soil. Chemical crop culture. Interesting, educational. Unusual yields. Formulas, instructions and selected bibliography. \$1. Hydroponics, Box 613, Guthrie, Ky.

**MILLIONS** Jobs! Get dollars in mail daily, like we do, for amazing employment information. Keep money; we fill your orders free. Stamp brings details. Co-Operative Service, 77 Swan, Buffalo, N. Y.

**HOME** Industries. 44 pages, year 10c. Melotz, Publisher, Benson, Neb.

**AUTHENTIC** Prosperity plans bring \$8.75 daily. Start on \$1.25. Literature free. Direct mail. Box 344, Summit, New Jersey.

**PROFIT** In vegetables, flowers, using chemicals. Remarkable yields. Proven formulas. Chemicals for 48 gallons solution. Instructions \$1.00 postpaid. Quick Growth, Hollywood Sta., Box 648, California.

**NEED** Money?? Need work? Hundreds of interesting money-making offers for a dime. Mention paper. Paramount Distributors, Box 864, Denver, Colo.

**START** Mailorder business. Details free. Pederson, 1609 1/2 East Fifth, Duluth, Minn.

**MAN** In each town to plate auto parts, reflectors, bicycles, fixtures, mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in good paying business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. N, Decatur, Ill.

**RAISE** Earthworms for profit. Information free, stamp appreciated. Bureau Zoological Research, 106A Broadway, Peoria, Ill.

**MOULDS**, Guaranteed, for casting toy soldiers, Indians, trappers, warships, sinker moulds, 244 kinds. Send 5c for illustration-catalogue. Henry C. Schiercke, 645 Spencer, Ghent, N. Y.

**WHOLESALE** Sources. 500,000 articles. Free directory. Maywood, 925 Broadway, New York.

**107 PLANS** For making \$20-\$100 weekly in home or office business of your own. Descriptive booklet free. Elite Co., 214 Grand St., New York.

**LIKE** To draw? Earn steady income tracing and duplicating advertising cartoons. Ad-Service, Argyle, Wis.

#### FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

**SECRET** Barbecue sauce for making barbecue sandwiches. Best yet and a sure money maker. Recipe and instructions \$1.00. W. L. Kemp, Box 866, Selma, Ala.

**LUCKY** Seven money making formulas, own your own business, become independent, money back guarantee. Send 25c silver. Plan Distributors, No. 900 Paxon, Memphis, Tenn.

**GUARANTEED** Formulas—New fast sellers. None better. Lowest prices. Catalog free. Kemico, 49P, Park Ridge, Ill.

**THREE** Dimes brings 101 hygrade formulas. Household, cosmetics, remedies, Hellsall, 21 Gerand Ave., North Plainfield, New Jersey.

**PROFIT** With your products. Learn how. VG Chemical, Box 4651, Pittsburgh, Penna.

**MEN!** Shave without razor! Send 25c for formula for self-shaving soap. Carl Greiner, 5112 N. Oakley Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**ANALYSIS**, Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, BD-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

**TRISODIUM** Metasilicate. Strange chemical powder dissolves paint, grease, rust. 10c gets formulas and supply sources. Waldo, Box 266, Dallas, Texas.

**FORMULAS!** Best produced for exceptional popular necessities. All lines. (Not stock-formula catalog stuff.) Get these unusual offers—stamp brings them. Miller, Manufacturers' Chemist, Tampa, Florida.

**LEMON**, Orange, flavors. Our private brand. Exceptional quality. Formula \$1.00. Sample 25c. Details stamp. Hamilton Chemical Co., Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

**ANY** Formula. 5 for \$1.00. Free information. Kurtz, Glen Allen, Virginia.

**ANY** Formula 30c or money back. New catalog free. Ogg Laboratories, Tampa, Florida.

**RE-BLUE** Guns for self! For profit! Formula and business instructions \$1.00 cash, 6c stamps. Jerz Lab., P. O. Box 677, New Haven, Conn.

**100 MONEYMAKING** Formulas 25c. Descriptive literature free. Harvey Teeple, Decatur, Ind.

**THAXLY** Formulas for perfect products. Accurate analysis assured. Resultful research. Catalog free. B. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

**MAKE** Your own products. Employ agents yourself. Toilet articles, soap, extracts. We furnish everything. Valuable book free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1950 W. Broad, Richmond, Va.

**FORMULAS**. Latest money makers. Literature free. Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

**COCKROACH** Exterminator. 25c makes gal. Send 25c. Research, 347 W. 28, New York City.

#### CHEMISTRY

**CHEMICALS**, Glassware, apparatus, instruments. Leading laboratory supply house offers scientific supplies of professional quality at lowest prices. Send 3c postage for free illustrated catalogue and latest chemical price-list. New York Scientific Supply Co., Dept. 15, 111 E. 22nd St., New York City.

**HORMODIN—"A"** Grows roots on cuttings. Postpaid \$1.00. Chemical catalog 10c. McBee Chemical Company, 1624M Boren, Seattle.

**ANALYSIS**, Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CT-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

**CHEMISTRY**, Biology, mineralogy supplies, microscopes, telescopes. Catalog free. Teeko, Evanston, Ill.

**CHEMISTRY** Magazine—Research, experiments. Three months subscription 15c. Spanner, 100 Forsyth, New York.

**RUBBER** Latex. Dime brings literature, twenty experiments. Eastern Latex Labs., Box 53, Canton, Mass.

**HANDBOOK** For chemical experiments, hundreds of experiments, illustrated, 50c. Experiment booklet, 15c. Chemical catalogue, 10c. Reading Scientific Co., Reading, Penna.

**FREE** Chemistry catalog. Supplies at 5c! Equip complete laboratory. Send 3c for postage. Kemkit Scientific Corp., 397P Bridge St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**CHEMICALS**, Laboratory glassware, apparatus. Send 5c for catalog CP-1. Biological Supply Co., 1176 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N. Y.



## HELP WANTED

**MEN—Women—Wear fine hose I send** without cost with outfit while taking orders for amazing new hosiery. Replacement guaranteed against holes, snags and runs. Rush name and hose size. Wilknit, Desk 37-C, Greenfield, Ohio.

**ABLE Men** to distribute advertising circulars and handle routes. Make up to \$42.50 first week. Brand new Ford sedans given producers as bonus. Details free, Albert Mills, 8837 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**STEADY Work, good pay.** Reliable man wanted to call on farmers. No experience or capital required. Pleasant work. Home every night. Make up to \$12 a day. Wonderful new proposition. Particulars free. Write McNess Co., Dept. 137, Freeport, Ill.

**"SPARETIME Road to Riches,"** explains hundreds new easy money-making opportunities, 10c. Lewis Co., 828-I Carpenter, Oak Park, Ill.

**MAN Wanted—by shoe manufacturer** established 35 years, for sales work. Ready cash daily. No experience needed. Your own shoes at factory prices. Complete line of almost 300 styles for men and women, including famous Velvet-Eez air cushion nailless insole shoes, sent free. Write Mason Shoe Manufacturing Company, Dept. R32, Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin.

**STOP Job-hunting.** Be your own boss. Start profitable mail order business of your own. No selling. Write Hunt Service, 516-Y Federal, Pittsburgh, Penna.

## AGENTS WANTED

**REVOLUTIONARY Window cleaning** tool. Good Housekeeping approval. Only ten \$2.25 sales daily to housewives, factories, schools, stores will make you \$350.00 monthly. Carter Products Corp., 900 Front Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**MAGIC Electric brush** retails \$1.50—your profit 75c. Uses static electricity. No wires, batteries or expense. Carry in your pocket, unbreakable. Send for sample and particulars. Donald Brush Co., Advertising Dept., Camden, N. J.

**RAZOR Blades.** Agents wanted. Big profit. Louis Eugene, 277 Broadway, New York.

**STRANGE Chemical sponge** cleans wallpaper like magic. Banishes housecleaning drudgery. Sensational demonstration. Samples sent on trial. Rush name. Kristee, 130, Akron, Ohio.

**IF Interested in chipped glass name** plates, numbers, checkerboards, mirrors, signs. Get my fortieth anniversary money-making offer. Illustrated literature free. E. Palmer, 512, Wooster, Ohio.

**SELL Made to measure raincoats.** Outfit free. Goodyear Rainwear, 106 E. 19th, New York.

**450% PROFIT Quick-Action automatic** gas lighter. No flint. 25c seller to every home, office and restaurant. Free sample. New Method Co., Box PMG-63, Bradford, Penna.

**MAKE Big money!** Give away nationally advertised \$18.00 Packard Lektro shavers. Dime brings outfit. Liberty, Box 235, Effingham, Ill.

**100% PROFIT In new perfected (1936)** quick-action self-starting cigar lighter. No flint or friction. No wind can blow it out. Retails 25c. Costs you \$1.75 dozen. Sample and can fluid 25c. New Method Co., Box PM-63, Bradford, Penna.

**KNOCK Them cold** deal 100% profit. Send 10 cents postage for sample outfit. Southern Supply, 1017 Seventh, Washington, D. C.

**100% PROFIT Selling \$2.50 vest pocket** adding machines. Everybody a prospect. Every demonstration a sale. Protected territory. Mascotte Sales Company, 55 West 42d St., New York City.

**NEW Necktie amazes everybody!** Won't wrinkle, won't stain. Beautiful patterns sell themselves. Information free. 50c two samples and "business kit". No-Stitch Manufacturing, Long Island City, New York.

**NEW Fast selling novelty sample.** Lessler, Box 44, Clifton, N. J.

**MARVELOUS Book.** Ideal home entertainer. Beautifully bound. Retail 50c. Rapid seller. Earn \$10 quickly. One book 15c; eight, \$1 prepaid. Rundell, Coshocton, Ohio.

**ATLAS Window sign letters.** Large sizes, penny each. Beautiful free samples. Atlas, 7941 Halsted, Chicago.

**BUSINESS Proposition:** Resilvering mirrors, autoparts, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write, Sprinkle, Plater, 128 Marion, Indiana.

**LOW Priced ultra-violet lamps** selling fast. Master Manufacturing, Boonville, Missouri.

**AGENTS Wanted,** nationally advertised radios, Philco, GE, RCA, Zenith, etc., send for bargain set and part catalog. United Radio, N-Newark, N. J.

**UP To \$6.00 an hour.** Amazing Karnu refinishes autos like new without rubbing, polishing, waxing or painting. Inexpensive—costs little. Wipes on with cloth. Lasts 8 to 12 months. Free sample. Karnu, Dept. C-8, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**500% PROFIT Selling new 20-in-1 kitchen** utensil. Retails 25c. Costs you \$1 a dozen or \$6 a gross. Sample 10c. New Method Co., PMM-63, Bradford, Penna.

**MEXICAN Curios,** tremendous money-makers. Samples 10c. Marquez-P, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

**SCIENTIFIC Glass rolling pin** approved by "Good Housekeeping" containing 124 pints quality vanilla or lemon. Retail value over \$2.00. Sells 98c. Cost you \$4.80 dozen. A fast, new money maker. Sample deal postpaid 50c cash. Satisfaction guaranteed. Rush order today. Zeldon Products Co., Dept. F, Columbus, Ohio.

**MONEY In butterflies, moths.** See Sinclair Display Advertisement on page 14A.

**BIG Money** applying initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for name plates and tire cover transfers. "Ralco," 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

**POSTAL Brings Mr. Magie.** Newest, fastest seller. 500% profit. Box 1971, Cleveland, Ohio.

**PERFECT Razor blade conditioner.** Money back guarantee. Every man a prospect. Carry sample in pocket. Liberal profit. A. W. Bivans, La Grange, Ill.

**PROFIT With new products.** Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, BD-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

**300% PROFIT Selling bankrupt bargain** merchandise. Southerners, 164-M Henry, New York.

**UNUSUAL Booklet for voters.** Large profits. Send ten cents. Ernest Gebbs, 7 East 76 Street, New York City.

**BIG Money** taking orders: shirts, ties, hosiery, underwear, raincoats, pants, uniforms, etc. Sales equipment free! Experience unnecessary. Write Nimrod, Dept. 8, 4922-28 Lincoln, Chicago.

**WHOLESALE Price list free,** razor blades, notions, hosiery. Bulger, 147B Pemberton, Cambridge, Mass.

**FREE Sample—Fast selling necessity.** Kleen-Brite, Southside, Oil City, Penna.

**AGENTS! Distributors!** New wonder bandage, needs no tape. Sensational seller brings \$4.20 for every \$1.00. Write Modern Necessities, 737 Randolph, Chicago.

**DOLLAR Dependable fountain pen.** Distributors wanted. American-Simplex, Anderson, Indiana.

**X-ZIL.** World's finest external remedy. Cool x-zil-arating relief for pains, congestion, tired feet, athletes foot. Retails 35c. Countless uses. The ultra-modern remedy praised by thousands of athletes, nurses, etc. Big profits. Repeats! Tube 35c. Details stamp. Hamilton Chemical Co., Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

**PERFUME.** 3 Samples, different grades, 25 cents. Rayburn, 5946 Eggleston, Chicago.

**FLUID Typewriter type cleaner.** B. Omoto, 2819 Hyperion, Hollywood, Calif.

**500% PROFIT! Gold and colored sign** letters for windows, offices, trucks, signs. Auto monograms. Easily applied by agent or customer. Neonite, Akron, Ohio.

**KIROPED Foot cream** offers direct salesmen territories still open, showing big earnings and repeats. For details write Isobell Laboratories, Newark, New Jersey.

**500% PROFIT! Gold reflecting letters** for store windows. Large sizes 1c. Free samples. Modernistic Sign, B-3004 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

**AGENTS! Smash go prices!** Santos coffee 12c lb. 4 oz. vanilla 8 1/2c. Razor blades 10 for 8 1/2c. 100 sticks chewing gum 12c. 150 other bargains. Premiums. Experience unnecessary. Carabation Co., PO, St. Louis, Mo.

**DOLLARS Daily.** No canvassing. Details free. Co-Operative Service, PMA884, Spuzzum, B. C.

**GUARANTEED Gold leaf letters** for store and office windows, 500% profit. Free samples. Metallic Co., 438-B N. Clark, Chicago.

**BIG Money** applying initials on automobiles; \$1.45 profit on each sale. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Co., Dept. 40, Dunellen, N. J.

**SELL Novelty fun cards, novelties, etc.** Samples 10c. National, Box 500M, Cincinnati.

**MAN In each town** to plate auto parts, reflectors, bicycles, fixtures, mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in good paying business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. H, Decatur, Ill.

**BIG, Steady weekly profits** for men and women with cut price food route. More than 300 fast selling household and farm necessities. Sensational premium deals get quick cash and build profitable routes quickly. Write Bleecker, 259 E. 4th St., St. Paul, Minn.

**AGENTS—To mail our literature.** Good profits. Home business. Maywood, 149 Fifth Ave., New York.

**SUCCEED With your products.** Make-sell them. Formulas, Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. B. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

**MAKE Your own products.** Employ agents yourself. Toilet articles, soap, extracts. We furnish everything. Valuable book free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1950W Broad, Richmond, Va.

**AGENTS—Opportunity to make money;** book containing 107 successful business plans; home or office; send for free introductory booklet. Elite Co., 214 Grand St., New York.

**FREE Sample—Amazing cleaner;** sells homes, taverns, everywhere. Big profit—fast repeater. Betco, 5007 Irving Park, Chicago.

**DO You want agents for your proposition?** Your ad in this space will place your message before hundreds of men seeking fast-selling products. My folder "How to Secure Agents" is filled with proof. I'll gladly send you a copy free. P. W. Johnson, Manager Classified Advertising, Popular Mechanics Magazine, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

**AGENTS: Stamping names on pocket-key** protectors. Sample check with your name, address, 25c. Stamping outfits. Emblem checks, check-fobs, name plates. Hart Mfg. Co., 303 Degraw St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**MANUFACTURE Specialties,** hire agents yourself. Big money. Free literature. Gilbert Supply, 1107-P Broadway, New York.

**ENGRAVED Name plates, numbers,** signs, etc., easily sold, profits large. Brett Bros., Winthrop, Mass.

## HIGH-GRADE SALESMEN

**ADVERTISING Book match factory** offers you amazing opportunity. We are largest in world selling direct. Big cash commissions, bonuses. Full—part time. Big repeats. Samples and kit free. Match Corp. of America, Dept. E-3, 6941 Grand, Chicago.

**SMASH Your way into big earnings.** Sell America's most complete line of business necessities. Regular and novelty size book matches, gummed labels, political items, pricing sets, restaurant supplies, salesbooks, engraved like stationery, shipping room supplies, office supplies, printed gummed tape, advertising chewing gum, advertising pencils, thermometers, ash trays, business stimulants. Complete line standardized printed business forms and hundreds of other fast sellers. All competition undersold. Cash commissions advanced daily, plus extra bonus. Experience unnecessary. Brand new huge 1938 outfit free. Northwestern, P-625 Jackson, Chicago.

**GET Own suits free as bonus.** Make big profits. Show friends movie star styles in made-to-measure clothes at big savings. New fashions and fabrics, inspired by Buddy Rogers, Cesar Romero, other movie stars—\$15.95 up. Guaranteed to fit and satisfy. Big commission for you on every order. 100 large samples and big book movie star pictures and styles free. Jim Foster, Inc., 2250 So. Spaulding Ave., Dept. A-3, Chicago, Ill.

**BRUSH Salesmen—If you ever sold** brushes write for our money making proposition. Donald Brush Co., Camden, N. J.



**MYSTERY Electric sign.** Third dimension. Salesmen coin money showing to merchants everywhere. Get details today. Jones Brothers, Merchandise Mart, Chicago.

**SENSATIONAL Money maker!** Sell celluloid calendar business cards to banks, insurance companies, factories. Free samples. P. Pricing Card Co., 124 White St., New York.

**SALESMEN.** Sell suits on our easy credit plan. Free suits and pants given as bonus besides large cash profits, premiums and gifts. Sell only (5) suits to get a free suit. No limit to number of free garments you may earn. Wholesale prices \$17.99 and up. Sample line free. No experience needed to make easy sales. All garments individually cut and tailored to measure. Satisfaction or money back guarantee. Square Deal Tailoring Co., Inc., 318 W. Van Buren St., Dept. BA-1, Chicago, Ill.

**WANTED County distributors.** Excellent opportunity for earnings. Nationally advertised product. Large company. Dept. 256, Fyr-Fyter Company, Dayton, Ohio.

**DISTRIBUTOR** Capable of handling complete distribution of La-Mac's—the superior all purpose adhesives. Now available to retail trade in 25c tube. Full credit repeat business. Exclusive territory. Lamac Process Company, Erie, Penna.

**SALESMEN:** Sell business stationery, book matches, social security books, advertising pencils, shelf moulding, labels, sales-books, pricing sets, business cards \$1.50 thousand. 35% comm. daily. Free deals. Sales portfolio free. David Lionel Press, 312 So. Hamilton, Dept. XL, Chicago.

**IMMEDIATE Openings** for ambitious men! Wear, introduce "Fairbanks" individually tailored clothes. Enjoy fine income. Get new suits and overcoats without cost as bonus. Experience unnecessary. Low prices. Quick sales. Outfit free. Fairbanks Company, 2205 Wabansia, Chicago.

**SELL Nothing.** \$95 weekly. \$500,000 punchboard firm announces new, no investment plan. Season starting. K&S, Dept. C123, 6227 Broadway, Chicago.

**ATLAS Window sign letters.** Large sizes. Penny each. Beautiful free samples. Atlas, 7941 Halsted, Chicago.

**SUBSTANTIAL Profits** made with responsible firm. Write: Universal Supply, 777 Boulevard, Bayonne, N. J.

**SELL Printed envelopes** from manufacturer to consumer. Commission basis. Repeat orders fully credited. Box 276, Newport, Ky.

**FORTUNES Await** livewires selling soil-less farming. Grows larger vegetables, flowers, year round without soil. Retail \$1.00. Big profits, exclusive territory. Wire, air-mail. Chemi-Grow, 257-JU Werdin Place, Los Angeles.

**DISTRIBUTORS.** Exclusive territory. Extraordinary profits. 200 items, brushes, mops, household chemicals, new inventions. Neway Brush Co., Hartford, Conn.

**RAWLEIGH Men** make good money. Supply everyday household necessities to Rawleigh routes of 800 family users. Ambitious men can start making \$30 weekly and up. Sales way up last year. We furnish everything but the car. Write today. Rawleigh's, Dept. C-A-PPM, Freeport, Ill.

**SELL Genuine Tungsten spark plugs;** 5 tube radio free with 100 plug order; service stations, garages buying on sight. Tungsten Factory, 1402 S. Michigan, Chicago.

**SENSATIONAL New invention!** Sells everywhere. Huge profits. Write: R-L-O Sales, 6717 North Ave., Oak Park, Ill.

**TIRE Accessories.** Guaranteed 10,000 mile Tiger Grip Tire Patch, and complete fast-selling line auto accessories. Salesmen-distributors easily make up to \$75 weekly, and over. Protected territory. Economy Rubber Products Co., 850 Burkhardt, Dayton, Ohio.

**TEXTILE Salesmen** succeed selling dry-goods, hosiery, household supplies for entire family. Samples furnished. Fitz-Charles Company, Trenton, N. J.

**YOUR Own suits and overcoats** free and other attractive bonuses plus big cash profits, for selling your friends quality all wool tailored to individual measure suits. Five popular low price ranges. Exclusive sport styles at no extra charge. Prices defy competition. Elaborate selection new spring and summer all wool patterns. Satisfaction or money back guaranteed by reliable twenty-eight year old tailoring firm. No experience needed. Sample outfit free. Jay Rose & Co., Dept. P-3, 330 So. Wells, Chicago.

**LUNCHEON Party organizers.** experienced cookware and public utility direct salesmen preferred. Rare management opportunity in few districts with fast growing chic food cutter equipment business. No canvassing. Customers and organizers enthusiastic. Gracer Industries, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

**OUR New 1938 complete line of brushes** now ready. Largest commissions. Write for sales plan. Wire Grip Sanitary Brush Company, 2300 5th Ave., New York.

**SELL 25c Skillwits.** Details free. Skillwin Co., South Bend, Ind.

**REFLECTO Letters and numbers** for trucks, homes, signs. Sell easily when shown. Send \$1 for sample or write National Advertising Service, Box 465, Syracuse, N. Y.

**SELL Gas stations new forms, ledgers,** files. Symplex, Lamon, Iowa.

**SALESMEN To sell hardware stores and garages.** Powerful new fast-selling specialty. Liberal commissions. Repeats. Coronado, St. Paul, Minn.

**NEW Specialty—Sells every business and professional man.** Four \$15 sales daily pay \$280 weekly. Farrell cleared over \$1,000.00 monthly. Write: F. E. Armstrong, President, Dept. PM, Mobile, Ala.

**GREATER Commissions.** Increase your income selling \$10,000 accident and health policy; \$25-\$50 weekly benefits. \$10.00 yearly. Other amounts proportionate. Guaranteed renewal income, \$1,045.318.19 securities deposited. Universal Policy, Dept. O, 11 Commerce St., Newark, N. J.

**GUARANTEED Gold leaf letters** for store windows. Free samples. Liberal offer to car owners. Metallic Co., 438-A N. Clark, Chicago.

**MAKE More money with Red Comet Automatic Fire Extinguishers.** Low price. Proved seven years. Splendid sales outfit free. Some good territory open. Exclusive. Write quick. 704 Red Comet Bldg., Littleton, Colo.

**FREE Booklet describes 107 plans** for making \$20-\$100 weekly. In home or office, business of your own. Elite Co., 214 Grand St., New York.

**SPARKLING Glo-Brite signs** sell fast to stores, restaurants, taverns. Lasting gold finish. Plenty profit. J. A. Baxter, Cambridge, Ohio.

#### EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION

**LEARN Handball scientifically,** by the first handball course ever published. Send 50 cents for "The Van Court Scientific Handball Course" to Carroll Van Court, 220 West 46 Street, Los Angeles, California. "World's greatest authority on Handball." Handball instructor at Los Angeles Athletic Club for 25 years.

**LEARN Fascinating, profitable profession** of Swedish massage at home in 90 days. Make up to \$70 weekly. Write for free anatomy charts and details. The College of Swedish Massage, 1601 Warren Blvd., Dept. 344, Chicago, Ill.

**WANTED, Morse telegraphers.** Railroad retirement act retires hundreds this year. Prepare now. Information Standard Institute, Box 70, Highland Park, Los Angeles, California.

**LEARN Locksmith trade.** Beginners instructions \$1 postpaid. Miller Key Shop, Canadian, Texas.

**1938 GOVERNMENT Jobs.** Start \$105-\$175 month. Dependable. Prepare immediately for next examinations. List positions, free. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. N3, Rochester, N. Y.

**"WHAT Every Man Should Know About Diesel,"** new, sensational 42-page guide to quick sure money in Diesel. 25c postpaid. Guaranteed worth many times the 25c to you or your money back. Dept. P, Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Building, Portland, Oregon.

**LEARN Watchmaking.** Instructions free with tools. Wholesale watch-material catalog 5c. Stewarts, Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

**KNOCK-EM-COLD!** Learn police Jiu Jitsu! 38 secret knockout blows without fists, many one-fingered, headlock breaks, etc. New complete illustrated course by world-famous instructor, only 15c today. S. J. Jorgensen, 410 Maritime Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

**WE Prepare you for government clerk-carrier or railway mail clerk examinations.** Total cost \$4.75. Includes grading service. Particulars free. Thompson, 319 Park, Kokomo, Ind.

**BECOME An Investigator.** Remarkable "Test Question, Problem and Lesson Correction Method." Modern, practical, thorough. Profusely illustrated. Particulars free. International Secret Service Institute, PM 38, Hoboken, N. Y.

**HANDBOOKS—Diesel, aviation, electricity, automobile, others.** Rowell, 240 Illinois, Rochester, N. Y.

**AUCTIONEERING.** Complete short course \$1.00. Wm. White, Vineland, New Jersey.

**SUMMER, Winter hotel positions.** Beginners instructed. Lee Institute, Tremont Temple, Boston.

**LEARN Boxing for self-defense.** World's greatest and only correct system, which made Corbett and Jeffries world champions. Send \$1.50 for "The Van Court Scientific Boxing Course" to Carroll Van Court, 220 West 46 Street, Los Angeles, California.

**COMMUNICATIONS Engineering instruction.** Wayne Miller, Suite 200, Engineering Bldg., Chicago.

**SECRET Investigations.** Excellent opportunity. Particulars free. Write George Wagner, M-2640 Broadway, New York.

**MASSAGE, Hydrotherapy, dietetics, drugless therapeutics, chiropody, taught by mail.** Evans Correspondence School, Montgomery, Ala.

**BE A radio announcer.** Learn at home. Free information. Write Radio Arts Academy, 3823 Wilshire, Hollywood, Calif.

**MAKE More money.** Get a U. S. government job. Get our new plan for obtaining one—no obligations. Age 18-50. Write, Instruction Service, 101, St. Louis, Mo., immediately.

**BECOME Business investigator.** Earn good fees in pleasant spare-time work. Write! Business Detective System, 1009 Oak, Elmhurst, N. Y.

**GOV'T Jobs** start \$1200-\$2100 year. Men-women age 18-50. Former examiner's tested method helps qualify you. Particulars, list jobs free. Write today. Patterson School, 8C Mercantile Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

**DEGREES Earned by home study** in arts, sciences, philosophy, education, psychology, theology, law, chemistry, engineering, business, agriculture. McKinley-Roosevelt College, Chicago.

**HIGHER Arithmetic solves problems** quickly. Frederick A. Smith, 2410 Bernard St., Chicago.

**EARN Extra money!** Clipping and preparing newspaper articles for publishers. Simple; fascinating; profitable. Send stamp. Division 55A, National Press, 3923 W. Sixth, Los Angeles, Calif.

**LEARN Machinist trade, tool, die making.** Automatic and hand screw machines. Modern shop methods. Actual work. Jobs open for trained men. Employment help. Illustrated booklet free. Allied Screw Machine Co., 601 Lake St., Chicago.

**LEARN Auto mechanics, body, repairing, welding, electricity, refrigeration, Diesel.** Stevinson's, 2008A Main, Kansas City, Mo.

**MODERN Refrigeration.** New industry needs trained men for installing, servicing, repairing. If you seek a new field with larger opportunities get latest book by Alt-house and Turquist. \$5 postpaid. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

#### PLAYS, STORIES, MANUSCRIPTS

**POEM Writers, songwriters—Send** for free rhyming dictionary-songwriters' guide. Submit best poems, melodies today for bonus. Superior offer. MMM Publishers, Dept. 33C, Portland, Oregon.

**WRITER'S Service.** Particulars free. A. M. Seymour, 126 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**WANTED, Original poems, songs,** for immediate consideration. Send poems to Columbian Music Publishers, Ltd., Dept. 209, Toronto, Can.

#### CARTOONING, COMMERCIAL ART, SHOWCARD WRITING, SIGN PAINTING

**LEARN Sign painting!** Make \$25.00 to \$45.00 a week; spare or full time. Plenty jobs available. We supply everything. Write for free literature. Olsen, 7853 May Street, Chicago.

**BRUGMANN'S Cartoon Review** on vaudeville trick cartoons consisting of chalk stunts, comic strips, photographs, postpaid \$1.00. Brugmann's Cartoon Studios, Bedford, Ohio.



**NEW "Gagmatic System"** floods you with cartoon ideas! You create! 25c (coin). Cartoonograph, 4506 Broadway, West Palm Beach, Fla.

**EXPERT Lettering instruction** simplified for home study. Thompson School, Pontiac, Michigan.

**ART Magazine.** Helps you sketch, paint, model, carve, cartoon, draw human figure, sell drawings, exhibit, form clubs. Regular 25c copy for 10c while samples last. Artist, 320 W. Doty, Madison, Wisconsin.

**THE Mur-O-Graph** enables one to draw anything without training. Guaranteed. One dollar postpaid. Literature free. Murray Bros., Irving, Texas.

**CHALK Talks.** Laugh producing program. \$1.00. Catalog 10c. Balda, the Cartoonist, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

**CARTOONING.** Sketching, etc.—46 lessons. 600 illustrations, including drawing paper, pens, pencils. \$1.00 complete. Fraba Service, Cashton, Wisconsin.

**EARN cash income,** copying and duplicating simple cartoons for advertisers. 3-M Service, Argyle, Wis.

**MAKE Art Pay.** Advanced art students. \$1.00. Popular Mechanics, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

#### ADVERTISING AGENCIES— FOR ADVERTISERS

**LEARN Advertising** quickly at home. Easy practical plan. No text books. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. Page-Davis School of Advertising, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 3432, Chicago.

**300 NEW Canadian names.** Plan, book, magazine buyers \$1. Parker Publications, Peterboro, Ont., Canada.

**BARGAIN—50 Words** in 20,000 mail order publications 50c. Inch 75c. Three insertions price of two. Parker Publications, Peterboro, Ont., Canada.

**ADVERTISING Placed;** any publication, anywhere. Copy written. No service charge. Free rate guide. LeGrand Agency, 34 West 33rd Street, New York City.

**3,000,000 M.O. Buyers Guide.** 12 words \$1.95. Bradshaw, 598 Cohasset, Taunton, Mass.

**CLASSIFIED And display advertising** placed, any publication. No service charge. Julian J. Behr Co., Cincinnati.

**ADVERTISE.** Newspapers, magazines. Lowest rates. Experienced counsel. Bush Advertising Agency, Manufacturers Exchange, Kansas City, Mo., or Andrews Building, Dallas, Texas.

**INCH Display advertisement** 30 magazines year \$24. Wood's Popular Services, Atlantic City, (N. J.)

**ADVERTISE:** 24 Words in 250 newspapers \$10. Lists free. Advertising Bureau, 4515-C Cottage Grove, Chicago.

**ADVERTISE Profitably:** \$15 reaches 6,000,000 Sunday newspaper readers with 24 word ad. Newspaper, magazine, rate-guide, free. Chicago Union Agency, 20 W. Jackson, Chicago.

**FREE—New Advertisers Rate Guide.** 44 pages. Includes everything. Lowest rates. E. H. Brown Advertising Agency, 140 S. Dearborn, Chicago.

**ADVERTISING Placed anywhere.** Helpful, free service. Rate guide book free. Baker Advertising Agency, 189 W. Madison, Chicago. Successors to Ankrum Advertising Agency. Established 27 years.

#### BUSINESS SERVICE

**ENGINEERING** Calculations, designs, reports. Drafting service. 20 years practice. State registered. Carl E. Rett, 1426 East 88 St., Cleveland, Ohio.

**WASHINGTON, D. C.,** mail address. For business or personal purposes. Hawkins Mail Service, 817 Fourteenth.

**MAIL Headquarters—Message Bureau.** 214 Masonic Temple Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

**WHERE To buy anything!** Manufacturers, wholesalers. (\$1.00.) Kings, 115 Liberty, Jamestown, N. Y.

**1937 LETTER-NAMES** 300 For \$1. Business beginners; mail dealers; farmers. Century, 108 North Dearborn, Chicago.

**CHICAGO Mail** address \$1 monthly. Your personal, business mail forwarded daily. Established 1919. General, 56 West Washington.

**\$2.00 MONTHLY** Maintains Los Angeles address. Dickey, 628 W. 9th.

#### RUBBER STAMPS AND OFFICE SUPPLIES

**FACSIMILE Signatures** including ink pad \$1.25 postpaid. No C.O.D.'s. Adolf Jaeger, 601 West 177th St., New York City.

**CUSHION Mounted,** one-two lines 25c, three 35c; facsimile signatures \$1.50. Stamp Works, 814 Bradley, Peoria, Ill.

**CUSHION Mounted.** One, two lines 25c; three lines 35c. 100 letterheads, envelopes \$1.00. Hauer Press, 1314 Ford Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.

**CUSHION Mounted,** two-three lines 30c. Catalog. Advance, Pewaukee, Wisconsin.

**NAME Address.** 2 lines 25c; 3 lines 35c. Stamp Works, Auburn, Nebr.

**2 LINES 25c, 3 Lines 35c.** Stamp Works, Centerport, N. Y.

#### TYPEWRITERS, DUPLICATORS, OFFICE DEVICES

**WHILE They last:** New automatic adding machines. Fully guaranteed. \$2.50. Taylor, 105 East 102nd Street, New York.

**NEW \$3.75 Automatic** adding machine. Fully guaranteed. Bassett, Box 302D, Altadena, Calif.

**TYPEWRITERS, Duplicators,** multi-graphs. Write for free list office machine bargains. Save half. Pruitt, 518 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

**INCREASE Business** now. "Excellograph" Rotary Stencil Printer reprints thousands everything you typewrite, hand-write, draw or trace. Colors. \$19.75 to \$44. Terms. Illustrated literature free to business or professional men. Pittsburgh Typewriter Supply, Department K-2, Pittsburgh, Penna.

#### PRINTING, MULTIGRAPHING, MIMEO- GRAPHING, GUMMED LABELS

**INCREASE Your business** with our modern printing. Information, samples free. Cherokee, Southern Pines, N. C.

**STATEMENTS, 6 1/2" Envelopes,** \$2.45 per 1000. Business cards, 1000, \$1.75. Universal Supply, Orange, Mass.

**MIMEOGRAPHING.** Neat work, reasonable prices, samples. Thornber, Box 342, San Diego, California.

**ENVELOPES, Letterheads—1000,** \$2 postpaid. Marcus, 1627 S. Hamlin, Chicago.

**WRITE "Read"** for printing prices; samples. 3401 Parnell Ave., Chicago.

**500 VELLUM Business cards** \$1.50 postpaid. Capitol, PM286, East Williston, New York.

**\$1.00 POSTPAID,** 125 Letterheads 8 1/2 x 11 and 125 envelopes. Bennerville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

**MECHANICS** Are known by their work. Electron Prints, New Orleans, La.

**250 RULED 5 1/2 x 8 Bond statements** \$1.00 postpaid. Wood, Bedford, Penna.

**150 LETTERHEADS 8 1/2 x 11** And 150 envelopes, \$1.00 postpaid. Eckholm, Shelby, Mich.

**100 LETTERHEADS, 100 Envelopes** \$1.00 postpaid. Albert Publishers, DesPlaines, Ill.

**LABELS:** All kinds. Write, samples. JBSCO, Box 93, Holyoke, Mass.

**TRIAL Offer—500 envelopes** and business cards printed \$1.00. McGerty's, Manhattan, Kansas.

**1000 ENVELOPES \$1.75.** Cards \$1.39. Samples. 1710 Madison, LaCrosse, Wis.

**BUSINESS Cards** postpaid \$1.00 thousand. McBride Printery, 912 Towne Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

**ENVELOPES, Statements,** \$1.75, 1000, C.O.D. Wolverine Envelope Co., Grand Rapids, Michigan.

**HARVEY Labels,** sensational values, samples free. 6612 Quimby, Cleveland, Ohio.

**5000 5x9 CIRCULARS \$7.85;** 3000, \$4.85. Abbott Press, Oswego, Kansas.

**HAMMERMILL Bond special—500 letterheads** with envelopes \$3.50. Service 8 1/2 x 11 letterheads—1000, \$2.95; 5000, \$8.85. Statements, billheads—\$1.95 thousand. Samples. Crocyon Press, 108 Fourth Avenue, New York.

**FACTORY To you** cuts from \$1.00 up. Speedy coast to coast service. Get our prices on linecuts, halftones. Ace Engraving, 560-B Seventh Avenue, New York.

**250 LETTERHEADS** And 125 envelopes, \$1. Samples 10c coin. Bathgate, 51 Tiffany, Newark, N. J.

**EXTRA—1000 Letterheads,** envelopes, 6x9 circulars, postcards, statements, \$2.25; 5000, \$8.00 postpaid. Guaranteed. Sudden service. Reasonable in all printing. Try and be convinced. Established 1899. Hustler, Advance, Indiana.

**BEST Printing—Lowest prices!** Envelope, letterhead specials! Rapid Service, Edwardsville, Ill.

**500 GUMMED Stickers,** four lines 25c. Cott's Press, Spickard, Missouri.

**LETTERHEADS, Envelopes,** cards, blot-ters, circulars, statements, etc. 1938 price-list free. McCall Printing Company, 1326 So. 27th, Omaha, Nebr.

**BETTER Printing,** lower prices. Send for samples. Moore Brothers, Alstead, New Hampshire.

**1000 6 1/2" ENVELOPES \$1.75;** 5,000, \$7.00. Hunt, Printer, Morrisville, Penna.

**1000 6x9 CIRCULARS,** Letterheads, envelopes, postcards, \$2.95; 5000, \$8.99. All printing reasonable. Samples. Cuts. Good-print, Harrisonburg, Va.

**BETTER Grade printing,** reasonable priced. Free samples. Economic Press, Leonia, N. J.

**500 3 1/2 x 2 1/4 FOUR Line gummed stickers,** 25c. Moritz Printery, Saginaw, Mich.

**2,000 BUSINESS Cards** neatly printed \$1.50. Free samples all printing items. Atlas Co., Bedford Ave., Pittsburgh, Penna.

#### PRINTING OUTFITS AND SUPPLIES

**PRINT Your own cards,** stationery, circulars, advertising. Save money. Easy rules furnished. Print for others, big profits. Junior outfit \$8.85; job presses \$11 up. Details free. Kelsey Co., E-11, Meriden, Conn.

**HAND Press,** type and complete printers' supplies. Advise equipment you need and we quote prices; or send stamp for catalog. P. Pfeiffer, 6-C; 6 Columbia St., Newark, N. J.

**BUILD 9x15 Printing press.** Details free. Huebl Coaches, LeSueur, Minnesota.

**MAKE Cuts** for less than dime each by new simple process. Complete instructions 25 cents. Morrow, Box 254, Des Moines, Iowa.

**OUTFIT \$2.** Instructions for making, 25c. Lininger Co., 1157-O E113, Cleveland, Ohio.

**HAND Presses,** type, supplies. Big lists 3c. Landis, Richland, Penna.

**BARGAINS, Presses,** type. List 3c. Exchange D-15, 22 Orient, Meriden, Conn.

**BARGAINS—Presses,** type, supplies. Send stamp. 159 Harvard, Cambridge, Mass.

#### PATENT ATTORNEYS

**INVENTORS:** Send immediately for your copies of our new free books, "Patent Protection" and "Suggestions on Selling an Invention." Sixty-eight pages of interesting facts. They tell how patent laws protect you; kind of sketch or model needed; simple steps to take without cost; how successful inventors have secured financial assistance; show interesting inventions; illustrate important mechanical movements. With books we also send free Evidence of Invention form to help establish date of disclosure. Prompt service, reasonable fees, special deferred payment plan. Strictest secrecy. Thirty-nine years experience. Highest references. Write us today. The facts in our books, are worth money to the man with a good invention. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 12-C Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

**PATENTS—Before** too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 589 Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.



**DON'T** Tell anybody the secret of your invention! Take steps to protect it before it's too late! Get our free "Certification of Invention" and two free books. They answer hundreds of patent questions and explain our deferred payment plan. Strictly confidential service. U. S. registered patent attorneys. Over 52 years' experience serving inventors all over the world. Write for free books today! C. A. Snow & Co., Inquiries Division, Snow Building, Washington, D. C.

**DIETERICH & Rutley**, Registered Patent Lawyers, 512 Colorado Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**PATENTS**—Any country. Reasonable rates. Free information. Ramsay Company, 273 Bank St., Ottawa, Canada.

**PATENTS**: G. P. Welch, Registered Patent Attorney, Plankinton Arcade, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**WE** Successfully sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 4-C, Washington, D. C.

**"INVENTOR'S Guide,"** 100 mechanical movements, free; advises on patenting, selling inventions. Frank Ledermann, Tribune Bldg., New York.

**PATENTS**, Instructions "How to Establish Your Rights" and form, "Evidence of Conception"—sent free! Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 411 Bowen Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**PATENTS**, Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Lawyer, 724 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

**L. F. RANDOLPH**, 302-B Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C. Low cost. Book and information free.

**INVENTORS**—Send for free booklet "Patent-Sense." Information based on 64 years experience. Lacey & Lacey, Dept. 5A, 635 F St., Washington, D. C.

**PATENTS**—Trade marks. Preliminary advice, book and disclosure form free. Personal service. Irving L. McCathran, 1050 International Bldg., Washington, D. C. Registered Patent Attorney.

**PATENTS**, Protect your idea by securing free "Proof of Invention" folder. Exceptional personal service. Established 1906. E. E. Vrooman, 871 Woodard Bldg., Washington, D. C.

#### FOR INVENTORS

**PATENTS**—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 589 Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**INVENTORS**: Send immediately for your copies of our new free books, "Patent Protection" and "Suggestions on Selling an Invention." Sixty-eight pages of interesting facts. They tell how patent laws protect you; kind of sketch or model needed; simple steps to take without cost; how successful inventors have secured financial assistance; show interesting inventions; illustrate important mechanical movements. With books we also send free Evidence of Invention form to help establish date of disclosure. Prompt service, reasonable fees, special deferred payment plan. Strictest secrecy. Thirty-nine years experience. Highest references. Write us today. The facts in our books are worth money to the man with a good invention. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 13-C Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

**WE** Help sell inventions, full cost \$2, free information. Inventors Sales Service, Vineland, N. J.

**INVENTIONS** Drafted, designed, for primary perfection before construction, by Norbert Timmerman, 827 Park Avenue, Newport, Kentucky. Describe your idea thoroughly.

**HOW** You can solve inventive problems yourself. Financing, patenting, selling, etc. Tested, workable ways. Invention Counselor, Cantil, Calif.

**BUYERS** Located saleable patented, unpatented inventions. Free booklet explains valuable marketing plan. If will sell, write Invention Reporter, Dept. 20, 11236 So. Fairfield, Chicago.

**INVENTORS**: Ideas of any description, worked out by experienced graduate engineer, drawings, models, modern machine shop, patent and marketing assistance, reasonable rates, confidential, references. Apply Behr, Naylor and Sweitzer, offices at 53 East Philadelphia Street, York, Penna.

**WE** Make working models, tools, dies for stamping and special machinery. Send 3 cents for catalog of gears and supplies. Pierce Model Works, 28 N. Clinton, Chicago.

**WORKING** Models built. Tools, dies and experimental work. Engineering service. Ask for estimate. Esquire Tool and Die Corp., 3115 W. Cameron Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

**INVENTORS**—Send for 72-page book on patents. Reasonable terms. Conscientious treatment to inventors. L. P. Randolph, Registered Patent Attorney, 302-E Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**INVENTORS**: "Making Inventions Pay," our 32-page illustrated book, mailed upon receipt of 3c postage. Crescent Tool Co., Dept. Z, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**SELL** Your patent through a small classified ad in Popular Mechanics. Many inventors have found buyers in this way. Ask me for proof—I'll gladly send it to you. F. W. Johnson, Manager Classified Advertising, 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

**I** SELL Patents. Established in 1900. Charles A. Scott, 773PM Garson Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

**INVENTOR'S** Universal Educator; contains 900 mechanical movements; 50 perpetual motions; instruction on procuring and selling patents and selecting an attorney, etc. Suggests new ideas. Price \$1 postpaid in U.S.A. Address Albert E. Dietrich, 511-B Colorado Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**HAVE** You a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 4-A, Washington, D. C.

#### INVENTIONS WANTED

**SMALL** Inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. Stanley Hull, 7829-K Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**INVENTIONS** Wanted by many legitimate buyers. Box 374, Vicksburg, Mich.

**I** WILL Manufacture, market and distribute patented invention of merit. Harold Cohn, 151 - 5th Ave., New York.

**OWNERS** Of patents or smart ideas useful in the garment industry please write Sytner, 37, Chestnut St., Manchester, 8, England.

**PATENTS**, Inventions commercialized. Plans to suit inventors. Details and booklet free. Inventors Service Agency, Box 15, Pennsgrove, N. J.

**CASH** For unpatented ideas. Stamp for particulars. Mr. Ball, 9441-A Pleasant, Chicago.

**SIMPLE**, Practical inventions wanted by manufacturers, patented or unpatented. For information write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 4-D, Washington, D. C.

#### PATENTS FOR SALE

**OUTRIGHT**—Patented Oct., 1937. Stove-pipe jointing means. Method to assemble smoke pipe—will not sag and become disconnected. Ray, 42-07 23 Ave., Astoria, New York.

**NEW** Wire clothes hanger; also salt shaker with new feature, and novelty ship lamp. Royalty. Rou, 1026 Jackson, Milwaukee.

**IMPROVED** Mop holder. Quickly adjusted. No springs or screws. Users delight. R. Steuarnagel, 2876 Arthur Kill Rd., Rossville, S. I., N. Y.

**OUTRIGHT**—Patented "Jiffy Envelope Opener" and "Sanitary Milk Bottle Cap." Write George Praechtl, 82 Avery Place, Pine Hill, Buffalo, N. Y.

**PATENT** One motion folding card table. Reasonable. Box 2433, East Cleveland, Ohio.

**RAIL** Steel tie, a great safety device for railroads. Also patent fountain tooth brush, connects to water faucet, flushing mouth while cleaning teeth. Both very reasonable. Mortka, 58 Hinckley Ave., Stamford, Conn.

#### MANUFACTURING

**DIES**, Stampings, wire forming, complete manufacturing. Southern Products, Independence, Missouri.

**ANALYSIS**, Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, DS-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

**MACHINE** Work wanted for precision bench lathes. Automatic screw machine products—short runs. Small stampings, blanking dies. Fisher Model Shop, 1002 Etowah Ave., Royal Oak, Mich.

**INVENTIONS** Manufactured in any quantity at low cost. Stampings, dies, models, etc. Estimates and free catalog. Crescent Tool Co., Dept. X, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**MANUFACTURING**, Dies, machinery, models, brasswork, white metal casting moulds. Catalog 3c. Baum's Metal Specialties, Kansas City.

**HEAVY-DUTY** Jigsaw, home workshop shaper, drum sander and 458 other practical articles in Vol. 28 Shop Notes only 50c postpaid. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

#### MODELS AND MODEL SUPPLIES

**DRAWINGS** And instructions for: locomotive, pilot schooner, hydroplane, steam engine. Lot for 25c. Mechanical Models, 236a West 55th St., New York.

**MODEL** Making. Inventions developed. Write for estimate. Stearns, Paxton, Ill.

**GAS** Model and model airplane supplies. Low prices. Free list. Newark Model Airplane, 62 Holland, Newark, New Jersey.

**SHIP** And yacht model fittings; construction sets; model yacht sails; illustrated catalog 20 cents. A. J. Fisher, 1002-1 Etowah Avenue, Royal Oak, Mich.

**MODEL** Gasoline motors. Circular 10c. Anton Bohaboy, 2297 Price St., Rahway, N. J.

**LATEST** Catalogue. Locomotives. Gas, steam engines, castings, etc., 25c. Usual refund. Howardeo, A-2417 N. Ashland, Chicago.

**MODEL** Supplies for the inventor. Send 3c stamp for catalog. Pierce Model Works, Tinley Park, Ill.

**3 1/2" SCALE** Steam locomotive easily built by "Step" method. Catalog of castings, instructions, boiler fittings, track material, etc. 25c coin (returned first order.) Little Engines, Box B15, Wilmington, Calif.

**MODELS**—Your ideas developed into practical working models. 30 years' successful experience; thousands of satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for 32-page book—"Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Co., Dept. Y, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**RAILWAY** Models. Catalog handbook 25c. Walthers, 247 E. Erie, Milwaukee.

**PASSENGER** Locomotive (Hudson type), model lithographed in colors, size 10x4 1/2 in. Every part shown and numbered. Invaluable for study. \$1 postpaid. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

#### BLUEPRINTS AND PLANS

**PURPLE** Martin birdhouse blueprints, Twelve \$1. Albert Publishers, Des Plaines, Ill.

#### HOME CRAFTSMEN

**DECORATE** Homes, furniture, in one of more colors at once, by reading "Stencilling" free with ten stencils for \$1.00. Isenmeter, 3700 Frankford, Baltimore, Md.

**NEW** Scroll saw cuts with hot wire. Electric Saw, 205 James St., Bridgeport, Conn.

**ASSEMBLE** Inexpensive, practical Pipe Craft drills, lathes, saws, etc., using standard parts only. Seven plans, instructions, \$1.00. Pipe Craft Company, Box 402, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

**LEATHERCRAFTSMEN**—Write for free instructions and price list of leather, tools, etc. Sample cards 5c. Wilder & Co., Dept. F, 1038 Crosby St., Chicago, Ill.

**KNOCKDOWN** Furniture, homecraft materials. Send 10c for catalog. Giles Kendall Co., Decatur, Alabama.



**BIRD** Houses, furniture, lawn ornaments. Prints: 40 popular objects 50c. "Rork's," Saginaw, Michigan.

**"MODERN Wood Sculpture."** Complete instruction book on carving statues \$1.00. Lee Wood Art Studio, Centerville, Iowa.

**DESIGN** Your own furniture. Our complete course shows you how. Only \$8.50. Invaluable to home craftsmen. Write for descriptive folder. Klok Institute, 430 Lyon, Grand Rapids, Mich.

**BOY Mechanic**—Famous library of 3 volumes covers the building of almost everything a boy might want to make. Actually covers 3,000 different articles. Each volume 460 pages, fully illustrated. Cloth. Price \$2 each or set of 3 vols.—\$5 postpaid. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

### OLD GOLD, WATCHES, JEWELRY. PRECIOUS STONES

**EXPERT** Watch repairing. Guaranteed workmanship and genuine materials on all grades Elgin, Waltham, Hamilton, Illinois, Bulova, Gruen, etc. Over 17 years of specialized experience. Not a trade shop. Henry J. Botten, Certified Watchmaker, Box 193, Moscow, Idaho.

**ALARM** Clocks overhauled 50c coin. Guaranteed. Davis, 3423 DeSoto, Cleveland, Ohio.

**WATCHES** Cleaned 25c. Henderson Bros., Box 324, Maywood, Illinois.

**AGATES** In sterling rings \$2.75, ladies or mens. State size. Parr Bros., Elgin, N. Dak.

**HIGHEST** Prices for old gold, teeth, watches, jewelry. Full cash value mailed day shipment received. Satisfaction guaranteed or articles cheerfully returned. Information free, or ship today. Chicago Gold Smelting Co., 300-P Champlain Bldg., Chicago.

**GOLD** 335 Ounce. Ship old gold teeth, crowns, jewelry, watches—receive cash by return mail. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free information. Dr. Weissberg's Gold Refining Co., 1500-Q Hennepin, Minneapolis, Minn.

**AUSTRALIA'S** Lovely opals. Illustrated catalogue free. Good selection \$5. Norman Seward, Melbourne, Australia.

**5000 REBUILT** Open face Waltham, Elgin watches. New chromium open face cases. Make big money! 12 size, 7 jewel, \$4.75; 16 size, 17 jewel, \$7.50. Send 3c stamp for free catalog. The New York Jobbers, Dept. M, 74 Bowery, New York, N. Y.

**HOW** To identify and determine value of old precious metals. Where to buy. To whom to sell. Reliable and up-to-date information. Complete instructions only \$1 postpaid. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

### FOR THE HOME

**REBUILT** Vacuum cleaners \$10, bags \$1, brushes rebristed \$1 (exchange), parts, motors. H. N. Fitzgerald, 54 Oberlin St., Maplewood, N. J.

**MAKE** It Yourself—Hundreds of practical and useful devices described in our big book. Plain instructions and illustrations show you how. Save money on things for yourself or make profit selling to others. 900 articles, 480 pages, 523 illustrations. \$3 postpaid. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

### TOBACCO

**THE** Astounding magic vacuum pipe kit, scientifically perfect, cleans, cools and sweetens pipes. Saves tobacco. Stops wet heel. Heralded in Esquire and described in February Popular Mechanics, page 247. Entire kit with cleaning fluid \$1.00 postpaid. Stern Mfg. Co., 1015 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**FREE** Smokes—Name favorite pipe tobacco. Free sample mild natural flavored smokes. Pete Moberly, Box 1042, Owensboro, Kentucky.

**GUARANTEED:** Cigarette, pipe or chewing, 5 lbs., \$1.00; ten, \$1.75. Pay when received. Pipe and box cigars free. Rives Tobacco Co., Paducah, Ky.

**CHEWING,** 4 Pounds, \$1.25. Subac smoking Gold Leaf Burley, Turkish tobacco, 3 pounds \$1.10 postpaid. Belmont Farms, Chatham, Va.

### RAZOR BLADES—SHARPENING

**100 FINEST** Razor blades. Double or single edge 90 cents. Fifty, 55 cents. Postpaid anywhere. Louis Eugene, 277 Broadway, New York.

**ONE** Hundred quality double-edge razor blades only 85 cents postpaid anywhere in U.S.A. Star, 5012 South Ashland, Chicago.

**SAFETY** Razor blades sharpened free. Send four, any make, with three cents postage. Perfect edge guaranteed. Box 64, Frederic, Wisconsin.

### SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS

**GUARANTEED** Factory rebuilt transits and levels for rent (with purchase option) or sale (cash or terms). Order now before prices advance. We will repair, trade in, or buy your old instruments. Ship prepaid for estimate and valuation. Write for List M-33 and complete information to Warren-Knight Co., 136 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Penna.

### WANTED—MISCELLANEOUS

**LIVE** Firm wishes to purchase on own account motor accessories, novelties and chain store lines. Send prices and samples to Clark Hardware Co., Postoffice Box 49, Lautoka, Fiji.

**CASH** For used microscopes, binoculars, cameras, slide rules, drawing sets, surveying, scientific instruments, mechanical and electrical hand tools. Highest prices paid day shipment received. Satisfaction guaranteed or shipment promptly returned. Elman's, 2302 VanBuren, Chicago.

**OLD** Stamps and envelopes wanted. Will pay \$85.00 for 1924 1c green Franklin, rotary perforated eleven; (\$1,000.00 if unused). Send 5c today for large illustrated folder showing amazing prices paid. Vernon Baker, 444-PM3, Elyria, Ohio.

### PERSONAL

**FIRST** Aid kit—auto or home, 50c. Lerner, 5048 8th St., Philadelphia, Penna.

**ATHLETE'S** Foot remedy. Guaranteed. Cured thousands. \$1.00 prepaid. Dr. W. J. Renz, D.S.C., Room 3, Chavanne Bldg., Lake Charles, La.

**YOUR** Name converted into a melody 25c coin. Hession, 786 Savin Ave., West Haven, Conn.

**FEET** Hurt? Do away with athletes' foot. \$1.00 bottle prepaid. WSS, Box 434, Berkeley, California.

**YOU** Are under investigation! Through life credit organizations check your responsibility. Why did you fail to obtain that coveted position? That substantial insurance policy? That personal or business loan? That surety bond? Uncorrected mistakes inhibit your entire credit future. Protect yourself under all conditions. Send 25c for "Your Credit," simple facts that assure your success. Address Colonel Page, 2998 Wardall Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**WIN** Prize money: Booklet "Successful Contesting" shows how. 10c postpaid. Bulletin listing \$200,000.00 prizes included free! World Publishers, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

**TREASURE** Finders? Read Goldak advertisement on page 138A.

**NERVOUSNESS.** Nervous fear! Afflicted? Free, interesting information. Investigate! John Englund, Ontonagon, Mich.

**WANTED.** Original poems, songs, for immediate consideration. Send poems to Columbian Music Publishers, Ltd., Dept. 33, Toronto, Can.

**STUTTERING** And stammering corrected at home. Descriptive booklet free. Paul J. Wolfe, Box 52, Pittsburgh, Penna.

**ADVICE.** All questions answered, 50 cents. 2342 Regent, Montreal, Canada.

### MISCELLANEOUS

**CALIFORNIA** Novelties in wood, scrap books, plaques, figures, etc. Original hand painted designs. Catalog and beautifully decorated sample 50c. Agents wanted. Holmes Studio, 1829 Arlington, Los Angeles, Calif.

**BUSINESS** Proposition resilvering mirrors, autographs, reflectors, making chipped glass signs. Write, Sprinkle, Plater, 288, Marion, Indiana.

**OIL** Painting from photograph, \$5. Portraiture, 826 Noble, Chicago.

**LARGE** Container of tooth powder 50c. Dentol Products, 1309 South 62nd Ave., Cicero, Illinois.

**SEND** 25 Cents, stamps or coin for booklet "The Low Down on Florida," by "Josh-uway Whipple." Humorous and interesting. Louis Seals, 539 Kirkham Ave., Webster Groves, Mo.

**OIL** Or gas burner troubles corrected with accurate revolving chimney tops. Literature. Accurate, 2432 Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago.

**FLASHLIGHTS** Repaired very reasonably. Co-operative Company, 614 West South, Angola, Indiana.

**EXERCISE** Equipment, courses. Special offers! Free booklet. Good Barbell Co., 947 Elm, Reading, Penna.

**MEXICAN** Jumping beans. Samples 50c. Paul Jewelry Co., La Crosse, Wis.

**MONUMENTS.** \$11 Up. Lettered. Freight paid. Guaranteed. Catalog free. Marble-Granite Factory, A-17, Oneco, Fla.

**MONEY** In butterflies, moths. See Sinclair Display Advertisement on page 14A.

**FOUNTAIN** Pen-pencil combination. Visible supply tank. \$5.00 value \$2.00. National Service Bureau, Tallapoosa, Ga.

**BOYS**—Get midget Bible. Novelty luck piece, about size postage stamp, wonder of printing press, 25c. James, 903 Ninth Street, SE, Roanoke, Virginia.

**KEY** Machines—Lowest prices. Christison's, 1019 - 14th St., Denver, Colo.

**GOOD** Eyesight without glasses. No drugs. Representatives wanted. Arthur Jacobson, Upsala, Minnesota.

**BE** A handcuff king. Big salaries are paid. Interesting, mystifying. Full instructions 50c. Nicu, Box 33, Osceola, New York.

**CUT** Wood on sewing machine. Positively revolutionary method. No dust. Gene Hubacher, Braddock, Penna.

**GARAGE** Door holders or checks, 65c pair; 2 pairs \$1.00. Gasco Products, Box 409, Virginia, Minn.

**NAME** And social security number on metal pocket token, 25c. Napens, 1303 Austin St., Wichita Falls, Texas.

**FINGERPRINT** Pad, new style, used by all gov't agencies. Descriptive folder. Ace Fingerprinter, 20 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago.

**ADDWATER** Dry vegetable soup. Equivalent to 100 cans. Sent prepaid \$1.00. Addwater Dry Food Co., 1637 W. 7th, Los Angeles, Calif.

**WORLD'S** Finest small rigid camera. Picture of needle sharpness. Now only \$2.00 prepaid. Duty paid. S. Lipchitz, 910 Confederation Building, Montreal, Canada.

**INFORMATION**—25c Per question. P.O. Box 92, West Springfield, Mass.

**TREASURE** Finders? Read Goldak advertisement on page 138A.

**1001** WAYS to Use Concrete. Send for large free illustrated folder describing new Popular Mechanics book covering every known use of concrete for the home, farm, building, business and industry. Popular Mechanics Press, Room (C38), 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago.

**COCOONS,** Butterflies, collectors' supplies, butterfly art materials. Free lists. Maynard, 1192 Lewiston, Rochester, N. Y.

**FOR** Sale at sacrifice, pep motor ionica therapeutic couch, ozone machine, big Singer sewing machines, bench shears, gold watches, victrola, folding boats, camp stove, files, bolts, nuts, rivets. J. C. Carlson, 1114 East Admiral, Tulsa, Okla.

**CALIFORNIA** Novelty catalog and either package California sachet or two Sunkist double edge razor blades for dime or twelve cents in stamps. Western Sales, 25 North Mentor, Pasadena, California.

**DO** You want a Marvel electric dry shaver free? Send for details. Star, 5012 South Ashland, Chicago.

**SWAPPERS.** Collectors. Investigate free trading service. Exchange, Box 425, Detroit.

**LIKE** To draw? Earn steady income tracing and duplicating advertising cartoons. Ad-Service, Argyle, Wis.

**WATERPROOF** Basement walls, floors. Inexpensive. Easy. F. Gerwin, Meeker, Oklahoma.

**SWAPPER'S** Friend, R4, Saline, Mich. Interests swappers, collectors, sportsmen. 50c year, sample 10c.

**AMATEUR** Tattooing outfits. Illustrated catalog 6c. "Tatuco," 651A S. State, Chicago.

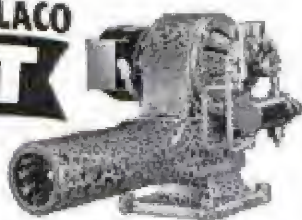


## Sensational New Kind of LACO OIL HEAT

**Very Low Price!  
Real Fuel-Saver!**

Here's a new simplified, improved Automatic Oil Burner you can easily afford! Actually costs \$100 under some others—provides uniform heat, without attention, at low cost. Burns usual furnace oil and work. Amazingly quiet. Only 1 moving part. Approved by Underwriters' Lab. Guaranteed. 65,000 LACOs in use.

**WRITE** See your local LACO dealer or send name for Free Book and the very Low Price. Find out how much you can save by installing the new LACO. Don't delay, **SEND NOW!**  
**LACO OIL BURNER CO., 118 Union Avenue, Griswold, Iowa**



### DEALERS:

Hundreds of dealers say KOZY is easiest to sell! Investigate our Free Sample Burner offer. **WRITE!**  
**LACO OIL BURNER CO., 118 Union Avenue, Griswold, Iowa**

## New Way to Improve YOUR ENGLISH



A command of effective English gives you added advantages and better opportunities. Poor English handicaps you more than you will ever realize. You can improve your English through Sherwin Cody's 100% self-correcting invention. If you are ever embarrassed by mistakes in grammar, spelling, punctuation or pronunciation, this new free book "How You Can Master Good English in 15 Minutes a Day" will prove a revelation to you. Send for it now. It is free. Address

**SHERWIN CODY SCHOOL OF ENGLISH**  
53 Searle Building Rochester, N. Y.

## BIGGEST BUY NOW OFFERED



**ALL**

**\$1**

**No Other Cost**

## COMPLETE TAXIDERMY COURSE

Satisfaction or Money Back. Every step in mounting birds, animals, fish, tanning hides explained in simple words, fully illustrated. 62 easy lessons, 218 subjects. Literally thousands of delighted students throughout the world. Mount your own trophies. **MAKE MONEY** mounting for others. Complete course, 7 books—\$1 full payment. All comes at once. Start now—send just \$1 or pay postman \$1 plus postage.

**Schmidt School of Taxidermy, Dept. J-3, Memphis, Tenn.**

## STEP INTO THE Spotlight



## Banish Boredom... Earn Extra Money START TO PLAY VERY FIRST DAY

Picture the joy of playing a snappy foxtrot, dreamy waltz or mellow old favorite on the Xylorimba. No reason why you shouldn't! Xylorimba is **easiest** of instruments to play and yet the most spectacular. In constant demand by orchestras, radio stations, at lodge meetings and parties. Marvelous opportunity to increase popularity, make big spare-time money. No bothersome practice or exercises. With Free easy lessons you actually **Start to Play Very First Day.**

**BIG FREE BOOK** tells all about Deagan line, liberal trial offer and easy payments. Send coupon today for your free copy.

**J. C. Deagan, Inc., Dept. 2453, 1770 Berneau Ave., Chicago**

Send me, without obligation, full details of Free Trial offer and easy-payment plan on the Deagan Xylorimba.

Name.....

Address.....



## Earn \$35 to \$75 Per Week I'll Train You Quickly at Home to Become a RADIO EXPERT

### ACTUALLY SET YOU UP FOR A PROFITABLE BUSINESS

Here's the greatest opportunity you've ever had to enter the fast moving radio industry. If you are an ambitious fellow, I can train you for a good-paying full time or part time job... with a big money-making future ahead. My training is distinctly new and different. It not only teaches you all phases of Radio work but equips you fully for an actual start in your own Radio business.

### No Experience Needed

Sprayberry Training starts right at the very beginning in Radio and thoroughly covers all branches and phases in a concise, logical, simply-worked style. The lessons are intensely interesting and easy to understand.



### I Show You How To Get Jobs While You're Learning

Right at the beginning of your Training, I show you how to get profitable spare time Radio Service work. Moreover, I show you how to do these jobs efficiently. Thus you gain real practical experience and add easy cash to your bank balance while you're learning.

### Big Professional Outfit Given

The finest equipment given with any Radio Course is available to every Sprayberry student. Consists of ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE ANALYZER, Rider Manuals (7076 pages), Tool Kit, Electric Eye Outfit, Experimental Apparatus. Why not get started immediately in Radio? Be your own Boss. Hundreds of fellows have made good... so can you. **REMEMBER THE SPRAYBERRY COURSE IS SOLD UNDER AN IRON-GLAD MONEY-BACK AGREEMENT.**

### Farm Boy Makes \$100 per Month in Spare Time

Merlyn Hansen, Iowa, writes: "I am well satisfied with your Course. Explanations are clear and complete. I am working into full time service and will be able to make a great deal more than \$100. per month. A large battery and electric company has asked me to locate my shop at their place of business. Other men, without your training, wanted to locate there but the owner of the business did not think they knew enough about Radio."

### FREE BOOK

Tells How to Make More Money Through Easy Home Training Plan!



*Mail Coupon Now*

## SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY of RADIO

**F. L. Sprayberry, Pres.**  
110-C University Place, N. W.  
Washington, D. C.

Please send me free copy of "More Money In Radio."

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

(Mail in envelope or paste coupon on postcard.)



# TO MEN WITHOUT RICH UNCLES

● If you're going to inherit a fortune, skip this. But if your future depends on your own efforts, ask yourself this question right now: "Have I sufficient knowledge and training to hold the better job I'd like to have?"

Answer that question honestly. The coupon below points the way to training that has started hundreds of thousands of ambitious men on the road to leading positions and leading incomes. Mail it today!

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5507-J, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, please send full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architect                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engine  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Eng. <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Mechanic     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineer                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building Foreman                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer                           | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman                          | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker  | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventories                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming  |

### BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards <input type="checkbox"/> Signs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Carrier |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C.P. Accountancy                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> French          |

### DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Millinery                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

# Learn to MOUNT Birds and Animals



## FUN-FASCINATION PROFITS - IN SPARE TIME

Learn TAXIDERMY at home BY MAIL. Save your hunting trophies, decorate your home and den, have a grand HOBBY. This old reliable school (with 250,000 students) will teach you at home to mount BIRDS, ANIMALS, FISH, GAME-HEADS—and to TAN hides and furs by wonderful KROMETAN system, also NOVELTY TAXIDERMY, using common specimens—no wild game needed.

**FREE BOOK** 100 beautiful pictures. Tell how YOU can learn Taxidermy easily, quickly, at home. Tells how to EARN FINE PROFITS in spare time. Rush letter or postal for this strange marvelous FREE BOOK. Write NOW—TODAY. State AGE.

N. W. School of Taxidermy • 3373 Elwood Bldg. • Omaha, Neb.

## NEW SCIENTIFIC WONDER

### "X-RAY" CURIO

10c  
3 for  
25c



"Silver Only" BOYS BIG FUN. You instantly see thru cloth, wood, stone, any object. See Bones in Flash. FREE PACKAGE radio picture films, take pictures without camera. "You'll like 'em." 1 package with each 25c order. MARVEL MFG. CO., Dept. 80-A NEW HAVEN, CONN.

# PLUMBERS & STEAM FITTERS

Audels Plumbers and Steamfitters Guides  
4 Vols. \$6



A practical, illustrated, Reference Library and Study-Course for Master Plumbers, Journeymen and Apprentice Steamfitters. Gas Fitters and Helpers, Sheet Metal Workers, Draughtsmen, Master Builders, Engineers and all Building Trade Students. This valuable set of handy, pocket-size Guides explains in practical concise language and well-done illustrations all the principles, advances and short cuts of the Plumbing and Heating trade—based on modern practice. Contains careful, detailed instructions on how to figure and estimate various jobs. Use FREE COUPON below to examine, without obligation, this valuable work.

### INSIDE TRADE INFORMATION ON:

Soldering, tinning, joint wiping, bending, heating, Pipe—iron—steel, threading, Mathematics, tables, physics, Materials—iron, steel, copper, brass, lead, tin, antimony, etc. Sheet metal—galvanized—plate. Sanitation, syphonage, tanks, Drainage, sewage, purification, Fixtures—bath—kitchen, Pipe fittings, soil pipe, tools, Laying out work, Roughing, Screwed fittings, flanges, joints, Pipe bending, examples, Elbows, Heating, ventilation, air conditioning, refrigeration, Water supply, mains, wells, tanks, Gas-fitters, Sheet metal work, problems, methods, Brazing, heating, lead burning, Welding, various welds, methods, Blacksmithing, forges, tools.

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audels Plumbers Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' trial. If O. K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days, and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name.....

Address.....

Occupation.....

Reference..... P. M.







**EASY to play**

With an easy playing Conn band instrument, you can be ready for band or orchestra in 4 to 6 weeks. A sure road to popularity if you start on a Conn. Choice of the world's greatest artists. Magnificent tone. Many exclusive features—yet they cost no more.

Ask to see the marvelous new models now being displayed by Conn dealers.

**WRITE FOR THIS NEW FREE BOOK**

Home trial, Easy payments. Write us for free book on whichever instrument interests you most. Mention instrument.

C. G. CONN, LTD., 331 CONN BLDG., ELKHART, IND.



**CONN**  
BAND INSTRUMENTS

In answering advertisements always write name and full address clearly.



**BE A CARTOONIST**

AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME under personal supervision of the famous cartoonist NORMAN MARSH creator of "DAN DUNN" appearing every day in big papers. Success—Fame—Real Money may be Yours when you learn Marsh's easy simple methods and secrets. Send name and address for free details of MARSH'S Personal course. ACT TODAY!

**MARSH CARTOON SCHOOL**  
Chicago Daily News Bldg., Dept. I-C, Chicago, Ill.

**New York Electrical School** Established 1902


Ask for free booklet

44 West 17th St., N. Y. C.

**Own A Profitable Greaseless DOUGHNUT BAKESHOP Start In Your Kitchen!**

Who else wants to enjoy profits from this amazing new business you can start in your own kitchen? New electrical invention turns out delicious, different Brown Bobby Doughnuts. Everybody wants them! Stores eager to sell for you. Profits up to \$16.25 in a day possible selling production of one machine at wholesale only. We supply equipment and tested money making plans. This is your chance. Send No Money. Rush postcard for FREE details.

**BROWN BOBBY CO.**  
325 W. Huron St., Dept. C-163, Chicago, Ill.



**Learn a TRADE in 8 weeks**



**Many Good-Pay Jobs Are Available**

Trained men are in demand and earn good money in these fascinating well-paying trades. This is not a correspondence school—no books—no lessons. Don't look for a job—TRAIN FOR IT. Read below how a McSweeney-trained man made good.

- **AUTO MECHANICS**
- **AVIATION MECHANICS**
- **DIESEL MECHANICS**
- Collision Repair (Complete)
- Body and Fender Repair
- Auto Painting
- **WELDING—Arc and Gas**

### You Get Actual Shop Training

Work on real equipment with real tools. In a few weeks you should be trained by actual work to hold down a Good Pay Job.

**We get many letters like this**

1901 E. 65th St., Cleveland, O. Dear Mac—Immediately after leaving school I went to work for United Motors and am now located in Cleveland where I hold a good position. I have been able to take care of the most complicated electrical jobs. I think I have done fine considering I had no experience before coming to your school.

—Hubert Todd

### LEARN NOW—PAY LATER!

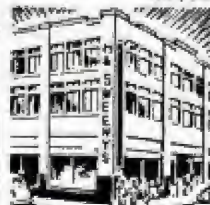
We will give you complete information on how to get your training now and pay for it later out of your earnings.

**FREE** Write today for Big Free Book. Get the facts about jobs; and low Tuition Offers. Mailing the coupon does NOT obligate you. It obligates ME to tell YOU how you can train for Big Money in a few short weeks. Address Dept. 10-51

## McSWEENEY SCHOOLS

DETROIT, MICH. and KANSAS CITY, MO.

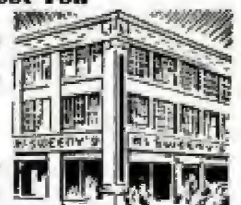
Write Our School Nearest You



DETROIT

**In Big New McSweeney Buildings**

The finest of their kind. Every modern facility for thorough instruction.



KANSAS CITY

### McSWEENEY TRADE SCHOOL

Dept. 10-51, Detroit, Mich., or Kansas City, Mo.

Without cost or obligation send me your big FREE Book.

**I am interested in the course on**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics





# TRAIN FOR RADIO in 12 WEEKS

## BY ACTUAL SHOP WORK ON REAL EQUIPMENT

### "PAY AFTER GRADUATION"

Don't let lack of money stop you from sending in the Coupon. I'm ready to take you into my big shops, give you 12 weeks of COYNE training and you won't have to pay your tuition until sixty days after your regular 12 weeks training period ends and then you have over a year to pay the balance in small monthly payments. I'm willing to do this because so many of my successful graduates have proved that their increased earnings with COYNE Training make it possible to easily repay the loan.

### REAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE RADIO TRAINED MAN

Prepare for jobs as Designer, Inspector and Tester — as Radio Salesman and in Service and Installation — as Operator or Manager of a Broadcasting Station — as Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane — as a Talking Picture or Sound Expert — HUNDREDS of Opportunities for fascinating, WELL PAID JOBS!

### 12 WEEKS' SHOP TRAINING

#### AT COYNE IN CHICAGO—YOU DON'T NEED ADVANCED EDUCATION OR EXPERIENCE

At COYNE you "LEARN BY DOING" on equipment similar to what you will work on when you take a job. You get your Practical Training by ACTUAL WORK on a great outlay of Radio, Broadcasting, Television, Talking Picture and Code equipment.

### TALKING PICTURES — TELEVISION

Talking Pictures and address systems offer great opportunities to the trained man. Television is the great new branch of Radio which is now being developed very rapidly. Be ready for your chance in Television. At COYNE you are trained on real Talking Picture and Television equipment.

### ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

#### Training Included WITHOUT EXTRA COST

This combination Training (Radio and Refrigeration) can be of great value to you. Whether you go into business for yourself or get a job working for a Radio Sales and Service organization, the fact that you are trained in servicing Electric Refrigerators will be profitable to you. Many Radio Manufacturers also make Electric Refrigerators and men with this combination training are much more valuable to these employers. You can NOW get this training without extra cost.

This combination training will enable you to prepare to fill a job as Installation and Service man, Shop Mechanic, Tester, Assembler, Inspector, etc. You will learn about various types of compressors, condensers, temperature control devices, thermostatic and expansion valves. This training is in addition to the regular radio training which offers so many opportunities today.

### PART TIME WORK WHILE LEARNING

Special low room and board rates for Coyne Students. My Employment Department helps you to get a part time job to cover living expenses. You get employment help after you graduate.

### SEND COUPON FOR DETAILS

Free "COYNE Opportunity Book" containing pictures of my Shops and full details of my amazing Offer will be sent to you.

H. C. LEWIS, President

**Radio Div., COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
500 S. PAULINA ST., Dept. 38-3H, CHICAGO, ILL.

H. C. LEWIS, President,  
Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School,  
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 38-3H, Chicago, Ill.  
Dear Mr. Lewis: Send me your Big Free Radio Book and all details of your Special Introductory Offer — and your plan where I can pay my tuition in easy monthly payments after I graduate.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

## Sell this MARVELOUS Tool

NO EXPERIENCE  
NEEDED! CALL  
ON ENGINEERS,  
CRAFTSMEN,  
MECHANICS,  
SHEET METAL  
WORKERS,  
GARAGE  
MEN,  
ETC.

Famous Justrite COMBINATION  
SOLDERING IRON  
AND BLOW TORCH

### Works like Magic!

Actually astounding—newly perfected, famous Justrite Combination Soldering Iron and Blow Torch gives super, sizzling-hot blue-white flame for soldering, light-brazing and general shop, laboratory, engineering and repair work. Operates with 100% satisfaction on less than 1¢ cent per hour—fully guaranteed by reliable 31-year old company.

**Sells Like Wildfire**—on demonstration! Start a good, clean, growing business of your own—calling on mechanics, engineers, plumbers, garage men, battery experts, radio men, home craftsmen, painters, sheet metal workers, etc. Make up to \$6 to \$8 per day—full or part time.

**FREE:** Sensational, New "Distributor's Success Plan," to Distributors of this amazing Justrite Combination Soldering Iron and Blow Torch. Don't wait. Write for Complete Information TODAY!

Justrite Mfg. Co., Dept. 151,  
2061-81 Southport Ave. Chicago, Ill.

## LETTERING ARTISTS MAKE Big MONEY




BE A SUCCESS—LEARN SHOW CARD PROFESSION "THE ACME STUDIO WAY"—Spend 2 full weeks our Big Chicago Studios—finish training spare time at Home. Hundreds taught this way now receive Big Pay. Free Employment service. Positions waiting. Earn while learning. F. Z. low terms within reach of all. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEED—NO RISK—PROVED PLAN.** Name, address and present occupation brings FREE ABILITY TEST AND BOOKLET.

ACME STUDIOS, Dept. PM-3, 24 W. Hubbard St., Chicago, Ill.

## MASTER CHEMISTRY AT HOME

**BIG JOBS IN CHEMISTRY. BIG PAY.** Become a Chemical Engineer. Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering; also Electrical, Mechanical, Civil, Diesel, Automotive, Aeronautical, Architectural, Drafting, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Radio, Hobbies, Mining, Petroleum, Industrial, Steam Engineering. McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4242-C Clarendon Ave., Chicago



## Electric Arc Welding

### Revolutionizes modern Industry

**U.S. Manufacturers** desire men to learn Electric Arc Welding and get practical experience under actual production conditions in the laboratories of the School of Engineering. Moderate training Fee. Accepted applicants will be fully trained until ready to pass rigid test and assisted in securing employment.

**ARC WELDING** presents one of the outstanding opportunities for steady income and future success. Welding is growing rapidly, replacing large and intricate castings, rivets, nuts, bolts, screws. It is commonly used in assembling cranes, hoists, bridges, structural steel work, etc. No limit to the application of welding to industry, increasing durability and reducing manufacturing costs. There is a decided shortage of properly trained Welding Operators, Technicians, and Welding Engineers. Why be content with ordinary work, bit and miss jobs and low pay when in a short time you can become a trained Specialist in Welding?

**MILWAUKEE**  
**SCHOOL of ENGINEERING**  
Institute of Electrotechnics

Dept. PM-338, Broadway & E. State, Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send Free Booklet "The Dawn of a Gigantic Industry and its Outstanding Opportunity" Also tell me How to become an  
Arc Welding Operator (3 mo.) ..... Air Conditioning & Refrig. Tech. (3 mo.)  
Gas Welding Operator (6 wks.) ..... Radio Serviceman (6 mo.)  
Welding Technician (6 mo.) ..... Commercial Electrical Engineer (1 yr.)  
Welding Engineer (1 yr.) ..... Commercial Radio Engineer (1 yr.)  
Electrical Engineer ..... Student Loan Plan  
B. S. Degree (4 yrs.) ..... Earn Part Expense Plan

Name ..... Age .....  
City ..... State ..... (PSI-3-A)



# Increase Your Earning Power

Apply time and labor-saving kinks to your work. Your efficiency will soon be recognized and you will be in line for advancement.

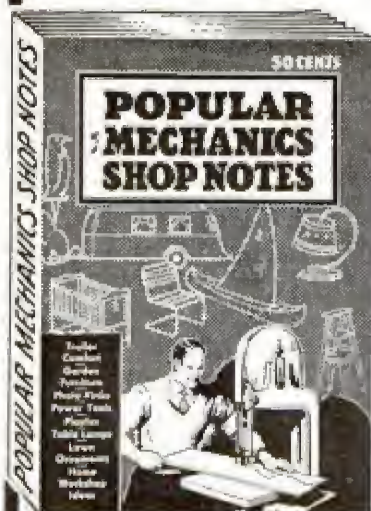
If you do machine shop work of any kind, sheet-metal work, painting, carpentry, auto repairing, farming, concrete work, plumbing, electrical work, welding, building-glass work, general repairing, tool-making, poultry raising, masonry or home repair work, get this

## LIBRARY OF 2400 TIME AND LABOR SAVING IDEAS FOR SHOPMEN AND HANDYMEN

JUST OUT

### SHOP NOTES for 1938

318 Articles  
645 Illustrations  
224 Pages  
Price 50c  
See partial list  
of  
contents below



Including the new 1938 issue illustrated above, there are six volumes in the Shop Notes Library of 2400 easily understood short cuts to every-day jobs. Here are just a few of the subjects taken from the latest issue:

Are Welder, Auto Motor Runs  
Bits, Wood-boring  
Cablest Humidifier over Radiator  
Carpenter, Hints for Child's Grip  
Corrosion, Guarding Against  
Drilling, Safe Drills, Using  
Driveways, Durables  
Electropainting  
Frozen Water Pipes, Thawing Electrically  
Garage, Profit Makers for

Garden Furniture, Metal Gas Engine, Midcut Hack Saw, Electrically Driven  
Hydraulic Rame for Country Homes  
Jigs for Belt Sander Jigs for the Shaper  
Kinks for Photographers  
Ladder Chair  
Laundry Cart  
Lawn Ornaments  
Movie Film, Power Reel for Developing  
Photographic Equipment

Plastic Ornaments  
Sail Rig, Airstream Sander, Oscillating Saw, Power-Driven Table  
Shaper Projects  
Snow Plow, Small Rotary Table Lamps from Plastics and Metal  
Temperature Indicator, Electric  
Trailer Brakes, Vacuum Trailer Comfort  
Torch, Electric Arc Wood Turning Kinks

Each volume contains approximately 400 articles and 600 illustrations and has 200 or more pages. This unrivaled library of shop helps may be secured for a limited time only. After the present supply of books is exhausted the offer must be withdrawn.

**\*Send No Money**

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS,  
200 E. Ontario St., Room 338, Chicago, Ill.

Send me, as per your offer, the following books. I will pay postman price and small amount of postage. My money will be refunded if I am not satisfied. (Check what you want.)

- ☐ 1938 Shop Notes and Lathe Handbook (Metal Working), both for 98c.  
☐ Shop Notes Library (6 vols.) \$3.00.

Name.....

Street and No.....

City.....State.....

\*C. O. D. applies to U. S. and possessions only. If you reside elsewhere, remittance must accompany order.

# WHEN YOU EAT A LOT YET STAY SKINNY WEAK, AILING, LOOK OUT FOR MAL-NOURISHMENT

OFTEN YOUR SYSTEM IS STARVING FOR IRON, IODINE AND VITAMINS VITALLY NEEDED TO GET THE GOOD OUT OF FOOD!

Thousands Report New Mineral-Vitamin Concentrate From the Sea—Adds Extra Pounds of "Stay-There" Flesh, New Strength and Energy the First Week!

Malnourishment (an insufficient supply of minerals and vitamins) often explains why folks stay thin, ailing, worn out, with weakened resistance. Doctors know appetite satisfying foods are deceiving because frequently they lack vital minerals and essential vitamins needed for body building. As a result, you do not get the good out of the food you eat and your system lacks in strength, energy and weight. Many thousands of pale, sickly, ailing folks have found glorious relief with Kelpamalt. This amazing iron, iodine and vitamin concentrate is rich in vital elements necessary for the body's chemical processes. It contains assimilable iron, copper, phosphorus and calcium vitally needed for blood and tissue building. Most important is Kelpamalt's natural iodine—not to be confused with ordinary liquid, chemical iodine. Iodine, scientists say, is found in the blood, liver and glands. It is vitally important to their normal functioning. A recent report states that 60 million people in the United States are not getting enough iodine in their daily food. Experts recommend the addition of two plates of oysters each week for their iodine, yet Kelpamalt is far richer in iodine than oysters. In addition to these precious minerals, Kelpamalt contributes to the resistance building Vitamin A, the growth and body building Vitamin C, the blood building Vitamin B, and the bone building Vitamin D. It is only when there is an adequate supply of vitamins plus minerals that you can get the good out of your food.

### MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST

Try Seedol Kelpamalt for 1 week. See, if like thousands of others, you don't feel better, sleep better, eat better, and add at least 5 husky new lbs. the first week. If you don't, the trial is free. It costs you nothing! Your own Doctor will approve this way. Get Seedol Kelpamalt now. It costs but a few cents a day to use and is sold at all good drug stores. Beware of cheap substitutes. Insist on the genuine.

Posed by professional model

Please Send Me Your 3-Day Test Package of Kelpamalt. I enclose 10c to cover cost of packing and mailing. Kelpamalt Co., Dept. 1394, 27 West 20th St., N. Y. C.

**SPECIAL  
3 DAY  
TRIAL  
OFFER  
MAIL THIS  
COUPON**

Name .....

Street .....

City .....

**SEEDOL  
Kelpamalt Tablets**

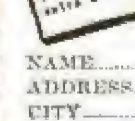
When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



# Big Profits!

## IN NEW PROFESSION

### Start Earning At Home



No soliciting! No canvassing! We show you how to make big money decorating fast-selling Giftwares. We start you with a big \$10 Artist's Outfit. We supply you with \$150 worth of Giftwares free of extra charge and show you how to dispose of them without leaving your home. We give you 29 Tested Plans for making money. One Fireside Member says, "I made \$100 on furniture in one week." Another writes, "My sales were \$500 for 5 weeks. This is my first year." R. M. P., of Ill., says, "I did \$3,500 worth of business last year and over \$12,000 this year." D. W., New Mexico, reports, "I would not take \$1000 for my Course."

### No Experience Needed

You too may have a splendid income opportunity with Fireside. No tiresome study. You learn by doing. No artistic ability necessary. Our easy 3-Step Method makes the work easy to learn and easy to do and fits you to make good money practically from the start.

### Quick Sales in Your Home

No need to leave the house to dispose of everything you make. Our new automatic salesman does all the selling for you. Designed to quickly find cash buyers for all the Giftwares you can turn out.

### No Cost Plan

Send coupon for details of new plan that pays for your Fireside Course besides putting big cash profits in your pocket. Mail coupon now while openings for new members are still being offered.

**FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES**  
Dept. 66-C

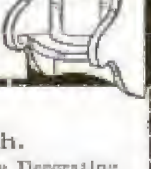
Adrian Mich.

**Fireside Industries**  
Dept. 66-C, Adrian, Mich.

Send me FREE Book on Home Decorating for a big steady income. Also details of plan that will pay for my Course and give me big profits besides.

**FREE!**  
Book on decorating at home for big money. Tells how to get big assortment big assortment beautiful Giftwares free of extra charge...

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY..... STATE.....



# QUICK CASH

## IN NEW POTATO CHIPS

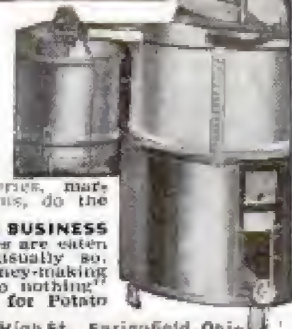
### START AT HOME

Here's a chance—a money-making business of your own. Turn potatoes into cash by making new kind of Potato Chips with my improved outfit. Makes delicious, superior, "NON-GREASY" Chips at low cost. A few hours' practice does it. Begin anywhere—city, village, town. Potatoes cheap and plentiful. Wholesale or



retail. Steady year-round business. Groceries, markets, restaurants, taverns, do the retailing for you. **WE HELP START YOU IN BUSINESS** Great quantities of Chips are eaten daily. Profit large—unusually so. You can start this money-making business on a "next to nothing" outlay of cash. Write for Potato Chip Booklet.

LONG-EAKINS COMPANY, 328-S High St., Springfield, Ohio



# RADIO-TELEVISION

## OFFERS YOU A GREAT FUTURE

Our training prepares you for Gov't Radio Operators Exams., Radio Servicing, Installing Public Address Systems. You can become a Radio Expert. Free Employment Service. Write for Free booklet, "Better Jobs in Radio".

**NORTHWESTERN RADIO TELEVISION INST.**  
2530 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

# Learn to be a LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT



**FREE** Full Information on how to be a Landscape Architect by easy home study. Uncrowded profession open to men, women. Healthful outdoor work. Opportunities for employment assured. Big fees—up to \$100 a week. Write today for book giving opportunities. **American Landscape School, 738 Plymouth Bldg., Des Moines, Ia.**

### Tells How to Use—

Concrete About the Home; Concrete in the Garden and Yard; Concrete About the Farm; Concrete Homes and Buildings; Making Recreation Devices; Concrete in the Workshop; Concrete Products for Manufacture; Concrete in Business and Industry, etc. Gives 146 Concrete Kinks.



The Book of the hour for the workshop fan, handy man and home owner.

**NEW Concrete BOOK**  
Makes Cement Work of All Kinds Easy

**Money Making Facts - Best Methods - Materials - New Colored Concrete - 146 Kinks**

"1001 Ways to Use Concrete" strips the mystery from the fascinating work of making useful articles and permanent improvements with concrete. This book, just published covers every known use of concrete for the home, farm, building, business and industry, plus newer uses in decoration and arts. Includes new fast setting and gloriously colored concrete and 146 valuable usable kinks, 1001 uses of concrete including homes, garden furniture, pools, statuary, etc., recreation devices, farm improvements, driveways, walks, etc. Describes all methods and materials. Shows how to do real professional type jobs.

256 Pages — 16 Colored Plates, Hundreds of Pictures

Large book 7 x 10 inches. Hand-some cloth binding. Sent post-paid for only \$5. Sent COD in U. S. if preferred. Order today. Make concrete work a fascinating hobby or a profitable business.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS - 208 East Ontario St., Dept. 338C - CHICAGO

# 52 BULLETINS on DIESEL ENGINES



Sponsored by the

## DIESEL USERS' ASSOCIATION

They are chock full of practical information and will fit you to earn a steady living in this rapidly expanding field. They are the result of years of experience of the leading operators and owners of Diesel engines. Profit by their knowledge! Associate yourself with the Diesel Users' Association! Write for full information to—**Diesel Users' Pub. Co., Inc., 2 West 45th St., New York**



# GET A JOB

in SCIENTIFIC  
CRIME DETECTION

One of the world's most highly endorsed trainings, supervised by former



quickly puts students in direct line for important BIG PAY positions in this young, fast growing, lucrative profession.

If you are over 17 years of age, send TODAY for big FREE book containing full information and 14 famous scientifically solved crime cases.

**Scientific Crime Detection Institute of America, Inc. J. T. Burdette, Pres.**  
Dept. 2C8 C & O Bldg., Huntington, W. Va.

## STUDY ENGINEERING AT HOME

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Electrical; Civil; Mechanical; Diesel; Architectural; Aeronautical; Automotive; Drafting; Radio; Air Conditioning; Refrigeration; Highway; Mining; Petroleum; Industrial; Steam; Chemical Engineering; Arts; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Writing; Psychology; Chemistry; Biology; Law; Agriculture; Business; Advertising; Sales; Accounting; Public Speaking. **McKINLEY-ROOSEVELT GRADUATE COLLEGES, 4246 Clarendon Ave., Chicago.**

## LEARN HOW TO Study!



30 COMPLETE LESSONS  
**FREE Details**

**GET MORE REAL HELP FROM YOUR BOOKS AND COURSES.** Learn the best way to plan your work and work your plan. Amazing new course teaches you "How to Study and Work for Best Results." Used by hundreds of students, business and trade schools throughout world. Full price only 33¢ postpaid. Use C. O. D., plus postage. Satisfaction or money back. For free details mail penny postcard. No obligation. Write Today!

**PLYMOUTH SCHOOLS, Dept. 266, 432 Plymouth Ct., Chicago**



## Auto-Diesel

Master a real trade. Auto Mechanics, Diesel Mechanics, Arc Welding, Acetylene Welding, etc. Let us train you to be an expert Auto-Diesel Mechanic and help you get a good job. The cost to you is reasonable. Learn on modern equipment with tools under experienced instructors. Real shop work. Steam heated buildings. Room and board in our steam heated dormitory. We pay your fare to Nashville. For free catalog write

**Nashville Auto-Diesel School, Dept. 75, Nashville, Tenn.**

## JOBS for PHOTO-ENGRAVERS!!

**EARN WHILE LEARNING PHOTO-ENGRAVING IN SPARE TIME**—Photo-Engravers are needed to operate Tascop Photo-Engraving Equipment we sell to publishers everywhere. . . Start training at home in spare time. We furnish all equipment including photo-engraving camera with lamps, lens and screen. Earn while learning by making engravings for local advertisers, newspapers, printers, etc. Copper plate for picture shown here, size 8x10 inches sells for \$15.37. **SEND TODAY** for job plan details and catalog illustrated with pictures engraved by equipment we furnish. No cost! No obligation.

**THE AURORA SCHOOL OF PHOTO-ENGRAVING**  
Dept. 138 Aurora, Missouri



## U.S. GOVERNMENT JOBS

**START**

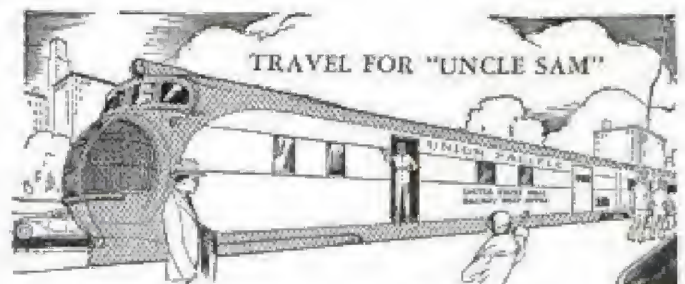
**\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR**

**MANY 1938**

**APPOINTMENTS EXPECTED**

### Railway Postal Clerks

Railway Postal Clerks get \$1,900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. (\$79.17 each pay day.) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to \$2,450. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at \$2,700 a year. (\$112.50 each pay day.)



### 3 Days On—3 Days Off—Full Pay

Railway Postal Clerks on long runs usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty their pay continues just as though they were working. They travel on a pass when on business. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension.

### City Mail Carriers, Post Office Clerks

Clerks and Carriers now get \$1,700 the first year on regular and automatically increase \$100 a year to \$2,100 and \$2,300.

### Customs Inspector

Salary \$2,100 to start. Men 23 to 45. Work connected with examining baggage and merchandise entering the country from foreign parts covering boats, trains, roads, automobiles, etc.

### Many Other Positions

Many other positions are obtainable. Those wishing these positions should qualify at once.

### Get Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once.

This investment may result in your getting a big-paid government job.

**FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. N-173, Rochester, N. Y.**

Rush to me, entirely free of charge (1) a full description of U. S. Government Jobs; (2) Free copy of illustrated 32-page book, "U. S. Government Positions and How to Get Them"; (3) List of U. S. Government Jobs; (4) Tell me what to do to qualify for one of these.

Name.....

Address.....

**Use This Coupon Before You Mislay It. Write or Print Plainly**

*When writing please mention Popular Mechanics*

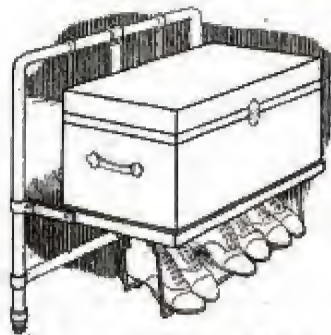


# NEW INVENTIONS

(Continued from page 42A)

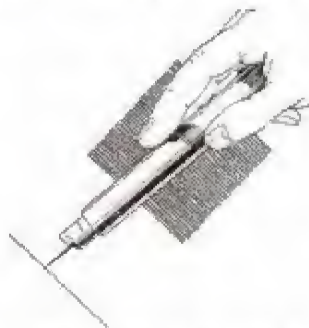
adapted to rest on the margins of the wheel. The skid chains are hooked on the bow and carried around the tire so that their pull converts the heels into fulcrums, serving to jam the roughened leaves against the tire sidewalls and prevent twisting the bow out of position.

**F**OR military barracks, small home or apartment, a newly patented folding trunk locker and shoe rack is a space-saver. It is adapted to be mounted at the foot of beds having uprights. The shoe rack, suspended beneath the locker, may be swung



into a position which permits easy removal of the shoes.

**D**RIVING or pulling tacks is made easy by a tool patented recently. It has a hollow handle within which is a plunger provided with a head shaped to receive the head of the tack. A spring in the handle serves as a shock absorber between the handle and the plunger as the tool is used for driving a tack.

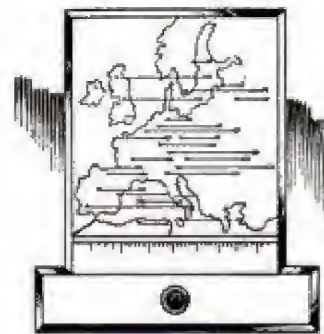


**E**LMINATING the nuisance of dangling cord and the strain on cord and connections while clothes are being ironed, a cord holder just patented would be a welcome item for the housewife. It consists of a stationary hook and a traveling hook



which are adapted to support the cord. The traveling hook moves back and forth on a V-shaped holder as the iron is used.

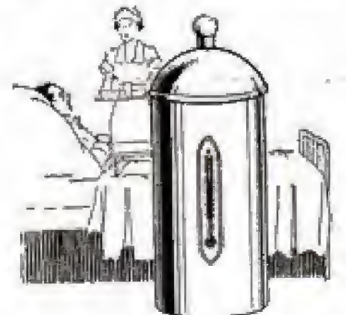
**S**O THAT short-wave radio fans may determine quickly the location of any distant station from which they receive signals or programs, a newly patented tuning dial operates in conjunction with a map. A spot on the map is in register with the geo-



graphical location of a sending station and a mark has a position corresponding to the operating frequency of the station by terms of progression of frequency, just as the ordinary dial works. A leading line connects the spot and the mark on the map and a pointer moves in progression of frequency across the map as the dial knob is turned.

**P**ARTICULARLY useful in the nursery and the sickroom is a newly patented

bottle in the side of which is an indicator showing the temperature of the contents. The thermometer is insulated from exterior temperatures by an air chamber. Mothers would find the bottle makes it possible to give the baby its milk at the proper temperature.



**U**NUSUAL among means of cooking is a newly patented broiler having an up-



right fire pot with open top, a perforated closure near the bottom and a shelf between top and bottom. Legs support the fire pot and an ash receiver beneath the fire pot. The meat is attached to a grill rod supported at each side of the fire pot, above the source of heat. A crank handle makes it possible to turn the grill rod as the meat broils.

right fire pot with open top, a perforated closure near the bottom and a shelf between top and bottom. Legs support the fire pot and an ash receiver beneath the fire pot. The meat



**JUST COMPLETED...AFTER YEARS OF PREPARATION...THE MOST *Comprehensive*  
MOST *Authoritative* REFERENCE WORK OF PRACTICAL SCIENCE IN EXISTENCE**

**VAN NOSTRAND'S**

# Scientific Encyclopedia

**BRAND NEW! UP-TO-DATE!**

**Covers COMPLETELY  
ALL of the Sciences**

*in 10,000 Alphabetical Entries (Extensive Cross References)*

**1500 Pages • 1200 Illustrations**

Here, for the first time in one volume, is all the knowledge of science known to man. In authority, in completeness, in sheer physical size it surpasses any similar volume ever published. If your work, study, or reading is concerned with any branch of science, this is just the volume you need.

**From Fundamentals to Latest Advanced Discoveries  
Principles, Methods, Formulas—Clear Charts, Diagrams**

**F**OR the student, the hobbyist, the manual worker, each entry is explained in simple, easy terms. Detailed, more advanced information follows. Cross-references make it easy to follow a complete course of study on any subject. Thus, the professional scientist, who wants specific information in any field, can find it instantly in its alphabetical place—comprehensively treated in the language of science.

## 12 VOLUMES IN ONE

The contents of more than 12 average-size volumes. Here is a brief outline of some of the subjects:

**CHEMISTRY:** Chemical elements—symbols, atomic number, atomic weight, density, hardness, melting point, common reactions, occurrence in nature, production from ores, uses in industry. Compounds, manufacture and use. Organic compounds; industrial products. Agricultural chemistry, food chemistry.

**PHYSICS:** Mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism, X-rays, etc., etc.

**MATHEMATICS:** Arithmetic to algebra, geometry, trigonometry, calculus, differential equations, etc.; special emphasis on application to science.

**ASTRONOMY:** Covers the entire subject. Star map locates each important constellation in the sky. Planets, use of telescope, spectrometer, etc.

**ZOOLOGY:** All life from the tiniest single-celled organisms up to man, including insects, mollusks, worms; birds, fish, reptiles, mammals.

**MEDICINE:** Anatomy, circulatory system, nervous system, muscular system, skeletal system, excretory system, etc. Vitamins, hormones. Bacteriology. Diseases—symptoms, diagnosis, treatment. Drugs. Latest researches.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING:** Principles of mechanics, machine design, engineering parts and instruments. Types and functions of belts, cams, gears, automobiles, aeroplanes, locomotives, etc. Steam, gas, gasoline, diesel engines.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING:** Surveying. Bridges, highways, railways.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING:** Motors, generators, lighting, radio television.

The foregoing is only a partial list. Hundreds of articles on **GEOLOGY, BOTANY, NAVIGATION, CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**, etc., etc.

### Prepared by Foremost Scientific Specialists

21 Contributing and Consulting Editors:

W. K. Green, Amherst College—**Astronomy**; F. T. Morse, of Virginia—**Mechanical Engineering**; I. J. Small, Lehigh U.—**Mathematics**; R. M. Field, Princeton—**Geology**; R. K. Strong, Rose Polytechnic—**Chemistry**; A. W. Lindsey, Denison U.—**Zoology**; L. D. Weld, Cos College—**Physics**; R. S. Mueller, M.D., Columbia—**Medicine**; R. M. Wheldon, M. I. T.—**Botany**; and many others.

*The Instant  
Question-Answerer for*  
**LABORATORY & SHOP WORKERS  
MECHANICS • HOME SCIENTISTS  
AND STUDENTS**

Big 7½x10¾x2¾ Inch Size. Bound in Library Buckram. Thumb-Notch Index.

**Last Call to**

**SAVE 10%**

The Scientific Encyclopedia, now coming from the press, will sell for \$10 or more—an amazingly low price for this great book. By placing your reservation now, however, you may have it at the special pre-publication price of only \$8.95—payable in easy monthly installments.

## READ IT FREE

Send no money now. We will send the Scientific Encyclopedia to you for free examination. Read it, use it for 10 days. Then pay the special low pre-publication price of only \$8.95 in easy monthly installments, or return it and you will not be obligated in the least. Mail the coupon at once.

**MAIL THIS COUPON—Send No Money Unless You Wish To**  
**D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., INC.,**  
250 Fourth Avenue, N. Y.

Send me Van Nostrand's SCIENTIFIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, complete in one volume, 1500 pages, bound in library buckram. Within 10 days I will return it or pay the special pre-publication price of \$8.95 as follows: \$2.95 as first payment, and \$2.00 monthly for three months. (P.M. 3-38)

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

Reference.....

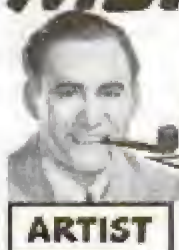
Address.....

☐ For free catalog of best books of practical instruction and technical information, check here. If you do not want the Scientific Encyclopedia cross out paragraph above.





## MEN! YOU'RE ENTITLED TO MEMBERSHIP IN THE PIPE-JOY CLUB!



THERE'S INSPIRATION IN PRINCE ALBERT. THE CRIMP CUT ASSURES SMOOTH PACKING AND DRAWING—AND MELLOW SMOKING



I CAN AFFORD ANY TOBACCO—BUT PRINCE ALBERT IS SO WONDERFULLY MILD—IT'S NO-BITE TREATED!



SURE I CAN AFFORD RICH, FULL-BODIED SMOKES. I GET AROUND 50 PIPEFULS FROM EVERY POCKET TIN OF P.A.

### CHECK EVERY CLAIM AT OUR RISK—

Smoke 20 fragrant pipefuls of Prince Albert. If you don't find it the mellowest, tastiest pipe tobacco you ever smoked, return the pocket tin with the rest of the tobacco in it to us at any time within a month from this date, and we will refund full purchase price, plus postage. (Signed) R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Copyright, 1938, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.



# PRINCE ALBERT

THE NATIONAL JOY SMOKE

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



# Popular Mechanics Magazine

REGISTERED IN U. S. PATENT OFFICE AND CANADA

WRITTEN SO YOU CAN UNDERSTAND IT

Vol. 69

MARCH, 1938

No. 3

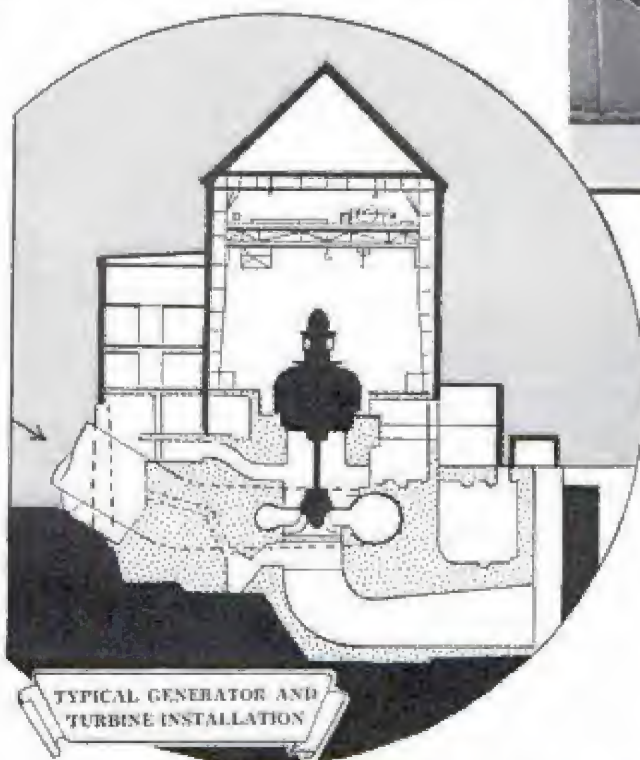
## RIVER <sup>H-9</sup> to LIFT ITSELF <sup>H-9</sup> over a MOUNTAIN

**P**UMPED up the side of a mountain and drawn by gravity through tunnel and conduit to a power-generating plant miles away, water from the Colorado river will produce electricity to run the pumping station at the beginning of this startling cycle.

Until its various features are examined carefully, this scheme for making a river lift itself by its own power seems to involve the perpetual-motion principle upon which inventors have worked in vain through many centuries. The secret of the project, upon which the United States government is



*re. P. Es. W. or center Dept. of*  
*Reclamation of Colorado Boulder*  
*Mr. P. Es. W. or center Dept. of*  
*Reclamation of Colorado Boulder*  
Top, generators in hydroelectric powerhouse.  
Bottom, typical installation

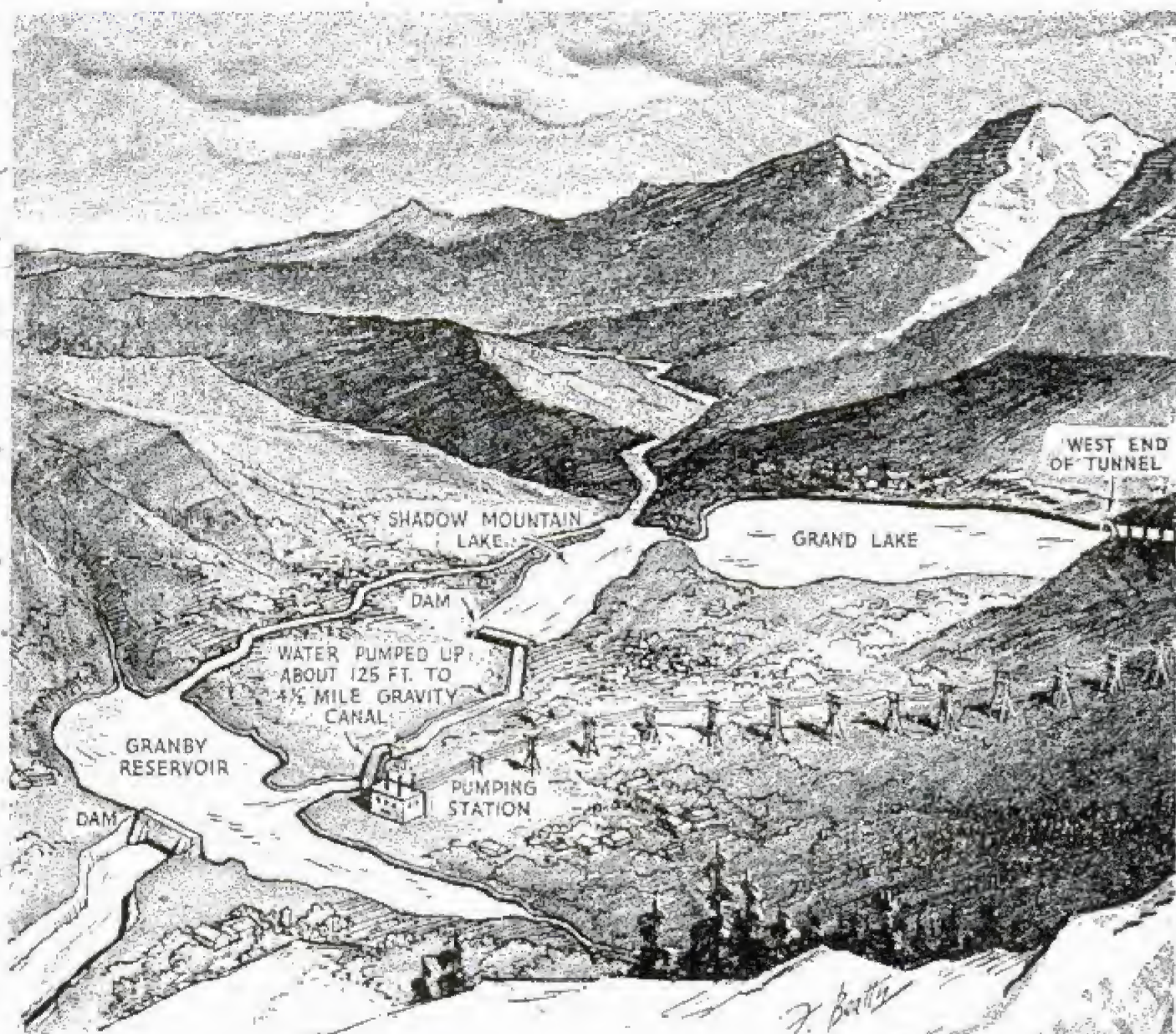


ready to start construction, lies in the fact that the water will be dropped through tunnel and conduit a much greater distance than it will be lifted by dams and pump, due to a difference in elevations of the power plant and the pumping station.

Known as the Colorado-Big Thompson Transmountain Diversion project, its primary object is to furnish water for supplemental irrigation of 615,000 acres of farm lands in the South Platte river basin. To these farms now under cultivation but inadequately irrigated by the present sys-

*Bureau of Reclamation*  
*Government project.*  
321





Sketch showing Granby reservoir, pumping station, gravity canal, Shadow Mountain lake and Grand lake. Water flows into west end of tunnel from Grand lake

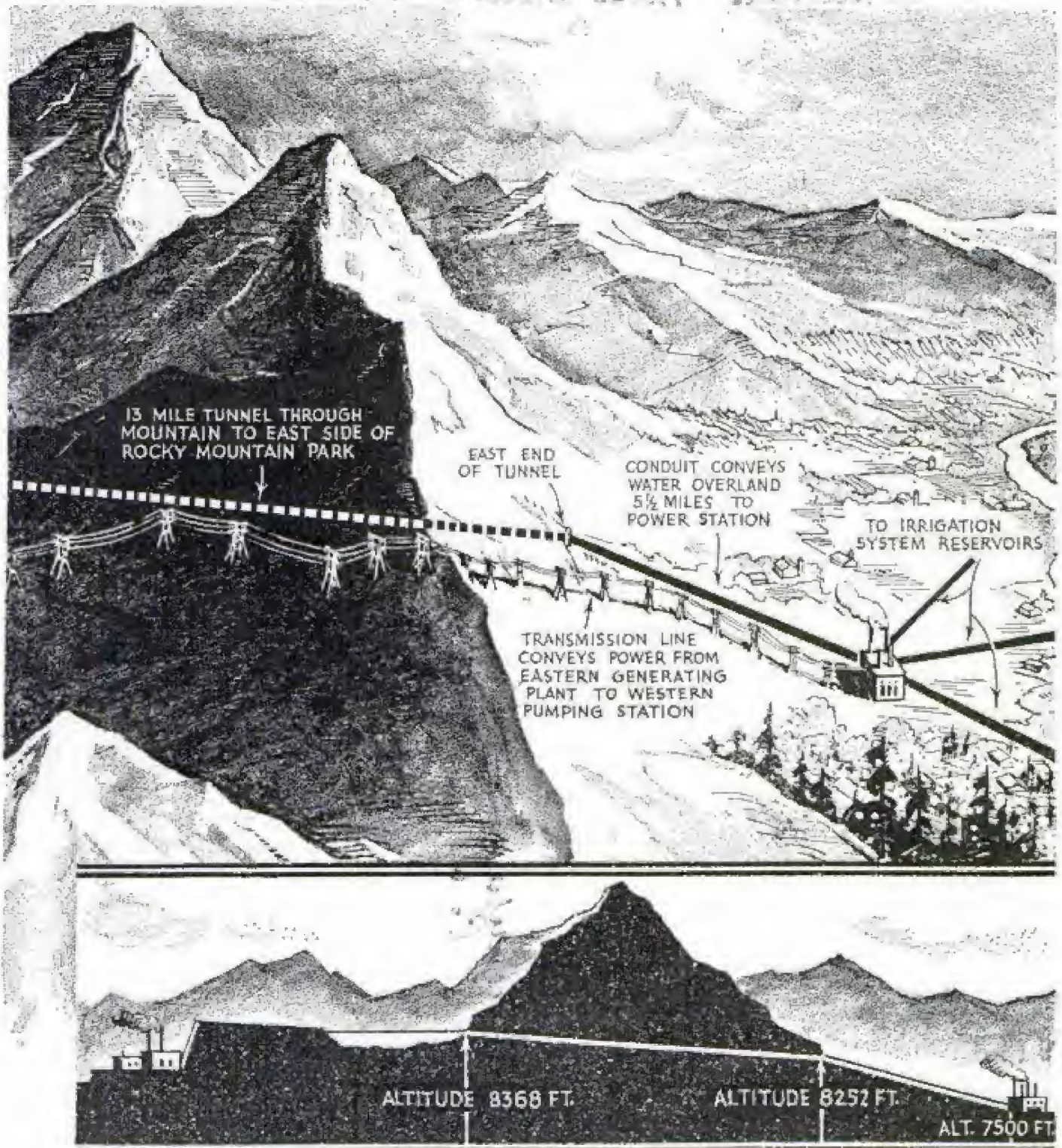
tem, particularly in drought years, will be diverted enough water each year to cover between 300,000 and 320,000 acres to a depth of one foot. This water will be carried from a reservoir on the Colorado, west of the Continental Divide, through a thirteen-mile tunnel under the mountains and the Rocky Mountain national park to the east side of the divide, then down a sharply sloping conduit to the power plant and finally to the South Platte basin.

Energy built up by the water flowing downhill through the tunnel and the conduit on the eastern slope will be converted into electricity at the generating plant. In addition to meeting power requirements at the pumping station on the other side of the mountains, the plant will produce

72,000,000 kilowatt-hours of constant power and 88,000,000 kilowatt-hours of secondary power for commercial purposes. The secondary power will not be constant.

The water-diversion and power-producing project, to be completed in five years, has been worked out after determination of annual precipitation over all the drainage basins contributory to the project. First, engineers will construct a large reservoir, known as the Green Mountain reservoir, on the Blue river to take care of water requirements of the lower Colorado drainage basin after water has been diverted to the eastern slope. Next will be the construction of the Granby reservoir, near the town of Granby, by building a dam, 223 feet high and 720 feet long, across





Top, drawing of power site, showing tunnel and conduit leading to powerhouse and the power line by which electricity will be carried back to pumping station. Bottom, note difference in altitudes, the secret of the project. The water drops sufficiently in its journey to operate generators developing high-power

the Colorado river. The reservoir will serve as storage for water actually to be diverted to the eastern slope. A diversion canal will carry water from Willow creek, a tributary of the Colorado, into Granby reservoir, which is located south of the Rocky Mountain national park.

Creation of Shadow Mountain lake by construction of a dam forty-eight feet high and 350 feet long just south of the junction

of Grand lake outlet and the North Fork is the next step. Shadow Mountain lake actually will be an extension of Grand lake and both will be at higher elevations than the Granby reservoir.

Between Shadow Mountain-Grand lakes and the Granby reservoir will be dug a four and one-half mile gravity canal into which water from the reservoir will be

(Continued to page 157A)

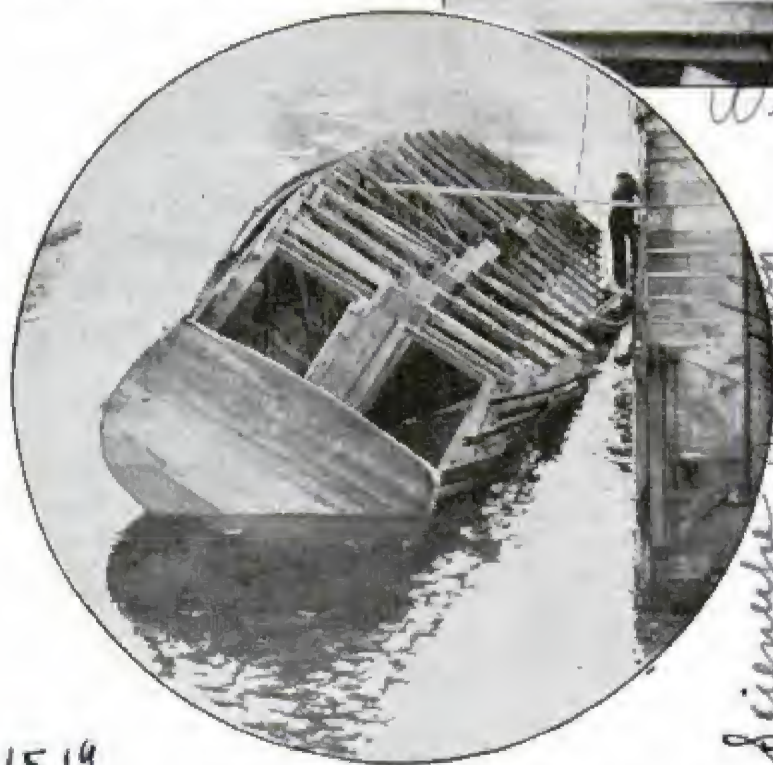


# Boat Christened and Launched Upside Down

After being christened upside down, a sixty-five foot cabin cruiser was launched recently in the same manner. Principal figures in the christening ceremony hung by their knees. The builders found it easier to launch the boat and then roll it over in the water, after the christening, than to turn it rightside up in the boat shop where it was built.



Top, hanging by their knees during christening of cruiser. Bottom, cruiser being rolled from its upside-down position after launching



## Hardwood from Softwood Made by Pressing Waste

By transforming softwood into hardwood, lumber mills may soon find a profitable outlet for waste by-products. Research men have found it possible to press ground sawdust and mill waste into hard products actually stronger than the natural wood. Soft lumber of inferior quality thus becomes the raw material for attractive "hardwood" products.

## Movie Horse Rides in Style in Heated Trailer with Radio

"Champion," the horse that co-stars with Gene Autry in his cowboy movie parts, has a taste for music, so there is a radio-phonograph in the luxurious trailer in which the horse is transported on movie-location trips and personal-appearance theatrical tours. The trailer is well padded for the safety and comfort of the animal on the road, and is equipped with a heat-control system by means of which any desired temperature can be maintained.



Gene Autry, movie cowboy, and "Champion," with the padded and heated trailer in which the horse travels in comfort



Los Angeles Knitting Mills  
Hillbinder Los Angeles, Cal

Wide World

new automatic knitting machine can create two yards of knitted goods per hour.

ag Snatched by Thief Fires Shots and Injures  
Tracolum Messenger Boy

Macolarm the way in the

When a thief  
senger bag c  
nism within  
shots and to



Macolarm

Stripped bass tagged by the Bureau of Fisheries have been found to travel an average of twelve miles a day in their southward migration, one specimen covering 550 miles in about forty-four days.

Demonstrating how pay-roll bag (inset) raises alarm upon being stolen

maker Used by Bankers Protective

*Daniel Merriam*



## Dwarf Trees in Flowerpots Develop Normal Fruit



Here is one of the dwarf trees grown in a flowerpot, ten years old and fully developed

Trees ten inches high, fully grown and ten to fifteen years old are being grown by a western "tree farmer" who has found a way to stunt their growth. The dwarf trees are normal in every way except their size, bearing miniature seeds and fruit exactly as do trees growing naturally. Planted in flowerpots and dishes in his "forest" of midgets are hundreds of orange trees, cypress and jacarandas that ordinarily need plenty of room for their roots. Fifteen-year-old Douglas firs, which grow naturally into hundred-foot giants, are less than a foot high.

## Window Brush with Squeegee Cleans, Dries, Polishes



Making it possible to clean, dry and polish windows with one tool in a short time, a combined brush and squeegee is now on the market. After the window has been washed with the sponge-rubber cleaning brush, the

tool is turned over, bringing the squeegee into action. The tool may be lightened before drying the window by removing the cleaning pad from the handle.

## Rotary Calendar Alarm Clock Tells Month, Day and Time

Calendar, clock and alarm in one is the rotary clock just put on the market. The clock revolves inside its base, and its horizontal dial moves past a pointer indicating the time in hours and five-minute divisions. Below is another dial showing the day, the month and the date.



## Handy Auto Fire Extinguisher Works in Eight Seconds

Effective in as little time as eight seconds, a small portable fire extinguisher is handy for the automobile. It holds two pounds of carbon-dioxide gas in liquid form under 850 pounds pressure. When released the liquid expands 450 times into a white blanket which smothers the flame, penetrating under the hood and around the motor. The gas is harmless to man and materials. When not in use, the nozzle swings down parallel with the cylinder for storage on a hook beneath the cowl.



Smothering fire under hood with aid of extinguisher which fits beneath cowl

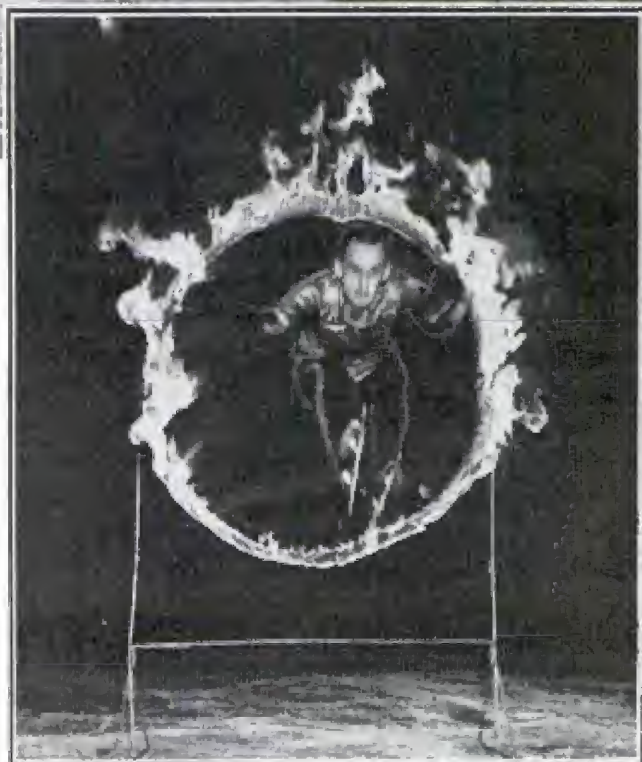


# Ice Carnival Star Leaps through Fiery Hoop



*With war over.*  
 Skater leaping through flaming hoop, at right, furnishes one of the newest thrills at this year's ice carnivals. Above is a view from gallery as spotlights weave colors around performers. Notice, the flower "painted" in ice in left foreground.

*Harns design.*  
 Bringing a new sensation to the ice carnivals, a Canadian skating star flashes around the rink and leaps through a flaming hoop. This is but one of the events of skill and daring on the program of the big ice shows this year. It was a colorful scene in Madison Square Garden, New York, when spotlights played on the skaters and brought out the colors laid in the ice.



## First Diesel Ship Is Still at Sea after Twenty-Five Years

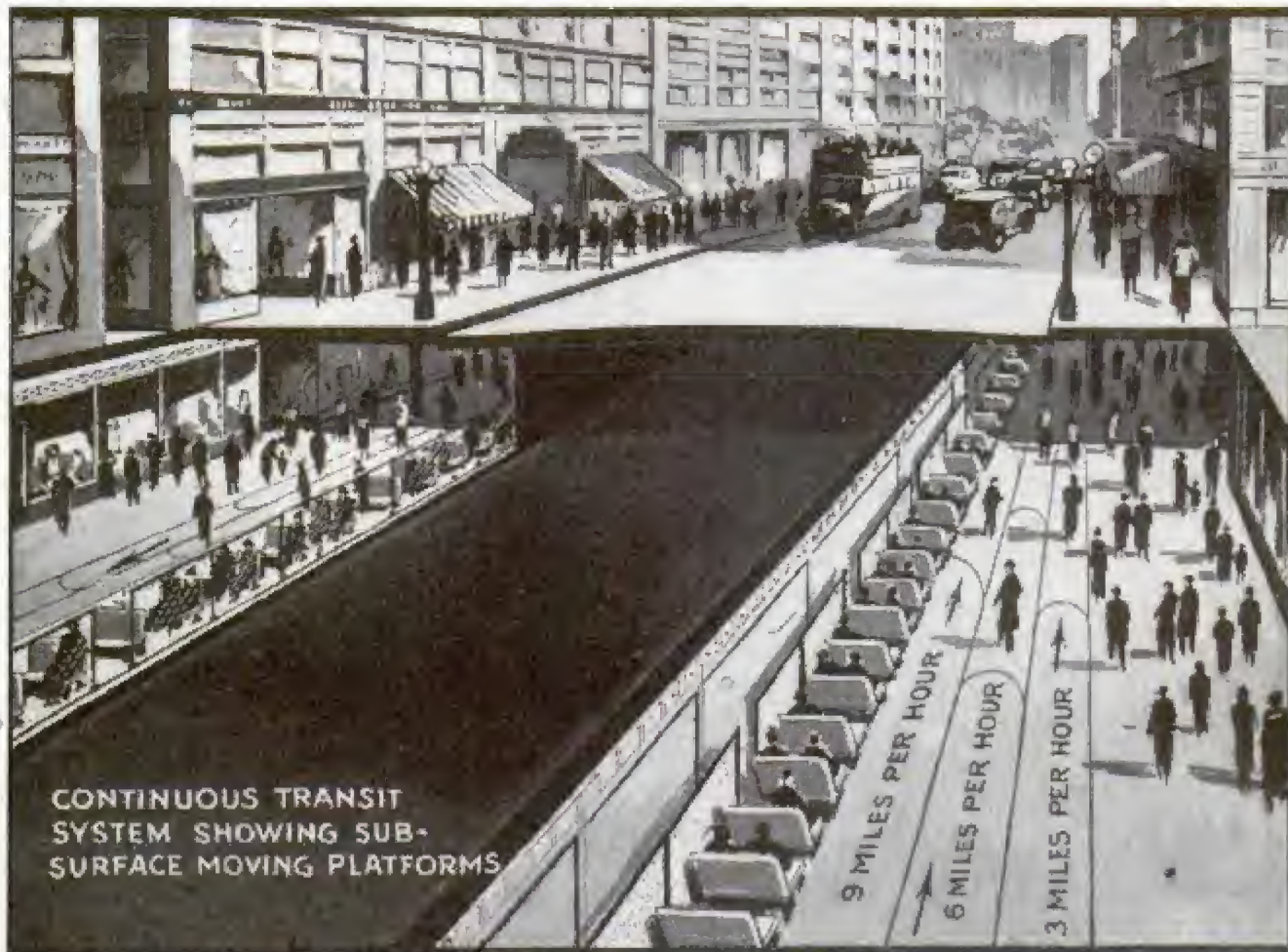
*15/545*  
 Outstripped by modern engines in everything but age, the first Diesel motors that ever drove an ocean ship still work at the same job after twenty-five years service. The motorship "Selandia" has traveled more than 1,200,000 miles and still plows the ocean on a schedule of 44,000 miles a

year. Since the first marine Diesels were installed in the "Selandia" the world's motorship tonnage has risen to 11,900,000 gross tons, and today a Diesel for such a vessel as the "Selandia" would weigh thirty per cent less, yet deliver forty-four per cent more power and thirty-two per cent more speed.

*Scene in monthly P-65*



# Tri-Speed Moving Sidewalk to Simplify Traffic



Proposed as remedy for traffic ills of Market street, San Francisco, are these sub-surface sidewalks moving at graduated speeds, perhaps replacing street cars. This would give stores an additional front

Sub-surface sidewalks moving at graduated speeds are proposed as a cure for the traffic problems of Market street, busy San Francisco thoroughfare. The plan, which would cost "not much more than \$7,500,000" to put into operation, according to its sponsor, calls for three traveling lanes parallel to an ordinary sidewalk on a level

beneath the street. Adjacent to the motionless walk would be a lane moving at three miles an hour; the next at six miles an hour, and the outer lane, on which would be a row of seats, at nine miles an hour. This system would make possible the elimination of surface street cars and would give stores an additional level of frontage.

## Silver Siamese Coin Is a Handful Valued at Forty Dollars



Eighty-tical coin of Siam weighs thirty-nine ounces

When you carry a Siamese eighty-tical coin you really have a handful of silver! One of these coins, almost spherical, was shown recently at a meeting of numismatists in London. It weighs thirty-nine ounces, and in monetary value is equivalent to about forty dollars.

Inquiries as to makers of articles described in Popular Mechanics, will be answered by our Bureau of Information upon receipt of return postage.



25813 Mr. E. M. A. Stone, D.C.,

# CHEMISTRY *and* YOU

E. I. du Pont de Nemours  
& Co. Wilmington  
Del



## PART 4

THIS rayon velvet beret and the dust cloud spurting from the airplane over a southern cotton plantation are both the products of chemistry. In rayon the chemist has produced a man-made fabric. At the same time he is also aiding the cotton grower to produce more natural fabric by developing insecticides.





330  
CHEMISTRY on parade at the New York Museum of Science and Industry. Left, a miniature electroplating apparatus. Right, refrigerant used to preserve flowers.

*Freon - Kinetic Chemicals, Inc.*  
*Washington, D.C.*  
By DR. C. M. A. STINE

Vice-President, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company

**M**ODERN medicine is largely applied chemistry. The physician, chemist and biologist working together have swept aside almost the last of the superstitions which characterized the so-called "healing art" for centuries, with the result that tremendous advances in medicine now seem to be just ahead, dependent only upon a continued and even closer alliance of these sciences.

The importance of chemistry to medicine may be readily appreciated when the human body is accepted for what it fundamentally is, a complex and highly integrated chemical machine. It takes food, water and air and converts them

by chemical and biological processes into flesh, blood, bone and energy, in the production of which it employs various chemicals of its own creation. The secret of being able to control normal health and development is knowledge of these materials and processes, to the end that we may supplement them when deficient and supply them when missing.

We know, for example, that chemical secretions of the body known as hormones control the characteristics by which men and women differ in bodily structure, muscular development, voice, amount and nature of the hair, and even in reactions, temperament and personality. Irregularity in any of the characteristics is often a serious handicap that disrupts the life of an otherwise normal individual to the detriment of



Chair like this June 1937  
making

MAKING formic acid, right, to be used in camphor. Below, this outdoor furniture is equipped with a fabric made water-repellent by the magic hand of the chemist. Lower right, satin cape treated with a water repellent which does not alter feel or texture of the fabric in any way.

Anders-  
Ray from  
True Chemicals  
We have



himself and society. In the world are literally millions of misfits, through no fault of their own but because the body is chemically out of balance. A way is now pointed to correct abnormalities of this kind, or, better, to insure a normal development in children during growth. Within two years three of the several known hormones have been synthesized in the laboratory. So new is this development and so promising are its implications that as yet we can only guess to where it will lead.

One by one the vitamins are being synthesized or produced by artificial methods, and their role in the chemical functions of the body analyzed and catalogued. Enzymes, the highly complex proteins that make digestion, body oxidations and other physiological processes possible, can be formed out of inactive proteins by suitable chemical changes. Apparently the first step has been taken toward the





25813

eventual synthesis of the blood itself, through the synthesis of porphyrin, related to both hemoglobin, essential substance of the blood, and of chlorophyll, the green coloring matter of plants. Equally important is the development of exact knowledge of medical phenomena only hazily understood and the synthesis of new medicinals for directly combating disease. One very recent discovery points the nature of this work and its broad possibilities.

As long ago as the sixteenth century an observer noted that blowfly larvae or maggots in wounds seemed to have a beneficial effect in healing. The same effect was observed during the Napo-

leonic wars and again during the World War. In fact, following the World War a way was devised to use live maggots in treating extreme cases of a chronic bone disease where conventional methods had failed. But nobody knew why the maggots could heal where science failed.

Biological chemistry has finally solved this mystery of centuries, and with astonishing results. The secret of the maggot's healing lies in a colorless, odorless excretion containing allantoin, which is a painless, harmless, but rather expensive organic chemical compound. Allantoin was then synthesized in the laboratory and the synthetic product was found to have the same healing properties as



CHEMIST testing sulphuric acid in coolers of an acid plant. This acid enters into many of the modern miracles performed by the chemist.

*Erasselli Chemical Works*



THIS dress is of rayon jersey and the hat is a lacquered fabric. Even the slide fastener on the waist is a plastic, a product of the chemist. Below, transparent chair made of cellulose acetate plastic. Tests show it will support the combined weight of two large men.



333

the secretion of the maggot. Since allantoin on decomposition yields urea, the trail was followed to urea itself, which in pure form proved in this instance to have the same healing action as allantoin, and, in addition, is very much cheaper. Weak solutions of urea directly applied were of value in such ailments as diabetic and varicose ulcers, carbuncles, infected burns, osteomyelitis, and certain skin infections.

Urea was the bodily waste synthesized by Wohler in 1828 in the first convincing proof that organic matter can be created by man from inorganic matter. He got his synthetic urea by heating ammonium cyanate, but more than a century passed before synthetic urea was made available in quantity at low cost by industrial chemistry. It is now produced by car-







334 SATIN dress which has been treated with chemical preparation making it water-repellent and resistant to spotting. Right, this modern home is wrapped in 6,000 square feet of Cellophane.

loads, literally from air and water, and has more than a hundred patented uses. It is used in compounding some of the newest and most beautiful of the plastics, in the preparation of sponge rubber, in the brewing, wine and liquor industries, and as a source of nitrogen in agricultural fertilizers.

Urea is an inoffensive crystalline substance in its pure state, and the fact that it is present in urine is only a detail. It also occurs in many plants used for food, notably in spinach, and in the tissues and blood of animals and human beings. There is little doubt that urea is destined to fill an important role in medicine. It stands as a perfect example of the common bridge between chemistry, biology and pathology over which are being achieved advances that otherwise might be delayed for decades.

Early in 1935 German chemists startled the medical world by announcing the discovery of a new complex compound that enabled mice to survive after being inoculated with deadly blood-cell destroying streptococcus. Apparently the chemical attacked the streptococci directly and killed them. Later this chemical was administered to human sufferers with infected blood, and a variety of diseases—all of them in effect blood poisonings—responded favorably to its treatment. These included septic sore throat, arthritis, erysipelas, peritonitis, and childbirth fever.

Throughout the civilized world physicians are now studying this chemical discovery of infinite promise and as yet it has developed no unfavorable features, except the





limitation that infections must be treated promptly for success. In one form, a bright red solution, it is known as prontosil and administered by hypodermic injection; in its second form, prontylin, it is a white tablet to be swallowed. The significant fact is that it was a common chemical of industry, a sulphamide dye, that served as a clue to the discovery of this long-sought remedy.

Through chemistry, progress is being made in the world-wide combat against cancer, sufficient to



**TRANSPARENT** containers for blankets, above, made of plastic material, and dinnerware decorated with American ceramic colors. Right, jacket with fringed rayon.







WROUGHT iron outdoor furniture with synthetic finish that stands weather exposure, and water-repellent upholstery. Below, a "chemical" costume from shoe heels to crown of hat.



lead us to believe that eventual success against this scourge is only a matter of time. For one thing, the past few years have added substantially to our knowledge of cancer-producing substances to the end that cancer in many instances may be prevented. In brief, medicine may be said to be in a stage of transition from a closed field wherein its possibilities are distinctly limited to an open field where the only limits are those of the horizon of expanding scientific knowledge.

Today from one side we hear charges that chemistry is ruining the farm by synthesizing materials once produced exclusively from the soil, and that indeed the time is not distant when we will live

(Continued to page 128A)



# Year-Around Weather Factory for the Home

Year-around comfort in a neat "package" is offered by a seven-in-one air-conditioning plant just developed for the home. This Westinghouse "weather factory" provides warmth and humidity in winter; in summer it cools and dehumidifies the air; and it cleans, freshens and circulates air. The entire system is contained in a cubic metal case bearing little resemblance to the old-fashioned furnace. At its center is the heating compartment, fired by gas or oil. On one side is the blower, providing air circulation winter and summer; on the other, the condensing unit for summer moisture control. Along the air-supply duct is a cooling coil for comfortable summer temperatures. Filters trap dirt, dust, soot, pollen, lint and other



There is little resemblance to the old-fashioned furnace in this unit which heats or cools the home, regulates humidity and cleans air

foreign matter before it circulates through the house. The ventilation scheme assures a regulated addition of fresh outside air, circulated to provide uniform temperature without drafts. The engineers designed the unit for use in homes of all sizes.

## Single Key Operates Fourteen Locks of Old Strongbox

Regarded as one of the finest examples of locksmith work in Mexico, a strongbox

built by the Jesuits in 1580 has fourteen latches actuated by turning a single key in a lock on the underside of the lid. A false lock and keyhole are on the front of the box, which is constructed of wrought iron. Measuring four feet long by two feet wide by two and one-half feet deep, the box now rests in a cathedral near Mexico City.



Top, lid of iron box in open position. Note the fourteen different latches

## Front Wheel Brake for Bicycle Is Controlled by a Fingertip

Front wheel brakes for bicycles are being introduced this year. It is not only a safety factor, giving added stopping ability in emergencies and on hills, but it



helps to equalize the wear on front and rear tires. The front brake is dustproof, entirely inclosed in the hub, and is controlled by a lever on the handlebar.

*Cent. Jess Laughlin  
of American Consulate*

*New Departure Ltd.  
General Motors Corp.*



# There's NO HIDING



Left, viewing package believed to contain bomb. X-ray equipment "looks" inside package. Below, dropping benzidine solution on suspected stain to determine presence of blood



By U. V. Wilcox

SOON it may be impossible to lose one's identity as the result of injury, amnesia, pretended loss of memory or use of false names. Perhaps in the near future, measurements of every man, woman and child in the United States and other countries will be recorded, insuring positive identification of any individual, no matter how puzzling the case.

Even without complete records and without access to files of the social security board in Washington, American identification experts are doing well. Many improvements have been made in methods. Old ones have been refined, new ones have been perfected and delicate equipment has been developed that operates in an uncanny way, such as prismatic analysis which takes care of infinitesimal things. Even the biologist and the chemist have become identification conscious. While

America is leading in this program, other countries are cooperating, particularly in exchange of fingerprints.

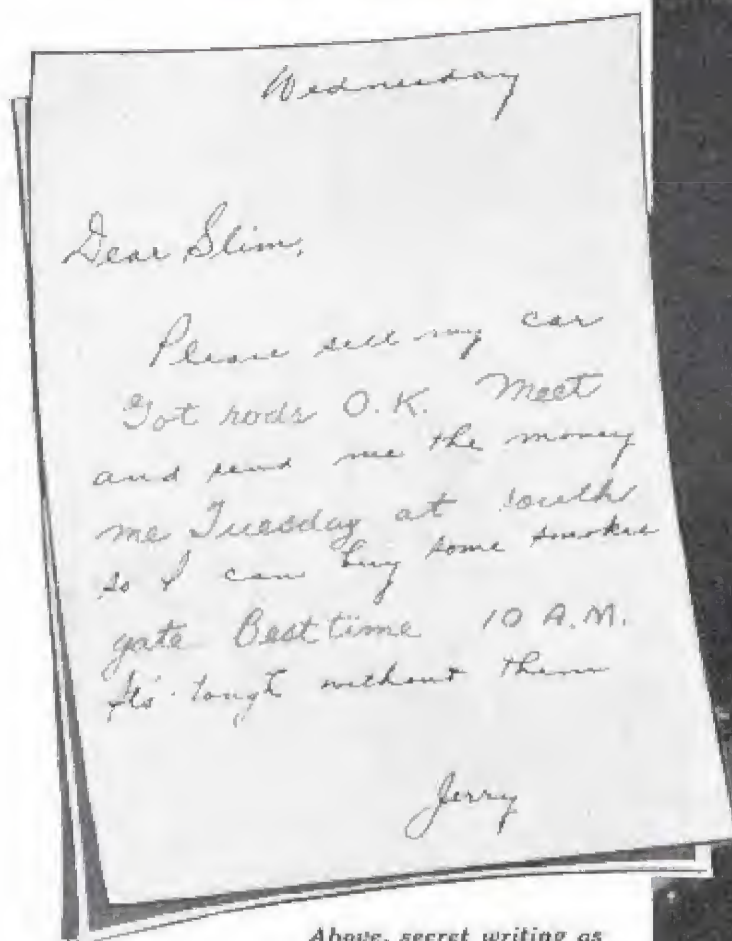
A prisoner escaped from a western state penitentiary in 1921 and for fourteen years no trace was found. Then he was arrested in England and his fingerprints were sent to Washington, revealing that he was a fugitive from this country. When another man was arrested in a west coast city on charges of entering the United States illegally, his fingerprints were sent to foreign countries. Soon reports came back showing that he was wanted by police in England, Italy, Austria, France, Chile and China. In vain he had tried to lose himself under a variety of aliases.

Fingerprinting, revised and enlarged to a point once believed impossible, is but a small part of modern identification. Names invisible to the human eye on papers and



# PLACE NOW

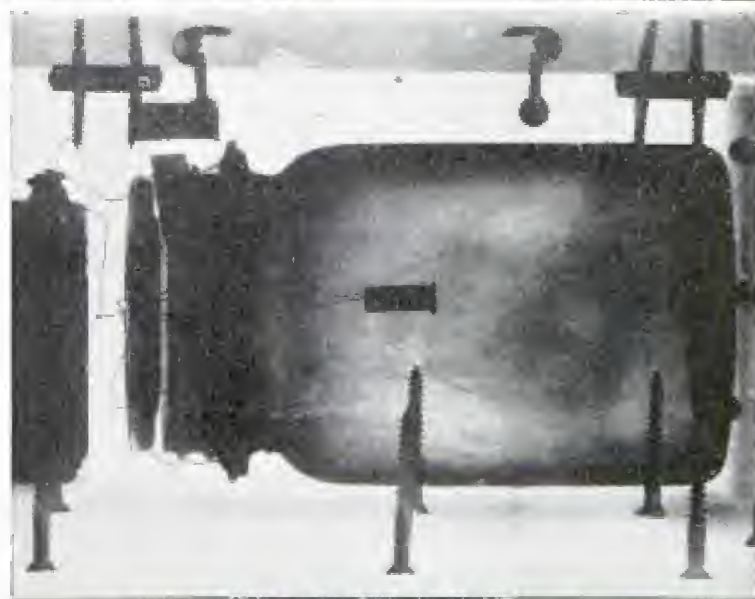
Hexlexometer



Above, secret writing as made visible by ultraviolet light rays

documents are made clear by spectrographic analysis. Prismatic analysis identifies tiny bits of dirt, metal and various other materials. In a recent case, green-painted canvas bags filled with gasoline had been stored in a building. When the building was burned, a father and son were questioned. Slight traces of green were noticed under their fingernails. Scrapings placed under the spectrograph revealed that the green stains contained the same chemical elements present in the paint on the bags. And the pair decided to plead guilty.

Identification specialists have their petrographic microscope with which polarized light and high magnification reveal clues, since the effect which tiny crystals have upon polarized light shows



Top, right, comparing bullets with aid of microscope. Bottom, X-ray photo showing bomb encased in wooden box





*Spectrograph which is employed in making analyses valuable to the identification expert. The machine identifies various elements*

when the crystals are identical. With its aid robbers may be caught. Police in a southwestern city recently arrested a man after a series of safe burglaries. Under his bed they found a pair of shoes that he said had not been worn for two months. Slight traces of moisture were visible. Under the petrographic microscope, scrapings from the shoes were found to be identical with specimens of soil taken from the place where the looted safes were found. The suspect confessed and eventually eighteen other safe robbers were involved.

When police in an eastern town investigated the hanging of a valuable dog, they found near by a piece of rope similar to that used on the dog. Experts studied the two samples of rope under the microscope and found them entirely different, resulting in the release of an innocent man.

A few years ago national forest rangers found several pieces of bone on a mountainside. Later, when the snow had melted, they made a more thorough search and picked up bones and clothing scattered over a wide area. A belt buckle initialed with an "H" and a wallet failed to supply clues to their owner's identity. After a careful examination of a jaw bone, a dentist said the bone came from a man about twenty-three years

of age. Police departments of the state were circularized. In less than twenty-four hours, police in a distant city reported that a twenty-three year old college student had been missing. The student's father then identified the belt buckle as the property of his son.

A number of prominent men in the east recently began receiving extortion notes. Laboratory experts found that all the

notes had been written by one person. In the home of one suspect they found a card-index system containing the names of about 150 prominent citizens. The man is now in a federal penitentiary.

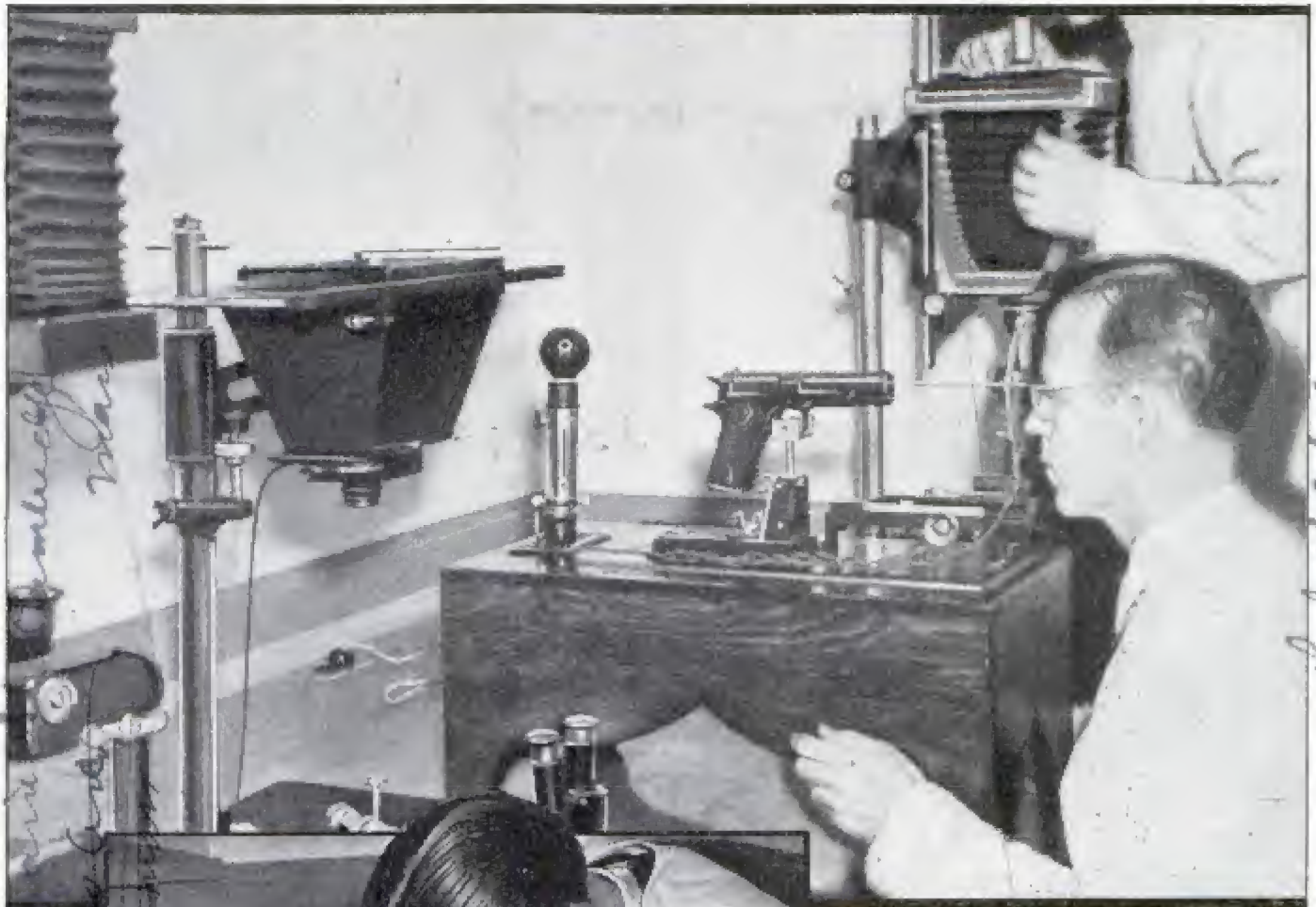
Sometimes an examination of handwriting brings unusual answers. A girl student killed a man student in a middle western college, claiming he had written extortion notes to her and that she had protected herself by killing him. But experts found that the notes had not been written by the man, but by the girl's sister.

If a typewriter is used in any criminal case, identification is almost immediate be-



*Gathering blood-stained earth for examination and analysis in laboratory by latest identification methods*





Top, machine used to examine interior of weapon; and the photographic equipment of comparison microscope being adjusted to aid in the examination. Bottom, handwriting being examined by laboratory expert



cause every make of typewriter is known and peculiarities of individual machines are easily traced. Invisible ink offers no protection to the criminal because a few chemicals or light rays will supply the answer to the problem.

Employees of an office in an eastern state found the knob of the safe battered off and the contents stolen. A pair of pincers was taken from suspects seized in the case. Examination of the cutting edge of the pincers and of marks on the knob of the safe convinced a jury that the men were guilty of the robbery. Another time the heavy bolt

clippers used to cut bars of a store window in a southern city were identified by scratches on the bars and on the clippers.

Even molecules in a piece of steel often help to identify the criminal. An ingenious homemade bomb killed the recipient when he opened it. Weeks of

study were devoted to fragments of metal from the bomb and eventually the metal was traced to the smelter from which it came. Down through the various stages of the metal's evolution the technician went, until he traced it to an axle in an automobile. The bomb had been made from this axle and the other parts of the same axle were in the possession of a man who had been arrested on suspicion.

To prevent the opening of a suspected bomb, a device now is available for seeing inside. Then the identification specialist

(Continued to page 118A)



## Vibrator Rod Lures Worms for the Fisherman



Demonstrating the worm-luring vibrator which saves trouble of digging for bait

Worms may be lured to the surface of the ground by the fisherman if he uses a vibrator rod invented by a Los Angeles dentist. The equipment consists of a steel rod and a corrugated wooden stick. When the inventor puts the rod into soggy earth and draws the stick across the rod like a violinist draws the bow across his violin, the worms come out of the ground, lured either by a certain low hum or by the vibrations. The dentist invented the outfit after seeing worms come out of the earth in great numbers near the base of a tower supporting a high-tension power line. The wires were humming and crackling and apparently causing the tower to vibrate.

## Diver under 344-Ton Pressure at 420-Foot Depth in Lake

When a diver in Lake Michigan descended recently to a depth of 420 feet his body was under a pressure of 318 tons more

than at the surface. The area of an average man's skin is about 3,500 square inches, and atmospheric pressure of fifteen pounds to the inch at sea level adds up to about twenty-six tons. The pressure was about 197 pounds to the square inch at the bottom of his dive. He used an atmosphere of oxygen and helium to protect himself from the "bends," the disease caused by nitrogen bubbles collecting like clots in the blood stream when the pressure is released by too rapid ascent.

## Insulating Window Cuts Heat Losses of Casement Sash

Saving on fuel bills by reducing heat losses through casement-type sash, a new insulating window easily installed from the inside is on the market. A dead air space of one inch between casement and insulating window sharply reduces condensation and frosting under ordinary conditions. The frame, equipped with weathering seal, covers the entire casement frame, providing efficient insulation against heat loss. The weathering seal is resilient to insure perfect contact, yet is stiff for durability. The construction is internally reinforced steel, welded at the corners. Attachment to casement sash is effected by knurled head screws and positive contact points. The window is removable to permit cleaning. Glass ventilating panels, or sill vents, are obtainable for use with the window.



Insulating window as used in winter (left). In summer it may be removed (right)

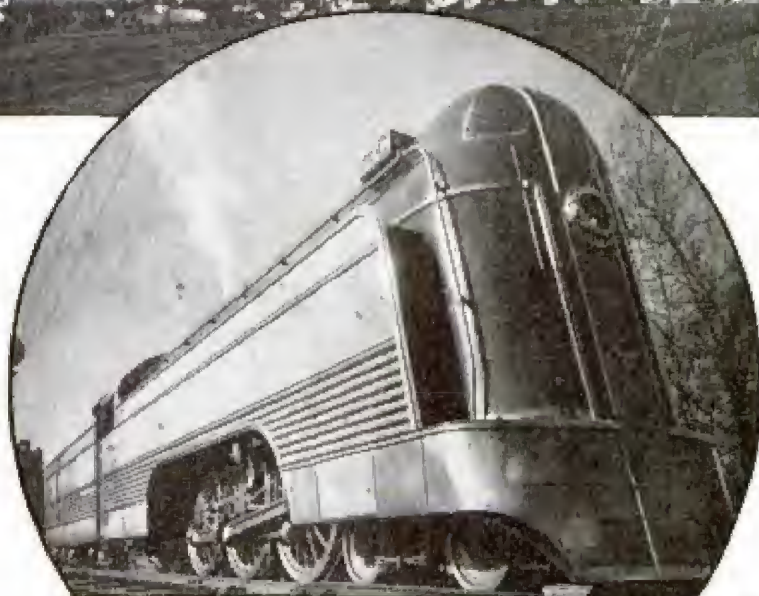
Truscon Steel Co.



# Stainless Steel Coal-Burner Scours Self/Bright



*Speeding on two daily round trips between New York and Philadelphia is this Reading-railway streamliner drawn by first coal-burning steam locomotive built of stainless steel. Front and rear coaches are observation cars, becoming lounge when coupled to tender. Engine is identical with the Pacific type below except for the stainless steel sheath*



What the Reading railway wanted in its new streamline train was a coal-burning locomotive that would keep itself clean. The result is a five-car streamliner of stainless steel hauled by a steam engine whose soot and cinders can find no resting place on the highly polished flanks of locomotive and cars. The engine itself is a conventional Pacific type, but its stainless steel sheath is so designed that the wind scours off what dust and grit might fall on its silvery body, and the high polish is

maintained with a minimum of effort. A vivid blue is used to enhance the exterior trim. The train makes two round trips daily between New York and Philadelphia, and to avoid turning the entire train on a "Y" it was made reversible, the observation end fitting into the tender to become a lounge on the return trip. Thus there is an observation car at each end, and a diner at the center. Many Diesel-driven trains of stainless steel have been built, but this is the first stainless steel coal-burner.



## Frog Farmer Raises a Big One with Eighteen-Inch Stretch



Nearly fifteen inches tall when he pulls in his neck, this fellow can stretch out to eighteen inches

Eighteen inches of frog makes a big splash in any pool. A Los Angeles frog farmer raised the big fellow pictured here held beside a foot rule to prove it is a giant of the family. With a height of nearly fifteen inches in this pose, it could stretch its neck to measure, at full length, a foot and a half, the Los Angeles man asserts. The frog weighed five pounds.

## Compound Wood for Building May Bring Low-Cost Homes

Holding the possibility of making low-cost homes available to the masses, compounded wood is being prepared for the market. Uniform in weight, strength and color, it is the product of a large-capacity plant which recently began operations. Compounding of wood is the term applied to the process of peeling veneers to given thicknesses, drying them and gluing them together. Woods unsuitable for many construction uses become the core of compound wood, and other types of wood become the covering or face, in such proportions as will give a board complying to specifications. The compound wood is to

be marketed with a light-colored surface. Logs of various types are fed into a "boiling" pool, soaked to permit greater ease in peeling the veneers and then fed to a high-speed peeling lathe from which the ribbon veneer passes to an automatic clipper to be clipped to uniform size. Thence the veneer goes to a conveyor which drops it selectively into "books" of desired combinations of heavy and light sheets. The sheets are kiln-dried, coated with a phenolic resin adhesive, electrically heated and pressed at proper temperatures and delivered as finished lumber. The boards meet predetermined specifications, with widths hitherto unavailable. With compound wood, simple houses might be constructed. Furniture, railroad and automobile car-body manufacturers may be among the early users of the new wood. If desired, the wood could be treated to make it fungusproof.

## Stoker Fires Heat-Treating Unit Keeping Even Temperature

Because of its economy and the ability to control temperatures precisely, a stoker is being used in an Ohio factory to fire a furnace for heat-treating steel parts. Until recently, conventional oil and gas-fired furnaces were used. With the stoker, the heat of the coal-fire "backlog" is penetrating and any temperature required can be maintained.



Automatic controls make possible use of stoker for heat-treating furnace requiring steady temperature

W. Washington  
Chicago

plant - mobile, also

The Will - Burt Co. Erie, Ohio

Joe Baneto - no street address

Meyerco Compound  
Lumber Co. 208 W.

Arthur H. Little, Inc.  
Cambridge Mass

Es 1483

Es 1486



# Big Loudspeaker Cures Theater 'Dead Spots'

Large movie theaters and auditoriums often have "dead spots" where sound reception is poor, despite the efforts of acoustic engineers to assure perfect sound distribution. To overcome these dead spots a huge five-horn loudspeaker has been developed, five times as powerful as the large standard speakers. It is thirteen feet one inch high, with depth and width each six feet seven inches. Unlike traditional loudspeakers, its low frequency part is horn-shaped, with a large square opening. For the high and middle frequencies there are four separate horns above the biggest speaker; each is divided vertically into three sections, and they can be adjusted in any direction to obtain perfect sound distribution through the theater. Large areas can be covered without distortion or double-speech effects, and faithful reproduction of both music and speech is assured.



Loudspeaker horn six feet seven inches square for low frequencies and smaller horns for higher frequencies distribute sound without distortion

## Speedy Army Fighting Plane Has Liquid-Cooled Engine



Latest army pursuit plane which has a speed above 300 miles per hour. The landing gear is retractable

Rated at a speed above 300 miles per hour, the U. S. army's latest fighting ship has a liquid-cooled engine, inclosed cockpit, steerable tail wheel, air flaps, and landing gear retractable into the wings. The ship is an all-metal, low-winged single seater monoplane powered by a single engine. All the latest devices developed by aeronautical engineers have been incorporated in the craft, resulting in great speed, high rate of climb and unusual maneuverability.

Curtiss P-37  
Pursuit

Curtiss - Wright Corp

30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York



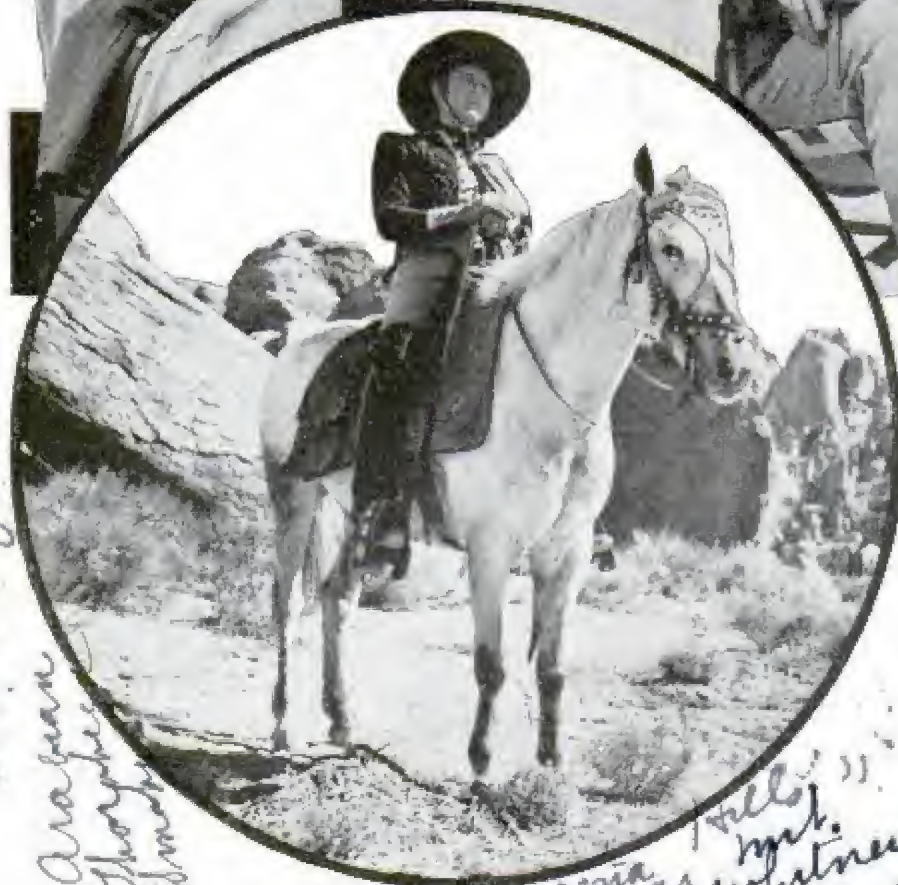
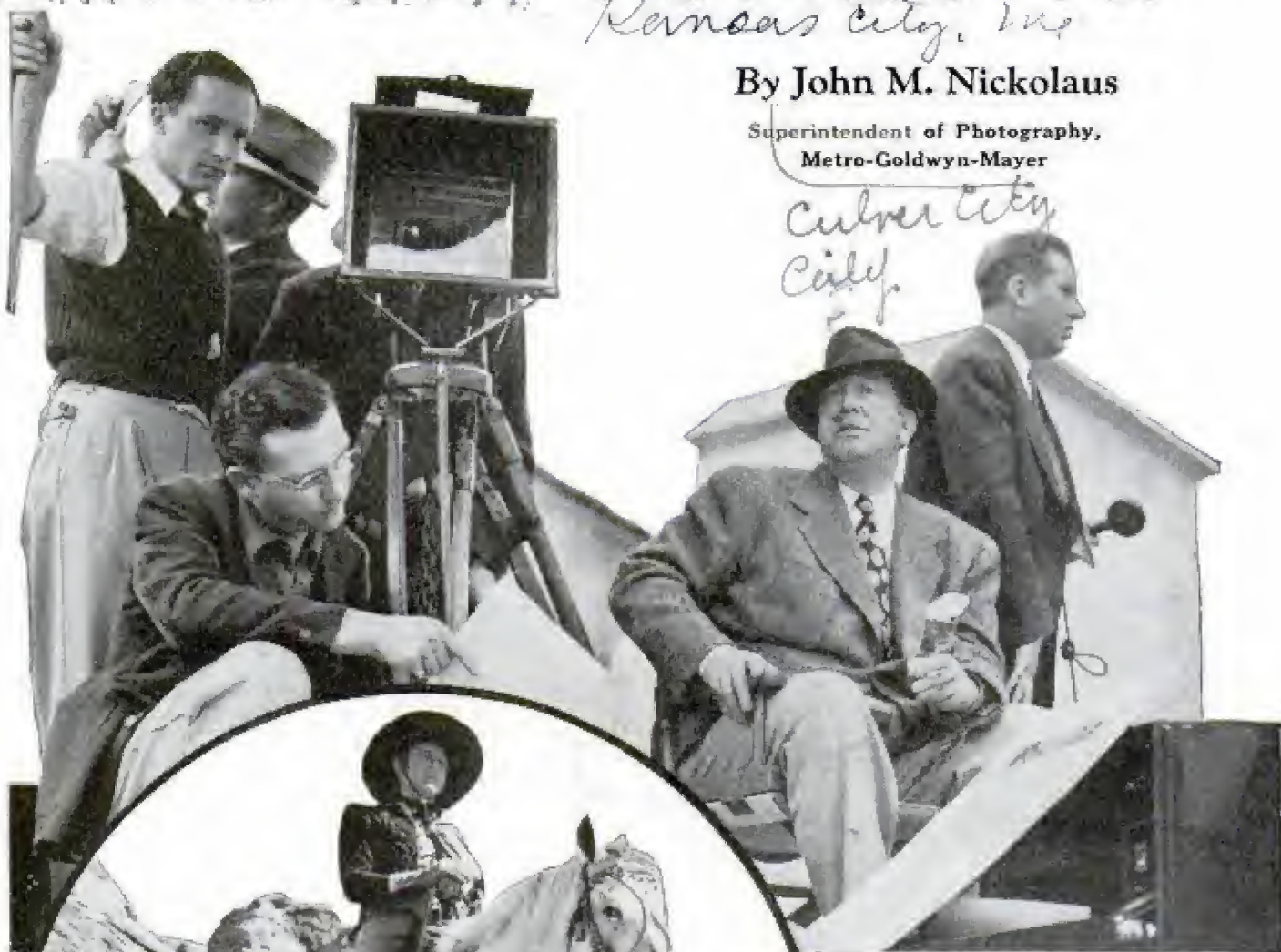
# MOOD TONES for

*Kansas City, Mo.*

By John M. Nickolaus

Superintendent of Photography,  
Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer

*Culver City  
Calif.*



Top, during filming of picture, experts confer with director on toning. Circle, actor in mountain sequence of "The Firefly" in which new tone treatment was used

blue tones that project to the audience the atmosphere of a film play more effectively than was possible with black and white.

Tone mood in a picture-making sense is a psychological fact. Take a desert scene, for example. It suggests trackless wastes and heat clouds rising from burning sands. It's

**E**XPRESSING the mood of a motion picture through tone is Hollywood's latest achievement. By a process of chemical toning, developed in our laboratories after two years of intensive research, films are being made in a variety of sepia and

only natural that a film audience would get an infinitely better "feel" of such a scene if it were shown in a sepia tone than in the conventional manner.

The success of this innovation was demonstrated in the film, "The Good Earth."



es/24.3

# MOTION PICTURES

The simple, moving story of a Chinese farmer, Wang Lung, and O'lan, his slave girl wife, this film was tailormade for sepia tones. China's valley of the Yangtze river, the little thatched cottages and the fields, the creaking carts and water wheels, threshing outfits, the gates, the streets and market of a town, every bit of Mongolian atmosphere was translated perfectly for the screen by this toning process. Had it not been for this treatment, many critics feel that the picture would not have achieved such artistry.

In the past several months, many pictures have been made under this process and production schedules indicate a still greater number to come. The full potentialities of this new



*Top, regular motion-picture cameras are used in making the new films. Toning is done in the laboratory. Bottom, matching up specially treated films in the cutting room of studio*



*Jeannette MacDonald*  
as *Lina Azara*



Top, scene from "The Firefly" in which toning was used to advantage. Bottom, novelty dance scene from "Broadway Melody of 1938"



field of photographic expression are evinced in the screen version of a famed operetta. With Spain and France of the Napoleonic period as locales, a wealth of opportunities for the use of tones and tints

was provided. Hunt Stromberg, the producer, has received such results with this plan that he intends to use it exclusively in future pictures. Other studios are installing the necessary equipment and it is not unlikely that the bulk of the films will be handled this way in the future. Of course, certain films would not be benefited by the process. A story of a cold, grim nature would be robbed of a certain amount of its dramatic intensity if it were filmed in warm tones instead of black and white.

It might be well to point out that sepia and blue tones are not a substitute for color films but a separate and distinct approach to screen beauty. Weeks of tedious experimentation were spent in selecting the proper tones and tints for the musical operetta with the historical background. Each sequence presented a different problem

*Allen Jones as Skip Unger*  
*Marionne de Lara*

*Gregg Murphy*  
*Edward G. Robinson*



es1243

and dozens of combinations of tones and tints were used in the finished film.

There was a scene in a Spanish barnyard that called for romantic treatment. Sepia and blue were skillfully blended to create the mood of a romantic moonlight night. Later, a gypsy campfire scene was depicted. We used a similar combination except that a small dash of orange was added to bring out the glow of the campfire on the faces of the players.

Just which tones and



Top, principals in the sepia-toned "The Good Earth." Center, reproduction of Bayonne waterfront as pictured in "The Firefly," an operetta. Bottom, in full-length pictures, dozens of combinations of tints and tones are used to express moods

tints can be utilized is still a matter of conjecture. Due to the nature of the process, its use is more or less limited to the two tones that have been mentioned. Although a shade of green might be ideal for a straight scenic shot, the blues and sepias probably will be used the most where intimate action involving the close-ups of players is depicted.

Apart from the psychological benefits derived, the sepia-tone films are easier on the eyes than any film yet produced. This treatment gives the films greater depth. Characters are picked away from the background, giving them relief and removing the curse of the flat picture effect.

(Continued to page 119A)





## Rabbits Raised as a Hobby Yield Profit in Wool



Shearing the Angora rabbit. Each animal yields two pounds of wool per year.

Angora rabbits are being raised as a profitable hobby by one radio and motion-picture actress. The wool, taken from the rabbits once each year, is worth about five dollars per pound. Each rabbit yields about two pounds of wool a year. So prolific are the Angoras that a single pair can produce a family of 3,000 within three years. The rabbits' wool is softer and lighter than that of sheep or goats.

## Friction Stone for Fingertips Facilitates Handling Papers



Cleaner than the wet sponge, less clumsy than the rubber finger stall, a friction stone is the latest office assistant to the bank teller, bookkeeper, or anyone handling leaves of paper.

It is a small block of chalklike substance. Gently rub the fingertips on the stone and they pick up a bit of the dry, powdery substance which makes it easy to turn pages, to count currency, sort letters

or deal cards. It is suggested, too, for the fingers and palms of ball players. The powder does not mark or stain paper.

## Automatic Gas Alarm Warns of Explosion Danger

Invented to protect against the danger of explosions, an automatic gas alarm soon may be placed on the market. It is a small thermal tube containing mercury. A wire penetrates the mercury, with one end connected to an ordinary electric line, the other end treated with chemical paints sensitive to gas. Leaking gas affects the treated end of the wire, causing it to heat up. This causes the mercury to rise in the tube. At a certain point, contact is made with the outgoing wire and an alarm bell sounds. The tube is sealed so that leaking gas cannot be ignited when the electrical contact is made.

## Revolving Drum Gins Cotton Without Tearing Fiber



New type cotton gin in action. Note ginned cotton emerging at the right.

Leaving the fiber untorn and therefore more valuable, a new machine removes the seeds from cotton by centrifugal force. Instead of tearing the cotton to pieces, it whirls the cotton in a revolving drum to free it of seeds and impurities, leaving the original length of the fiber unchanged.

Send return postage to our Bureau of Information to learn the name of the maker of any device described in this magazine.

Clare Rich, La Canada Calif.

Wes Stone 10 cents

Nicherson Typ Co.  
1128 California Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif.

Mr. Frank H. Watson  
111 Watson Jones Road  
Birmingham, Miss.



Teledis

Montebello, Calif

for further information

# Thrill-Seekers Demand More Speed in Rides

High-riding but sedate Ferris wheels, the thrill of the big fairs a generation ago, are too slow for the speed-loving present generation of fair goers. Their place has been taken by the loop-the-loop. Swinging like a pendulum, the four-passenger streamline car picks up momentum until it finally swings clear around the circuit. At the bottom of the swing it is traveling nearly forty miles an hour. At the top, the operator sometimes sets the brakes and holds the car upside down a moment, giving the passengers plenty of thrills even if they are securely strapped in their seats.

Here are thrills for fair goers. Car at right pauses upside down, then plunges at forty miles an hour



Es 1446



## Automatic Milker Whistles When It Is Time to Quit

Farmers may soon be able to turn on the automatic milking machine in the dairy barn and then go on about their chores until they hear the whistle blow. A patent has just been granted on a milking machine that whistles when the cow has finished giving milk. It will also signal if one of the vacuum cups becomes dislodged from the cow's udder.

Pat. # 2,102,275.  
Science Service 12/16/37  
Mr. Phil  
Sacramento

## Luminous Leaves on Living Trees Will Help Illuminate World's Fair

Luminous living leaves of trees along the central avenue will help to illuminate the New York world's fair of 1939. Parts of the under surfaces of green leaves fluoresce, or shine with a gentle greenish white,

light, when they are irradiated with certain wave lengths in the high-violet and ultra-violet ranges. Special mercury vapor lamps will cause the leaves of maples, elms and flowering dogwoods to glow softly.

Science Service 12/7/37



When Frank Dyer of Whitewater, Wis., hitches up his horse and buggy for an evening drive they look like a traveling electric sign. The horse and buggy may be old-fashioned, but their equipment is up to the minute. There is a spotlight on the dashboard. Four light bulbs on the spokes of each wheel revolve as the vehicle rolls along the road. The taillight is an illuminated sign saying "Howdy" to the fellow behind. Two side lights in boxlike reflectors are mounted on the buggy seat. Even the whip has its own light, and the harness is studded with small bulbs. Mr. Dyer's left foot controls the various red and yellow lights by a panel of buttons on the floor, while in front of him is a radio set connected with loud speakers on each side. Five batteries in the rear furnish current.

out, is considerable, particularly in the gas-filled types in general use. The surfaces become blackened because molecules of metal filament, heated to incandescence by the electric current, are carried by convection currents in the gas until they are deposited on the relatively cold glass surface.

Uncle Sam takes no chances on farmers failing to live up to their contracts to reduce crop acreage. Aerial photographers make a systematic survey of cultivated areas, and from their maps and altitude data the acreage of various crops can be calculated with great accuracy. Rolls of film exposed at high altitudes over farming country are sent to Washington to be developed and the map sections to be especially needed for the crop-control checkup are printed with precision printing machines. The maps must be printed in exactly the proper scale and allowance is even made for shrinkage when the photographic paper is developed. Finally the areas on the map are measured with a planimeter, first setting the scale to correspond to the altitude at which the flying cameraman was working. The planimeter computes the area of the fields on the map in square inches, and these figures are translated into acres.



### Applying planimeter to aerial map to measure acreages in checkup of crop-reduction contracts

## Light Bulb Blackening Stopped by Built-In Screen

Protected by a patent issued recently, a new electric-light bulb has a built-in screen said to prevent blackening during the lifetime of the bulb. The screen prevents vaporized metal from the filament from reaching the inner glass surface of the bulb. Blackening of bulb surfaces, which cuts down the amount of light given

Dr. Wm. Richard Cleveland  
 & Son, Chicago, Ill.

Assigned to General Belue Co. Washington, D.C.



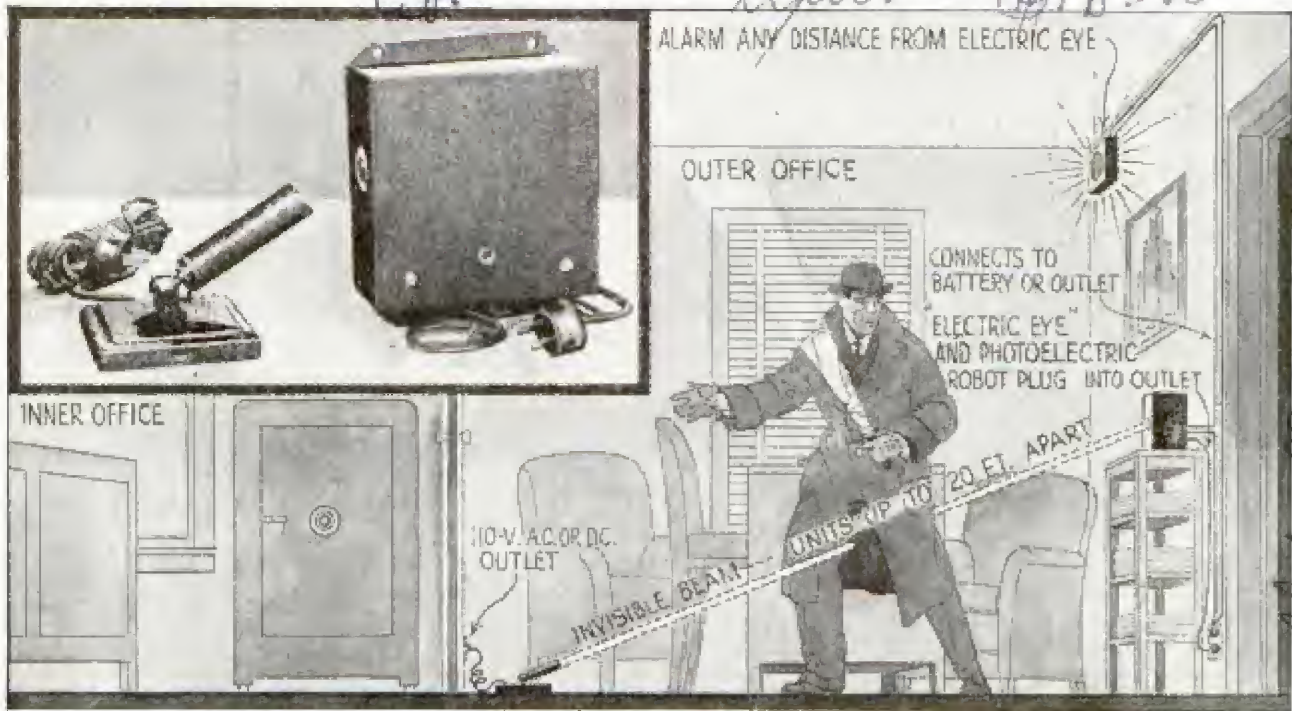
25/409. Universal Control

POPULAR MECHANICS

353

Illinois, 201 N. Wells, Chicago

# Black-Light Alarm Protects Home or Office



Inset, simple black-light alarm equipment, with light source at left and photoelectric unit at right. Large sketch shows how alarm system might be arranged to protect office against intruders

An inexpensive electric-eye burglar alarm is available for protecting home or office against intruders. The device employs black light, a color filter being supplied, so that no visible rays warn of the presence of the alarm in a dark room. It consists of two simple units, a light source which may be mounted anywhere and a photoelectric relay which actuates a gong or siren when the beam from the light

source is interrupted. Any type of alarm may be used with the device. Installation is easy, only a screwdriver being required. First the light source is mounted so that its beam is directed to the relay's "eye," then the relay is connected to the gong or siren. Plugging the alarm into a 110-volt outlet completes the job. The light source has a swivel joint so that its beam may be directed from various angles.

## Mobile "Battle Gondola" Keeps Machine Gun in Action

One of the principal handicaps of the machine gun in battle is overcome by a

"gondola" gun carrier invented at the Fort Benning, Ga., infantry school. Machine guns are so unwieldy that usually they are out of operation until properly set up in the lines, and cannot be fired while advancing. This experimental carrier is a low-slung automotive vehicle on which two soldiers lie, one operating the car while the other fires the gun.



Mobile machine gun goes into action, one soldier driving while partner keeps weapon in play. Gondola was invented at Ft. Benning infantry school

Wild life in the United States supplies \$150,000,-000 worth of meat and furs each year.

Tested at Fort Benning

Hunter, Trader and Trapper

4/16/41  
A. B.  
Tel. Randolph. 8844





727 Park Ave  
New York City

# GOLD MINING

By Emile Schnurmacher *WASP*



ITS three supercharged motors roaring in the thin air, a modern sky freighter lifts a ton of mining machinery above the snow-capped mountains forming a 4,000-mile barrier down the western coast of South America as a radio message flashes from La Paz, 13,000 feet up, to Tipuani, at sea level on the other side of the Andes:

"Mining equipment now heading for Sorata Pass. Altitude 21,000 feet. Have unloading crew ready in twenty-eight minutes."

Back comes the reply from Tipuani, where is located the Aramayo gold mine:

"Everything ready. Expecting to unload 10,000 pounds machinery today."

Top, loading mining machinery into flying freighter. Bottom, the llama, which lies down if given a load greater than sixty pounds, is useless for transporting heavy machinery required in gold mining





## From the AIR

A few minutes previously the flying freighter had taxied up to its loading platform. A large hatch had been opened in the fuselage aft to allow loading of pieces of machinery eight feet long and four feet wide. Then the crew, pilot and co-pilot-radio operator, had pointed the ship's nose toward the Pass, eighteen miles away, for the high arc over the Andes. Twenty-eight minutes later, having covered a route that requires seven to ten days by land, it glided down a narrow runway to the Tipuani airport. It was a process to be repeated five times



*Top, through Sorata Pass, 18,000 feet high, as viewed from one of the big freight planes. Bottom, ground crew readying heavy piece of machinery before lowering it through the hatch into flying freighter for the twenty-eight minute trip over the Andes to the mines*





*Top, the flying freighter which makes possible mining at almost any place in South America. Bottom, two rails on wheels in fuselage aid in distributing the load*

a day, for 100 days, until a million pounds of equipment had been delivered and set up at the mine—literally gold mining from the air, making possible the working of many heretofore inaccessible mines.

Ever since the days of the Spanish conquistadores, the mighty Andes have repelled man's attempts to remove countless millions in gold, silver and precious stones.

The fabulous wealth of Atahualpa, reputed to be the more than \$150,000,000 ransom demanded by Pizarro; the lost treasure of Valverde, the poor soldier who died rich but who took the secret of a great treasure to his grave; and other treasures eluded scientists and engineers until recently.

One of these rich gold mines, rediscovered after many years, was the Aramayo. Tucked in the jungle-covered valley of the Tipuani river that courses down from the four-mile high Bolivian Andes, sixty miles across the range from La Paz, it was approachable only by a long and exhausting land trail. Here the conquistadores of the sixteenth century guarded a hidden source of treasure that

found its way in a golden flood to the court of Seville. Centuries before, that same glittering stream had poured into the storehouses of the Inca kings. But for the last 200 years the golden trail had been lost.

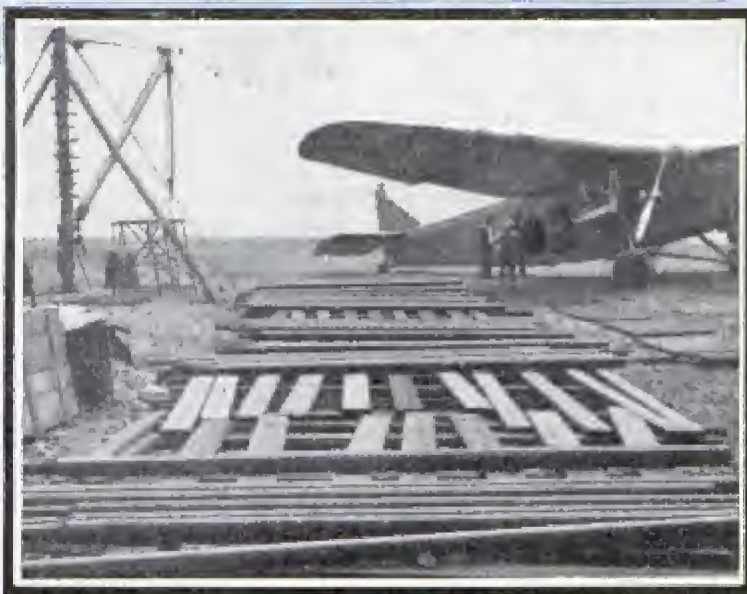
"So inaccessible was the site, so treacherous the only pass through the Andean peaks, only slave labor could make the project go," said a Pan American Airways

Robert Shippee, Aerial Explorations, Inc.  
405 Lexington Ave., New York





*Top, freight plane lands twenty-eight minutes after taking off on other side of Andes. Below, huge pipes which could not be transported over torturous land trail*



official after completing a series of aerial surveys. "Stories still current in the little valley tell how hordes of slaves gathered the nuggets into packs and toiled over the pass to the shores of Lake Titicaca, whence royal llama caravans carried the treasure to the halls of the Incas in Peru. Conquistadores used the same methods.

"With the end of slavery came the end of the 'golden river.' Conditions were so difficult that free men would neither work the mines, nor submit to the tortures of transporting the ore across the mountains. Even today the descendants of these slaves who still inhabit the valley will not work at the mine."

Struggling with this problem for a decade, engineers of the Aramayo mine determined that the only means of establishing profitable production would be through the use of modern machinery. But this

solution to the labor problem brought up the even more serious one of transportation. Even the smallest pieces of machinery were too heavy for the llama to carry. The llama, beast of burden in the high Andes, will lie down if more than sixty pounds is loaded on its back. The experts tried to meet the emergency by developing "supercharged" burros. The ordinary burro is only about forty per cent as efficient as the llama, for lack of oxygen for sustained periods at high altitudes reduces its vitality. To overcome this deficiency the engineers provided the burros with an extra set of nostrils by opening holes in the nasal cavity when the animals were young.

This was only partially effective. It was found the burros could carry only eighty pounds over the higher passes. Engineers estimated that equipment necessary for operating the mine would weigh one million pounds. Since the burros could make only one round trip in twenty days, the job would have required eight years. To increase the difficulties, some pieces of the machinery weighed 1,800 pounds.

In 1933 Pan American Airways carried some heavy machinery over the towering

(Continued to page 144A)



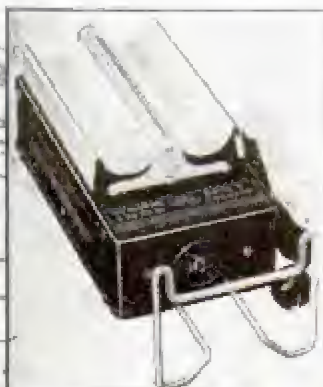
## Flexible Cannon for Air Craft Fires at 100-per-Minute Rate



Shells weighing more than a pound and filled with TNT are fired at rapid rate by this thirty-seven millimeter cannon designed for air fortress

Heavy cannon that spit high-explosive shells with machine-gun rapidity are making war in the sky ever deadlier. The latest big gun for airplanes is a thirty-seven millimeter cannon mounted flexibly, and housed in a transparent turret. It fires shells weighing one and one-tenth pounds each, filled with TNT, and can fling them at a firing rate of 100 shells per minute or fire a single shot. The safety-type shell cannot explode while being loaded or while in the bore of the gun.

## Safety Soldering Iron Stand Has Heat Control



Designed to control iron heat automatically, a new safety stand for the soldering iron gives protection against fire, against burning the iron and against excessive current costs. The stand plugs

into a current outlet and the iron into the stand. A cold iron placed in the right-hand trough heats quickly. Transferred to the left-hand trough, the iron's heat is kept at soldering point. When the iron is not on the stand it receives full line voltage. One model is for 110-volt irons of forty-four to 150-watt ratings, another for 110-volt irons with 200 to 350-watt ratings. Resistor adjustment for iron rating is accomplished with a screwdriver.

## 'Eye-Catching' Signs Written in Contest to Stop Accidents

In a campaign for safer streets, the people of Kansas City, Mo., competed in writing "eye-catching" traffic warnings. The contest attracted considerable public interest and resulted in erection of a number of signs that get attention from motorists. One of them, with the winning writer's name printed on it, is illustrated here. Kansas City established a record of fourteen months without a child fatality in a traffic accident.



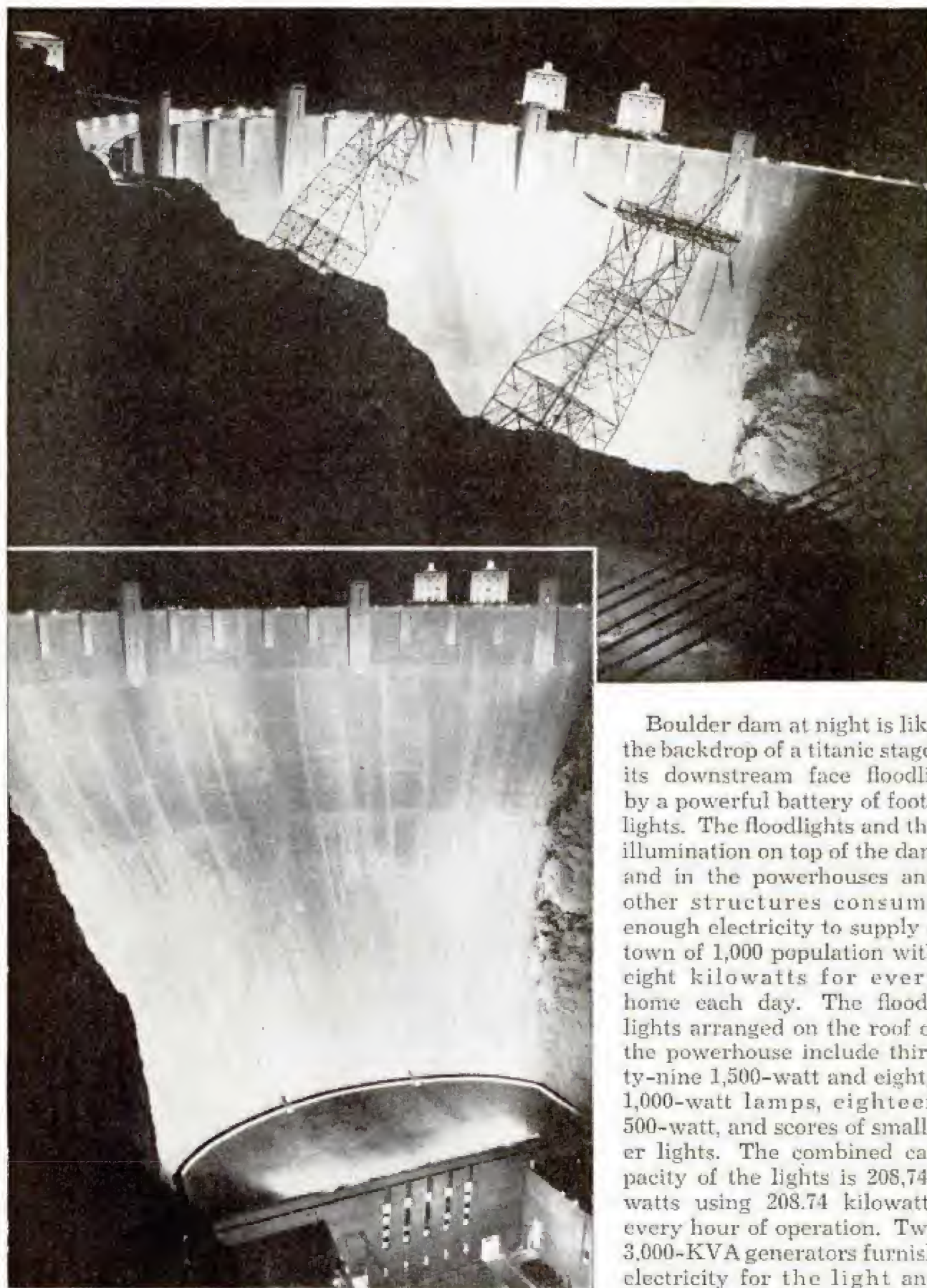
Here is one of the winning signs in Kansas City's safe traffic campaign. It carries the author's name

110 v. (200 - 500 watt)  
220 v. (100 - 150 w)  
110 v. (49 - 150 w)

Es. M. Laboratories,  
1731 Belmont



# Footlights Flood Vast Stage of Boulder Dam



Top, Boulder dam as seen at night from Nevada roadway. Below, a view showing the location of the tremendous battery of floodlights which shine on downstream face of dam from roof of powerhouse

Boulder dam at night is like the backdrop of a titanic stage, its downstream face floodlit by a powerful battery of footlights. The floodlights and the illumination on top of the dam and in the powerhouses and other structures consume enough electricity to supply a town of 1,000 population with eight kilowatts for every home each day. The floodlights arranged on the roof of the powerhouse include thirty-nine 1,500-watt and eighty 1,000-watt lamps, eighteen 500-watt, and scores of smaller lights. The combined capacity of the lights is 208,740 watts using 208.74 kilowatts every hour of operation. Two 3,000-KVA generators furnish electricity for the light and power. At a home rate of six cents a kilowatt hour the lighting would cost \$3,750 a month.

Bureau of Reclamation  
Department of the Interior

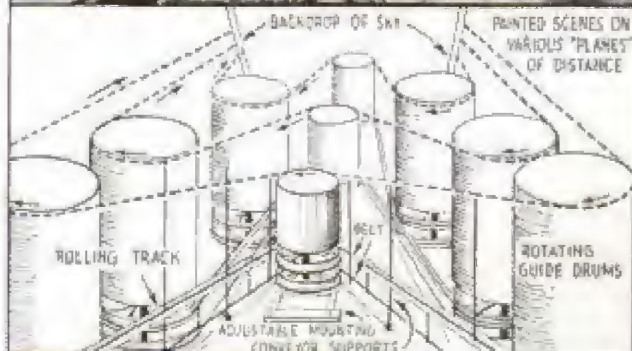
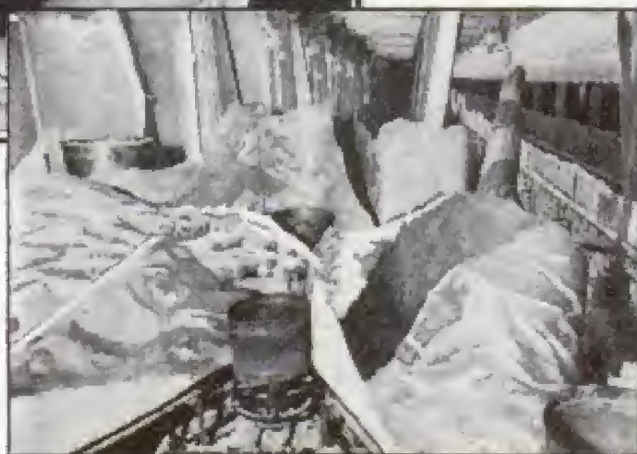


# Scenic Diorama Rolls Past Windows of Train



Seated in railway coach, passengers at left "journey through France" by watching three-dimension diorama move past window. Below, photo and diagram show rotating drums which guide screens around end of diorama to return past train standing on next track. Bottom, car windows are at left; at right, diorama screens at various depths

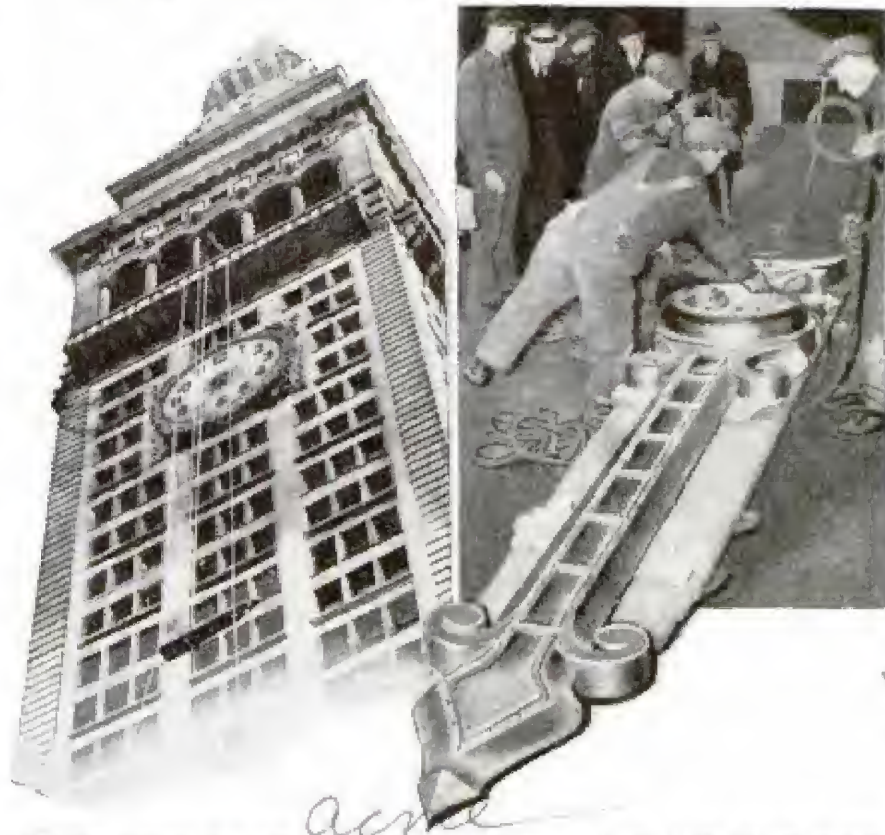
Passengers in a train that never leaves the station are treated to a journey across France as a diorama glides past their coach windows. The French railways, to attract tourist traffic, conceived this dramatic method of giving visitors a taste of the scenery along their lines, for the three-dimensional pictures that sweep past the motionless train are constructed from actual vistas seen from the railroads. Two trains of three cars each stand on adjoining tracks in the "Palace of the Railways." Between them moves the endless diorama, composed of six painted screens placed at graduated depths to produce the illusion of distance. Behind all these is the backdrop of the sky, bathed with blue light, with moving clouds projected against it. Naturally the foreground moves past the car window more swiftly than the distant background, and to keep this realism in the diorama the various screens travel at different speeds, so that the slope close to the "right of way" seems to be moving past rapidly while the castle in the middle distance is in view longer and the horizon crawls slowly out of sight. The screens are mounted on a rolling track, each one operated by its own motor and governed by automatic timers so that the scenes are





properly synchronized. Four batteries of lamps, white and colored, provide even illumination on each plane and prevent shadows. The whole scene is about 500 feet long, its six planes calling for 3,000 feet of painting, and the pictures were assembled from sketches and photographs taken on journeys totaling more than 9,000 miles. Rotating drums at each end of the "theater" guide the scenery around the end so that it can be watched from trains on each side. Rheostats permit control of the lighting so that both day and night effects can be produced on the countryside. This moving diorama has practical applications in other than the railway-tourist propaganda field. It can be used to demonstrate the production steps in an industry, or for educational purposes or museum displays. Its three-dimension plan creating an illusion of distance makes it especially attractive.

## Seventeen-Foot Clock Hands Replaced After Long Service



Right, preparing giant hand for installation on clock. Left, hoisting the hand up side of building to face of clock

After many years of service, the seventeen-foot minute hands of a giant four-faced clock in the tower of a New York building have been replaced. Each of the four new hands was hoisted from street to the tower by block and tackle.

## Small Plane Steered Like an Automobile Is Easy to Pilot

Equipped with nose-wheel gear to make landings safe and easy, a new two-place

plane steered like an automobile lends itself to operation by the inexperienced pilot. It is an all-metal low-wing plane, twenty-six feet long and with a wing spread of forty feet. Its supercharged motor develops 150 horsepower and a top speed of 130 miles per hour. The plane has two tails, hydraulic brakes, glide control and ailerons for directional steering. Tails and rudder are stationary. At its cruising speed of 120 miles per hour, the ship has a range of 550 miles.



Twin-tailed plane in the air. Note the nose-wheel landing-gear

metropolitan life & insurance Bldg.

20/458  
Helmoltz Co. Comp. Eng.  
2433 West 28th St. K.C.

Stearns - Hammond Co.  
San Francisco, Calif.

menard



# SPLITTING HAIRS



possible the quantity production of automobiles, airplane engines, refrigerators, watches, typewriters and scores of other products of the Machine Age. The little blocks, probably the most accurate manufactured articles in the world, are the master gages of industry, the super-accurate yardsticks employed to make the extremely precise and minute measurements necessary to do precision work with machine tools. And precision work with machine tools—making thousands or millions of parts absolutely uniform within fine limits—is the secret of interchangeable parts and low-cost mass production.

By H. W. Magee

**M**AN may be unable to attain perfection in anything but, in one instance at least, he comes within a split hair of it.

He makes little blocks of hardened steel with two surfaces flat and parallel within five-millionths of an inch—just that tiny fraction short of absolute perfection!

And five-millionths of an inch is really microscopic. Comparing it with a whole inch is like comparing the thickness of a new dime with the height of the Woolworth building. If you could slice a human hair lengthwise into some 300 equal parts, one of the pieces—if you could see it—might approximate five-millionths of an inch in thickness.

These all but perfect bits of metal make



Photographs courtesy Pratt and Whitney  
Using the "flying mike," above, to measure the thickness of strip steel. Below, indicating instrument operated in conjunction with gage

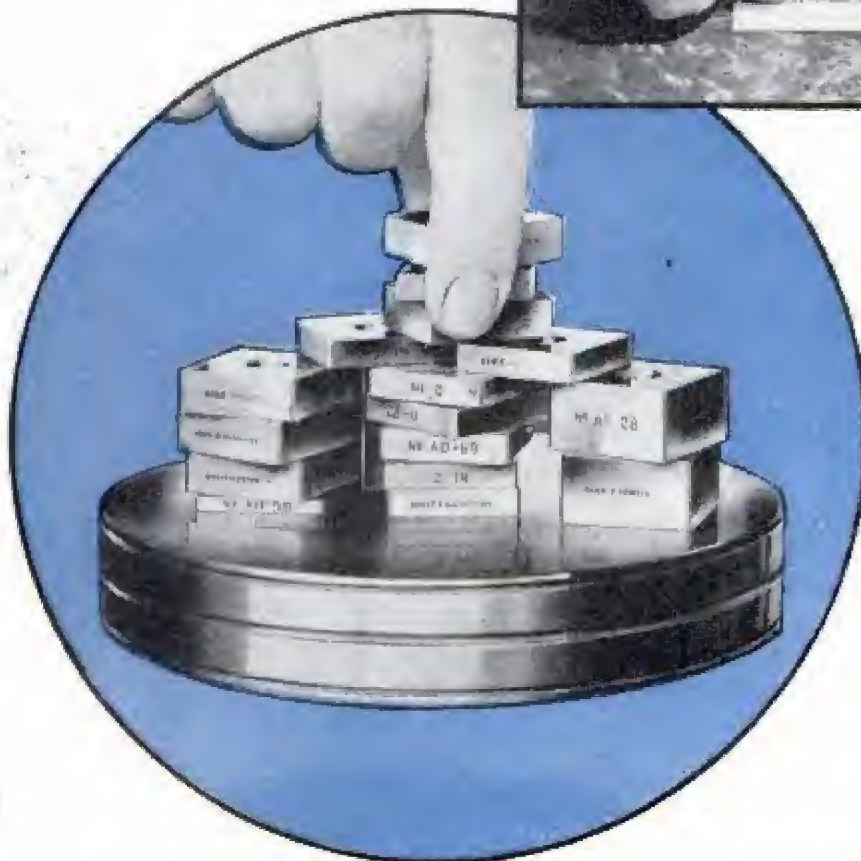
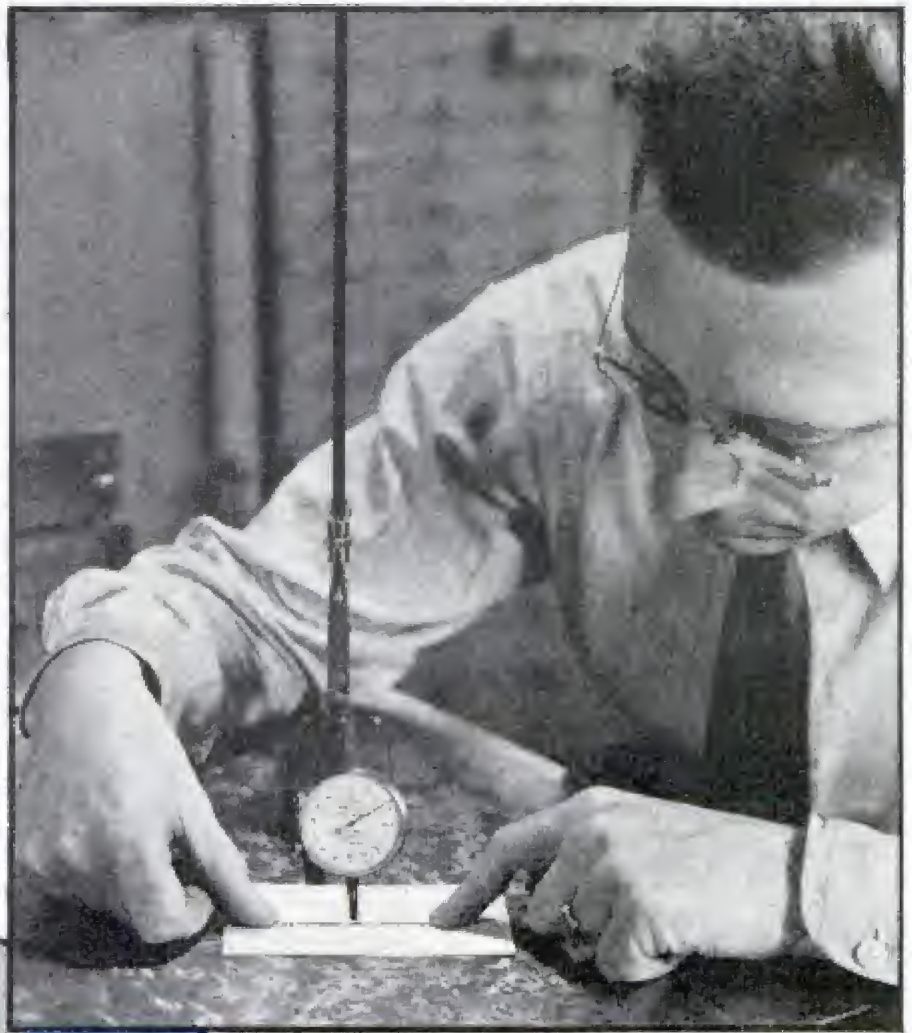


*Notes. Bernick, P and Co  
Hartford, Conn.*

# to MAKE it BETTER *est 1385*

The story of the development of precision measurement for machine-tool work is a tale of human achievement as dramatic as any western thriller. At the turn of the century, there was no highly accurate standard of measurement for machine work. When the first horseless carriages appeared, there was no such thing as interchangeable parts made to fit within close limits. The replacement of a worn part usually entailed a lot of filing, hammering, grinding, sweating and, quite often, swearing.

Then, thirty years ago, the builders of an American car performed what



*Lifting stacks of Hoke gage blocks which have been "wrung" onto each other and onto a toolmaker's flat. Top, measuring thickness of a human hair*

appeared to be a mechanical miracle. They sent three automobiles to Europe, demonstrated them and then dismantled them down to the last bolt and nut. The parts were scrambled until no one knew from which car any of the pieces came originally. And then, while foreign engineers looked on in pop-eyed amazement, the Americans assembled three cars from the pile of parts. There was no hammering. There was no filing. Everything fitted. The parts were interchangeable!

But those early cars were noisy and not very efficient. That was because parts were not made to close tolerances. Instead of measuring to one ten-thousandth of an inch, they were measuring to a few hundredths or, at most, a few thousandths. The difference is





*Transposing blocks from one side to other of spider in lapping machine*

like that between an inch and a foot.

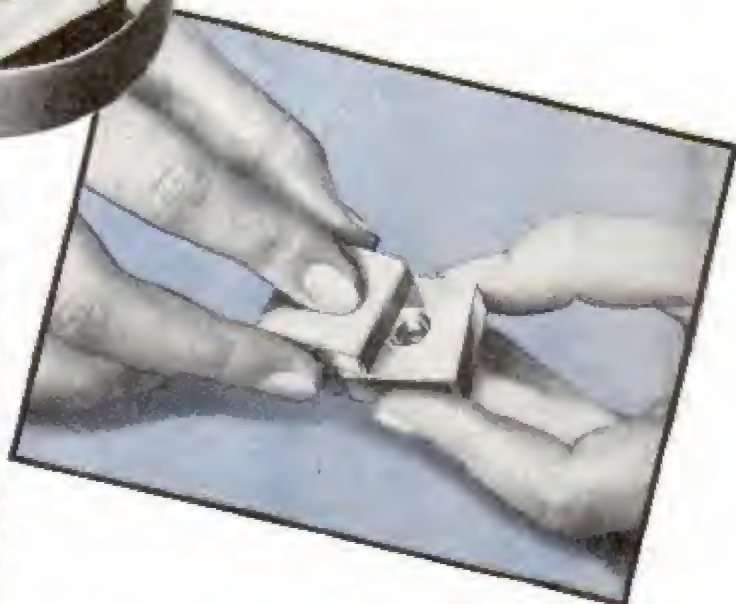
As cars improved and production increased, tolerances became smaller and smaller—so small that a super-accurate method of measurement was needed to calculate the fine limits. A Swedish scientist came to the rescue by producing sets of domino-shaped steel blocks, each block accurate in thickness to within a few millionths of an inch. By combining blocks of different thickness, very accurate measurements could be obtained. But these blocks were not produced in quantity. The supply was limited and they were costly.

Then came the World War and a new problem for American industry—the making of millions of accurate parts for big guns, for example, in shops hundreds of miles apart. All the parts, when brought together for assembly, had to fit exactly to very close tolerances. But quite often they didn't. And the reason they didn't was

that the factories producing the various parts had no super-accurate standard of measurement.

Into this emergency stepped Major W. E. Hoke of the government ordnance department. He found a way to make precision gage blocks in larger quantities and at lower cost than the foreign blocks. Soon factories hundreds of miles apart were turning out parts for military materials which, when assembled, fitted as exactly as though all had been made under the same roof. So indispensable was this system of measuring that, after the war, the Pratt and Whitney company of Hartford, Conn., developed the original idea into a practical manufacturing process. The result was the Hoke precision gage block, basic measuring device for machine shops everywhere.

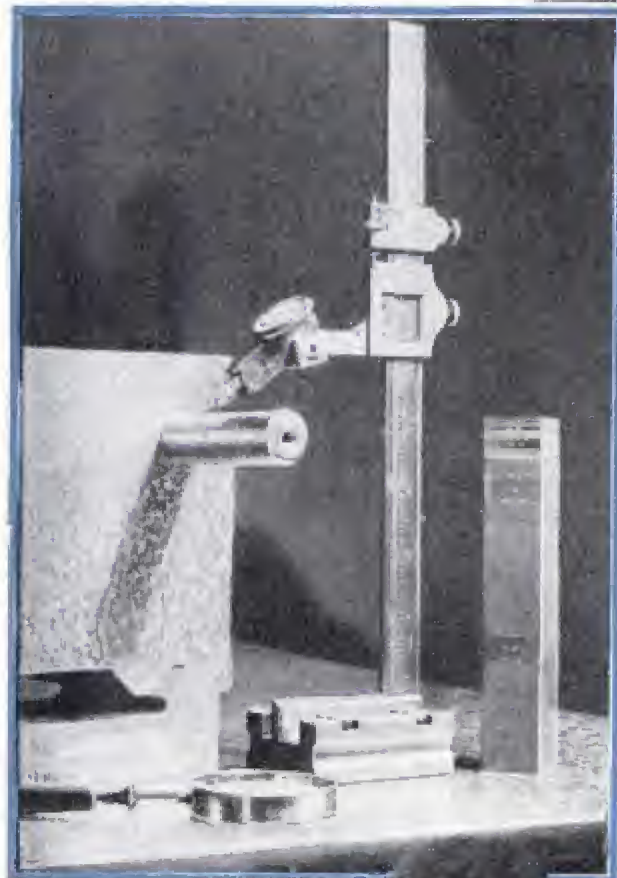
These gage blocks bring laboratory accuracy to the workbench and there is no better example of this than the modern automobile. Today's cars contain thousands of parts made with a tolerance of only a few thousandths of an inch. This is true of low-priced cars as well as expensive ones because the larger the production, the more automatic must be the machine



*Wringing blocks together and, above, optical flat reveals accurate block and an inaccurate one*



*Inspecting pistons, right, with aid of electrolimit gage. Below, checking manufacturing gage with aid of stack of Hoke blocks. Bottom, using blocks to check internal diameter*



work. There are thousands of gage applications for each car and one popular automobile contains some 3,000 parts made to limits of five-thousandths of an inch. With the same uncanny accuracy millions of parts much more "alike than peas in a pod" are turned out for typewriters, adding machines, refrigerators, oil burners and many other machines containing parts which must be exact within fine limits. All these parts are accurate and uniform because the machines which make them are set to size with precision gage blocks.

Examine a Hoke block casually and you might easily mistake it for a small unthreaded nut since each square steel block has a hole in the center through which a rod is placed when several of them are used together. The thickness of the block is the super-accurate dimension, but you do not sense the unbelievable smoothness of the measuring surfaces until you press two blocks together to get the "feel." The sensation is one of rare, silky smoothness, yielding and yet stubborn. Twist or "wring" two blocks together and you have difficulty in pulling them apart.

In fact, if they are properly cleaned and wrung together by an expert, two of these little blocks will support a weight of 200 pounds. Why? No one knows exactly. They are not magnetized and atmospheric

(Continued to page 122A)



# Big Snow-Eater Tosses Highway Drifts Aside



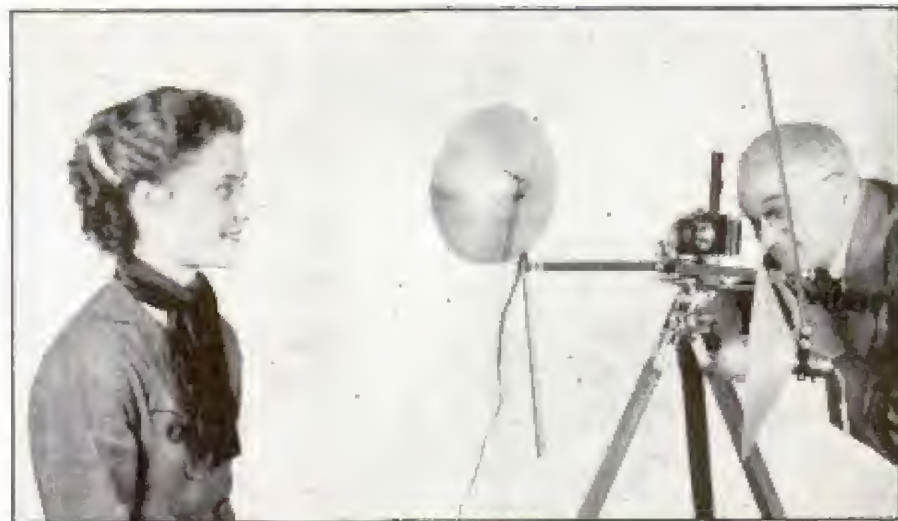
Great snow-eating monsters have been enlisted to aid New York in clearing its streets and highways this winter. Capable of biting their way through big drifts, the motor plow scoops a wide, clean path on the pavement, "inhales" the snow and then thrusts it to the side of the road through a tall, arched tube.

*One of New York's mechanical monsters tackling snow-covered highway. It scoops up a drift and throws it aside with overhead conveyor*

## Floodlight Attachment on Tripod Follows Camera Focus

Automatically providing the proper illumination, a photoflood light attachment for the camera tripod follows the focus of the camera. No matter how many times the position of the camera is changed, the light always is in readiness to illuminate the subject. The reflectors fold for packing.

*At right, light moves as camera is focused, insuring proper illumination of subject when camera is snapped*



## Emergency Fire Squad Car Carries Electric Tools and Movie Camera



*This English fire truck carries electric tools, loudspeaker and equipment for resuscitating victims*

Even a movie camera is part of the equipment of the emergency squad of an English fire department. Its truck is stocked with apparatus to cope with almost every sort of situation. There are asbestos suits for rescue work, apparatus for resuscitating smoke victims, various electric tools useful in fire fighting, searchlights and a loudspeaker for calling orders. The camera records pictures for evidence.

Send return postage to our Bureau of Information to learn the name of the maker of any device described in this magazine.

*Sender designed by Chief Alfred J. A. Varley.*



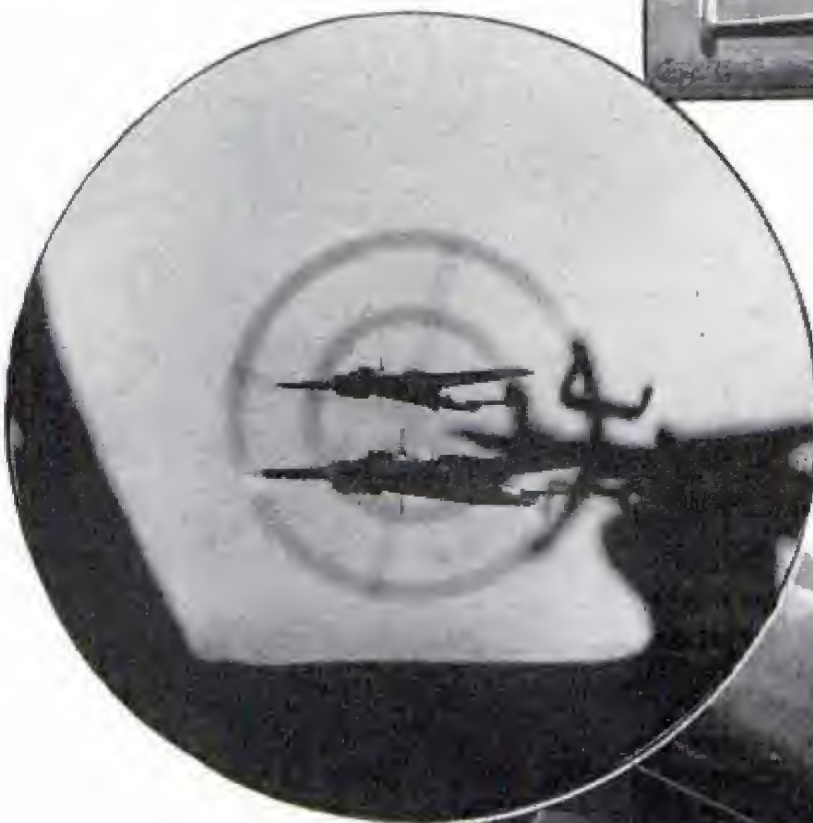
# Plane's Glass Nose Gives Clear View of Foe



Here are several views of Germany's latest fighting plane, one of whose features is a glass nose for gunner and commander



Top, left, view as plane dives directly toward enemy ship. Right, commander and gunner in forward fighting station. Circle, left, here is how the enemy plane appears to the machine gunner



Right, the squadron captain and crew assembled for final instructions before taking off in the giant two-engined plane. In photos showing two ships, one is a sister plane of the new fighting craft and is helping in the attack





## Folding Guard for Window Washer

### Saves Washer from Fall



Washing windows is less hazardous when you have this folding metal guard at your back

Protection for the window washer is afforded by a folding window guard of metal lattice. Anchored at the top by chains, it is easy to install and to remove. It serves, too, as a protection for children left in the house with windows open.

Es 1400

## Telescopic Range-Finder Tube Sets Camera Lens in Focus

Offering the advantages of a ground-glass screen and automatic focusing of the camera lens, a telescopic range finder can be mounted on top of the camera. The finder is really a duplicate of the optical system in the camera itself. Its lens is the same distance from the inclosed

ground-glass screen as the camera lens is from its plate. The front element tele-



magnifying

Raygram Corp.  
425. 4th Ave

scopes in the tube, and is coupled with the lens mounting of the camera so that the latter is in focus when a critically sharp image appears on the ground-glass finder. In the eyepiece of the focuser is an eight-diameter magnifying lens which can be adjusted to individual vision.

Es 1467

## "One-Way Mirror" for Door Is Coated with Aluminum

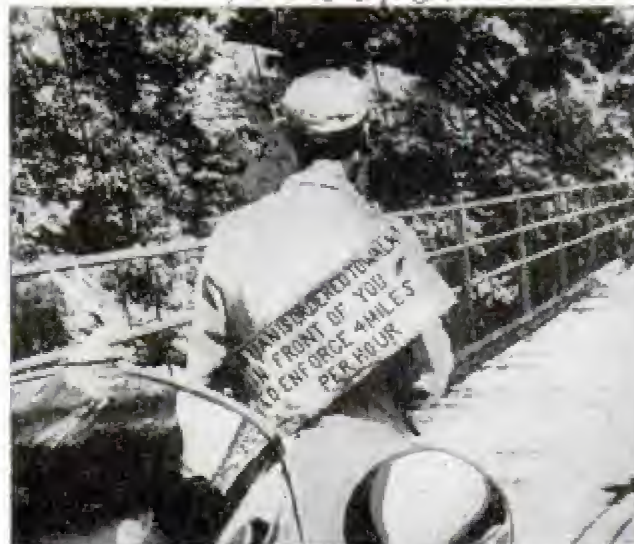
"One-way mirrors" which can be installed in your front door, letting you see callers without being seen, are now being made with an aluminum backing. Such a mirror is merely glass with a thin metallic coating, not backed up. This allows a person on the dark side to see through it, but in the bright outdoors the light is reflected and the glass appears like an ordinary mirror. The latest method of manufacturing one-way mirrors is to deposit a very thin layer of aluminum electrostatically.

Es 1466

## Man Walking Ahead of Auto Curbs Speed on Bridge

Recalling the early days of British motoring when a man with a red flag walked ahead of automobiles to warn the public, cars crossing a suspension bridge in India are forced to low speed by a man walking in front. Regulations call for autos to run no faster than four miles per hour across the bridge. The man ahead of the car is a reminder to drivers who might be disposed to speed up a little.

Rule, India



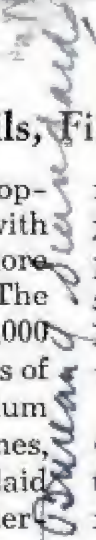
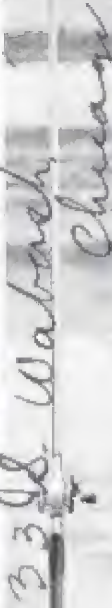
Four-mile speed across bridge is enforced by man walking in front of the car

Acme



NICS 369  
Montebello, Calif.  
Offers New Thrills

*Voilà l'origine*



Washington, D.C.

251500

reported by J. S. Williams, Esq.

❑ Rabbit and hare pelts find their way to the fur market under more than sixty trade names in imitation of other furs.

Hunter, Trader  
and Trapper Jan.



Es 1269

# WINTER FISH

*northern Ontario*

*Canada*



**F**RESH fish from the northern lakes of Canada's grain-growing provinces are being served this winter in Canada and the United States as far east as New York. Fish as delectable as those which lure fishermen hundreds of miles into the Canadian bush each summer are being rushed by airplane, or fast tractor-sleighs and trains to the dinner tables in cities near the international boundary.

The demand for fresh water fish for winter consumption is so great today in the central west that many lakes beyond the transcontinental railway line in Canada are being fished. A multi-million dollar commercial winter fishing industry has sprung up, giving employment to hundreds who haul fish by the millions through the thick ice and who rush them to the market.

Many cities of the Canadian west and those near the international border in the United States receive fresh-caught fish in time for noon or evening meals, caught that day in lakes where the ice varies in thickness from one foot to four feet. Planes speed fish direct to these cities, carrying perhaps one-half of a ton at a time. Among the firm-fleshed fish taken from these northern waters are whitefish, lake trout, pickerel, tullibee and sturgeon.

Because some of the lakes are barren, the fishermen makes tests before settling

Top, tractor-train hauling fish to Canadian railway station for shipment to cities as far east as New York. Bottom, trout caught through the ice

*Can. James Montagnes, 617 Harbor  
Comm. Pelly, 1000 - 2. Aub*

*18/137*



# *from the* PRAIRIES



*Fishermen testing hole chopped through the ice before stringing nets. These men are from one of the many fishing camps in northern Canada*

down for the winter. But fish are so plentiful in most of these waters that it is hard for the fisherman to pick a spot where he cannot get a good catch throughout the winter. The fishing camps are prepared in the autumn, set up on the shores of wooded lakes, some of them near the northern edge of the forest belt, after the fishermen have moved in, frequently with their families. By boat and by plane the fishermen arrive to build the little log cabins which are to house them through the cold months. If there are only men in the party, a tent pitched in a sheltered bit of forest may be used. Several weeks are spent in making the camp comfortable and secure against howling blizzards. While navigation remains open, the fishing camps nearest to the railway bring in horses and sleighs by boat to pull the loads of fish to shore when the lake is frozen over. Camps more distant from the railway bring in husky dogs,

frequently by airplane, to do similar work.

By December the ice is hard enough to form a crust over most of the lakes and by January it is thick enough to support the heaviest tractors used to pull sleighs loaded with fish to the shore. Then the fishermen go out and chop through the ice to the water beneath. In testing these holes, if the fish bite readily, the fishermen next sink a guide line through the hole and pay it out to the length desired. A metal scraper is attached to the guide line on a wooden float. When the fishermen hear the metal scraping against the ice, they chop a second hole. If their calculations are right, they find the guide line in the hole. Hauling it out they stretch a net between the two holes and from the central hole start other nets, or put several nets between the two holes.

Fastening the nets in the ice at the open holes, they set other nets all over the lake





paths carefully because a plunge into the water means loss of tractor and load, possibly of their lives because it would be hard to come up under that thick wall of ice. Airplane operators know the hazards of a forced landing or a broken ski in that remote country, where weeks may have to be spent before a rescue plane can reach the stalled fish freighter.

and next day start hauling in their catch. Then it is a matter of stringing out the nets again, one at a time, as fast as each net is emptied. The fresh-caught fish are cleaned immediately and allowed to freeze in the cold air. Then they are packed in boxes and taken on sleds to the shore where they are picked up by tractor-drawn sleighs or airplanes to be transported to urban dinner tables far away.

Winter commercial ice fishing is extremely dangerous to the fisherman, for he must be on the lookout for fissures and cracks in the ice. Swept into the cold water, he has little chance of being rescued because he works far out on the lake. It also is dangerous for the operators of dog teams and horse sleighs. Under excessive weight, ice weakened by air pockets may give way, pitching men and animals into the water. Tractor-train drivers must pick

Commercial ice fishing is confined to northwestern Ontario, north and west of Lake Superior, to northern Manitoba and Saskatchewan, with some fishing in northern Alberta. Farthest north are the commercial fisheries on Lake Athabaska, just below the Northwest Territories and Great Slave Lake, in the Northwest Territories. Northern Ontario supplies the eastern cities as far east as New York, while the western fisheries supply cities as far as Chicago.

A cold job these fishermen have, with the temperature dropping to forty below zero. Isolated for at least six months, they and their families see only the airplane pilots or tractor drivers who come for the fish. Their nearest neighbors are trappers and Indians or one of the growing number of radio stations installed by air transport operators, mining companies or the government. These may be twelve miles away.



*Top of page, pushing a fish transport plane to its hangar. Bottom, fish freighter arriving at camp and landing on skis to be loaded*





*Top, two beauties caught through hole in ice. Circle, typical fishing camp in northern Canada. Bottom, radio operator whose duties include handling of orders to pick up loads at fishing camps*



There are no electric lights at the camps, no doctors and no hospitals. In case of illness or accident, the doctor must be brought in, or the patient carried out, by plane. Even first-aid equipment is scant, usually confined to the larger camps. But the fishermen manage to pass the time, working and listening to news from the outside world over their battery-operated radio receivers.

From a small business supplying fish to the various outposts of civilization, commercial ice fishing has grown to a national industry with the development of a taste for the fine-flavored fish of the cold northern waters and with the establishment of fast transportation. Thousands of lakes, many unmapped and most of them never fished, promise a bright future for continued growth of the industry.



# Television Trucks Pick Up Outdoor Events



*Acme*

Demonstrating how the television station on wheels will look with equipment in readiness to record news event. Left, cameramen taking pictures. Right, transmitting truck with antenna

Mounted on two trucks, a mobile television station is being used by the National Broadcasting company for experimental pickups of outdoor news events. A special "trolley" antenna which can be raised on

top of the transmission truck carries the television signals into the air. The other truck is used for apparatus, iconoscope cameras and special parabolic microphones for the picture pickup and sound.

## Money Car with Gun Turret Has Bullet-Absorbent Walls



Guard on armored car has clear view in all directions from "conning tower" at rear which has dual ignition switch and brakes for emergency control

From the "conning tower" atop a streamline armored car used by a Los Angeles bank, the guard can maneuver his machine gun through a 360-degree range of fire. There are loopholes for firing beneath the bullet-resistant windows on three sides; in front, two more loopholes provide the guard in the turret with a clean sweep of the sides so that

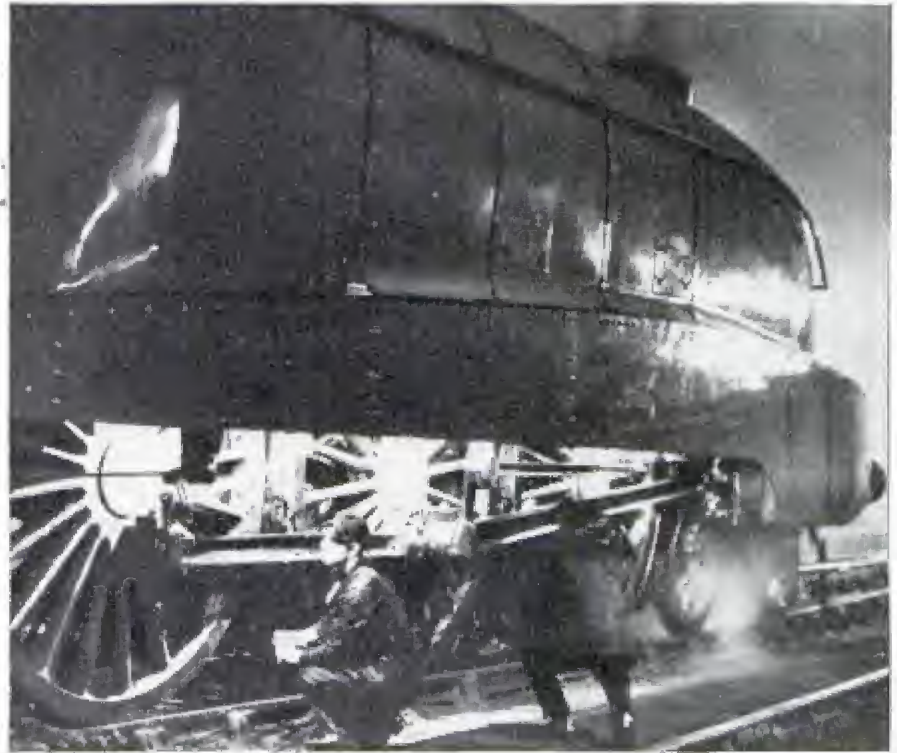
*Mack Trucks Inc.*

*48th Ave and 34th St. Long Island City*



no bandit could creep up to the driver's door. The outer shell of the entire car is made of soft steel to absorb gunfire and protect bystanders from ricocheting bullets; inside there is a two-inch insulating layer to check the force of bullets, and then an inner metal shell of bulletproof steel. The car is divided into three compartments—the driver's, the center storage section for valuables, and the turret. Telephones connect all three compartments. In the turret there is a dual ignition switch and brake lever so that the "rear guard" can partly take control in an emergency. The loopholes have sliding doors and the compartments can be sealed to withstand a gas attack for at least a half hour. Equipment includes guns, hand grenades and gas bombs. The bulletproof glass in all windows is an inch and a half thick.

## Locomotive Wheels Lighted for Inspection Before Run



Final inspection of giant locomotive before night run is made easy by floodlighting system on latest British steam engine

Facilitating inspection of moving parts before its departure on the nightly run are floodlights mounted to illuminate the huge driving wheels and connecting rods of a giant streamline British locomotive, "10,000." The big engine hauls the London-Newcastle express.

## Radio Maneuvers a Motorcycle in Army Demonstration



Army motorcycle without a rider maneuvers under radio control

Riderless motorcycles may be couriers or weapons in mechanized warfare. In a recent military demonstration at Stahnsdorf, Germany, a motorcycle with sidecar and a rifle mounted on it was maneuvered around a field by a radio operator. The same method has already been used successfully in navigating unmanned ships and flying pilotless aircraft.

Names and addresses of manufacturers and dealers in articles described in this magazine will be furnished by our Bureau of Information if your request is accompanied by stamped, self-addressed envelope.



## Midget Diesel Motor Built by Engineer in Arctic



One-half horsepower Diesel engine designed to furnish power for small lighting plant

One of the smallest Diesel engines ever constructed for commercial use is the tiny two-cycle supercharged motor built by W. H. Greenfield, first assistant engineer on the motorship "North Star," of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The engine, which develops one-half horsepower at 3,000 revolutions per minute, was built in the ship's machine shop while it was cruising north of the Arctic Circle. It has a one and one-tenth inch bore and two-inch stroke. Mr. Greenfield considers such an engine ideal for small lighting plants and similar uses.

## Water Filter of Coconut Fiber Reduces Unpleasant Tastes



Impurities and even objectionable tastes and odors in the city water supply can be reduced by a small filter that fits on the home faucet. The purifying element

is activated coconut fiber carbon, inclosed in a one-piece cast-aluminum shell. This is the element used in gas masks. In such work as photographic developing, where abrasive sediment in the water could damage films, the filter is especially useful. It fits any faucet, and can be cleaned by reversing its position on the faucet, the water stream flushing out the accumulation.

## Dirt Road Doubles Driving Cost Compared with City Street

If you drive your car on dirt roads, you are probably spending twice as much for operation and maintenance as you would on a hard-surfaced pavement. A survey of motoring expenses for 160 rural mail carriers in Iowa showed that it cost an average of 3.07 cents a mile to drive on dirt roads, 2.17 cents on gravel and 1.44 on pavement. The figures covered gasoline, oil, tires and maintenance. It was estimated that twenty cars a day traveling on a dirt road would justify surfacing it to save automobile maintenance expense.

## Electric File Adjustable to Fit Work with Curved Surfaces

With a flexible working face, an electric file just introduced can be adjusted to cut any-surface at any angle. It can be set for work on a flat, concave or convex contour and will cut paint, metal, solder and welds without clogging the belt. It is especially useful for auto body and fender work.



Flexible electric file adjusted for work on convex and concave surfaces of automobile body

W. Adams,  
Chicago

Bear & Co.  
Rock Island, Ill.

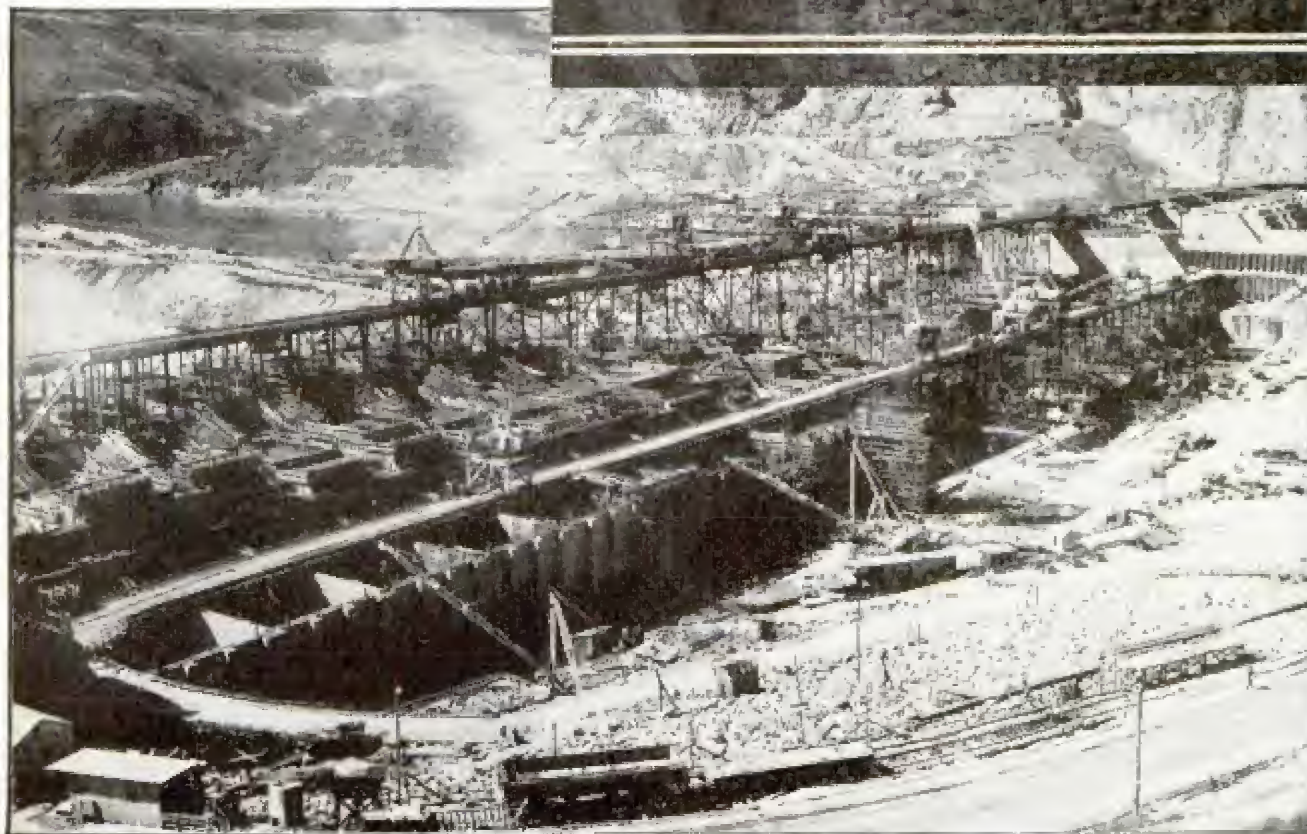


es 1461. Cont. Henry C. Young  
6834 S.W. Burlingame  
Av. Portland  
Oregon.

# COOLING GRAND COULEE'S FEVER

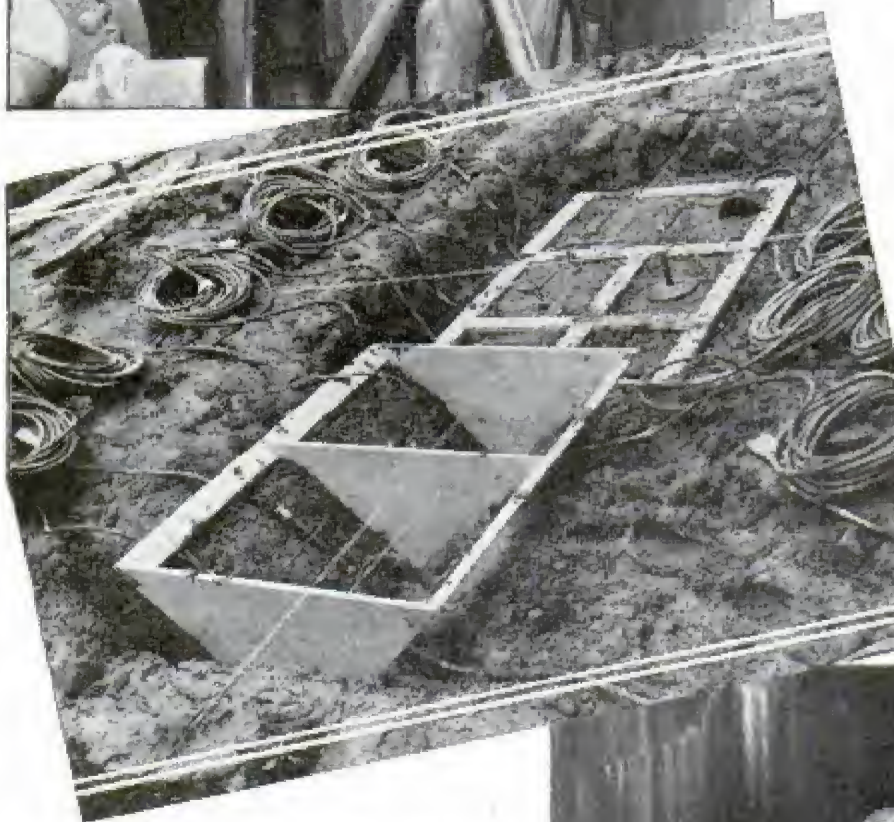
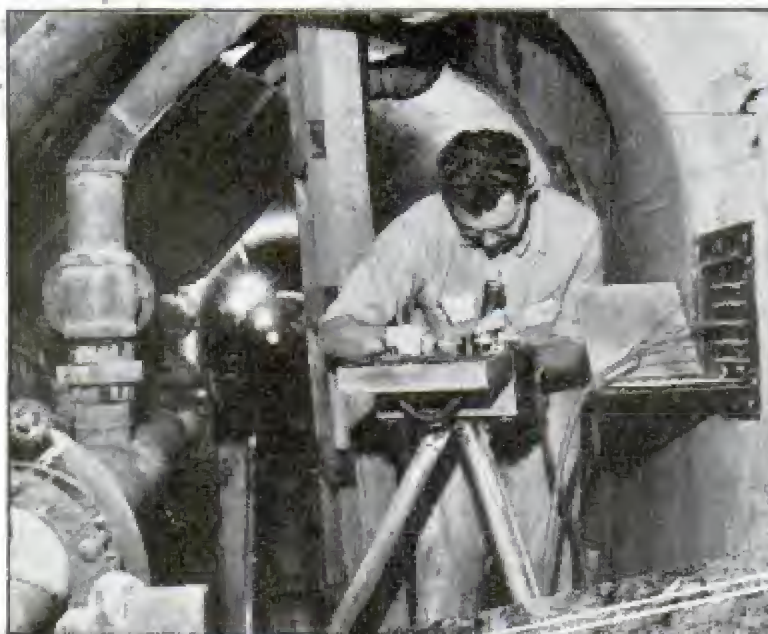
THE greatest water-cooling system in history is being installed in Grand Coulee dam. With completion of the dam, 2,000 miles of one-inch steel tubing will have been embedded throughout the concrete structure. Through this pipe system, the cold water of the Columbia river is being pumped and heat equal to that produced by burning 20,000 tons of coal will be carried away eventually.

This is a gravity-type dam, depending on its weight to hold back the water. The structure is 4,300 feet long, 500 feet wide and 350 feet high in its over-all dimensions. The pressure exerted by the water at the lowest part will be 151.66 pounds per square inch. No crack or crevice, however small, can be permitted through the mass because water at that pressure



Top, concrete vibrator operators working concrete over instruments which take strain and temperature readings. Bottom, Grand Coulee dam. Note how it is built of concrete blocks





would immediately begin enlarging the opening.

Since concrete expands and then contracts in setting, how can cracks be avoided? It is done by a method of construction like laying up a wall first and putting in the mortar after. The dam is built in fifty-foot-square blocks or columns, poured in five-foot lifts. A contraction joint is left between all column surfaces. Later, when the concrete has shrunk all it will, these joints open up to the extent of an eighth to a quarter inch. Through a system of pipes opening into these contraction joints, a cement and water mixture is forced

under high pressure, filling the joints and uniting the columns into one solid mass.

But why the cooling system? Great masses of concrete such as this eventually will reach a certain fixed temperature inside, unaffected by changes in the seasons. The ultimate temperature of Grand Coulee dam probably will be between forty-five and fifty degrees Fahrenheit. During much of the year, the concrete is poured at temperatures considerably

above that which the dam will reach. Further, the chemical reaction of cement and water causes heat to be liberated over a long period of time, making the temperature of the concrete rise thirty to forty degrees above its initial temperature. In fact, the temperature in the dam may reach fifty to eighty degrees above its ultimate temperature.

These are the reasons why the cooling system has to be used. Waiting

(Continued to page 114A)

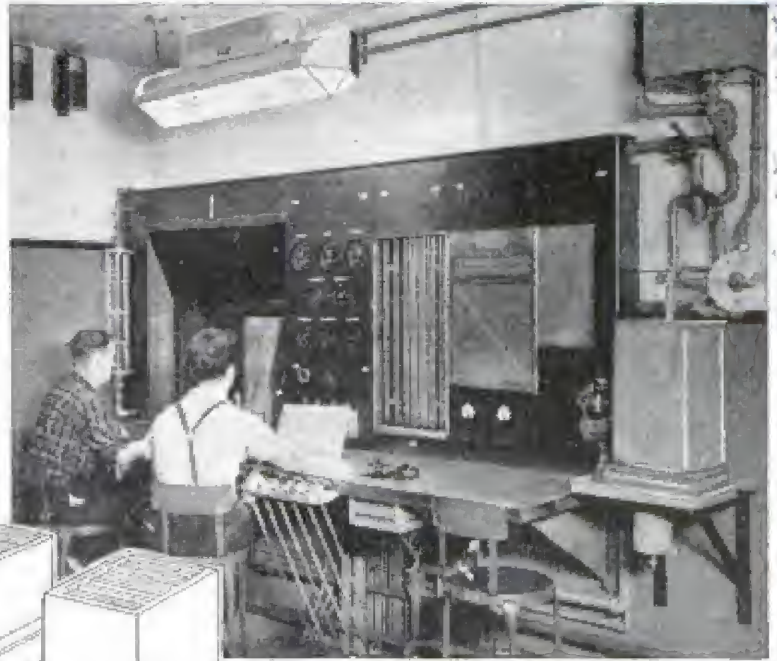


Top, taking temperature readings of concrete mass. Center, strain meters which are buried in concrete. Bottom, header pipes for cooling system extend into galleries of dam

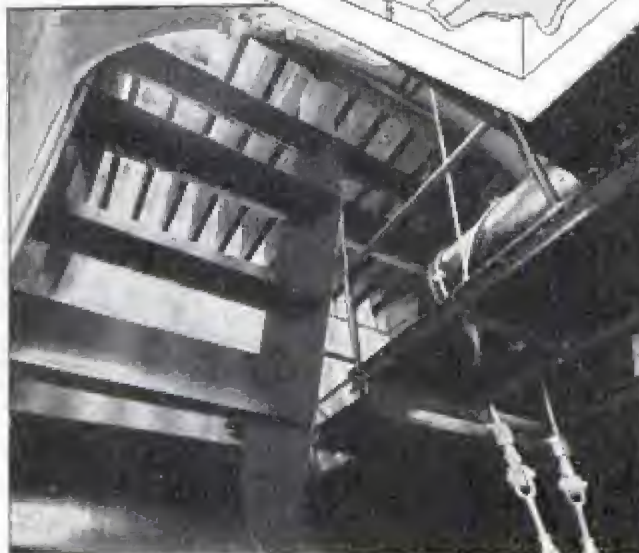
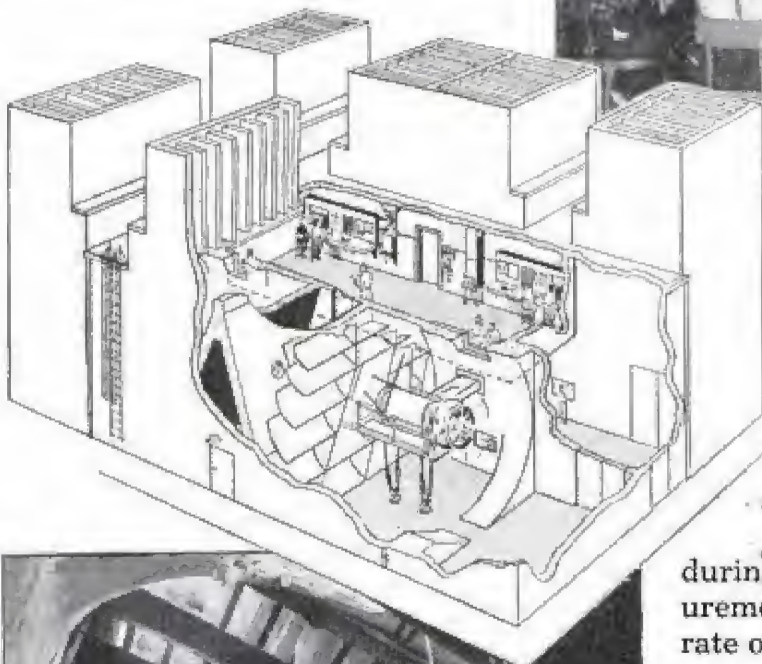


# Test House Built for Giant Aviation Engines

Capable of testing engines twice as powerful as any in use today, a new test house at the Pratt and Whitney Aircraft division of United Aircraft Corporation contains four chambers, each of which can accommodate airplane motors up to 3,000 horsepower. The largest engines now in production are rated at 1,500 horsepower. The test chambers are large enough to swing the huge twenty-three foot



Top, operators at control panel. Center, cutaway drawing of test building, showing control room and noise-absorbing stacks. Bottom, looking up an exhaust stack at rear of engine test chamber



control room located on an upper level. The operators sit at four control desks, at each of which is a double soundproof window permitting observation of the engine during the run. The tests include measurement of fuel flow and fuel consumption, rate of oil flow through the engine, oil consumption, measurement of temperatures at various points on the engine by means of forty-eight thermocouples. Each instrument panel also carries a tachometer, fuel and pressure gauges and remote-reading thermometers for measurement of oil and carburetor air temperatures.

## Brick Pavement Is Less Noisy if Bricks Are Lengthwise

In Ohio, which has more brick highways than any other state, there is one road built of bricks laid lengthwise instead of the usual crosswise method. The result is a quieter pavement, and the engineers reported that fewer bricks were broken in rolling the road. Bricks laid lengthwise also had the psychological effect of making the road seem narrower to the motorist, just as a thin man wearing a suit with vertical stripes seems thinner.

propellers that will be required with these giant engines. Propellers now in use are thirteen feet in diameter. The building has no outside windows. Exterior walls are of eighteen-inch concrete and a new type of sound-absorbing material, known as calistone, is suspended in parallel rows within intake and exhaust stacks. The four test chambers are grouped around a central

*Es 14 3/4*  
*Route 31 near Logan*  
*Reported by Prof. J. S. Chandell, U. of Illinois*



Es 1392. Carl-James Mc Gully.  
431 W. 69 St. Terrace  
Kansas City, Mo.  
"CARD-TABLE"



By Paul Le Paul

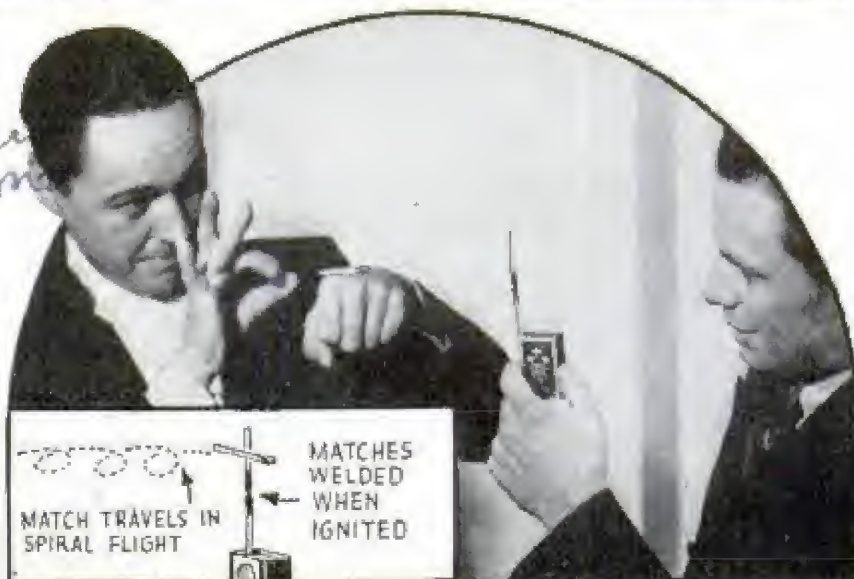
Professional Magician

6290 Reber 312  
St. Louis, Mo.

WHEN interest in the bridge game begins to droop, magic tricks are in order. Not of the sawing-the-woman-in-half type, but informal, close-up stunts that are a source of wonderment and, of course, amusement to the other players.

To whet everyone's interest, start with a novelty. A clever one can be done with an ordinary deck. By placing it on the table and pushing the cards forward slightly, they will open into a beautiful pinwheel. When you hit the table with your fist, the pinwheel becomes a perfect rosette.

In order to produce these effects, some advance preparation is necessary. The cards are cut into two piles and without changing their order, they are cupped inward sharply toward the palms. The bent piles are then placed on the table, each with backs upward and alternated so they will form a series of diamond-shaped units when the circle begins to take shape. The



Top, tapping a deck of bent cards into pinwheel and rosette. Below, proving "expert" marksmanship with a flipped match

hands should be used in keeping the cards from getting out of the desired figure. The rosette forms automatically when the table is struck.

Here is a card trick that rarely misses. You invite a guest to select a card at random, look at it and return it to the deck without showing it to you. This done, the cards are cut a few times by the spectator and handed to you to find the chosen card. You go through the deck with the cards



# MAGIC"



face up, make another cut for good measure, and then place them in the case. It is jiggled for a moment and the selected card pops into view.

Before beginning the routine, place nine or ten cards of the same suit at the bottom of the deck and make certain these are not disturbed when the card is being selected. Only a few cards off the top of the deck should be offered to the spectator to choose from, the remainder, including the arranged group, being held in the left hand. While the other person is looking at the selected card, you casually cut the pack so the arranged cards are brought to the middle of the pile. Thus, when the chosen card is reinserted into the deck, it will fall among these and you will have no trouble in spotting it as you glance through the deck. Your



*Above, making the unknown card selected by spectator jump up from deck in case. Bottom, pencil is broken in half, apparently by sharp edge of folded dollar bill but really by hidden finger*



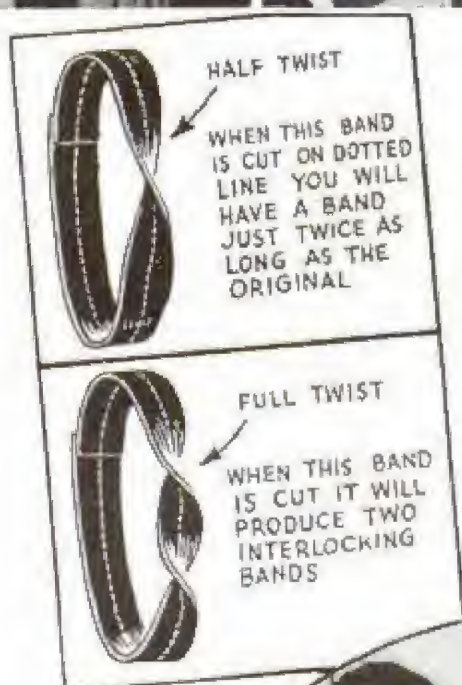


next move is to cut the deck, not for good measure as was stated above, but so that the card in question will be the top card on the side opposite the case's flap when they are put in the box. You then shake the case up and down until the chosen card pops out.

The trick will baffle everyone—once. But don't repeat it to the same audience that evening.

The same is true of the magnetic card stunt. Here you place the cards one at a time beneath your open palm on the table. While doing this, you show each card to be free of preparation. Then mumbling a few magic words, you raise your hand and with it comes the entire deck! A special magic word and the cards drop to the floor.

The secret lies in placing a pin through the callus of your palm at the base of your second finger. The first four cards are placed between the pin and the palm in the form of a cross and the others between the palm and these cards. When the hand is closed slowly the cards are released, the pin falling to the floor unobserved.



Later, you can suggest that you will attempt to pass your head through a playing card. When the hoots of derision have subsided you can call for scissors and proceed to make good. The card is folded and a line cut lengthwise to a point about one-sixteenth of an inch from either end. Then cut the card from the middle and then the outside and when this operation is completed, the card can be stretched and placed around the neck. With special pains, it is possible to make the card twice the size of this necklace.

While you have the scissors handy, you may as well do the linking paper bands trick. Take two bands of identical size; cut one down the middle and it becomes a single loop twice its original size. Yet, upon cutting the other one in the same manner, it automatically becomes two links, one inside the other! Any size

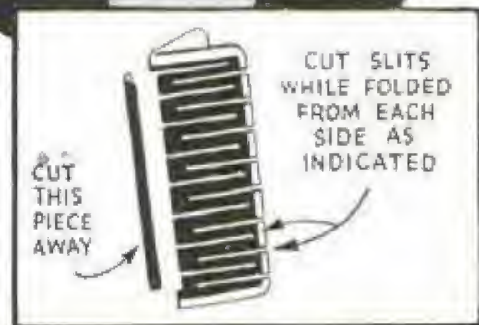
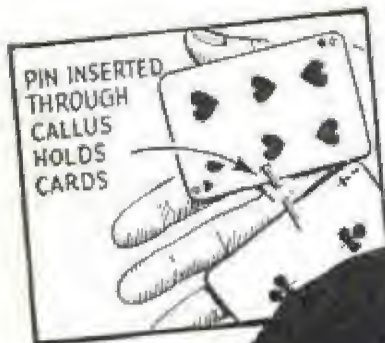


Top, hanging hat on wall without hooks. Rub side of pencil on wall to make it stick, and hang hat over it. Drawing shows how to cut paper band to double its length or form interlocking bands. Bottom, scratching cloth lures coin from under glass



bands may be used. The trick is to give one a half twist before its ends are pasted together, and the other a full twist. All you have to do is cut down the center and the results will be as announced.

Shooting the match is a simple stunt that is good for a laugh. Two matches are burned together and stuck in the end of a box. A spectator is asked to hold the box and placing a third match on the back of your hand a few feet away from it, you shoot the third match at



the other two. And you knock them apart, of course. On the face of it, this might appear to be an outstanding feat of marksmanship. But it isn't. The match you flip from your hand twirls in flight instead of going straight, giving you a much greater chance of hitting the upright match, although the spectators will not suspect this.

A good close-up trick with two matches is to hold one in each hand with the head between the index and middle finger and the other pressed against the thumb. The matches are brought together and one match seemingly passes through the other.

In performing this stunt, the large kitchen-type match of wood should be used. As the two are brought together crosswise, the

(Continued to page 133A)

You can put your head through a card when it is cut as shown at top. Cards picked up mysteriously in palm, left, are supported by pin stuck through rough skin. Below, squeezing smoke rings from box of cards



## Electric Vanity Mirror Handy for the Car



Using the illuminated vanity mirror. Inset, the plug-in vanity for auto

Latest help to the woman motorist is an illuminated vanity mirror for the automobile. One style is mounted on the rear of the glove compartment door and lights automatically when the lid is opened. It is offered by Cadillac and LaSalle. Another electric vanity mirror may be connected by an extension cord to any of several electrical outlets in the car. At a flip of a switch on the side of the mirror, a small lamp in the base floods the user's face with soft light.

## Flexible Gloves of Metal Mesh Protect Hands from Cuts



Safety gloves made of metal mesh are used by workers in hazardous occupations to protect them from cuts on broken glass, tin work and sharp knives. More flexible than any fabric or leather, they

permit free use of the fingers and increase efficiency since the worker can proceed with confidence that he is protected. Fur farmers, veterinarians, dog catchers, ken-

nel men and stock farmers use the metal gloves for protection from animals. In industry they are worn by butchers and plate-glass workers, glaziers and bottlers and packing-house employees.

## Electric "Wick" for Oil Lamp Restores Its Old Charm

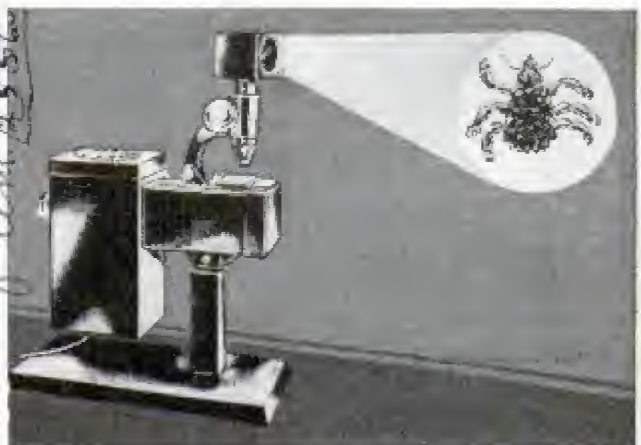
Old oil lamps can be restored to their former charm and usefulness by special adapters that permit the use of electric bulbs without disfiguring or drilling the lamp. The adapter replaces the standard burner. One style is called the "electric wick,"

and produces the effect of an old-fashioned lamp flame with its wick-shaped bulb.



## Projector Joined to Microscope Enlarges Image on Screen

Wonders of the microscopic world can be studied with greater enjoyment by means of a microscope projector just developed. It enables the amateur scientist to throw on a screen or a white wall before his home audience the greatly enlarged image under his microscope lens. A drop of water placed on the glass slide in the projector appears as a world of big water organisms. A tiny insect looks like a ferocious monster, and powdery chemicals are shown as large crystals.



Insect placed on glass plate of microscopic projector appears as a monster on the screen

Porter Chemical & Hagerstrand Ind

12. J. Caracadden, chie.

men { large medium small  
women { large medium small

Es 1474

213

Es 1506

Whiting and Glazis

Lamp Co. 1014 Tyler  
St Louis Mo

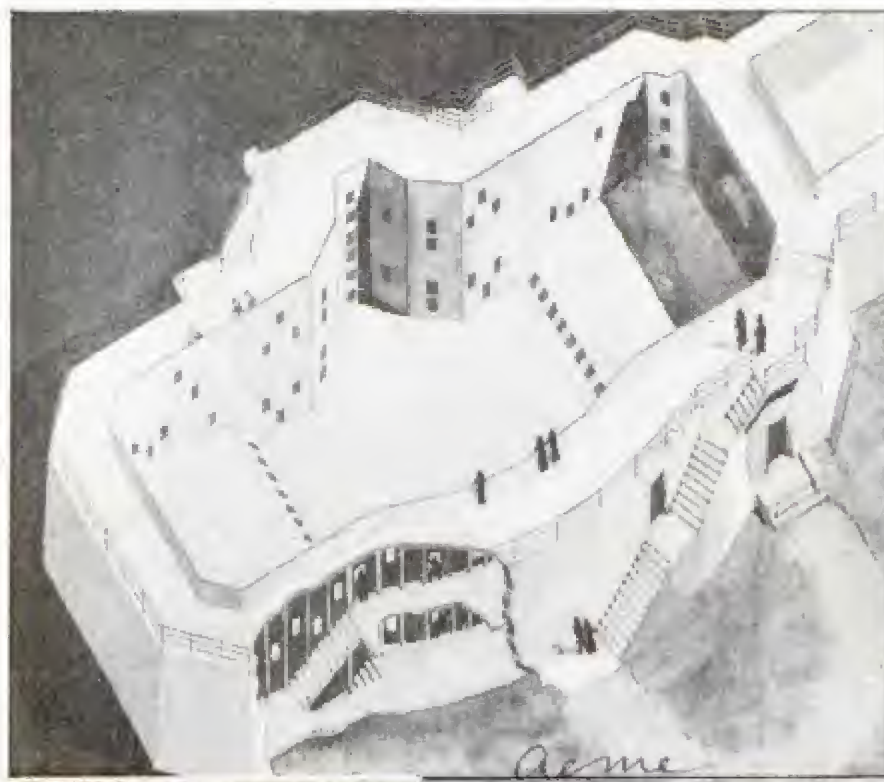
Adapter 11.50. Caradey 11.50. State

Whiting and Glazis



# Miniature Ocean Reveals Life Struggle in Sea

Florida.



and eleven feet deep. Inclosed galleries at various levels surround them, and visitors can look down from the open-air gallery at the top or peer through the 200 or more portholes below the surface. A special boat has been built to gather specimens for the miniature oceans. In its hull is a well opening to the sea through a trapdoor. A metal tank on rollers is lowered through the trapdoor in the stern to the water, where cap-

file  
in  
envelope  
enc.

**S**UBMARINE life in the raw, with ocean mammals living their natural lives and fish preying on fish, is to be seen in two miniature oceans being constructed on the seashore boulevard south of St. Augustine, Fla. Life in these great tanks will duplicate as closely as possible the normal life of the creatures in the sea. In a coral garden, highly colored coral fish will hide from their enemies. Sea grasses and weeds will grow on the bottom, offering protection for small pipefish, while jellyfish will float near the surface. Lobsters, an octopus and perhaps an eleven-foot spider crab will be visible through portholes ranged around the bottom. These marine studios are intended not only as entertainment for tourists but as a theater in which scientists may study the life struggle of aquatic animals and fish, and motion pictures of the marine drama may be filmed. One tank is rectangular, 100 by forty feet, and eighteen feet deep; the other is circular, seventy-five feet in diameter



Top, sketch showing construction of tank with its inclosed galleries and windows at various submerged levels, permitting the visitor to watch life on the "ocean floor." Below, a general view of the seaside tanks

tured fish, put to sleep temporarily by a drug injected hypodermically, can be maneuvered into the tank and brought aboard without injury. This method will be used to handle sharks, porpoises, giant rays and other large specimens.

Popular Mechanics Magazine can furnish the name and address of the maker of, or dealer in, any article described in its pages. If you wish this information, write to the Bureau of Information, inclosing a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

see May 1939-654





# ACROSS AFRICA



Is 1082.

By James C. Wilson 2348

Shahla H.  
PART I  
Denver, Colo.

"ROADS? Ho-ho-ho-ho! Non, non, m'sieur—no roads. Just a caravan trail through the sand—providing you do not lose the trail."

The little French consul shrugged.

"What about garages?" asked my chum.

"Garages, m'sieur, are 2,000 miles apart."

"Filling stations?"

"The same. . . . Oh, perhaps you could get gasoline from the government stocks at Mao, the desert fort halfway across. But you will never get that far. Le gouverneur will not grant permission to two crazy Americans to cross Equatorial Africa by motorcycle. Nevaire!"

Top, expedition ready to start across Africa. Center, one-man university in Lagos. Right, map of the continent, showing route of the motorcycle expedition



# on ONE LUNG



Top, a big smile is worth a dozen guns in any language. Bottom, the expedition stops just outside the village of Sharagi, Nigeria, not long after start of long journey

Just two roving journalists writing their way around the world, we knew practically nothing about Africa—and Francis Flood, my chum, had never been on a motorcycle. Camels would have been the logical means of transportation but I was an enthusiastic motorcycle fan. Besides, the motorcycle company had agreed to donate the machines, and had promised us a substantial bonus—if we succeeded.

Yes, we had made up our minds—and we would make up the governor's, too.

Impressed by our letters of introduction, and worn out from three hours of persistent argument, he finally visaed our passports, and before the sun went down that day, we had collected all necessary documents, permits and licenses authorizing us to set out on the 3,800-mile trek through "Darkest Africa" from Lagos, Nigeria, to Massawa, on the Red sea.

The adventure, we figured, fell naturally into four sections. First, there was the 800 miles of jungle and forest from Lagos, on





the Gulf of Guinea, to Kano, on the southern edge of the Sahara desert. Second, the 1,000-mile stretch of alternating desert and grassland from Kano to Mao, the great French fort and radio station. Third, the long, long grind across central Africa from Mao to Khartoum, on the Nile; and last, the 400-mile hop from Khartoum to the Red sea. Our first goal, then, would be Kano, that mysterious walled city on the southern shore of the Sahara.

Next morning we set to work collecting tools, spare tires, repair parts and supplies. This was the first attempt ever made to cross Africa by motorcycle. Carefully I went over the machines, made a list of parts most likely to give out, and ransacked the parts department of every motorcycle shop in town. We got everything except breaker bearings and a connecting rod. We even

*of maintenance.  
at Jebba*

dug up a spare cylinder. At the railroad shops we picked up brass rods and a tin of borax. Might have to weld a frame somewhere back there in the bush 1,000 miles from a garage. We solved the problem of how to carry camping equipment by leaving nearly all of it behind. After all, you can eat with your hands and sleep on the ground, but the best mechanic can't make a new drive chain out of a bunch of pots and pans.

Gasoline was the knottiest problem. Out of strap iron we built two luggage racks strong enough, we hoped, to carry 1,000 miles' supply. My heart sank when I saw that towering pile of gasoline cases balanced precariously over the back wheel of each bike. But we couldn't go without gas.

All the 90,000 citizens of



*Top, Superintendent Mullins in his de luxe sedan chair. Center, Mullins' triple-thatched bush house with eighteen-inch mud walls. Bottom, Mullins' blacksmith who welded the broken fork of motorbike*

Lagos, it seemed, were there to see us leave, the blacks babbling wildly, the whites dubiously shaking their heads. Sidecars careening crazily, we slid off down the main street and soon were popping along through the jungle with 3,800 miles of we





knew not what ahead. Dark walls of tropic greenery pressed in on the narrow road from either side, clasped limbs and tendrils overhead and dropped long tentacles through the gloom—tentacles which, if left to grow, would strangle a road or a plantation within a year. We were not alone in our new world. Back there in the bush were hundreds of little farmsteads, plantations and villages of grass huts, for southern Nigeria is thickly populated. In an area somewhat less than that of California live more than 14,000,000 souls.

From the friendly inhabitants of the bush—not at all like the African “savages” one reads about—we got our food—plantains, bananas, oranges, yams, okra, millet



Top, visiting a powerful West African chief. Center, a problem in international trade. Bottom, crossing river in sixty-foot mahogany pirogue.

meal, scrawny little chickens, questionable eggs and a hundred and one exotic items we could neither pronounce nor eat!

Our motorcycles were typical little sport models, one-lungers, rated at less than five horsepower. But they were sturdy and simple in design, equipped with three-

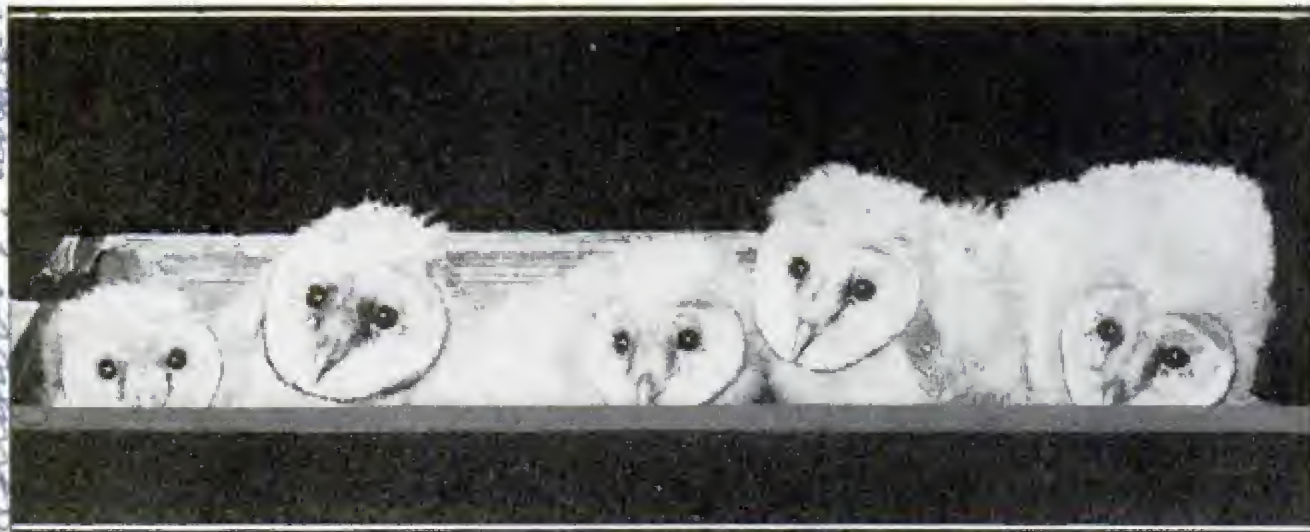
(Continued to page 149A)

Alaki & Akofanta

Triumf - single cylinder air-cooled English machine



## Quintuplet Baby Barn Owls Pose for Picture



Nesting in the eaves of a Pasadena, Calif., building these quintuplet barn owls were discovered. A photographer climbed eighty-five feet to snap this picture of the snow-white babies while their mother was out

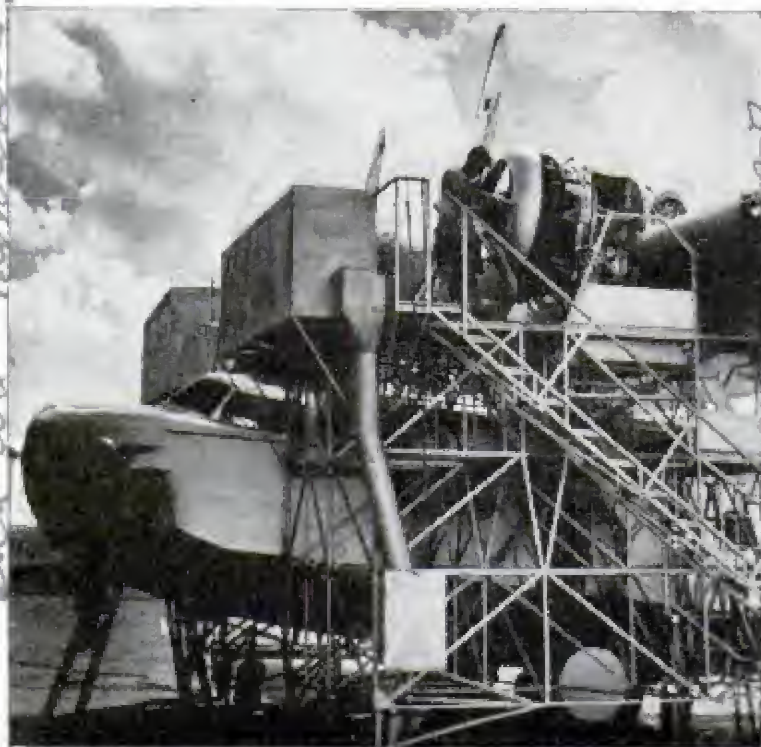
Dressed in their fuzzy white suits, five baby barn owls posed for a picture for the family album in their Pasadena, Calif., home. The quintuplets and their mother live in a nest eighty-five feet above the

ground, in the eaves of a building. The youngsters are snow white until they attain full growth, and until they are big enough to shop around for themselves their mother provides choice meals.

## Sky Clipper Is 'Dry-Docked' between Portable Platforms

Every day the big ocean clippers that fly between North and South America go into "dry dock" at the Miami, Fla., base of Pan American Airways. Inspectors and me-

chanics give the flying boats a thorough going over, using portable metal platforms which are rolled up on either side of the ship's cabin to provide easy access to the motors and controls. A large pipe conveyor is used for depositing waste materials, for no chances can be taken of leaving rags or discarded parts around the plane to foul the mechanism of the engines or the controls.



Portable "dry dock" for servicing ocean clippers. Tube at center is for disposing of waste materials during overhauling

## Accident-Repeater Found Big Peril of Road

Comprising less than four per cent of the drivers, the accident-repeater is mixed up in nearly two-fifths of all auto accidents, according to Dr. Harry M. Johnson. The scientist based his findings on a study of nearly 30,000 Connecticut drivers who had licenses and presumably operated cars from 1931 to 1937. Numbering only one-fifth of the drivers involved in accidents, the repeaters

Accident research.  
Highway Research



## Artist Fashions Quaint Dolls from Bits of Waste Material

managed to have thirty-nine per cent of the fatal accidents, thirty-six per cent of non-fatal personal accidents and thirty-eight per cent of the accidents in which no one was injured. Dr. Johnson also found that the repeaters tend to shorten the time between accidents as their accidents accumulate. Because this small number of drivers cause so much damage, employer, insurance company and licensing authorities should have, if possible, a record of all accidents, whether their consequences are important or trivial, in order to establish a basis of predicting the behavior of their drivers as soon as possible, Dr. Johnson concludes.



Scraps of bath towels and leathers, old dresses and neckties were materials a Chicago artist used to make these picturesque character dolls

## Transparent Multi-Level Map Shows Winds in Upper Air

To show the air currents and weather conditions at various levels above the earth for the benefit of aviators, a multi-layer weather map has been made of a transparent plastic material. The printed map itself forms the base. Above it are laid layers of the plastic, each representing for example 2,000 feet of altitude. The wind at that altitude is plotted on each layer so the entire situation can be seen at a glance.



Each transparent layer represents an altitude level on which winds are charted for advice to aviators

From the wastepaper basket, the rag bag and the junk pile come the "makings" of picturesque dolls fashioned by a Chicago artist, Anton Rogalski. A scrap of torn cloth becomes the Paisley shawl draped around an old woman's shoulders. The remains of a discarded bath towel serve as the robe of an oriental type. They are no ordinary dolls, but characters in old cloth. Each one represents a real person whom the artist has met or observed at some time.

## Saucepan Handle Holds Spoon in Cool and Handy Position

What to do with the dripping spoon between stirs is solved by the saucepan that holds the spoon on its handle. There the spoon is always handy when needed. It stays



cool, for the handle is made of a non-conductor of heat and there is a space between spoon and handle for air circulation.

Each transparent layer represents an altitude level on which winds are charted for advice to aviators

made by J. Jellison  
U. S. Weather Bureau

L. E. Robins  
Lakeside, Ontario



Belleville Mo

# FUN and MONEY



Beehives at experimental farm.  
Left, bumblebee sipping nectar.  
Honeybee is entirely different



of hives within their limits. Bee clubs vie with social organizations. While members of a bridge club are discussing queens and jacks, amateur apiarists are meeting to talk about queens and hives—and comb foundations and foul brood.

Beekeeping in the United States can be classified under three heads: that conducted on a full-time basis, where the owner

makes bees his sole business; as a side line to other agricultural activities, and as a hobby for city dwellers.

People who keep bees as a hobby do it for much the same reasons that others raise Siamese cats or collect book matches. They do it because they want something to occupy leisure time. However, bee culture can be made a profitable hobby.

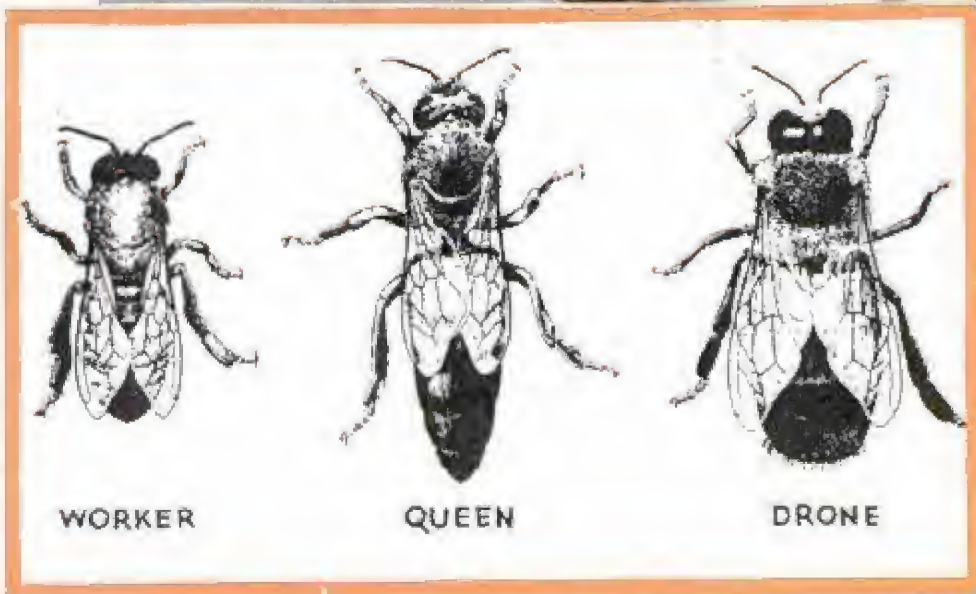
**I**F YOU have a back yard or a few square feet of other outdoor space, you can become a honeybee hobbyist. In the United States there are more amateur apiarists than people who raise bees to make money.

There are more beekeepers living in cities than in the country. Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco and many other densely populated centers have hundreds



# *in* BEEES

*Right, holding screened cage which serves as nursery for virgin queen bee. Adult bees feed and care for the queen through the screen until she is old enough to be mated artificially. Below, sketches of the worker, queen and drone in honeybee family*



bee research at the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, U. S. department of agriculture, says:

"Marriage or mating exists among the plants just as it does among man and animals, and honeybees are often referred to as the priests who perform the marriage ceremony. For many plants, cross-pollination by bees is indispensable to the formation of abundant and perfect seeds. Many of our useful plants have pollen too heavy for the

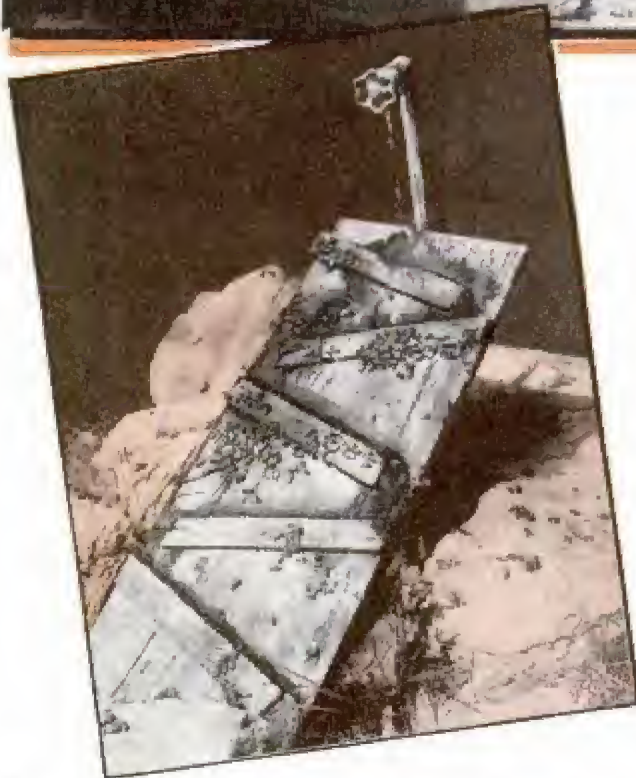
Production of honey and beeswax is not the most important job of the honeybee. Far more valuable is the service the bee renders to flowering plants, being the chief or only means of cross-pollinating certain plants, without which the plants would not be able to produce fruit and seed, and hence would die out in a short time. It does this by transferring pollen from one flower to another.

James I. Hambleton, who has charge of

wind to carry any distance; or they have flowers with parts so arranged that it is unlikely that fertilization will be effected with their own pollen. Most of these plants depend largely upon bees for cross-pollination."

From all this activity, the farmer and the gardener and the bee raiser benefit. They get honey and beeswax in one direction, and abundant crops of seeds, fruits and vegetables in the other. Mr. Hambleton





*Top, checking bees' changes in weight during honey flow. Under favorable conditions a strong colony may increase in weight as much as twenty pounds in one day. Bottom, watering trough for bees at U. S. department of agriculture's bee culture laboratory*

estimates that the benefits resulting from cross-pollinating activities of honeybees are perhaps ten times as valuable, on an actual dollars and cents basis, as the honey and wax produced. Thus the person who keeps a hive of bees in his yard just for the fun of it is doing the entire community a service. His bees are busy, perhaps over

an area of four or five square miles, cross-pollinating the flowers in other people's gardens. Seldom do the bees work very close to their own hives, so there is little likelihood that the bees worrying your neighbor are from your hive.

The average bee colony has from 30,000 to 80,000 bees in it. Several hundred of these individuals are drone or male bees who do no work, but whose job is to propagate the colony. There is one queen, who does nothing but lay eggs. The rest of the colony is composed of female workers.

If you keep bees, you will get stung now and then. You will develop a certain immunity to the effects of the sting after a while, but it always will be more or less painful. Contrary to popular belief, bees do not learn to know their keeper. During the busy nectar-gathering season, a worker bee lives only six weeks. The first two are spent at household duties about the hive. Then for a month it goes out into the fields gathering pollen and nectar. The keeper opens his hives perhaps once a week. So a worker bee, during its entire life, does not come into close contact with its owner more than six times. An experienced bee man can go into a strange apiary and work with the bees just as easily as with his own, and get stung no oftener.

No honeybee now living ever stung any-



one. When a honeybee stings you, it commits suicide. The needle-like sting is embedded so firmly in your flesh that the bee cannot extract it. When the bee tries to do so, the sting is pulled out of its body, bringing with it the poison sacs and ducts. The bee dies in a few minutes as a result of this injury.

There are, in general, two conditions under which you will get stung. One is when you crush a bee or otherwise force it to sting in self defense.

The other is when you approach the hive and are set upon by the guard bees, whose duty is to protect the colony at the sacrifice of their own lives.

Nature, by arranging for the services of this suicide squad of guards, makes it unlikely that the entire colony will be destroyed by self-preservation efforts. This system makes it easy for the beekeeper to handle his swarms. By squirting smoke into the hive, he can put the guards to

(Continued to page 141A)



Top, modern beehive compared to old-fashioned straw skep. Center, queen surrounded by her retinue of worker bees. Bottom, George Schatz of Fayette County, Iowa, examines a frame of bees in his apiary.



## Extra White Line in Road Warns of Blind Spot



Drivers in state of Washington are warned of blind spot ahead by white line painted in opposite lane

To warn motorists of a blind spot on the road, at the crests of hills and on curves, the Washington state highway department is marking an extra white line parallel to the center line. Signs at the roadside tell the driver it is unsafe to pass a car at any point where the extra white line appears in the opposite lane.

## Stripe on Law-Breaker's Car Will Warn the Public

Conviction of serious traffic-law offenses in one California court will result in suspension of the driver's license and the judge's order for a red stripe to be painted on the law-breaker's car. The stripe is intended to warn the public that the car may be in the hands of a reckless driver and to warn highway patrolmen to be on the alert for a driver who has no right to

be at the wheel. Patrolmen will be stopping the marked car constantly to learn whether the offending driver is violating the law again. The stripe, running entirely around the car, will remain in place during the period the driver's license is suspended.

## Flasher Typewriting Chart Aids Beginners

Designed to overcome tendency of the beginner typist to look at the keys, an illuminated typewriter chart is being used in a Wyoming school.

Wired to the instructor's typewriter, the chart flashes to give emphasis to any character when a key is depressed. Initial exercises and reaches are illustrated by the instructor on the chart, by means of his own typewriter, and duplicated by the students on the blind keyboard of their own machines. The chart also is said to be conducive to visual imagery, suggesting word-patterns of flashing lights to the student when he encounters familiar letter combinations. The device is used only until the student becomes familiar with key locations and finger reaches, and therefore is not a substitute for conventional typewriting material. Incorporated into the chart is a rhythm device which can be used to indicate typewriting speeds up to 100 standard five-character words per minute.



Flasher board lights as instructor touches the keys of his own typewriter

Judge James A. Allen  
San Francisco, Calif.



# Hunting Game with Telephoto 'Rifle' Camera

For sharpshooting at big game on his African expeditions, Commander Attilio Gatti, the hunter and explorer, arms himself with a "rifle" camera that permits quick sighting, accurate focusing and rapid-fire operation. The smallest part of this photographic gun is the camera itself, of the miniature type. It is mounted on an ordinary rifle stock by means of a single screw, attachable and demountable in two seconds. A telephoto lens overcomes the obstacle of distance in "shooting" shy animals, and by means of a double arrangement of reflex mirrors, a ground-glass screen, magnifying lens and telescope finder the cameraman can hold his cheek near the stock as if to aim the gun and then



Three views show how "rifle" camera is sighted and fired. Camera itself is a miniature, with telephoto lens added, and eye sights through telescope finder using reflex mirror arrangement and ground-glass screen. Notice twin triggers, one operating rapid winder and other releasing shutter

focus comfortably through the lens itself, holding and turning it with his left hand. There are twin triggers under the stock, one operating the rapid winder which advances the film for quick successive shots; the other pressing the button for a double cable release unit of which one cable lifts the mirror just as the other opens the shutter. The hunter can follow through his telescope finder a loping giraffe or gallop-

ing zebra, or the weaving run of a football player, while pressing the trigger at half-second intervals for a succession of quick action shots, keeping the camera always in sharp focus. Commander Gatti has spent thirteen years leading nine expeditions in central, eastern and southern Africa and knows the difficulties of hunting shy game with the camera. Now, however, he believes he has found the right weapon.



# Poultry Factory Tries Radio on Egg-Layers

Believing that soothing music may induce hens to lay more eggs, operators of a city poultry farm tune in musical programs on a radio to which are connected loud-

speakers located throughout the old factory in which they keep 10,000 chickens. Four floors of the building are filled with hens, each in her separate wire coop arranged in batteries, three tiers high and twenty-five feet long. Beneath the batteries is an automatic cleaning system operating on a belt-conveyor system. When the hens lay, the eggs roll gently into a trough beneath the cages and are collected.

Top, turning on radio in poultry farm. Center, old factory in which chickens are housed. Bottom, collecting eggs from battery of cages.

## Rotary Electric Spindle Sander Smooths Irregular Surfaces

Sanding carved or irregularly formed woodwork is simplified by the use of an inexpensive brush-backed spindle sander developed recently.

Curved chair arms, grills and similar work usually sanded by hand can be handled faster with the machine. The sanding heads, which use standard four-inch sandcloth or leftover pieces of old



sand belts, are mounted on extended spindles and revolve against the work. When the sand is worn off, the ends are clipped and fresh abrasive surfaces unrolled from the sleeve. A three-horsepower motor furnishes power to operate the sander.



## Cement and Paint Waterproofed by Aluminum "Soap"

Aluminum "soap" is finding increasing use in waterproofing textiles, leather, paint and cement, ropes and ceramic articles. Stearic acid combined with sodium or potassium forms common soap; combined with calcium, aluminum, magnesium or copper it forms a metallic soap or stea-

Malheur Products Chemical Works Portland, Ore.



also metasulf Chemical Co. Stanley and  
rate. Aluminum stearate causes fluid oils to "jell," and so is used in manufacturing solid lubricating greases. Calcium and aluminum soaps, being insoluble in water, are applied from volatile solvents to give waterproofing treatments. The dry products are mixed in cement, destroying the water-absorbing qualities of the resulting concrete. Aluminum and zinc stearates are used as flattening agents in paints and varnishes. Inks, rubber, plastics, crayons and cosmetics are other products manufactured with the aid of the metallic soaps.

## Shovel "Headlight" for Work in Garden or Cellar at Night



Flashlight mounted on handle of snow shovel makes it easy to guide when scooping the drifts off the sidewalk at night

## Goggles Lowered by a Nod to Safeguard Eyes

By merely shaking his head, the wearer may lower a new type of goggles to protect his eyes. No matter what he may be doing or what he has in his hands, the worker may protect his eyes instantly by nodding. A welder, for example, likes to have his torch and rod ready before lowering his goggles. The new headframe makes this possible. Another feature is the steady pressure which keeps the goggles firmly in place regardless of movements of facial muscles.



Safety goggles shown in raised position. Shaking the head lowers them over the worker's eyes

The goggles may be worn over any type of head covering, or without, and still be comfortable. The headframe is lightweight, most of it being fiber, with metal parts of brass and rustless steel.

Shovels can "see" to work at night in the blackness of the coal bin or in the yard by means of a special "headlight." It is a flashlight attached by a clamp to the shovel handle. Sundown need not stop gardeners who equip spade or hoe with the light, and householders can attach one to a snow shovel for clearing walks after dark.

## Reflector in Bike Handle Grip Warns Auto Drivers

Equipped with a brilliant red glass reflector, a new bicycle handle grip warns motorists approaching from behind. A bike fitted with reflector grips on both handles shows automobile drivers its width in the darkness, enabling them to make the proper allowance for passing.



W. L. D. Cornell  
Foster Body Corp.

Clark, Harrison, N.Y.

Long Co., 2327, Seminary Ave.

Cornell

also metasulf Chemical Co. Stanley and

Es 1408

Es 1436

Quigley, Battery Co. Ill.

Fertile Rubber & Chem. Co.



## Ground Speed Calculator Checks Air Liners' Flights



Checking speed of air transport with the aid of calculator which shows speed between points on route

For checking the speed of air liners a simple calculator has been devised. It is of heavy pasteboard construction, with a movable disk beneath which is listed miles per hour between certain points. While in flight, a pilot checks his ground speed by turning this dial to the name of the town over which he is flying. For instance, at Davenport, Ia., there is located what is known as a contact point. When passing over this contact point, a transport should be traveling 180 miles per hour, ground speed. By turning the dial to "Davenport," the calculator will show at a glance if the ship is maintaining the scheduled speed.

## Lightning without Thunder Clap Is Result of "Slow Flash"

Thunder does not always follow lightning. In a general storm there may be many flashes without the usual reverberating crack afterward, but the observer may not notice this fact. K. B. McEachron, General Electric engineer, in his investigations of lightning has discovered that thunderless flashes are just as bright, but slower and less destructive than the flash

followed by thunder. The noise, he explains, is "the result of a pressure wave caused by the sudden expansion of air created by a quick lightning discharge. All flashes do not release energy with the same speed. Our studies have revealed that in some cases the electrical current is built up and released slowly; that is, in one or two-tenths of a second as compared to millionths of a second in other discharges. This so-called slow lightning produces no thunder." To the human eye, the thunderless flash looks like any other.

## Latest Man-Made Light Is Bright as Sun

Estimated to have an intensity at its core of about 165,000 candlepower, which makes it intrinsically as bright as the sun, a new mercury vapor lamp is being tested in the Westinghouse laboratory. It is rated at about 8,000 candlepower. Quartz mercury arcs even brighter have been developed in the same laboratory. Still in the experimental stage, these powerful illuminants are expected to become commercially practical in the near future.



Scientists working with 8,000-candlepower lamp in Westinghouse laboratories



# Covered Wagon Retraces 1787 Pioneer Trail

*Dressed like the pioneers of 1787 who pushed overland from Hamilton, Mass., to Marietta, O., the four youths at right are among party of thirty-six repeating the trek. Below is their ox-drawn covered wagon and the church from which the group set out last December third*



*Acme*



Following the trail of a band of pioneers who had set out from Massachusetts 150 years before, a party of thirty-six youths started with a covered wagon from Hamilton, Mass., last December 3, expecting to reach Marietta, O., the first city established in the old Northwest Territory, by April. A yoke of oxen was harnessed to the big wagon, and the young "frontiersmen" were equipped and dressed just as the travelers of 1787, with fur caps, high boots, muskets and powder horns. The expedition commemorates the trail-making trip of the group led by the Rev. Manasseh Cutler, who was pastor of the First Congregational Church of Hamilton—then Ipswich Hamlet, Mass., and the start was made from

that church. Before venturing on the 2,800-mile overland journey, arduous when attempted with only the equipment of Revolutionary times, the youths went into training at Fort Devens, Mass.

Modern strip-mining equipment has made it profitable to dig away fifty feet of soil to reach a layer of coal five feet deep.

*See May 1936-703*

*Deussen-Pine Co.*

*Livingston Pub. 12/6/37*



Es 129  
481 W. 60th Terrace  
Kansas City, Mo

# RADIO REVIVES



Top, three different expressions of the famous Charlie McCarthy. Bottom, builder of dummies setting head in place. This shows how controls are worked by slipping the hand through the dummy's back



legs. When the vaudeville halls went out, ventriloquists could not work. Radio was not for them; the charm of their art lay in seeing the dummy talk. One by one, the wooden Mickeys, Noseys, and Sambos were forced into retirement. Only Charlie McCarthy remained.

His boss wasn't ready to throw in the sponge. He'd revamp his act and try the smart supper clubs. In the back of his mind was a fantastic no-

**I**F YOU own a radio, you're acquainted with Charlie McCarthy. He's the impudent little dummy who sits upon the lap of Edgar Bergen, his creator, and entertains millions weekly with his comedy.

To Charlie goes credit of reviving an ancient art, ventriloquism, which was practiced in the temples before the coming of Christ. Before he became radio's man-of-the-hour, ventriloquism was on its last

tion of getting on the radio, making the invisible audience visualize the dummy through crackling dialogue.

The plan was carried out. Armed with some new routines, Bergen, after dressing Charlie McCarthy in white tie and tails and giving him a monocle and an English accent, captured the cabaret crowds. Then Bergen attempted to get into radio. The broadcasting executives were disinterest-



read April 1938  
P. 60a

es 1246

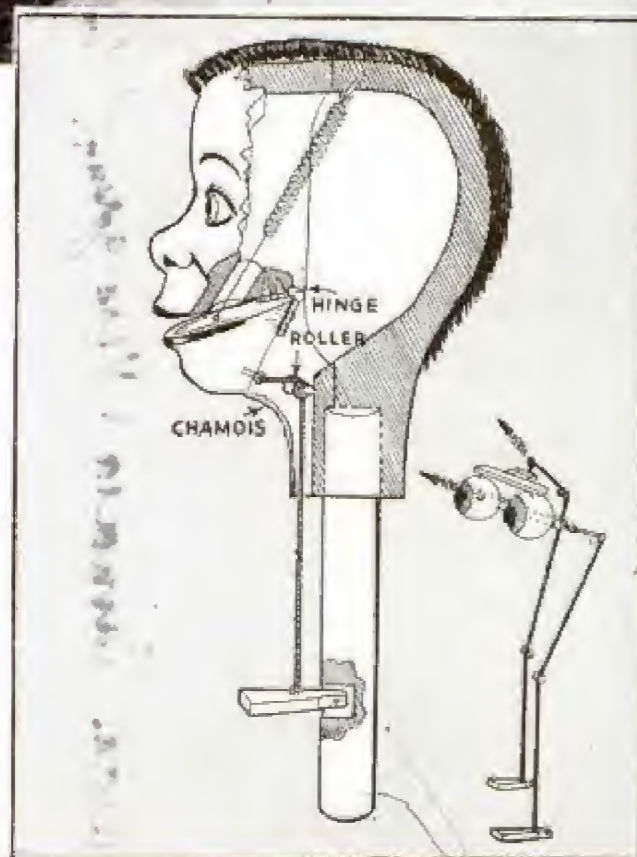
# *an* ANCIENT ART



ed, but finally, he was given a hearing. Two appearances on a New York station brought an offer to appear on a coast-to-coast hour.

Before turning the microphone over to them, the master of ceremonies impressed upon the listeners that the voices were coming from the same man. Then Charlie and Bergen began their patter with the former doing most of the talking. To everyone's surprise, with the possible exception of Bergen, Charlie was an immediate success. Within a short time, the dying art of ventriloquism was reviving. Veterans dusted off their wooden stooges and stepped into engagements. And once again, youngsters began probing the mysteries of voice throwing.

Charlie and his quiet, self-effacing boss have a three-year contract on one of the air's big shows, Hollywood is paying handsomely for their services in motion pictures, and they can name their own terms for theater engagements and personal appear-



Edgar Bergen with the dummy, Charlie McCarthy.  
Below, diagram showing how the dummy is worked.  
Right, diagram of a dummy's movable eyes





needed a new character. After considerable research he decided upon Little Audrey. She was the bubbling, magpie type. Naturally, a face with plenty of animation was needed. When the character was completed, Bergen saw his mistake. The face was too animated. She had to talk at top speed to preserve the characterization. She simply wore the audience out, so Little Audrey was forgotten.

A bashful rustic named Elmer

(Continued to page 120A)



ances. Charlie McCarthy charms, dolls, games, and other items are being rushed into production.

"Ventriloquism," explains Bergen, "is a pressure on the voice—a sort of a grunt voice. The term 'voice throwing' is not exactly correct, in my opinion. I prefer to call it 'voice diffusing.' Because the voice comes from the stomach, it appears to be coming from a distance. Through the power of suggestion, the ventriloquist makes his audience think the voice is coming from somewhere else."

A ventriloquist usually has one voice and the dummy—face and figure—must be fitted to it, Charlie's creator says. "Many ventriloquists," he adds, "have made the mistake of making the dummy first and then trying to fit the voice to it. Their acts flop because the words that are put in their mouths do not seem to fit them. A definite personality should be established first and then the dummy built to fit the ventriloquist's conception of him."

To fill in on encores, Bergen



Top, another view of Bergen and McCarthy. Center, builder shows dummy's controls, including air bulb with which operator can control dummy's mouth movements from a distance. Bottom, scene from color movie in which the dummy appears

*Is designed to be*



# Secrecy Guards Designing of Tomorrow's Car



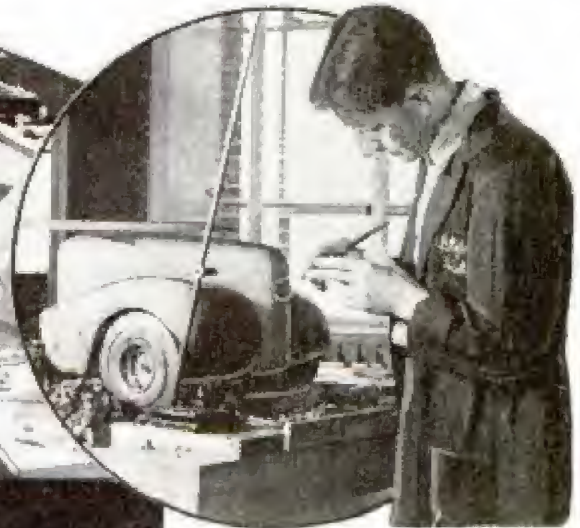
Here are several views from the styling section of General Motors' units. Designing of tomorrow's auto is shrouded in secrecy, each unit of the corporation working separately



Center, the artist at his drawing board. There the new design is started. At the artist's left and right are craftsmen working on models of the new car. Top, left, working out a contour in clay on a model. Right, engineers checking dimensions of the design, shown on the blackboard in full size



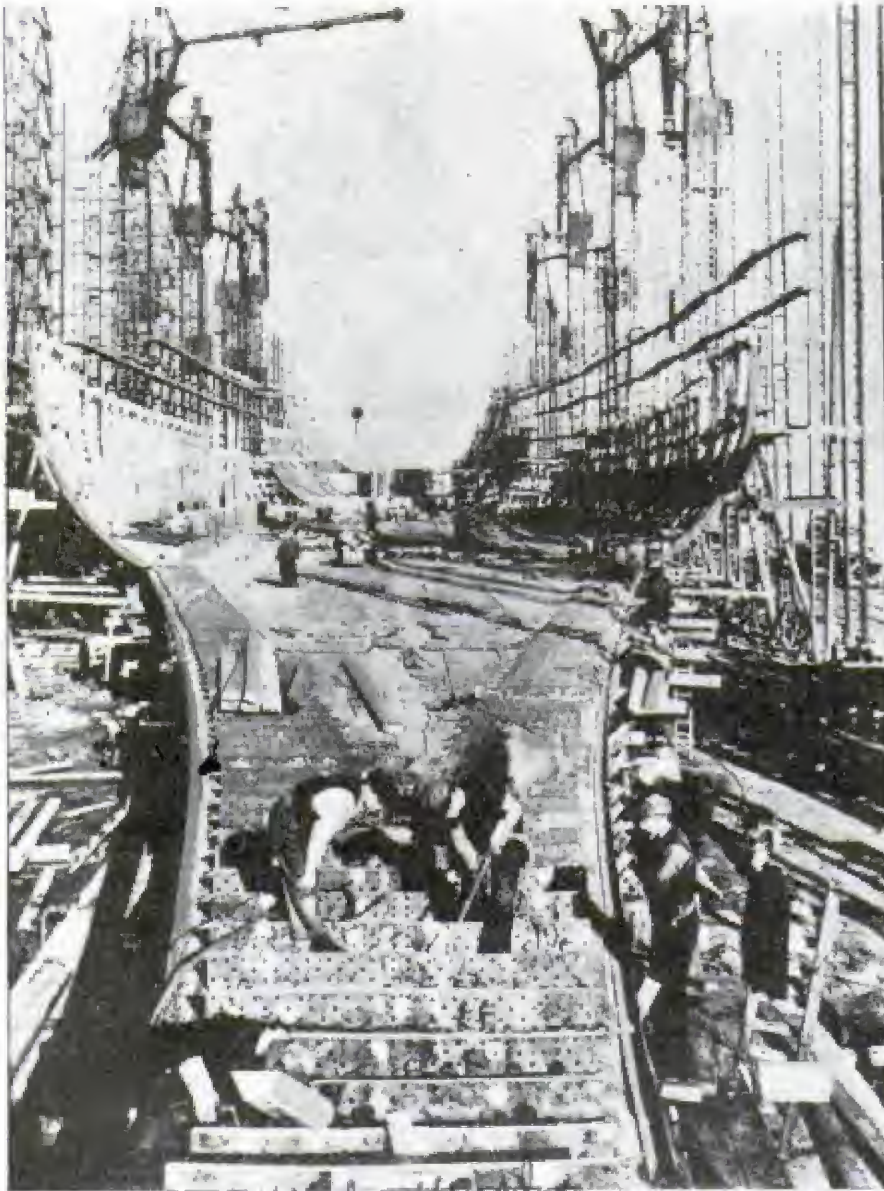
Below, inspecting a model complete except for motor, frame and chassis. It is difficult to distinguish this from a real car



Styling section artists, given free rein, prepare about 1,500 sketches in working on one finished design. Unused sketches are filed, perhaps to be incorporated into a model five years hence. Only a few high executives are admitted to some parts of the eleven-story building in which General Motors houses its styling section



## Skeleton of Giant Ocean Liner Takes Shape in English Yard



Resembling a giant spoon from this angle, here is the beginning of a 32,000-ton ocean liner that will be the largest ever built in England

"Number 1,029," destined to be a 32,000-ton ocean liner, is slowly taking shape in an English shipyard at Birkenhead in Cheshire. Its steel ribs are rising and the framework of its slender prow has been laid. The new Cunard White Star liner will be the largest ever built in England, as the "Queen Mary" and her sister ship now under construction are both products of Scottish shipyards.

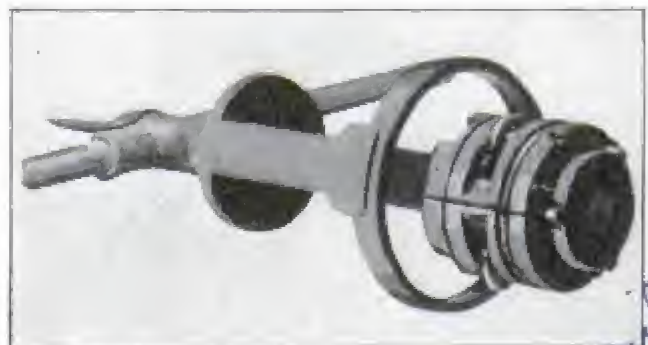
## Dyes Trace Water Currents to Guard Health at Fair

For determining the extent and location of the sewerage field from the proposed sewerage outfall of the island site of the

1939 Golden Gate Exposition on San Francisco bay, aniline dyes are being used. In tracing the currents, the engineers employed uranin. So penetrating is red uranin that one pound will color 10,000,000 pounds of water. One pound of the powder released from the engineers' boat on the ebb tide colored an area of several acres off the island a light greenish hue that could be distinguished from the San Francisco-Oakland Bay bridge several miles away. Many other markings were made on both outgoing and incoming tides. Currents were plotted by observers on the bridge. In charting the course of these colored areas it was found that the 20,000,000-cubic-yard fill of the exposition site, which is a man-made island, has altered the currents of San Francisco bay.

## Sleeve Pipe Cutter Is Operated from Inside

Invaluable for cutting off short pieces from pipes inserted in concrete floors and intended to be used as sleeves for pipes running through the floor, a



Fitted to the inside of pipe, this handy cutter does a neat job quickly

Al Stringer  
7000 N. Hollywood

Cammel Laido

es 1410

millenium



new pipe cutter differs from the standard type in that it cuts from the inside of the pipe. In use, it is inserted in the pipe, after the depth of the cut has been adjusted and set with a screw, the top nut is tightened until the three circular knives are snug against the inside of the pipe and the large handle at the top is rotated. The pipe is quickly and easily cut.

### Pump for Filling Grease Guns Fits Barrel

For filling hand and power grease guns, a handy pump that fits into the bung opening of lubricant barrels is now on the market. The pump, operated by turning a crank, handles any lubricant from light chassis to heavy fibrous grease. At room temperature, it pumps one pound of chassis grease into a gun in thirty to forty seconds.



Filling grease gun by means of pump which fits bung of lubricant barrels

## 'Candid Mike' without Wires Disguised as Table Bouquet



You would scarcely suspect that the beautiful bouquet conceals a "candid microphone." The vase-like "mike" with silver antenna is seen at right

Candid cameras are having their effect on radio. Candid microphones that masquerade as silver vases and bowls of flowers are replacing the "forest" of ugly microphones that used to surround the speakers at a banquet table. The audience wants to see and hear, but it does not want to be distracted by a battery of "mikes." One of these "candid mikes"

is a decorative vase-like piece with silver handles and a silver rod as antenna. For it is not only a microphone but a complete short-wave transmitter requiring no wire connections. Covered with flowers, it becomes a floral centerpiece for the table, and it has even been carried disguised as a floral muff. Candid microphones also get close to the news by riding on the chest of an automobile race driver, in the helmet of a deep-sea diver, or beneath a manhole cover in the street where the sound of marching feet, shopping crowds and mobs can be picked up.

Popular Mechanics Magazine can furnish the name and address of the maker of, or dealer in, any article described in its pages. If you wish this information, write to the Bureau of Information, inclosing a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

The Lubrication Corp  
917 N. Michigan

George H. Eckhardt 2047 N. Park Ave. Phila



## Cake Cover Like Plug Hat Folds Up for Storage



Collapsible cake cover shown in use and folded flat for storage. Spring metal ribs hold it erect

Housewives are being introduced to the transparent "plug hat" cake cover. Made of Cellophane, it collapses like a top hat when it is stored away. Two strips of cloth-covered spring metal keep the cover erect when it is on duty keeping a cake moist and clean.

## Auto's Life of 2,100 Hours May Be Extended by Care

Estimating the average life of automobiles at 2,100 hours, L. C. Eldridge, of Shell Petroleum Corp., says that the car owner may prolong the useful life of the car if he treats it with reasonable care at all times, avoids overheating, keeps it in good mechanical adjustment and gives it the best lubrication possible. If the car is driven an average speed of thirty miles per hour, its life may be figured in miles at 63,000. Some automobiles are driven much farther,

however, indicating that the owners have given them the proper attention. Stressing that proper lubrication is the most essential thing in prolonging the life of the car, Mr. Eldridge recommended: draining and flushing the crankcase and refilling with clean oil when the oil becomes badly contaminated; starting with a light oil for a new car and increasing the body of the oil consistent with the increase in running clearances developed by wear; servicing the air cleaner at regular operating intervals; renewing the filtering unit of oil cleaners when they become saturated with contamination, and keeping the cooling system clean, thus preventing operating temperatures from being excessive.

## Truck Carrying a Freight Car Tilts Upward to Unload

Freight cars travel the highways in Germany on specially built trailers which can even tilt upward to dump a carload of sand or coal or grain in your receiving yard. The trailer chassis has a hydraulic tilting platform operated by a telescoping tube. This method enables the railways to handle bulk shipments which otherwise would be shipped by highway truck because of the



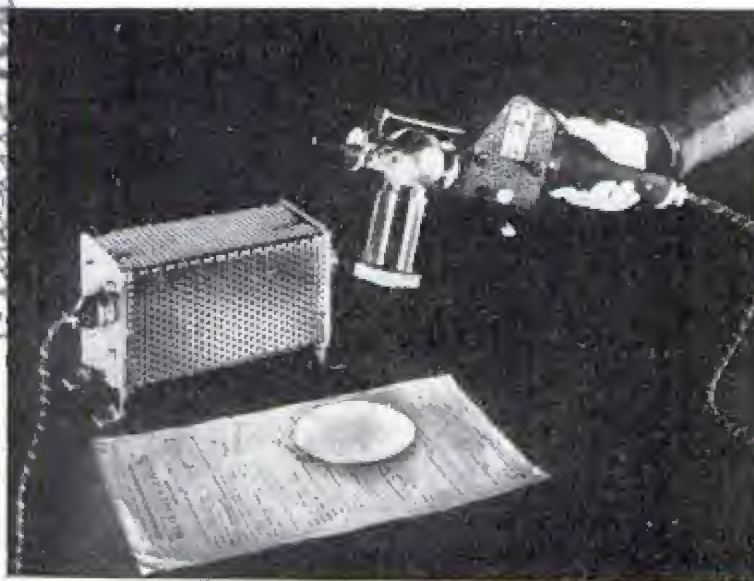
Telescoping tube tilts trailer platform to dump bulk shipment from German freight car at destination



cost of unloading freight cars on the track. This coordination of rail and highway traffic includes also the transfer of cars, such as diners, from one local station to another over city streets, using the truck and trailer instead of the slower system of switching on rails.

### Ultra-Violet Lamp to Fight Crime Is Portable

Permitting examination of much material not easily transported to a laboratory, a portable ultra-violet lamp has been developed to aid in crime detection. The machine may be used for analysis, inspection, detection and identification by means of fluorescent effects. Fingerprints on paper, cloth and other materials may be revealed; erasures and overwriting on legal documents can be detected, and minerals, chemicals, oils, drugs, organic substances and food products may be examined.



Portable ultra-violet lamp weighs less than fourteen pounds. Changes in documents can be detected with the lamp's aid

## Thirty-Five Ton Propeller of "Queen Mary" Is Landed



Propeller that took "Queen Mary" on fast transatlantic voyages is landed on trailer. In the background is the "Empress of Britain"

Some idea of the massive strength of the "Queen Mary's" propeller is gained from a view of the huge screw as it was hoisted ashore at Southampton. Weighing thirty-five tons, the propeller was swung over the side of the Canadian Pacific liner "Empress of Britain" and set down gently and precisely on a trailer on the dock. The "Empress" was already in dry dock, and the "Queen Mary" was preparing for an extensive overhauling in dry dock.

### Soap Is Made from Coal Fat When Other Fat Is Scarce

In Germany you can buy soap made from the fat obtained from coal. While "coal" soap costs slightly more than that produced from animal or vegetable fats, scarcity of these natural fats in Germany has made it economical to develop coal fats and an effort is being made to reduce the cost by large-scale production methods.

Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry





# BUILDING SHIPS



Frederic Craven in his well-equipped "navy yard" workshop at his home in La Porte, Ind., and putting the final touches on a model of the English revenue cutter "Diligence" of 1810

SEVEN hundred miles from the nearest ocean, in a small city in Indiana, four ships are being built for the United States navy.

The landlocked navy yard where the light cruiser "Brooklyn," the submarine "Salmon" and the destroyers "Gridley" and "Porter" are swiftly taking shape is the shop of Frederic A. Craven of La Porte, Ind., who builds ships for showcases.

In the last four years, as modelmaker for the navy, Mr. Craven has constructed four big little war vessels. If you have visited the navy building at Washington you probably have seen his "Ranger," giant of the model fleet, which took two men seven months to complete. The destroyer "Farragut" and the heavy cruiser "New Orleans" came from the little workroom in La Porte, and the dreadnaught "Mississippi," so like the great warship itself that the newspaper photographs you see of the "Mississippi" often may be photographs of the model, with sky and sea superimposed by the navy cameramen, the model's over-

1435 Pennsylvania Ave.





# for SHOWCASES



*Top, the model builder with his "Old Ironsides," complete even to beds in the captain's quarters.  
Below, model of the 10,000-ton cruiser "New Orleans," built for the navy*

side ladder painted out and the ensign painted in at the battle gaff to show the battleship is at sea.

Put those mantelpiece navy boats in their proper element and perspective and they'd fool an admiral. They ought to look pretty much like the real thing, after all; they're built from original navy blueprints. That sleek, sixteen-foot copy of the aircraft carrier "Ranger" is so true to its original that even Mr. Craven has never been

able to obtain a photograph of the model. The navy guards its secrets.

Building ship models is one of the most popular of workshop "sports." There are plenty of amateurs; not so many "pros." What does it take to be model builder for the navy? Precision, patience. You must be an expert sculptor, brazier, carpenter; skilled at metal working, soldering, sanding, painting. Translating blueprints is no small task in itself.





*Above, showcase edition of U. S. destroyer "Farragut." At left, Mr. Craven is finishing carving trailboard of the "Exeter," British two-decker built in 1719*

garage, and both of them ran!

About 1925 Mr. Craven switched his love to ship models. Like everyone else, he started with a miniature of "Old Ironsides." Then along came Popular Mechanics with plans for a model of the "Flying Cloud." He went to work on that, won a bronze medal and cash prize from the magazine, became really interested in his back-yard ship shop, and graduated into "the money." He sold a "Flying Cloud" at auction

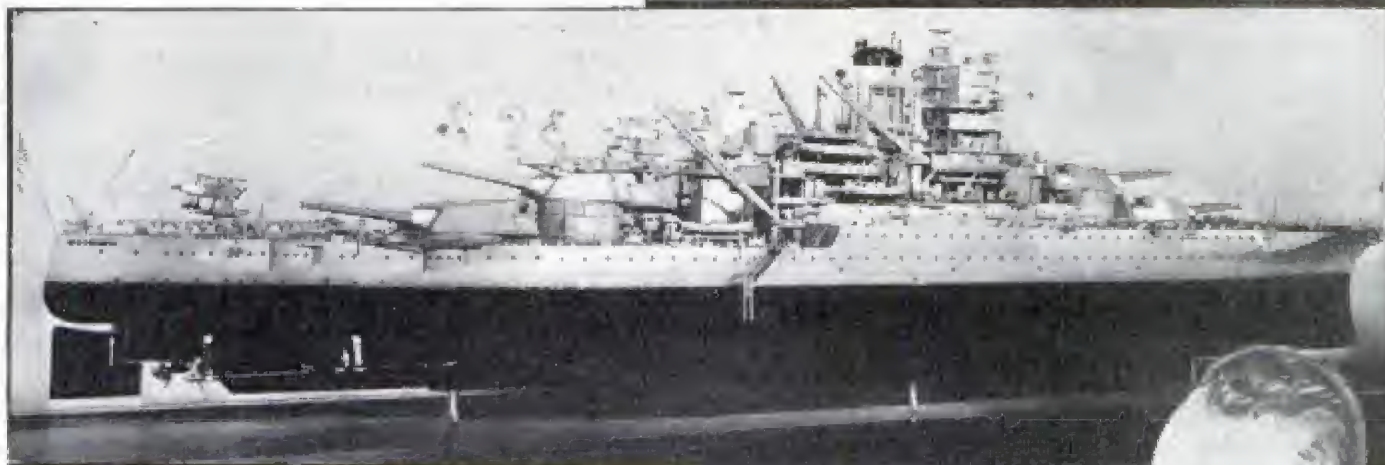
As far back as Frederic Craven can remember, he was always tinkering in a shop. For a while he was more interested in model locomotives than boats. He built his own home, from the foundation up, with the help of a crew of employes from the local factory where he was an engineer. And automobiles—he boasts of making "two Fords bloom where only one grew before." He had an old Model-T crank-winding variety. Self-starters came along and he added one. Demountable rims were born and he bought a set. It went along like that, one thing after another, until he had almost enough for an extra car. He picked up an old body for twenty-five cents, and lo, there were two cars in his

for \$600. Commissions came in from the Rosenwald Museum of Science and Industry at Chicago, and one of his models of the "Savannah," the 120-foot coal and wood burner that was the first steamer to cross the Atlantic (in 1819), is in the mariners' museum at Newport News, Va. The original "Savannah" left the city of that name May 25, 1819, and reached Liverpool, June 20. Three years later it was wrecked on Long Island.

Big money? Well, if you're not selling warship models to the navy, sailing ships are the most popular and the market consists chiefly of museums and collectors. Mr. Craven's top price received for an old sailer was \$3,800, but buyers at that figure



are not plentiful. In the basement at La Porte is a big model of the "Constitution," and you can buy it for, say \$3,000. It may sound costly, but consider that it took 2,052 hours to build. It is shaped from dagame or "lemonwood," a tropical American tree, harder than boxwood. Navy ships are of white pine, but the old sailing vessels require a very hard wood. The sides of the "Constitution" are covered with 1,800 copper plates, "tailor-made" right there in the shop, and treated with sal ammoniac for a weathered-green finish. The rigging is of linen fish line. Windows are of celluloid. If you could look between decks you'd find the cannon all equipped with ropes to check the recoil, just as on the famous old warrior it-



self. And even the captain's quarters are completely outfitted with beds and other furniture.

There are two ways to build showcase ships. Get your plans, even a kit of parts if you like, from a model-supply company and do the assembling job in your shop. Or—do the whole job yourself. Until recent years there were few sets of plans available; models of more or less accurate design were contrived from photographs or paintings of old timers. You can still do it that way if you're ingenious, but you can also buy blueprints of many famous ships; you may obtain photostatic prints

(Continued to page 116A)



Top, with the "Constitution" at his elbow, the shipbuilder works on model of a "pinky," fishing schooner popular about 1870. Center, dreadnaught "Mississippi," in navy building at Washington. Below, frame for English trawler "Alpha"



## Marine Decks Decorate Apartment House



Unorthodox apartment building. Note the rounded marine decks and railings

Latest of apartment houses is one with marine decks, just completed on Gezira island, a suburb of Cairo, Egypt. The building, six stories high, shows radically new trends in modernistic design. There are five marine decks above the ground floor. Each deck is equipped with curtains which may be used to give privacy or to keep out rain or wind. The decks are rounded and give an unusual appearance to the building.

## "Backseat Driver's" Advantage Shown by Acoustic Study

Studies of the relation between automobile noise and speech intelligibility show that it takes ten times the intensity of speech sounds to carry intelligible conversation from driver to backseat occupant that it does for the latter to talk to the driver. Three positions in a car were investigated and reported by Dr. J. C. Stein-

berg and W. A. Munson of Bell Telephone Laboratories to the Acoustical Society of America. When seated side by side in front, intelligible conversation could be carried on by two occupants at speeds up to sixty miles per hour with little trouble. An increase of sound intensity of only two decibels was needed and this can be obtained by raising the voice. From backseat occupant, humorously referred to frequently as the backseat driver, to the driver, no shouting was needed until a speed of fifty miles an hour was reached. Then a two-decibel increase was required. At sixty miles an hour, a six-decibel rise was needed. From front seat to back, it was necessary to raise the voice to eighteen decibels to obtain intelligible conversation at sixty miles an hour. Thus the backseat occupant has a decided advantage. The result is that the driver soon gives up attempts to carry on the conversation. A sound intensity of sixteen decibels is almost at the limit of human ability to maintain intelligible conversation. Twenty decibels is the limit.

## Machine Gun on a Tall Tripod Sweeps Sky to Fight Planes

For defense against low-flying battle-planes that swoop down to attack troops in the trenches, the Dutch army has developed a machine gun mounted on a high



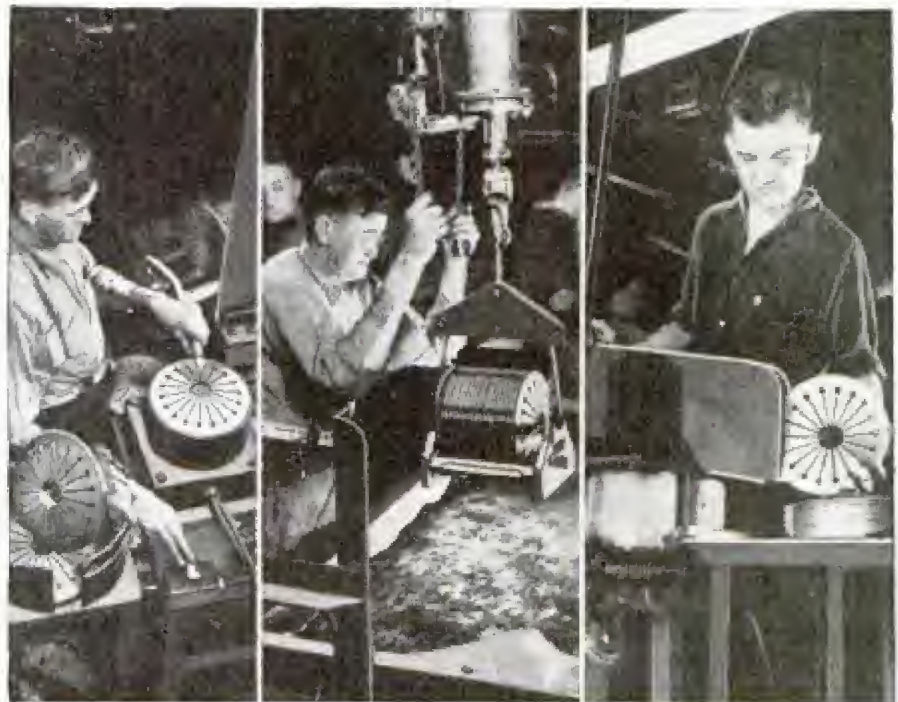
Dutch machine gunners elevate their weapon on tripod "stilts" to maneuver it against attacking planes

tripod. With a longer effective range than the ordinary machine gun, this weapon can be swung freely around to sweep the sky in every direction.



# Cracks in Clutch Spring Found by Magnetism

Automobile clutch springs are checked for flaws and cracks too small to be visible to the naked eye by a process of magnetizing the springs. First the spring is magnetized. Then a group of springs is put on a rack and dipped in a bath containing fine iron dust in suspension. Upon removal from this iron bath the springs are washed, and if there are any cracks the inspector will find fine iron dust adhering to the edges like a pencil mark. Perfect springs are finally demagnetized by huge electrical solenoids.



Clutch springs are magnetized, arranged in rack to be dipped in bath of iron dust, and finally demagnetized by passing over huge solenoids

## Tester for Moving-Picture Film Shows Light Density

For testing light density of movie film, a handy device has been constructed by a cameraman. It consists of a metal tube three inches long in which are two focusing lenses and a slot for thirty-five millimeter film. Attached to this is a metal tube



© Paramount Pictures, Inc.

Examining film for light density with the aid of handy testing instrument

holding two flashlight batteries. At the end of this tube is a tiny frosted bulb and a thin ground glass partition. Previously directors and cameramen examined the light tests of film by holding it up to the light. Only single-frame film can be viewed with the device, but its maker believes a similar tester might be made for double-frame thirty-five millimeter color transparencies and film such as that used in miniature cameras.

## Golf Club with Adjustable Head Is "Bag of Clubs in One"

Virtually a "bag of clubs in one" is the golf club with an adjustable head. The face can be tilted to any position from that of the driver to a number nine club, and can also be adjusted for putting. If a wooden club is desired, the adjustable head can be removed and a wooden driver, brassie or spoon screwed on the shaft in its place.

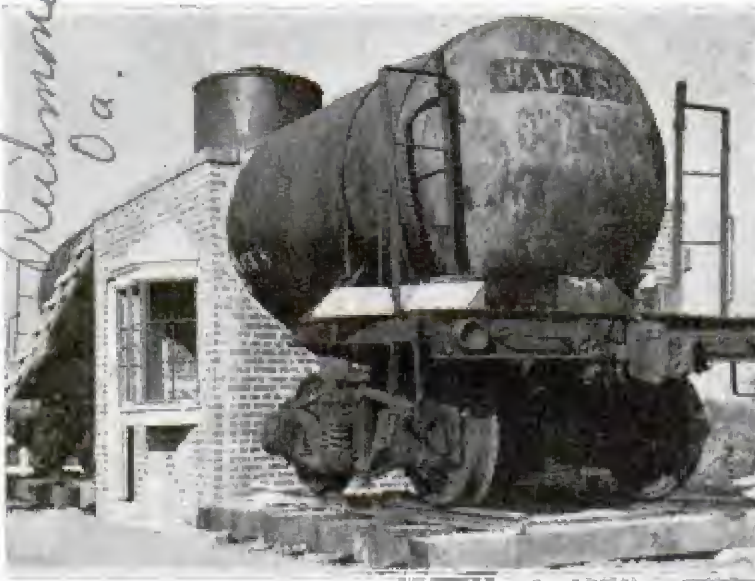


and Harry Fischbeck  
Paramount Pictures

es 1418 Chevrolet Motor Co  
Electro Mech  
es 1396  
es 1395  
New York City  
Clair E. Barton, Jr.  
San Antonio, Texas



## Tank Car Quits the Railroad to Become a Filling Station



Filling-station office built around its midsection, this car is now a stationary tank mounted on a track of its own

Its traveling days over, a railway tank car has gone into retirement in Richmond, Va., in a new occupation where it will meet more people. Mounted on a track just long enough to hold it, the car is now being used as a gasoline tank at a filling station. A small red brick office has been built around the center of the car.

## Horse's Tail and Bowling Ball Cause Freak Accidents

There is no really safe place in the world. A ten-year-old boy went into a stable to pet a horse and a little later was found dead. The horse's tail, lashing out, encircled the boy's neck and the long hairs caught like a noose, hanging him. That was one of the odd accidents of the last year recorded by the National Safety Council. Even a bowling alley is dangerous! An Illinois man stuck his thumb and two fingers into a heavy ball, took aim and swung—but the ball did not roll down the alley to scatter the pins. It clung to his fingers, swung around in an arc and struck him over the eye. A hitchhiker was marooned in solid ice for three hours when his peg leg froze in the mud as he thumbed at passing motorists. Gas exploded

under a Chicago street and flipped manhole covers high; one of them soared over a five-story warehouse and dropped down an elevator shaft, killing an operator. Two passengers on the elevator were unhurt. A Missourian bumped into a wire one cold, dark night and couldn't back away; the chill steel had frozen to the fluid of his eyes. When her husband failed to answer a call to dinner but kept on snoring, a St. Louis woman tapped him on the head with the heel of her slipper and fractured his skull. A Cleveland dreamer he was being chased, and jumped from a second story window in his sleep, but only fractured an ankle. And a little girl in Iowa who didn't want a spanking held a can opener in the way and punctured her mother's hand.

## Fair's "Bridge of Tomorrow" Has Lines Like Yacht

Yachtlike in design, a "bridge of tomorrow," now in service on the grounds of New York's world fair of 1939, has "hull," rails and abutment finished in clear-varnished fir. Flooring of Celotex squares and the upper side of a canopy are covered with aluminum paint, while the steelwork is painted blue. The bridge, among the first fair structures to be completed, connects the second floor of the administration building with the site of one set of gates in the central exhibit area of the exposition.



This unusual bridge is a part of early construction at the New York world's fair of 1939

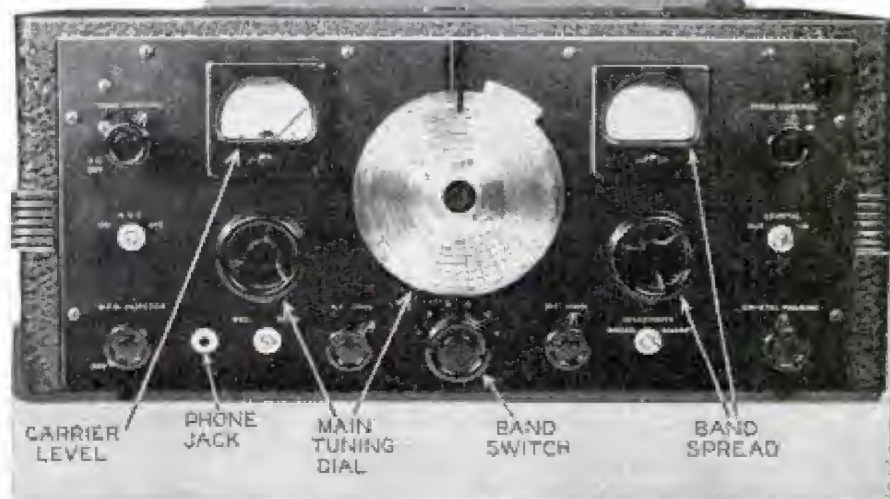




# Six-Band All-Purpose RECEIVER

**T**UNING from 5 meters to the top of the broadcast band, this 11-tube superheterodyne is designed to meet every requirement of the broadcast and DX short-wave listener, as well as the critical radio amateur. High sensitivity, efficient tone control, independent r.f. and audio-gain controls enable the owner to bring in short-wave stations that are usually buried in interference.

The main tuning and band-spread controls are inertia driven for ease in tuning. A crystal filter provides a degree of selectivity usually found only in special commercial communication receivers. By means of a vernier scale, the "super skyrid-er" main tuning dial may be read and reset to one-tenth of a division, as illustrated below.



*The Balloucrafters Inc.*

*2611 Indiana Ave. Chicago*

*are, Chicago*



# Little Giant PORTABLE

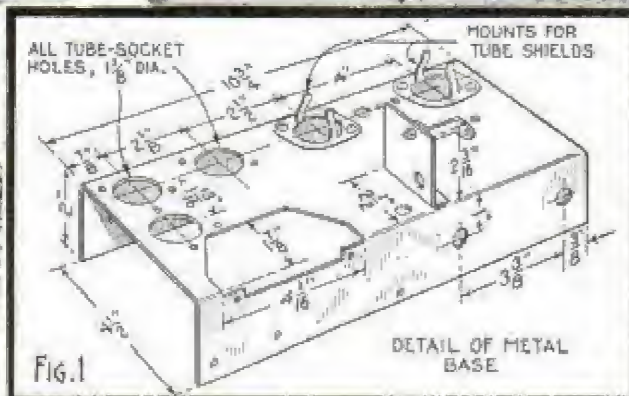
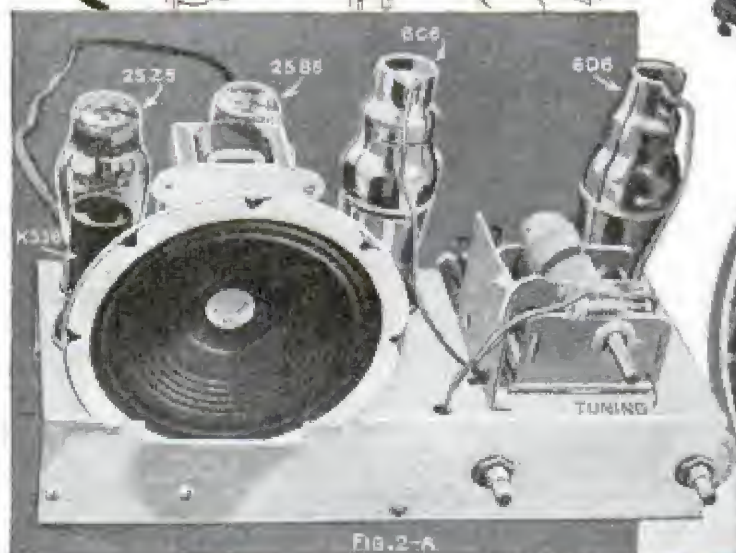
By Frank M. Lund



THIS improved and simplified model of the most popular portable a.c.-d.c. midget broadcast receiver ever described in Popular Mechanics Magazine, now has variable tone control, pickup jacks with switch for phonograph or microphone, and can be built by beginners. It includes police calls, has about 2 watts output and operates on a 20-ft. antenna.

There are several very good reasons for the popularity of this t.r.f. receiver, the original of which was a first-prize winner in a set-building contest held by the Hawthorne radio club, an employees organization of the Western Electric company. It makes an excellent low-cost general-purpose set, has good distance-getting ability, fine tone and surprising volume for a compact receiver.

Operating on 110 volts, either a.c. or d.c.,





# A.C.-D.C. Receiver

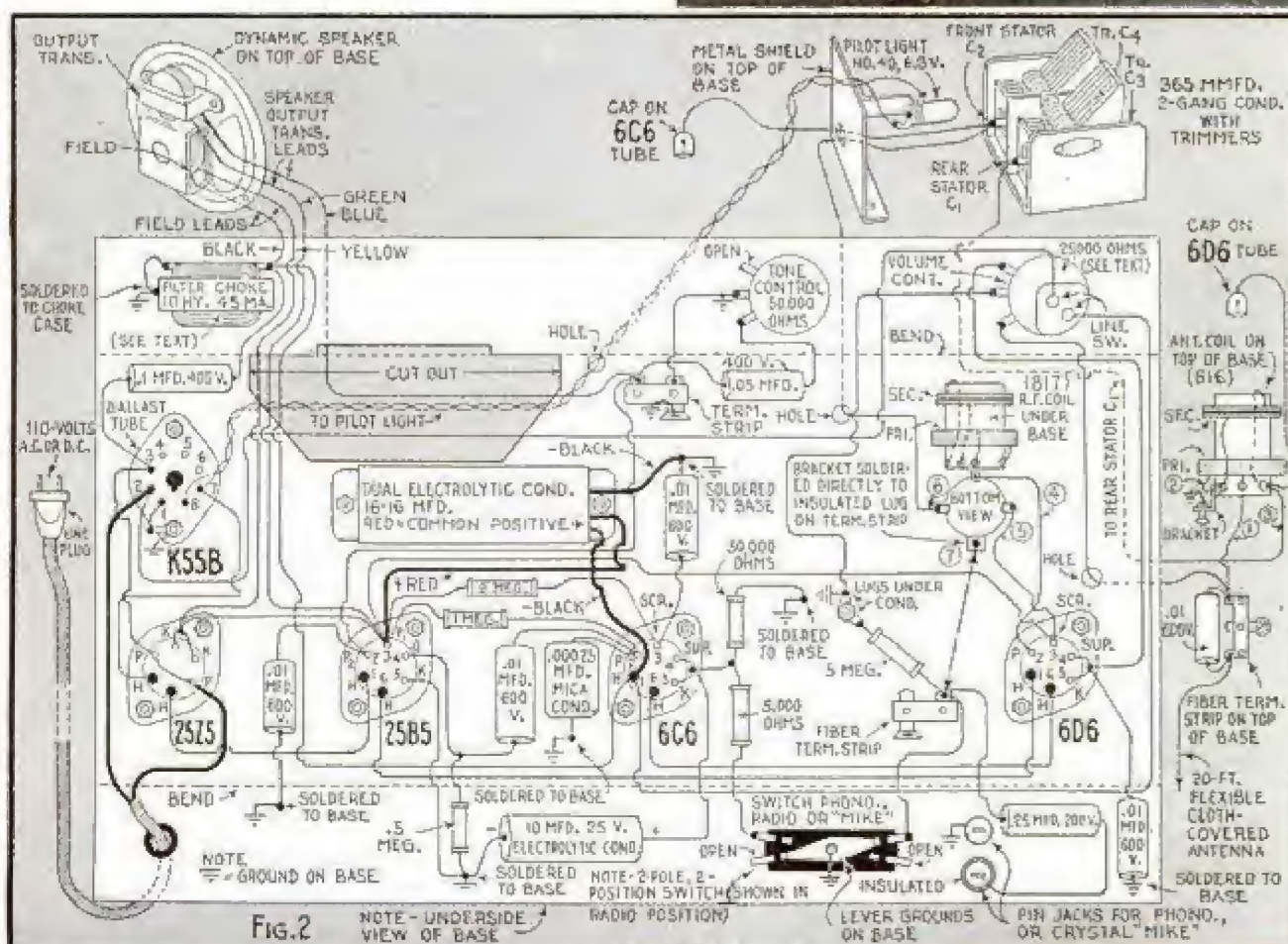
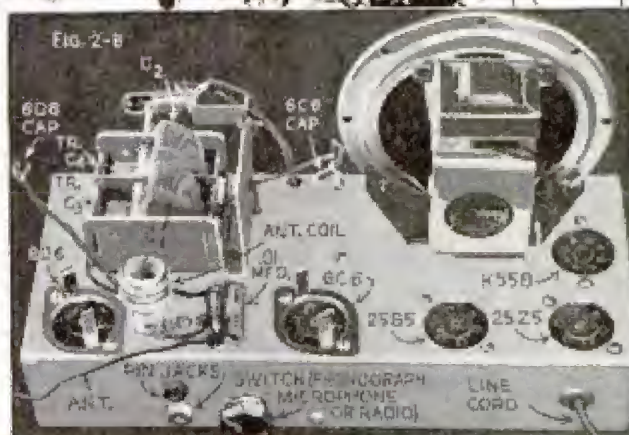
**1938** with  
"phono-mike"  
pickup and  
tone control



the line supply can be anything from 25 to 60 cycles.

All parts are simple and inexpensive; however, they have been selected carefully and should be as specified to insure maximum results. The metal base, detailed in Fig. 1, can be either homemade or purchased formed and drilled as desired. A simplified wiring diagram is given in Fig. 2 and the schematic circuit diagram in Fig. 3. A ballast tube is employed instead of the

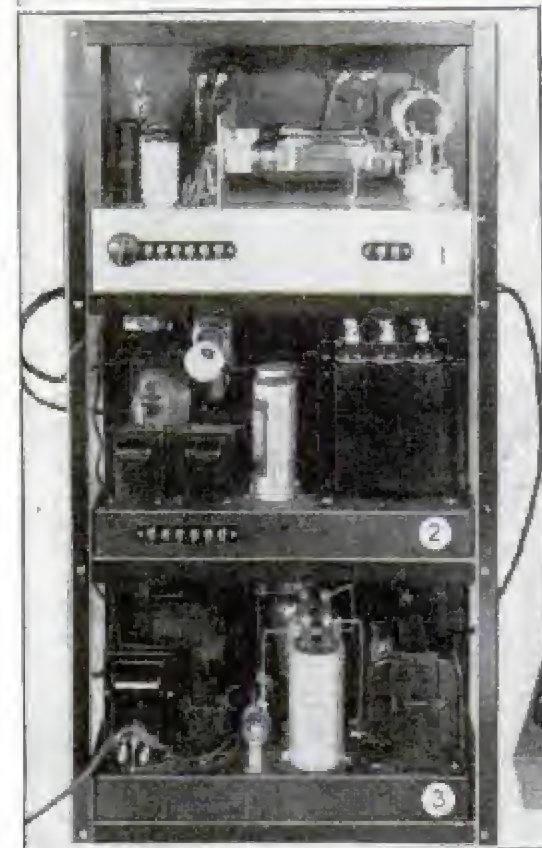
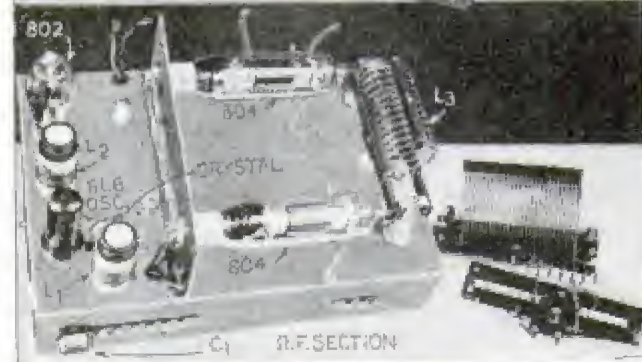
(Continued to page 130A)





# How to Build a Low-Cost 804 Radiophone

By F. L. Brittin, W9DCX



LOW cost consistent with good flexibility, and a reasonable amount of power output, were the main considerations in the design of this phone transmitter. In the medium-power class, it provides the student amateur with a good healthy 100-watt step up from his first 50-watter in the phone field.

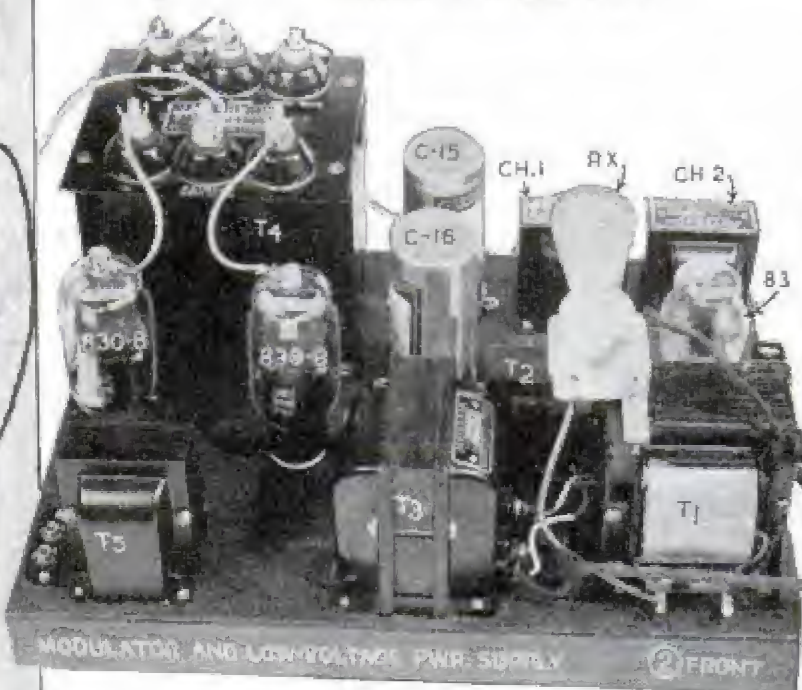
Type-804 RCA tubes were selected for the output stage because of their low excitation requirements and satisfactory power-handling capabilities. Since these tubes do not require neutralizing, it seemed logical to choose a buffer-amplifier tube of the screen-grid type, therefore the RCA 802 was tried and proved to be all that was desired. The type-6L6 as a crystal oscillator gives ample excitation on the 10, 20 and 80-meter bands. Two type-830-B tubes are employed as Class-B modulators.

As only three tuning controls are used, adjustments are very simple; all stages may be tuned to the crystal frequency, or the 802 can be used as a frequency doubler.

The rack shown in the upper photo is available in knockdown form. It is 36 in. high, 19 in. wide and 12 in. deep.

A circuit diagram appears in Fig. 1. This diagram and the photos of the various units should be studied carefully before starting

(Continued to page 136A)



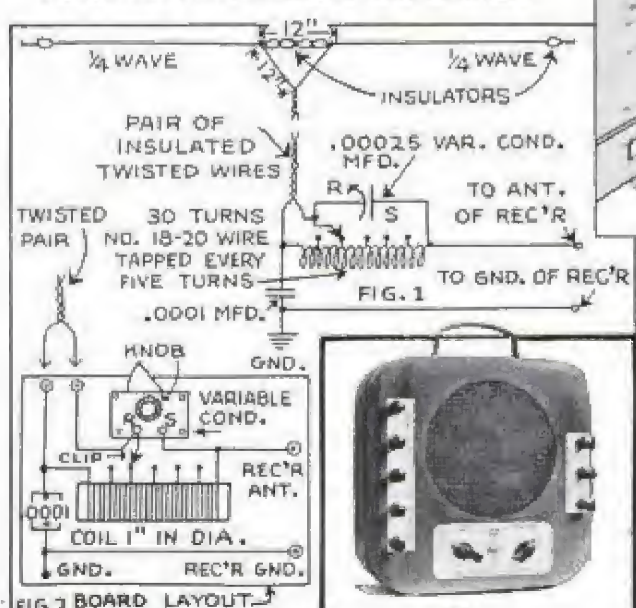
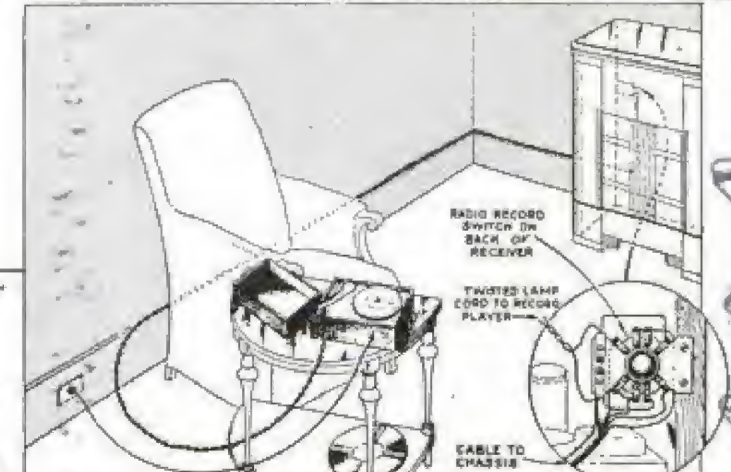


*M. H. Rhodes, Inc.  
Rockefeller Centre  
New York*

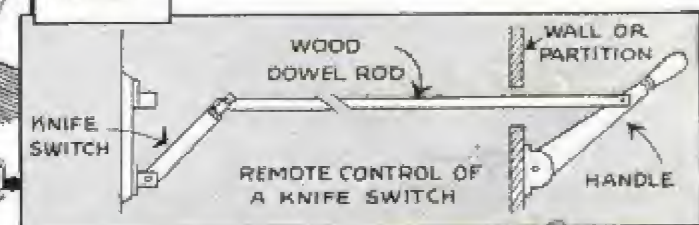
# Practical RADIO SUGGESTIONS



Portable timing switch turns current on or off, operating radio or other device at any predetermined time within 10 hours



Above, simplified hookup to convert your radio receiver into a modern radio-phonograph combination. The record player includes switch and necessary parts for installation; either radio programs or recorded music are available by means of the selector switch shown in insert sketch. Left, Figs. 1 and 2 are detailed diagrams for a simple easily tuned unit to couple a twisted feeder line and doublet antenna to older types of receivers. Each section of the flat top should be  $\frac{1}{4}$  the wave length of the main band desired. Lower left, multi-test speaker requires no field supply, can be used for checking either battery or a.c. sets. Below, a safe method for operating high-voltage switch. Left, bushing on drill limits depth of hole



*Wright, the Carter Co.  
Springfield, Mass.*

*ORCA Mfg Co  
Camden N.J.*

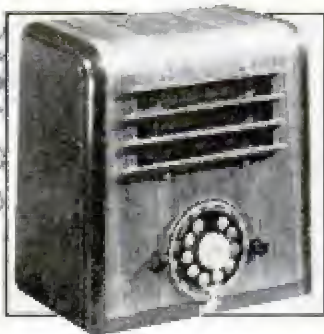


## Radio Also Serves as End Table



Designed to be placed alongside a chair or sofa, this 6-tube 3-band superheterodyne receiver does double duty as an end table. All controls are located under a sliding lid. The set provides domestic broadcast reception and short-wave programs on 49, 31, 25, 19, 16 and 13 meters, plus police, aviation and amateur calls. Features include automatic tone compensation and phonograph connections.

## Table Set Has Fingertip Dial



Ten of your favorite broadcast stations can be logged and labeled for instant tuning on the automatic dial scale of this 5-tube receiver which combines

the simplicity of a telephone dial with the smoothness of vernier drive. The dial is illuminated at the point of tuning.

## Dynamic Microphone Is Compact

This small pressure-operated microphone requires no excitation or power supply. It is designed to fit a wide variety of common public-address and "close-talking" applications. Frequency range is from 100 to 6,000 cycles.



## Low-Loss Material for Radio Parts

Coil forms, tube bases and terminal blocks for high-frequency apparatus are now available made from a new low-loss



Bakelite polystyrene molding material. This thermoplastic material is said to have many electrical advantages helpful to radio engineers and manufacturers of short-wave equipment parts.

Blueprints covering radio construction articles in past issues are available for 25 cents each; original material lists and additional information can be obtained from our Radio Department without charge upon receipt of postage.

**NEXT MONTH—How to Build a One-Tube DX Short-Wave Flashlight-Battery Receiver.** An excellent companion set for the popular flashlight-cell broadcast receiver R-227, described in previous issues. Works with one type-49 tube and three flashlight batteries. Also—**How to Add Push-Button Tuning to Any Receiver**

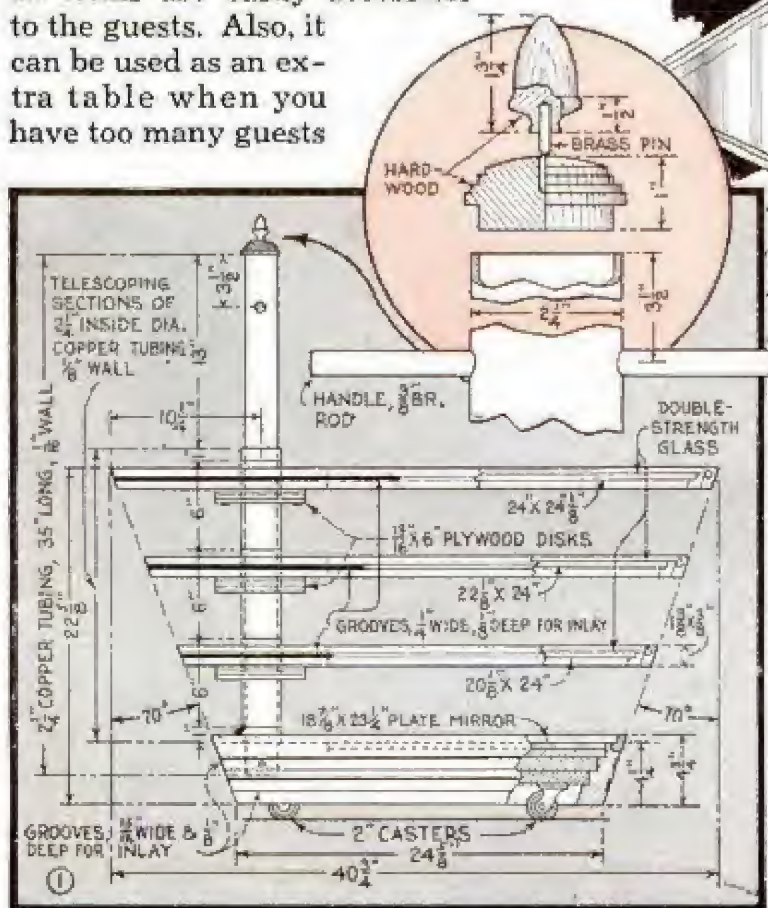




# Modern **ROLLING** **BUFFET** *has swinging trays*

By  
OSKAR J. W. HANSEN

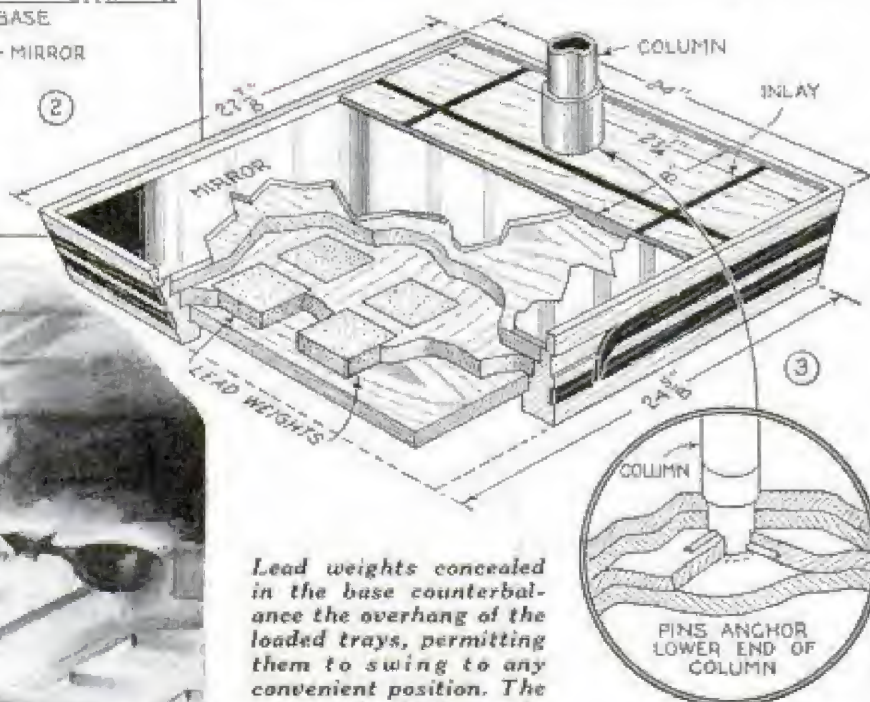
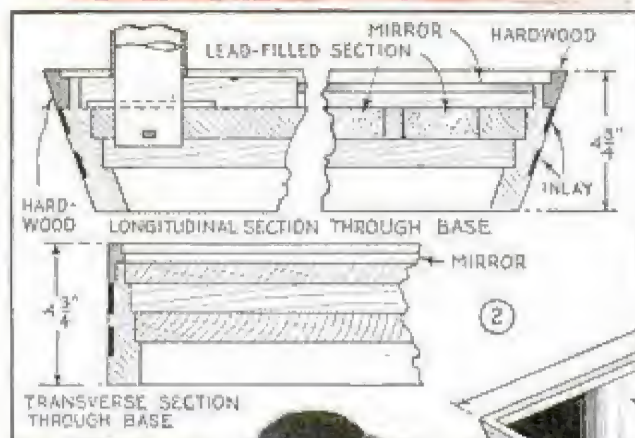
**W**HEN serving refreshments this buffet saves the hostess many steps, and its pivoted trays swing to one side so that all items are easily accessible to the guests. Also, it can be used as an extra table when you have too many guests



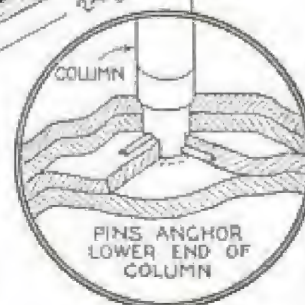
to seat them all at the dining table.

The first thing to make up is the metal column on which the swinging trays are pivoted. This consists of two sizes of telescoping copper tubing, the longest piece being 2¼-in. diameter with a ¼-in. wall. This tube slips inside another which is 2½-in. diameter with a ⅜-in. wall. Now if you study Figs. 1 and 6 you will see that the outside tube is cut into three 6-in. lengths, and one 1 in.





*Lead weights concealed in the base counterbalance the overhang of the loaded trays, permitting them to swing to any convenient position. The mirror should be cushioned on a layer of 1/16-in. felt, which is held in place with spots of glue*



long, Fig. 1. Meeting ends of all sections should be trued up in the lathe. Then the sections can be polished either by holding in the chuck or by plugging the ends with hardwood and mounting between centers. Use No. 000 paper to get an attractive "spun" finish. Coat the work immediately with metal lacquer. As you build up the base "bread-and-butter" fashion, Figs. 2 and 3, the inner tube or column is anchored by transverse pins in the base as shown in Fig. 3. Care should be taken to

assure a good snug fit as the column must support considerable weight. Next comes the leaves, Figs. 1 and 6. These are made of plywood inlaid as shown and, although they are all the same length, they vary in width as you will see from Fig. 6. Border strips, stop-grooved for the glass trays, are fastened to the edges of each tray with screws passing through holes drilled in the bottom of the groove for the inlay strip as shown. These strips extend to form supports for the glass trays.

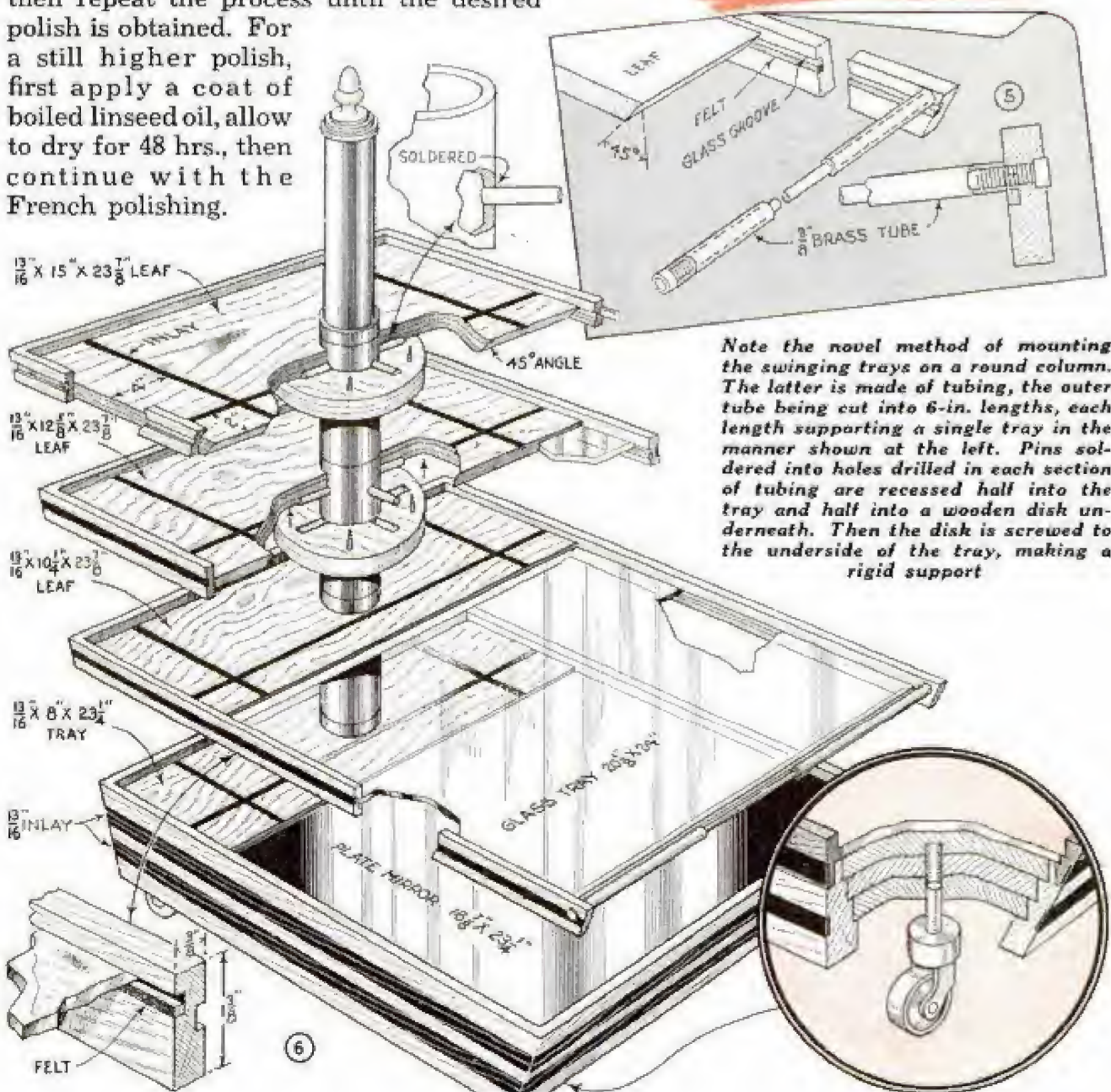
Now the job of mounting the leaves. Each of the copper sleeves is drilled as in Fig. 4, to take pins which are inserted the thickness of the wall of the tube and soldered. Then the projecting ends are mortised half into the bottom of the leaf and half into a 6-in. disk as shown in Fig. 6. Screws draw the disk tightly against the

bottom of the tray to form a rigid support. All three leaves are mounted in the same way. Although plate glass is the best for the trays, double-strength window glass can be substituted. In either case the edges of the glass are supported in a groove cut on the inside face of the projecting border strips. The width of the groove must be greater than the thickness of the glass as the latter is supported on a strip of felt which is glued into the groove as in the detail in Fig. 6. The outer ends of the



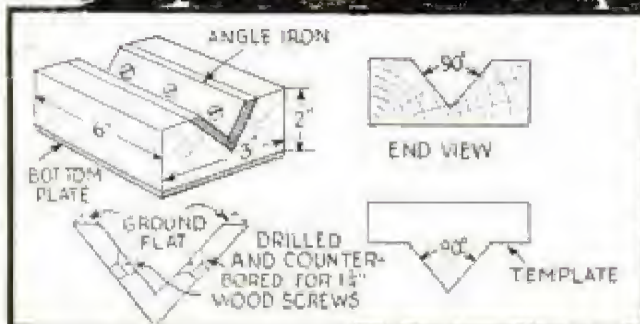
strips are drawn together with a length of brass rod threaded at both ends and passing through a sleeve of brass tubing as in Fig. 5. The nuts which turn onto the ends of the rod are round, which makes a neater job when countersunk as indicated. They can be made from disks of brass, center-drilled and tapped. The nuts can be turned sufficiently tight without a wrench. All that remains is to fit the base with four casters, turn out the column ornament and handle and set the mirror in the base.

The wood parts will take a French polish nicely. Dampen a lintless cloth with denatured alcohol. Next apply white shellac to the rag with a brush. On top of this place a few drops of mineral lubricating oil. Rub onto the work until the pad becomes dry. Renew the shellac and oil and then repeat the process until the desired polish is obtained. For a still higher polish, first apply a coat of boiled linseed oil, allow to dry for 48 hrs., then continue with the French polishing.





## V-Block for Your Drill Press from Angle Iron



*Length of angle iron set in wood block provides a good V-block that you can make with ordinary tools*

Here's a V-block that you can make with ordinary tools from a piece of hardwood and a length of angle iron. First, square up the wood block accurately and cut a groove in it to take the iron. Screw the latter in place and countersink the heads. Then grind the edges of the angle iron flat as indicated. If desired to protect the bottom of the block against wear, screw a piece of heavy sheet metal to it.

—M. M. Warren, Monterrey, N. L., Mexico.

## Reinforcing Ends of Fence Pickets

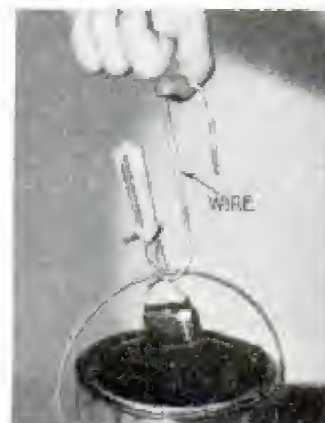


If you make a lawn fence in which the tops of the pickets are cut similar to the one in the drawing, drive a couple brads into each one at the points indicated so that it

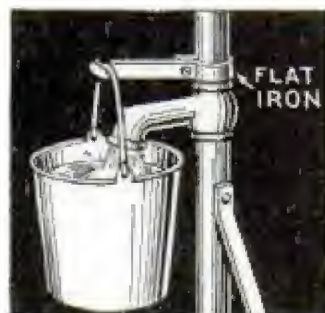
will not split off. It's a good idea to countersink the heads slightly and press white lead into the openings so that moisture cannot reach the brads and cause them to rust after the picket has been painted.

## Simple Hook for Paint Pail Also Holds Brush

This simple wire hook will hold a paint bucket and brush on a ladder rung, and allow drippings from the brush to fall into the bucket. The lower end of the hook is bent to a U-shape to engage the brush handle.



## Bucket Support on Well Pump to Avoid Splashing Water

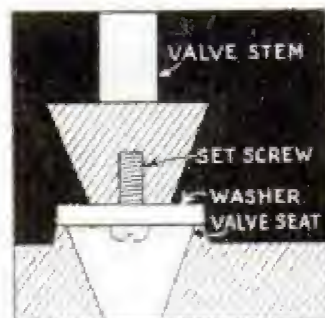


When a bucket is hung on the regular pump spout, wind is likely to spray water over your clothes. To avoid this, one man uses a support made of light flat iron clamped

to the pump so that it holds the bucket close to the spout, as indicated.

## Repair for Worn Valve Seats

After the seats in some small globe valves, in the water system of my home, became worn so that they leaked badly, I repaired them as shown. A hole was drilled and tapped



in the lower end of the valve stem to take a screw which held a fiber washer. The washer and screw were taken from an assortment sold in a ten-cent store to repair regular faucets. This makes the same kind



of valve as in the ordinary compression faucet, and while not an ideal repair, it was made without any alteration to the valve and served the purpose for a long time.—Ralph Elizardi, New Orleans, La.

### "Electric Pencil" Removes Dust from Inside Camera

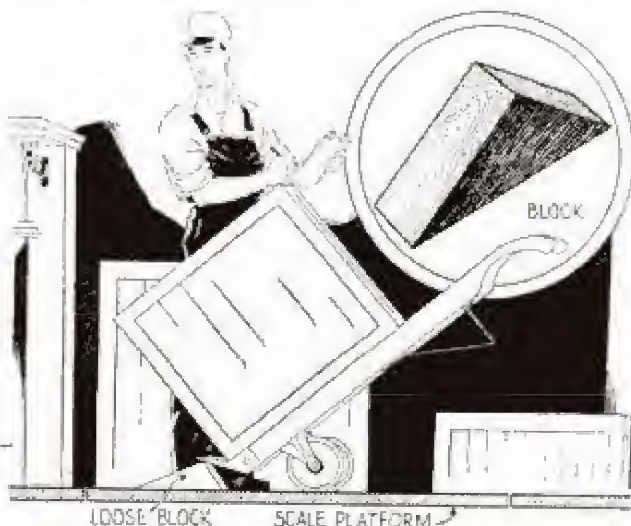


Instead of removing dust from the inside of a camera with compressed air, which might damage the bellows, use a stick of sealing wax which has been rubbed briskly against the nap of a clean rug. This

charges the stick with static electricity and causes it to pick up the dust and lint when it is moved around inside the camera.

### Hand Truck Rested on Block While Weighing

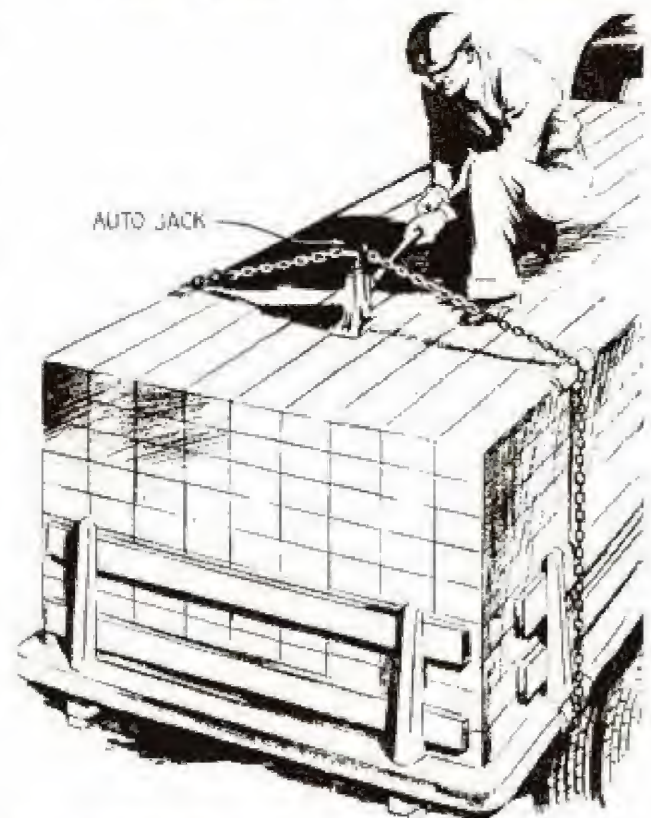
When heavy crates or boxes are loaded on a two-wheel truck and transported to a floor scale, the workman usually has to lower the truck to a horizontal position and then lift it again after weighing. If a



*Workman rests truck on block to eliminate effort in lowering and raising heavy load*

triangular wood block is placed on the scale platform, the truck may be tilted forward slightly to rest on the block as indicated. The same idea can be applied when opening and closing doors.

### Load of Lumber Bound on Truck When Jack Tightens Chain

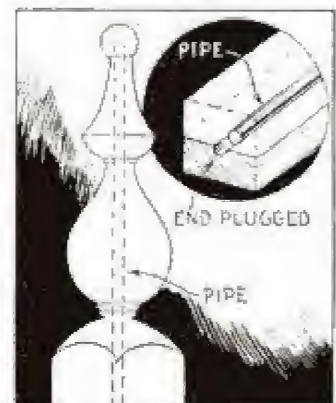


*Auto jack quickly tightens chain used to bind large loads of lumber on auto truck*

When hauling large loads of lumber, one truck driver tightens the binding chains with auto jacks. The chains are put around the load loosely, after which the jacks are set on top of the load under the chains as indicated.—G. E. Hendrickson, Argyle, Wis.

### Wood Turnings Are Reinforced by Lengths of Small Pipe

Small or intricate turnings can be reinforced by putting lengths of small pipe in their centers when gluing up the rough stock, as shown in the circular detail. Strengthened in this manner, the stock can be

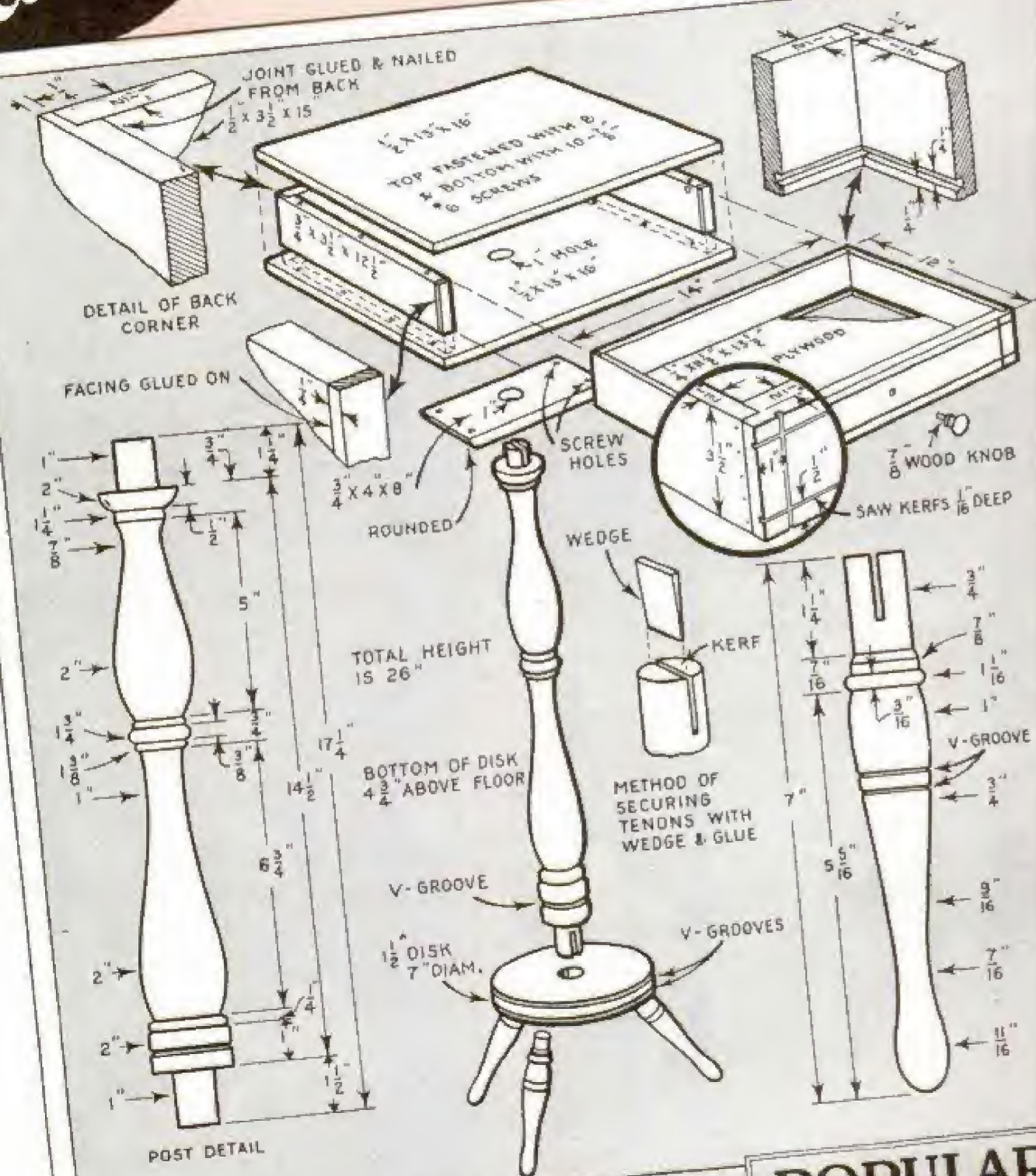


turned down to small diameters with little danger of breaking it. This enables you to make extreme designs that would be impossible in the ordinary way.

—Axel E. Ogren, Chicago.



# NIGHT STAND



COLONIAL NIGHT STAND  
SCALE OF DETAILS

SCALE OF DETAILS

TRACED BY H.W.M  
BY B O B

**POPULAR  
MECHANICS**  
MAGAZINE

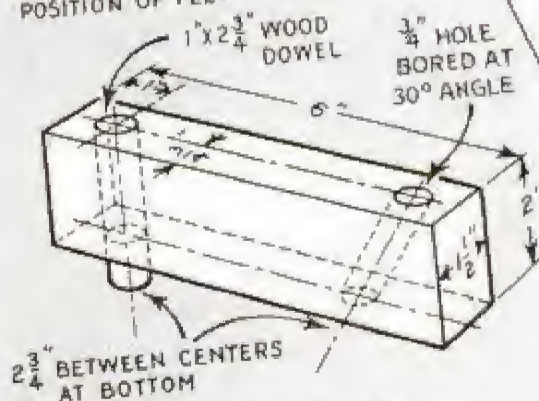


# has "Spinning-Wheel" feet

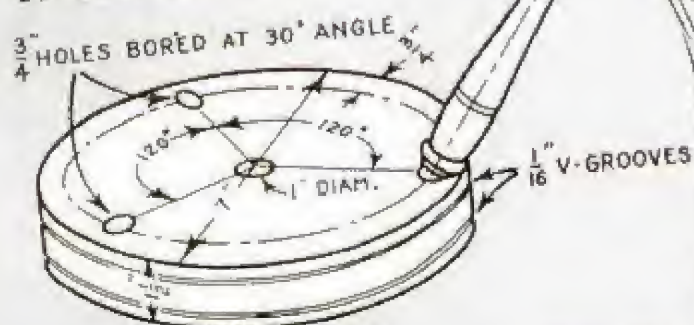
MAPLE - BIRCH  
OR GUMWOOD



DIAGRAM SHOWING  
POSITION OF FEET



DETAIL OF BORING JIG

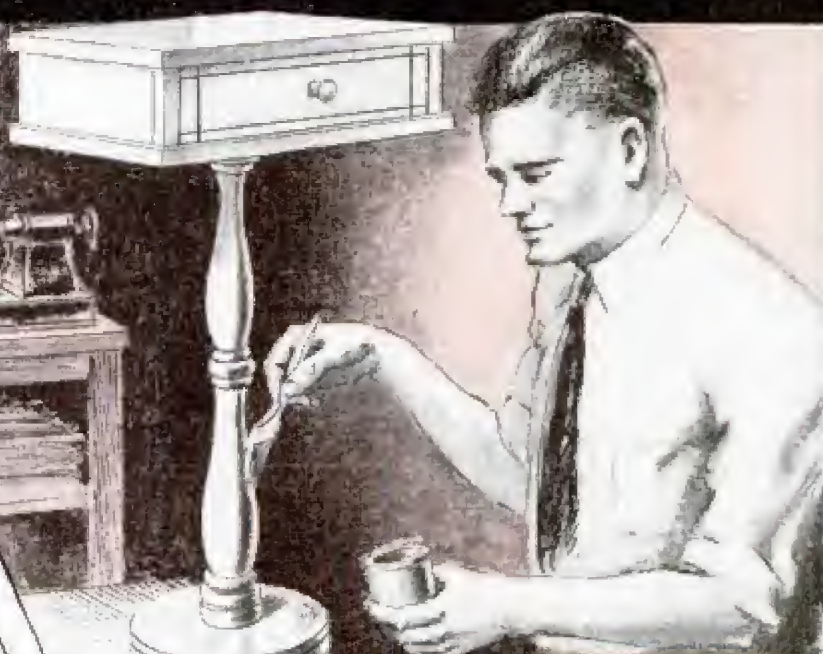


DETAIL OF BASE

NOTE - ASSEMBLY SHOULD START WITH TOP PIECE AND  
PROCEED IN ORDER TOWARD THE BASE

Just the thing to go with your maple bed-  
room suite. Makes an ideal lamp stand or  
bedside table and has a convenient drawer  
for medicine or toilet articles which may be  
reached from the bed. Or, you can use it  
as a lamp table beside a studio couch or  
your favorite chair

974



TEMPORARY  
CLEAT TO  
SPACE  
SIDES

BOTTOM

③

①

TOP

SCREW  
POCKET

POST  
BLOCK

④

NUMBERS INDICATE THE  
ORDER OF ASSEMBLY

DISK

1" HOLE

DOWEL

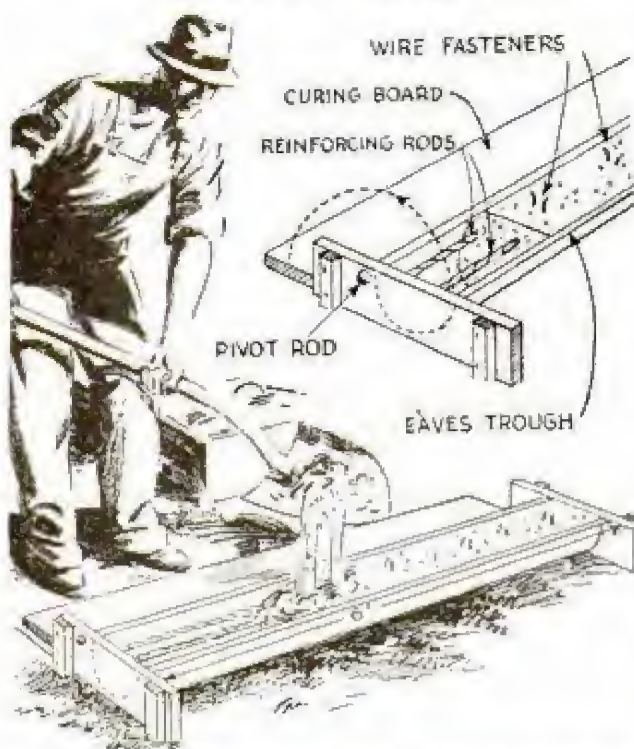
JIG

BOTTOM  
OF DISK

METHOD OF USING  
THE BORING JIG



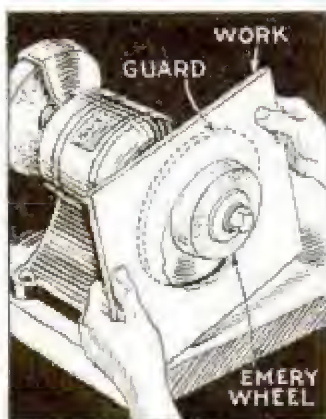
## Concrete Fence Posts Molded in Eave Troughs



Molds swing over to drop "green" posts on curing board after concrete has hardened

To avoid the expense of building wooden forms or molds with which to make concrete fence posts, a Wisconsin farmer used 6-ft. lengths of 4-in. eave troughs. These were pivoted on rods inserted through the rolled edges of the troughs and supported between stationary end boards. As the concrete was poured, reinforcing rods and tie wires were inserted. When the posts had cured sufficiently for removal, each trough was swung over to inverted position to drop the "green" post on a curing board.

## Plywood Guard on Emery Wheel Aids in Truing Holes



When fitted with a guard as shown, an emery wheel can be used to good advantage in truing up large holes in sheet metal or boiler plate, especially those formed by drilling small holes and cutting out the center portion.

The guard is simply a piece of plywood about  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick, cut to a circular shape and drilled to slip over the spindle back of the abrasive wheel. In use, it helps prevent the work from slipping off the wheel.

## Spring Steel Formed into Wedge Stops Saw from Binding

Carpenters who work with heavy timbers will find that spring-steel wedges can be used to good advantage in preventing their saws from binding in the wood. Such wedges are formed by bending pieces of spring steel into loops and inserting the ends in the saw cut.

K. J. Abbott, Gonzales, Calif.



## Cork Fitted into Lens Opening Prevents Double Exposures



Double exposures, resulting from accidentally bumping the trigger release on a box camera, can be avoided by slipping a cork into the lens opening. Care should be

taken not to use a cork long enough to damage the camera shutter.

## Nails Pulled with Carriage Bolt

When it is desired to pull nails from wood without damaging the surface considerably, try using a carriage bolt. The bolt is bent and held as shown and driven under the nail head. By lifting the end, the nail will be drawn sufficiently to be engaged by the claws of the hammer.



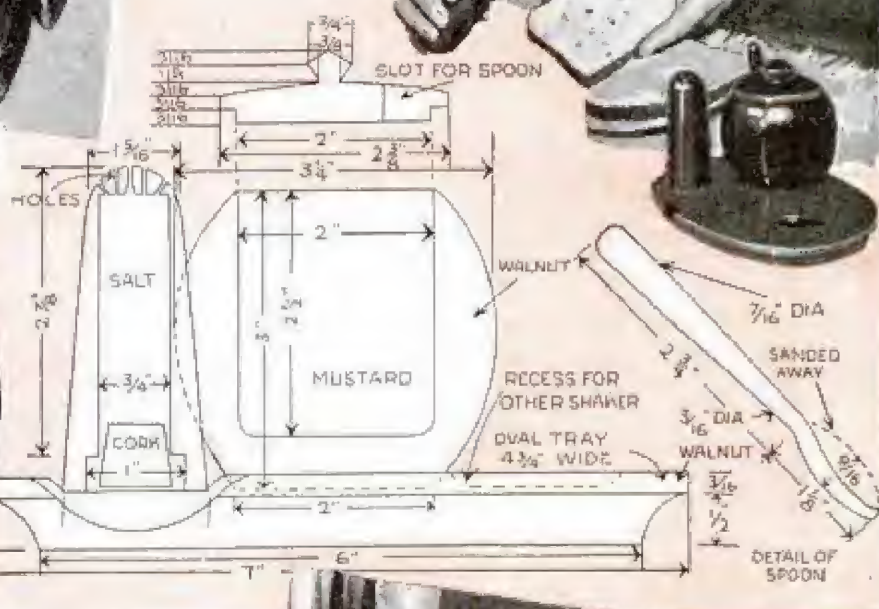
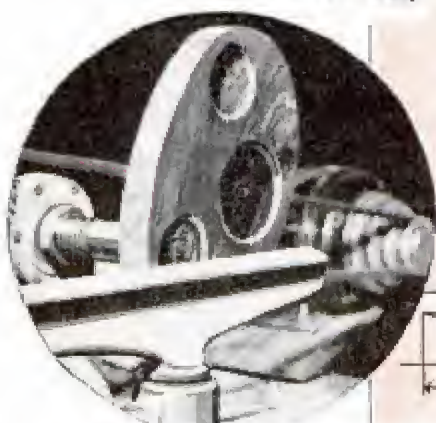


# Wooden CONDIMENT SET

*turned on your lathe*



Lid for the mustard pot is turned from a single disk



**E**BONY or rosewood should be chosen for this novel table set because these woods turn out with crisp, sharp edges and can be polished to a high luster. Blocks for the salt and pepper shakers are counterbored as in the dimensioned detail. Then a 3/4-in. dowel is centered in a turned disk on the lathe faceplate to form a chuck for turning the shakers to size. Drill 1/16-in. holes for pepper and 3/32-in. holes for salt. The mustard pot is a simple turn-and-recess job on the faceplate while the spoon is shaped entirely by hand. The base or tray is oval-shaped, 7 in. long and 4 3/4 in. wide. It's first jigsawed to size, then the edges may be molded. Turning three recesses 1/8 in. deep requires three operations, one for each recess.

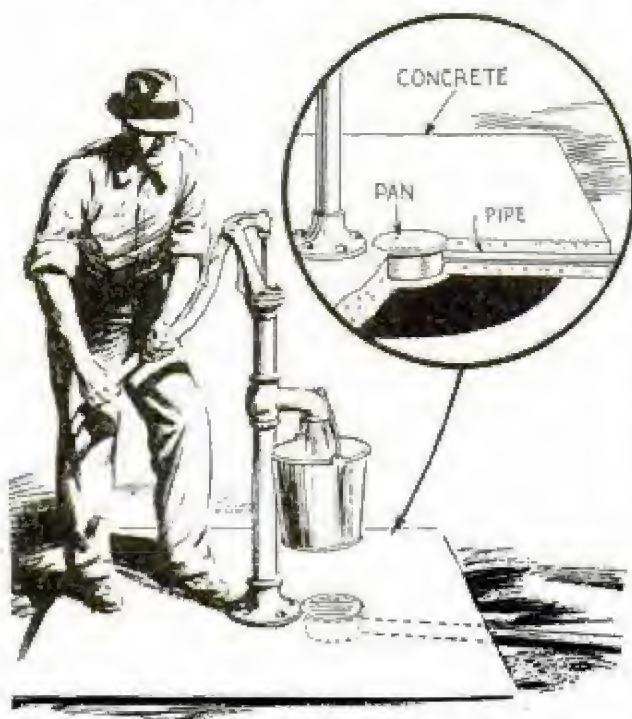


Truing flat surfaces on the disk sander makes a neat job

The edge of the tray can be molded on a shaper



## Non-Splash Well Curb Drains Waste Water from Pump



*Drain pipe leading into depression in curb under pump spout carries away water*

The unsanitary feature of having a bucket under the pump to catch waste water is eliminated with this splashless well curb. When laying the curb a pan is sunk in the soft concrete directly under pump spout until its top is flush with top of the water curb, forming a depression into which water falls. A pipe placed below the surface of the concrete serves as drain. After the concrete has set sufficiently, the pan is removed and strips of metal are placed on edge in the concrete flush with the top of the opening to prevent water from splashing.—Stanley Russell, Vincennes, Ind.

## Yardstick Has Sliding Indicator to Mark Measurements



at one side, and a sharp nail driven through it to serve as the pointer. The hose grips

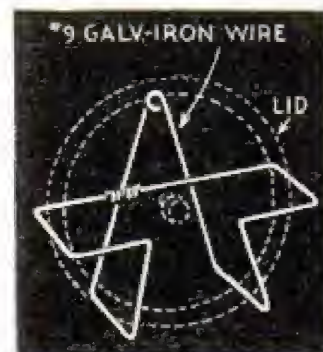
Workmen who frequently employ a yardstick to take measurements, will find this sliding marker an aid in avoiding mistakes. It consists of a short piece of garden hose split

the stick securely so that accidental movement from position is not likely, yet it may be slid easily along the stick.

## Pot-Lid Holders Are Formed from Galvanized Wire

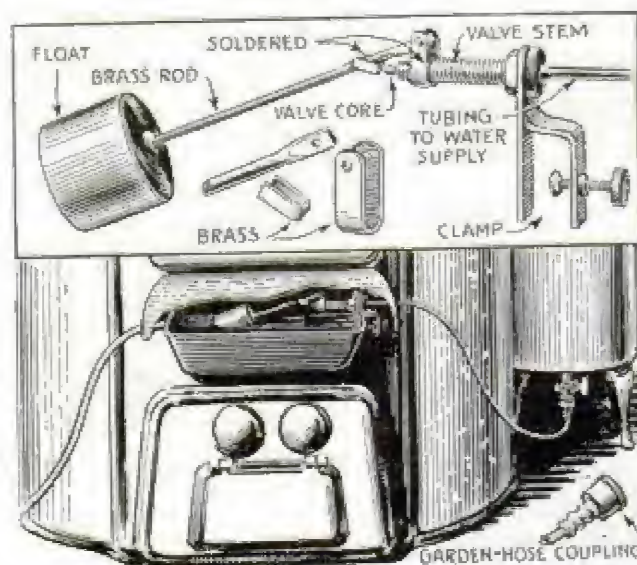
Pot-lid holders that can be attached to a wall in the pantry or to a door in a cupboard are formed easily from lengths of galvanized iron wire as indicated. Length of the wire needed will be determined by the size of lids. It's a good idea to first shape the holder from small wire that is easily bent and then use it as a pattern to make one from heavier wire.

—Mrs. Ida E. Merchant, Bend, Ore.



## Furnace Water Pan Kept Filled by Automatic Valve

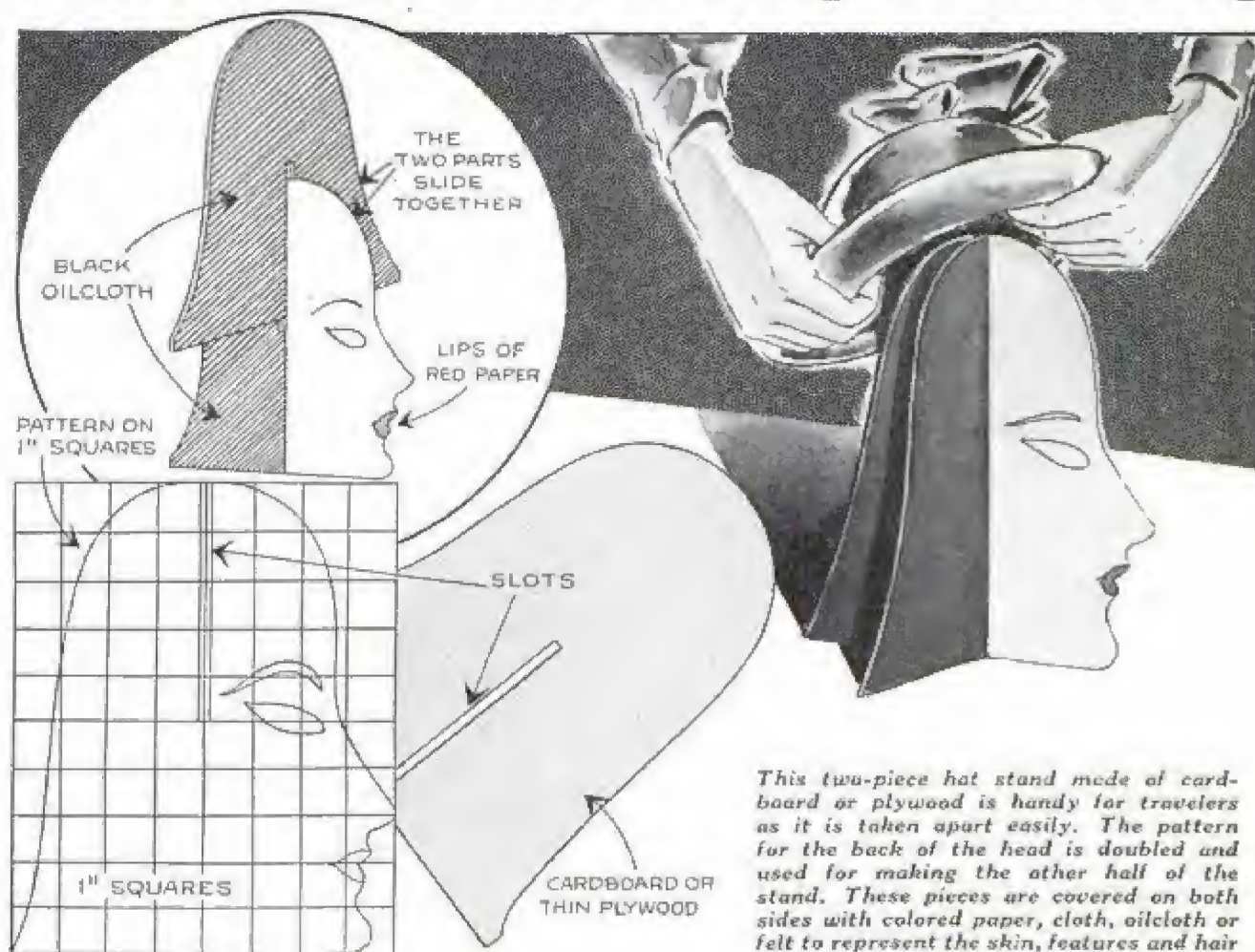
Utilizing the float from an old carburetor to depress an auto tire valve, this automatic water valve keeps a furnace humidifying pan filled to the proper level. Parts, as shown, are assembled and the unit clamped to the furnace pan after which the float is adjusted and an overflow is provided. The only attention required is an occasional changing of valve cores.—M. L. Harmon, South Bend, Ind.



*Daily job of filling a furnace water pan can be eliminated by installing this automatic valve*



## Traveler's Hat Stand Comes Apart for Packing

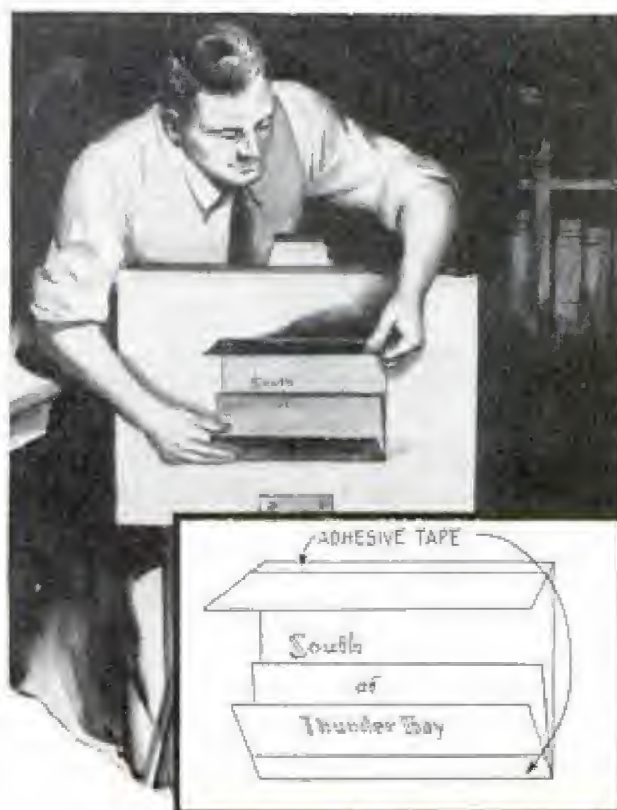


*This two-piece hat stand made of cardboard or plywood is handy for travelers as it is taken apart easily. The pattern for the back of the head is doubled and used for making the other half of the stand. These pieces are covered on both sides with colored paper, cloth, oilcloth or felt to represent the skin, features and hair*

## Folding Title for Home Movie Gives Odd Effect on Screen

Amateur movie makers who like to experiment in producing novel title effects, will find this method gives an interesting variation. The title is lettered on three separate cards of different sizes, which are hinged together at the bottom with adhesive tape, and the introduction is lettered on a fourth card hinged to the top edge of the largest card as shown. In use, lift the card carrying the introduction, start the camera and fade in the part of the title on the larger card. Then slowly lift the second and then the third card after which the introduction card is brought down, followed by a fade-out. If the title is photographed over a picture background, the double exposure will seem very striking.

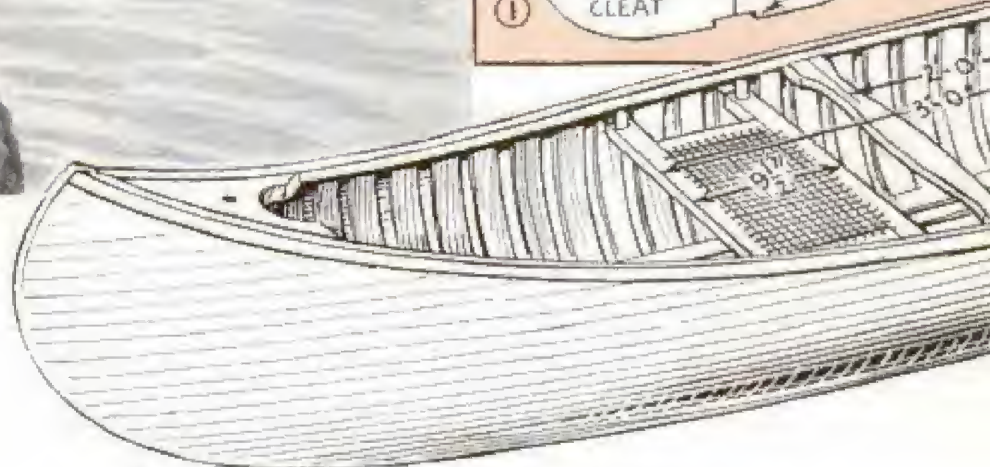
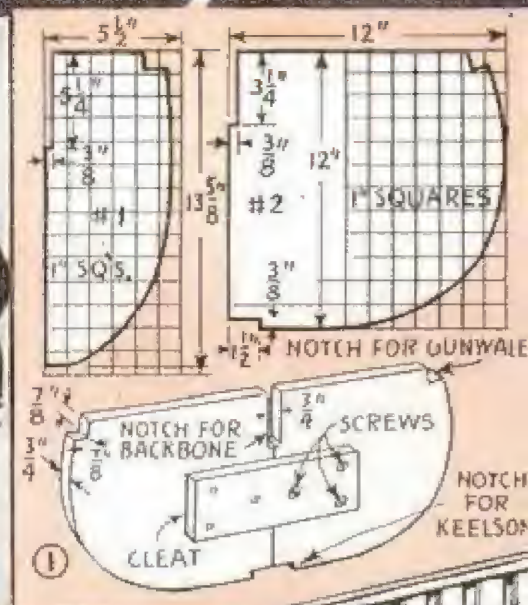
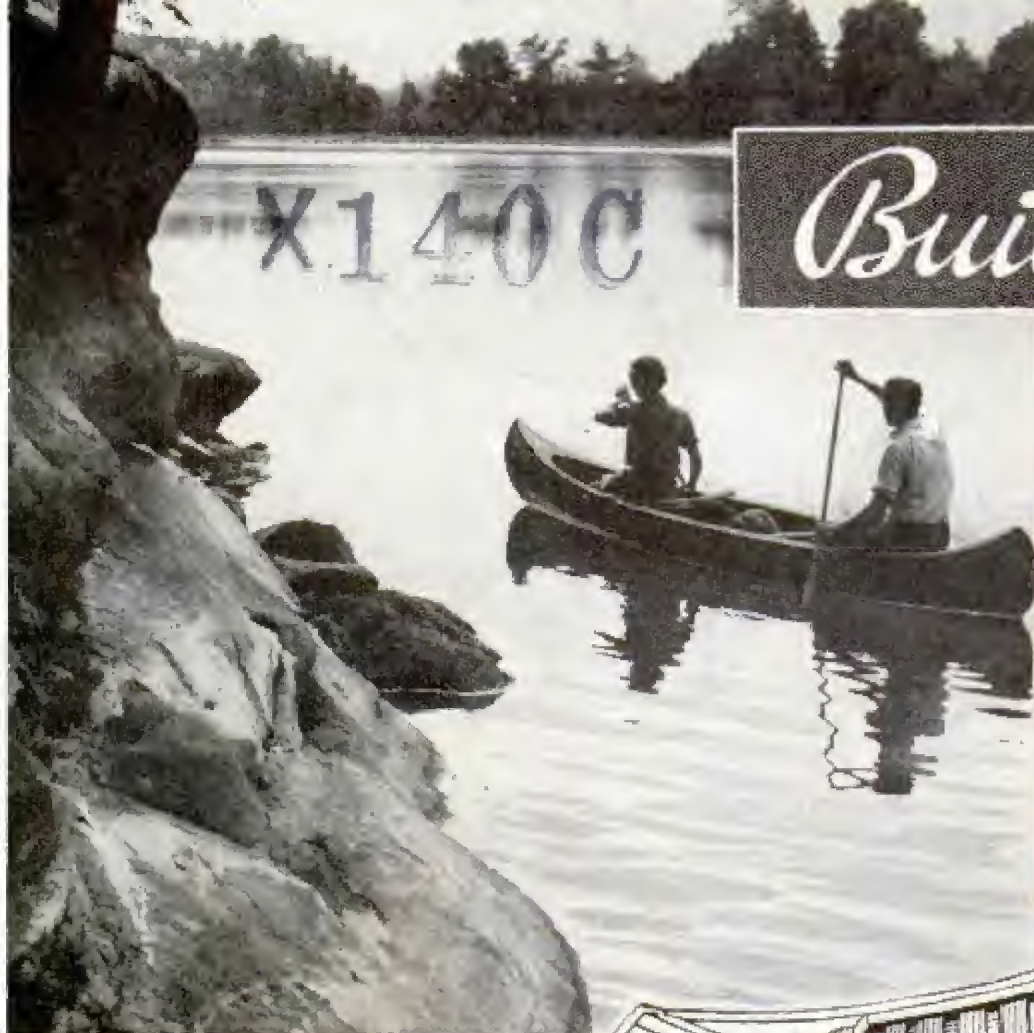
Ⓒ Short, illustrated articles are always needed to fill these pages. We are looking for material that is original, practical and of interest to the majority of our readers. Address Homecraft Editor.





# X140C

# Build Your



By  
R. O. BUCK

WITH its low ends and flat bottom, which extends well up into bow and stern, this 16-ft., Canadian-type canoe is well adapted to the needs of the average builder. It is used by the forestry service because of its steadiness on the water, ease of paddling and the fact that it is little affected by cross winds on account of its wide beam which is 33 in. amidships. The weight of the finished canoe will be about 70 or 80 pounds.

Construction begins with a temporary framework consisting of a set of molds and a backbone, to which the molds are fastened. Paper patterns are made from the squared drawings, Figs. 1 and 2, to trace the outline of the molds on the stock. Each mold is made in two halves, fastened together temporarily with cleats. As both ends of the canoe are identical, two molds of each size, with the exception of the cen-

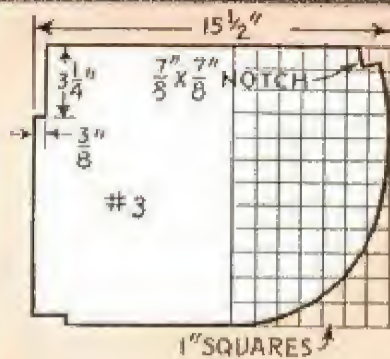
ter one, are required. The backbone is a piece of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. stock, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. wide and 14 ft. 6 in. long on the upper edge and 14 ft. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. on the lower edge. See Figs. 3 and 7. The keelson is a piece of clear, straight-grained ash or oak, cut to size and tapered at each end as shown in Fig. 7.

Bending canoe stems is a cranky job, even with special equipment for the business, so you use stems built up from regular stock as in Fig. 6. The grain should run nearly at right angles as in Fig. 7, and casein glue and dowels should be used in the joint.

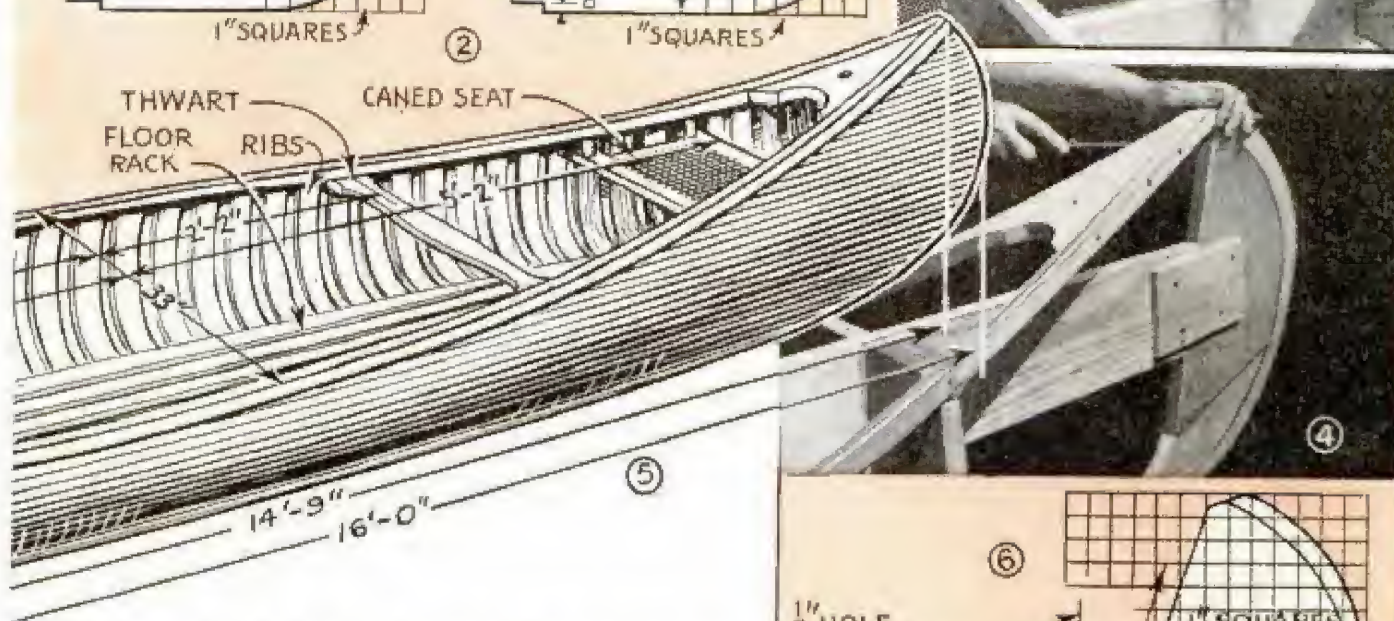
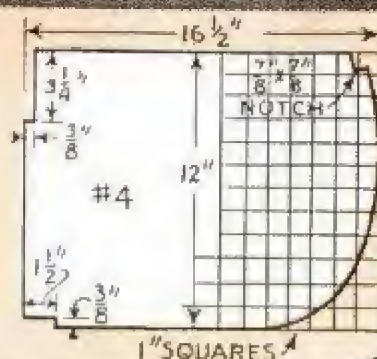
Assembly is started by locating and nailing the molds in position along the backbone, as in Figs. 3 and 7. The frame is then turned over and the keelson nailed temporarily to each of the molds, after which the stem pieces are screwed between the cleats at the ends of the backbone, Fig. 7.



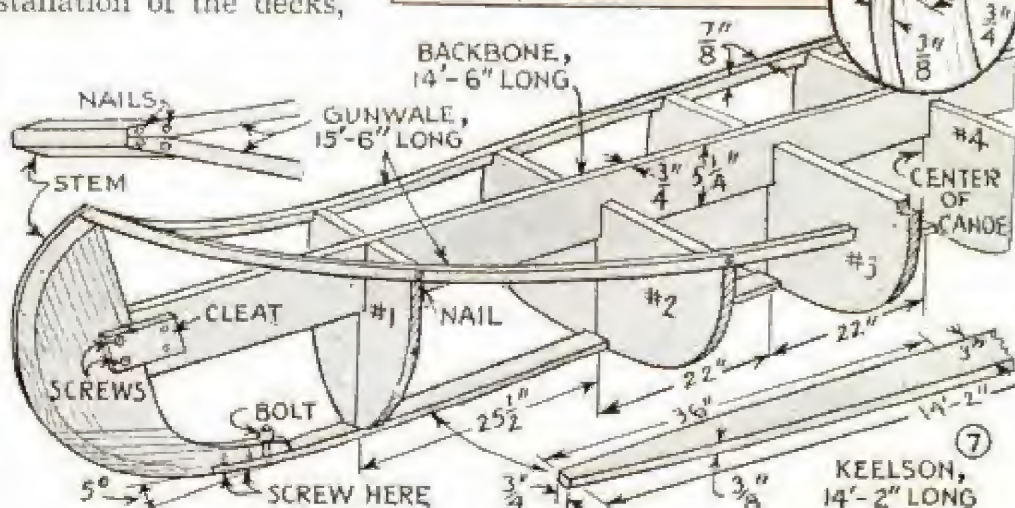
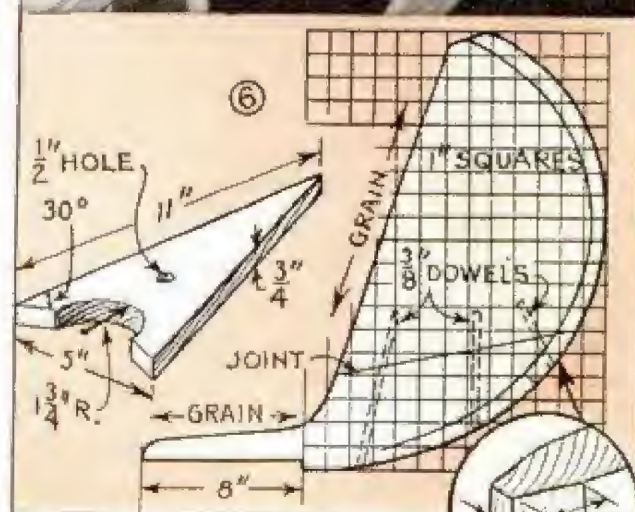
# Own CANOE



②



The ends of the keelson are bent down to meet the stem pieces, where they are fastened permanently with brass screws and bolts as indicated. The gunwales running from stem to stem are made of straight-grained ash. They should be wrapped with rags and soaked with hot water until they become pliable. The ends are beveled and fastened permanently to the stem pieces with nails. The installation of the decks, Figs. 5 and 6, greatly strengthens the framework and aids in drawing the gunwales to shape. The decks are fastened with brass screws as in Fig. 4. Now, four ribbands, equally spaced and reaching from stem to stem, are screwed to the molds on each side of the



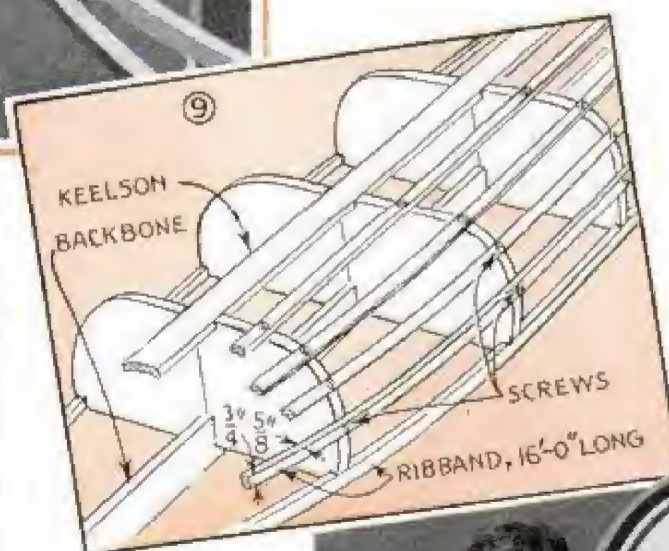




keelson as shown in Figs. 8 and 9.

Although the 2-in. white-cedar ribs are  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. thick instead of the usual  $\frac{1}{4}$  or  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., this variation does not weaken the construction as the ribs are spaced 1 in. apart to compensate. Steaming, Fig. 13, is necessary to make them sufficiently pliable to take the bends. Each rib should be long enough to reach from gunwale to gunwale over the outside of the ribbands. Begin at the center and install each rib as shown in Fig. 14, drawing it into position with C-clamps and nailing at the keelson and gunwales, starting at the center of the canoe and working toward the ends. The ribs in front of the first mold are bent so sharply that it is practically impossible to prevent them from splintering. Where a rib comes over a mold, it is simply spaced out and omitted temporarily, Fig. 15, until the molds have been removed.

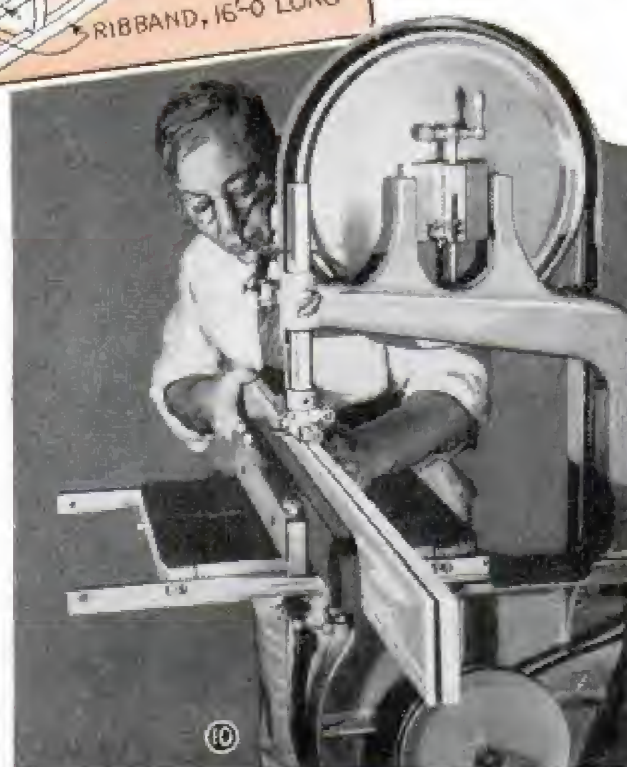
When the ribs are all in place, the ribbands are taken off, making the job ready for the  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. cedar planking. If your band



saw is equipped with a ripping fence you will be able to save money on the ribs and planking by resawing them yourself, as shown in Fig. 10. The planks are soaked for several hours, then the first full-length plank is laid with the edge parallel with the center line of the keelson, Fig. 11, using clamps to draw it into place. Copper nails are used for fastening the planking to the ribs and all nails must be clinched across the grain on the inside of the ribs, Fig. 12. Fig. 11 shows the arrangement of the planking. Notice that the first five bilge planks run from stem to stem on each side of the keelson. The freeboard planks run out to points fore and aft as shown.

To remove the backbone, take out the cleats and saw it through at the center. Take out all but the No. 3 molds. Bolt the maple thwarts, Figs. 5 and 16, to the underside of the gunwales to prevent the hull

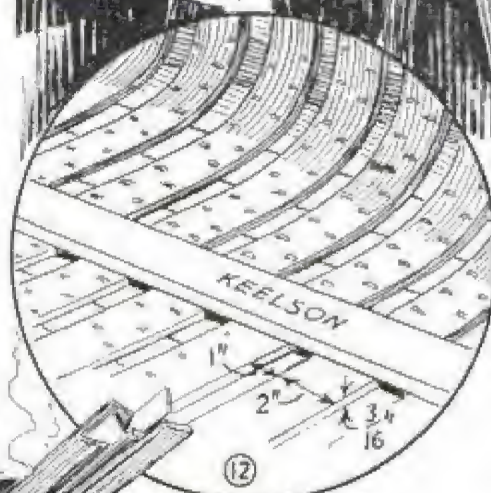
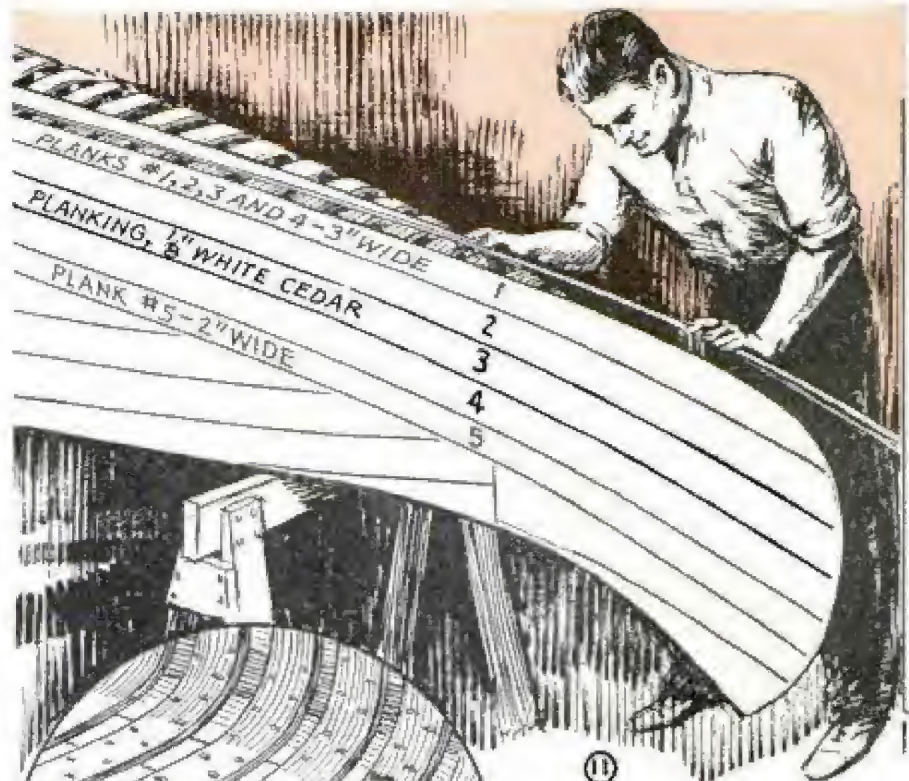
from springing out of shape. The seat frames, Figs. 5 and 18, also may be fitted at this time. Actual measurement must determine the length of the seat stretchers. The rear stretchers are bolted direct to the



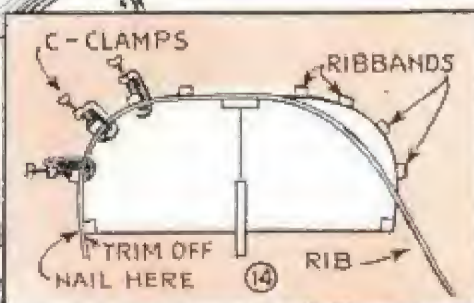


gunwales but the two forward are lowered 3 in. by means of hardwood spacers as in Fig. 18.

For canvassing you need two pieces of 8-oz. canvas, long enough to reach from stem to stem with about a foot to spare, and wide enough to reach from the gunwale to the keel with allowance for a lap. Start by spreading the canvas over half of the canoe, tacking temporarily near the center of the gunwale. Pull the covering tightly around the bilge and place a few tacks along the keel, near the center. Wet the canvas and pull it lengthwise over the stems, and tack. As it dries, the fabric will stretch and take the shape of the hull. When dry, pull out the tacks at one end and fit the canvas neatly around the stem,



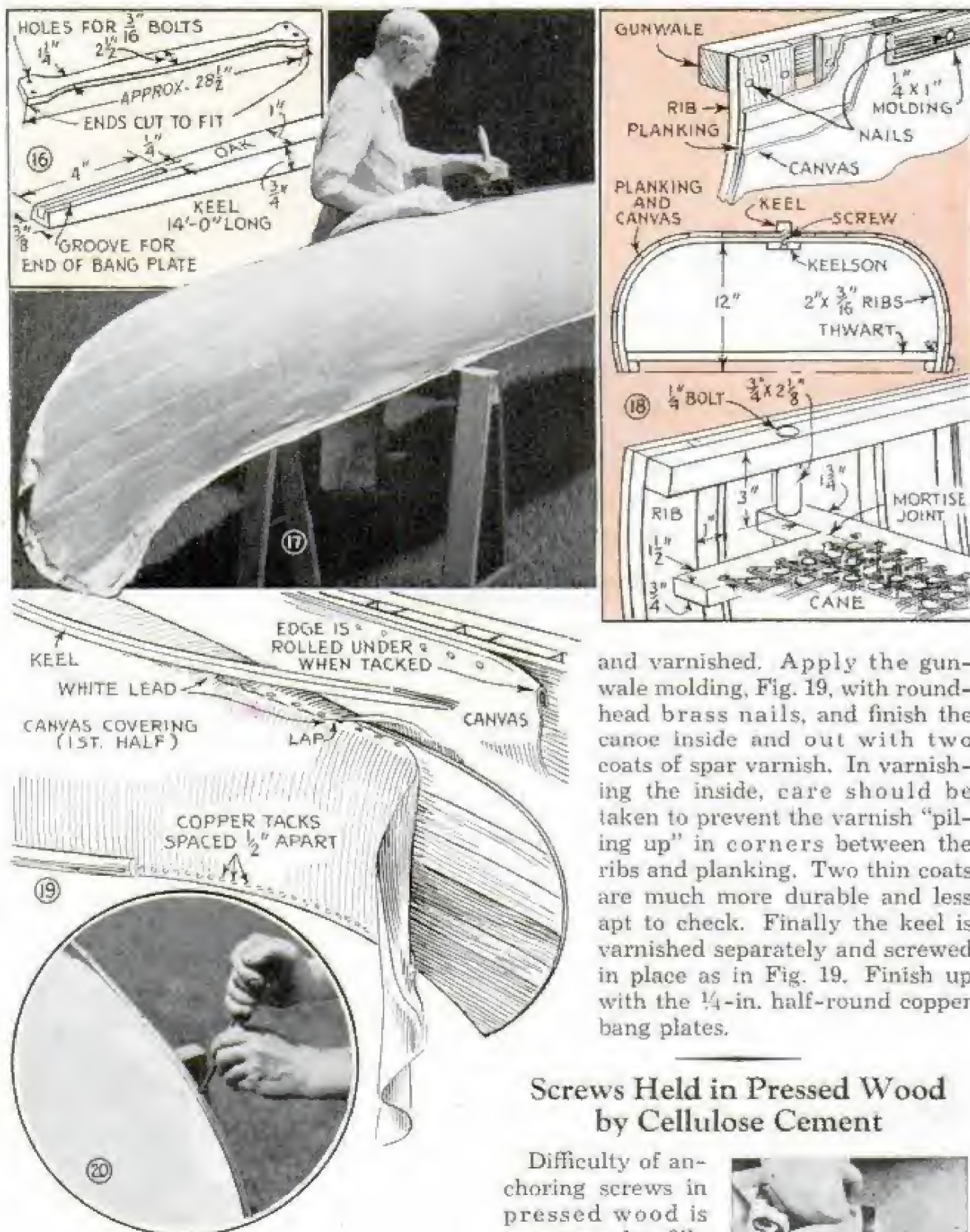
NAILS ARE CLINCHED ACROSS THE GRAIN



from the point of the keel to the gunwale, lapping 1 in. over the stem. Fasten with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. copper tacks, spaced 1 in. apart. Then remove all other temporary tacks and roll the canvas back off the canoe.

Beginning at the tacked end, apply a coat of waterproof canvas cement to a section of the planking along the keel, using a stiff brush, Fig. 17. Do not cover a large area as the cement dries quickly. Unroll the canvas over the cemented area, pull tightly lengthwise and fasten the loose end temporarily while tacks are placed closely along the gunwale and keel of the cemented portion. As you tack be sure that the cloth lies flat without any wrinkles. Then squeegee the canvas with the palm of the hand to make sure that it is in contact with the cement at all points. Take the next section of the hull in the same manner continuing by successive stages until you finish at the opposite stem. The second half is stretched and tacked in the same manner as the first allowing for the lap under the keel. This done, you trim the canvas along





the gunwales and finish tacking the stems, using copper tacks, which should be spaced about  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. apart.

Allow a few days for drying, then apply a coat of canvas cement over the entire surface. When dry, sand smooth and finish with one coat of deck paint and one of flat color after which it is again sanded

and varnished. Apply the gunwale molding, Fig. 19, with round-head brass nails, and finish the canoe inside and out with two coats of spar varnish. In varnishing the inside, care should be taken to prevent the varnish "piling up" in corners between the ribs and planking. Two thin coats are much more durable and less apt to check. Finally the keel is varnished separately and screwed in place as in Fig. 19. Finish up with the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. half-round copper bang plates.

### Screws Held in Pressed Wood by Cellulose Cement

Difficulty of anchoring screws in pressed wood is overcome by filling the hole drilled to drive the screw with cellulose cement or thick lacquer. After it has dried the screw is driven into place. Within an hour the cement will have dried to the pressed wood about the screw so that the latter is held securely.





## Wooden Articles Decorated with Glass Beads



Bead inlaying on plates, bowls, boxes and other woodenware is something that anybody can do, and you'll be surprised at the unusual, striking effects that can be produced by the use of beads of different colors and sizes. The opaque kind are generally preferred for contrast. The first thing is to select or draw a design suitable to the shape and size of the object to be decorated. After transferring the design

to the wood, which can be done with carbon paper, you drill holes about  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. apart and just deep enough to take the beads so that the latter have to be pressed in place until flush with the surface of the wood, using a hardwood stick for the purpose. This snug fit eliminates the need of glue to hold the beads. They should all be set so that the holes are centered.

—Bess Livings, Batavia, Ill.

## Sidewalk Bridged to Provide Crossing for Wheelbarrow

When using a loaded wheelbarrow around his home, one man bridges the sidewalks with channel iron so that he can push it over them easily. The iron is cut and bent down at the ends as indicated to form approaches to the bridge. The side member of an old auto frame will serve the purpose nicely and can be obtained from almost any junk yard.

### Soda Saves Plaster in Castings

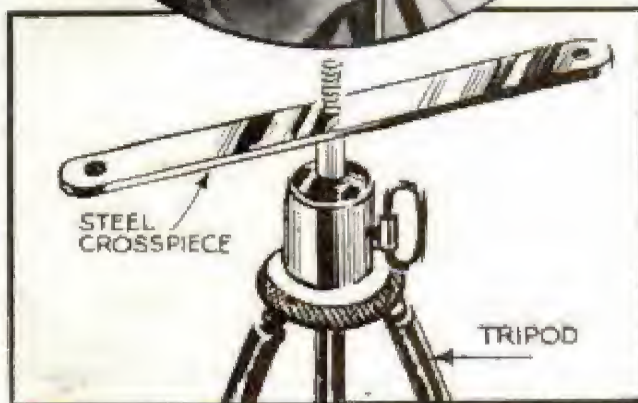
When casting articles from plaster of paris, you can save quite a bit of plaster if a little bicarbonate of soda is added to the wet mixture. The soda reacts with the plaster and forms gas bubbles in the casting. This makes it much lighter in weight, yet does not reduce its strength.



Loaded wheelbarrow pushed across sidewalk easily on bridge consisting of a length of channel iron



## Still and Movie Cameras Mounted on Same Tripod



*Three cameras mounted on one tripod to take movies and still photo of same object*

Still and motion pictures can be taken at the same time if the cameras are mounted side by side on one tripod. Also, telephoto closeups and "shots" with standard lens can be taken in the same way. In the photo, a still and two movie cameras are used, the latter to take both standard speed and slow-motion of the object. A length of flat iron supports all three cameras, which are attached with tripod screws. The cameras at the ends must be adjusted to cover approximately the same area in the view finder as the camera in the center.

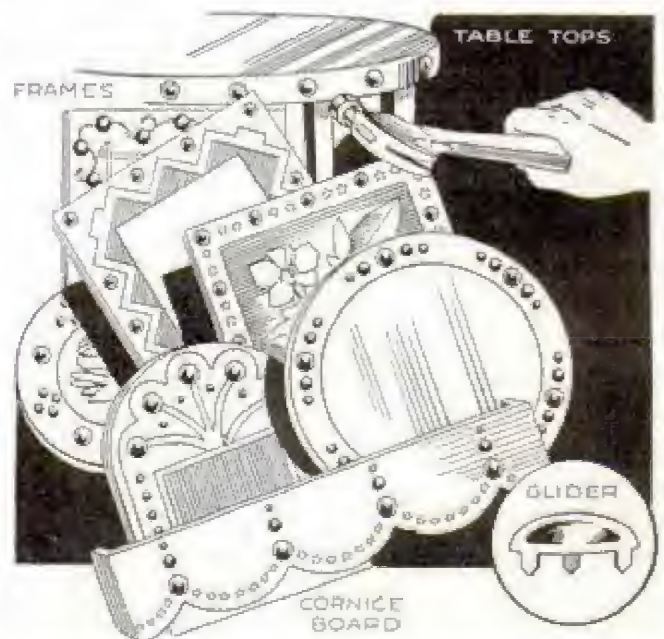
## Removing Glass Bottle Stoppers

I have found that a good way to remove glass bottle stoppers that stick, is to first run warm water over the bottle neck. Then, removing the bottle from the water, support it upright, grasp the neck in one hand, place the ball of the thumb on the

lower part of the stopper and exert an upward pressure. At the same time gently tap the stopper with the wooden handle of a knife or similar instrument. Besides expanding the bottle neck, the warm water tends to dissolve the material causing the stopper to stick.—M. R. Pesce, Chicago.

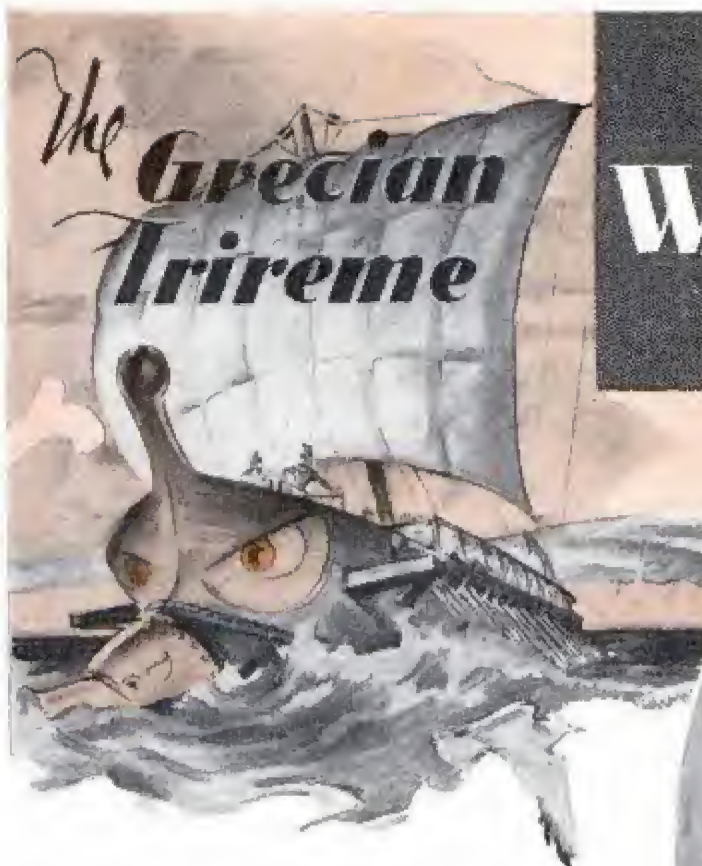
## Metal Gliders for Decorating

Plain wood surfaces of mirror or picture frames, window-cornice boards, door and window frames, serving trays, occasional pieces and many other articles of interior decoration can be ornamented in a strikingly modern manner by the use of shiny furniture gliders that are commonly used on the ends of chair legs. Pleasing combinations can be worked out using them with star-shaped thumbtacks, upholsterers' tacks or with fancy tie-back pushpins. These can be arranged in border designs or clusters, with no other decoration at all, or they can be combined with wood overlay patterns and painted designs. They look equally well on natural or painted wood. A great many variations are possible with a little experimenting, and it will be found a very simple means of bringing distinction to otherwise ordinary objects. In applying the gliders, lay out the design and mark their positions with a pencil on the article. Hold a felt-covered block of wood on top of gliders when hammering them, to prevent marring or denting the shiny surfaces.



*Small tables, picture frames and other articles are decorated easily with metal furniture gliders*





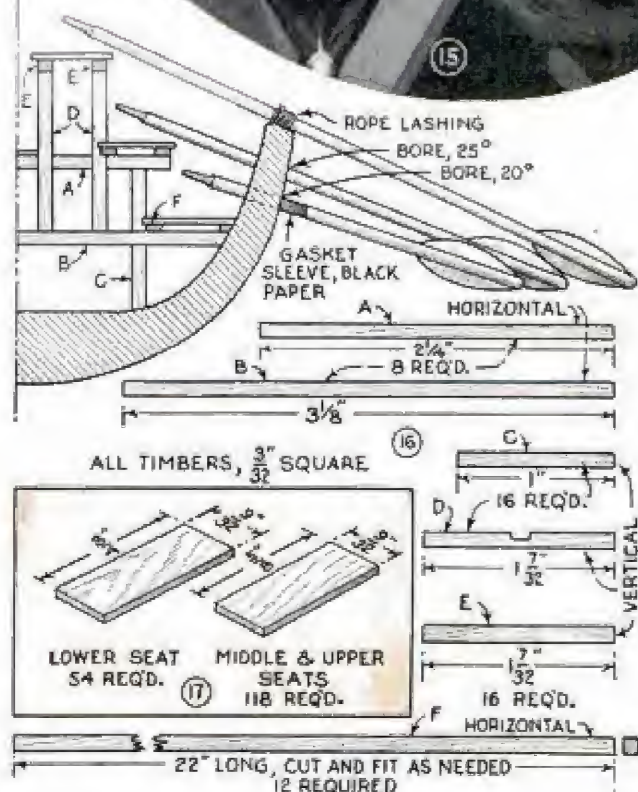
# model of a WAR GALLEY of 600 B.C.

By ALEXANDER MAXWELL

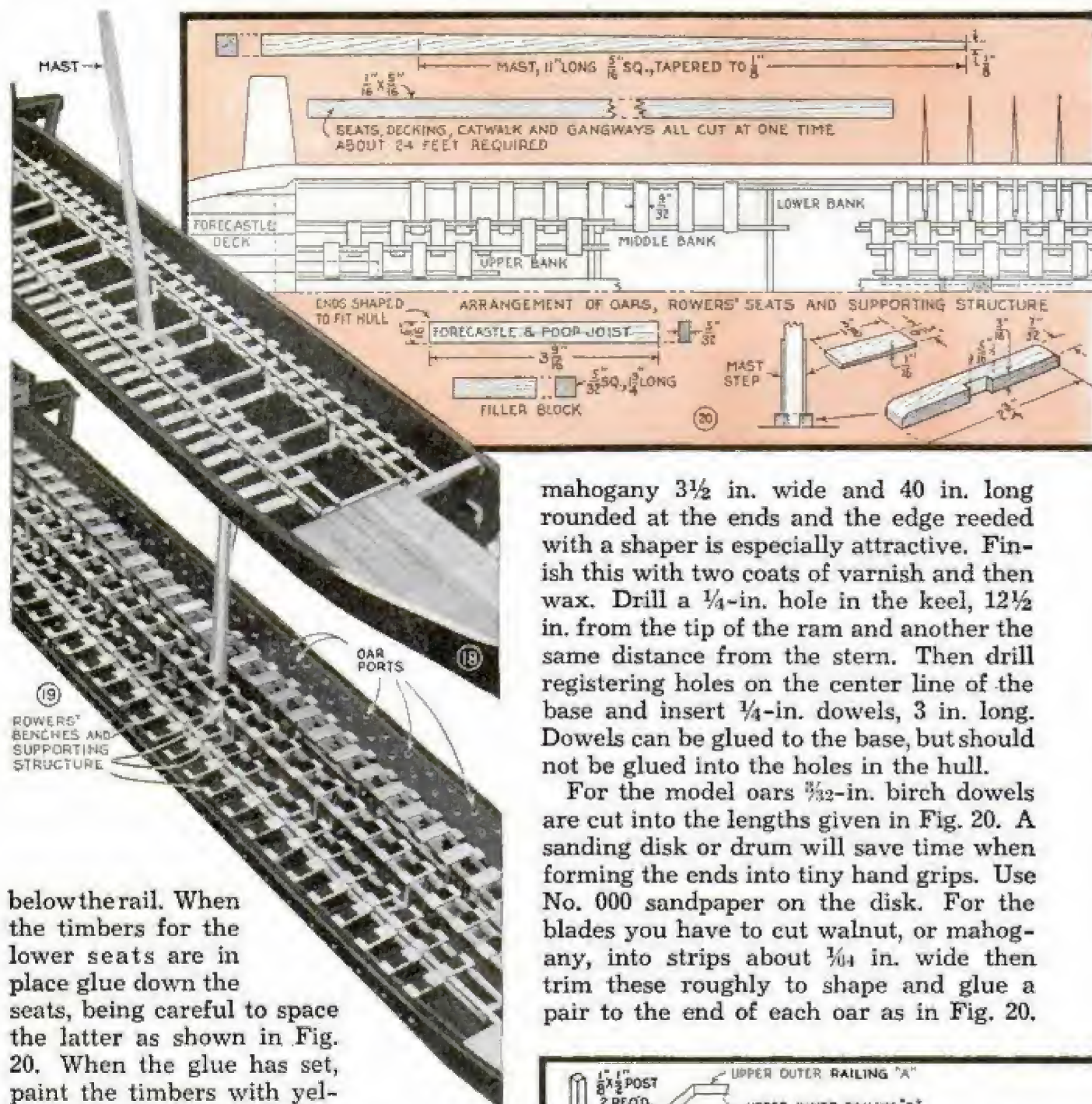
## PART II—Decking, Rowers' Benches, Mast and Sail

**B**EFORE you get into construction of the fittings one job remains on the hull proper—the short decks fore and aft. The planks are  $\frac{7}{16}$  in. wide and are trimmed to fit individually, then glued and pinned in place one at a time. The inner ends rest on joists fore and aft. The glue on one plank should be allowed to set before planing the next one. Bank pins with the heads clipped off are the thing for fastenings.

Now, in Figs. 15 to 20 inclusive, you find the details on installation of the rowers' benches. The letters A to F inclusive in Fig. 16 locate the parts of the bench structure and give dimensions. The latter are only approximate. Begin the installation of the supporting structure with the cross members B and the uprights C in Fig. 16. The lengthwise members F must take a slight curve as in Fig. 15. Note that the seats overhang the supporting members approximately  $\frac{1}{32}$  in., which makes a guide for spacing the lengthwise timbers. The top face of the cross timbers B is  $\frac{7}{8}$  in.





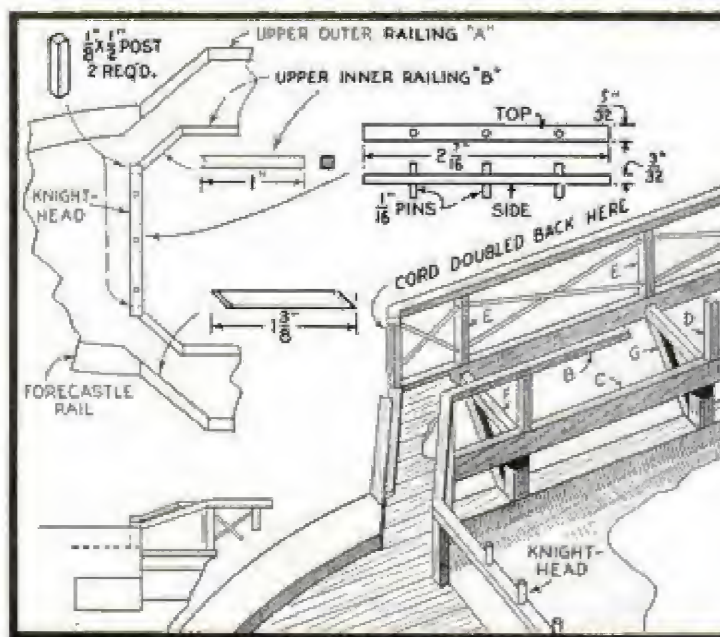


below the rail. When the timbers for the lower seats are in place glue down the seats, being careful to space the latter as shown in Fig. 20. When the glue has set, paint the timbers with yellow ochre and the seats white and let the paint dry before continuing. Before this job goes any farther the two inside cathead braces should be installed as in the lower detail in Fig. 22. This done, the remainder of the structure can be built up. Before a joint can be glued, the paint must be cut away to the wood. If the work is taken one bank at a time, and each joint allowed to harden before the one above it is made, the whole structure will go together easily. An old kid glove or suede leather belt cut into  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. squares makes businesslike seat cushions.

Now the hull can be mounted on a base. This can be very simple, a length of  $1\frac{1}{16}$ -in.

mahogany  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide and 40 in. long rounded at the ends and the edge reeded with a shaper is especially attractive. Finish this with two coats of varnish and then wax. Drill a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole in the keel,  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. from the tip of the ram and another the same distance from the stern. Then drill registering holes on the center line of the base and insert  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. dowels, 3 in. long. Dowels can be glued to the base, but should not be glued into the holes in the hull.

For the model oars  $\frac{3}{32}$ -in. birch dowels are cut into the lengths given in Fig. 20. A sanding disk or drum will save time when forming the ends into tiny hand grips. Use No. 000 sandpaper on the disk. For the blades you have to cut walnut, or mahogany, into strips about  $\frac{3}{64}$  in. wide then trim these roughly to shape and glue a pair to the end of each oar as in Fig. 20.



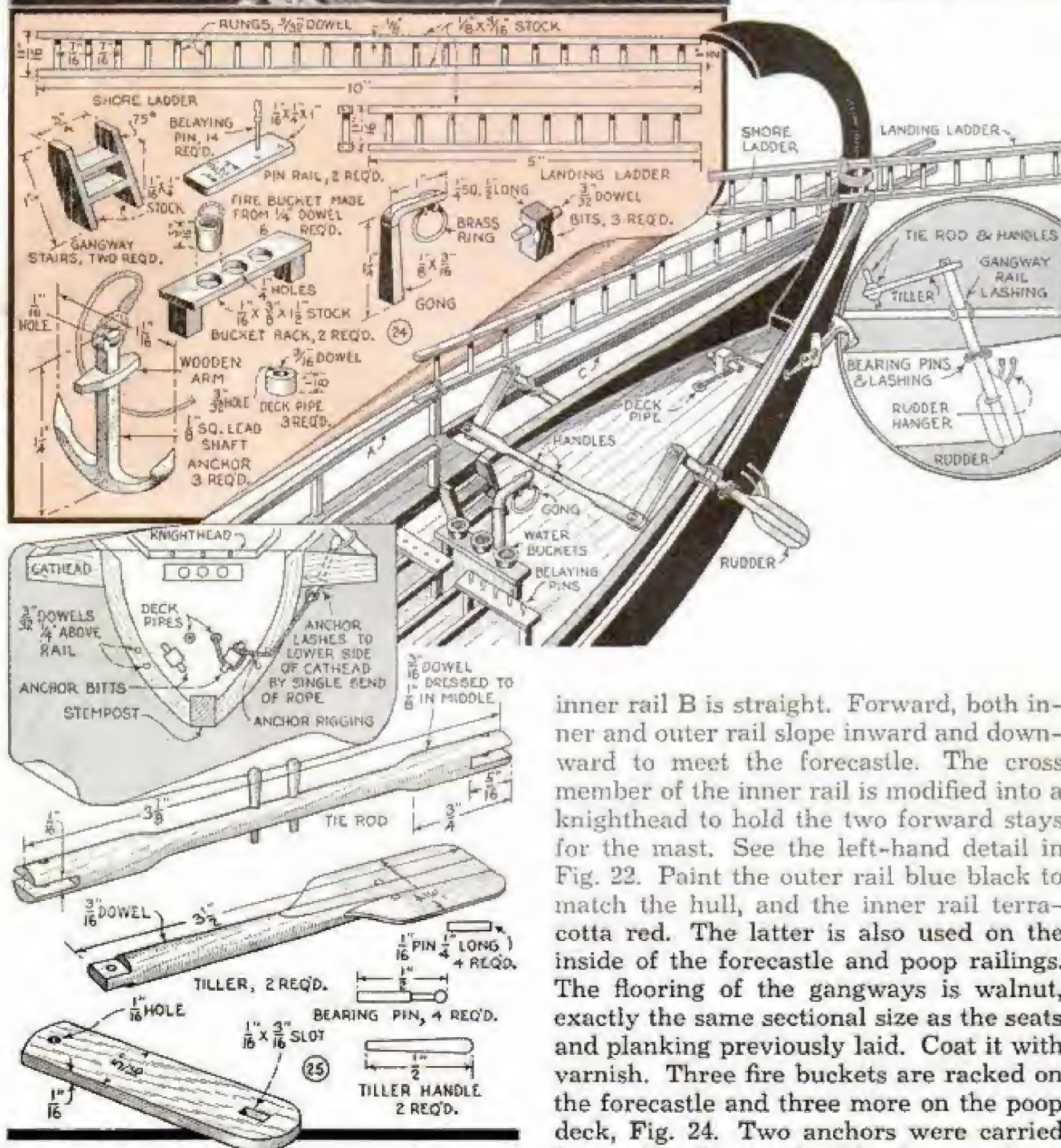








and tie in place. Before installing, two holes are bored in each stanchion, parts D and E, for the interlacing cord. As the upper rail B ends at the last stanchion, it must be braced and coaxed in place with a cord passed around the hull, Fig. 23. Mahogany is ideal wood for this type of work. Each joist is braced to the upright H, as in the right-hand detail, Fig. 22. The

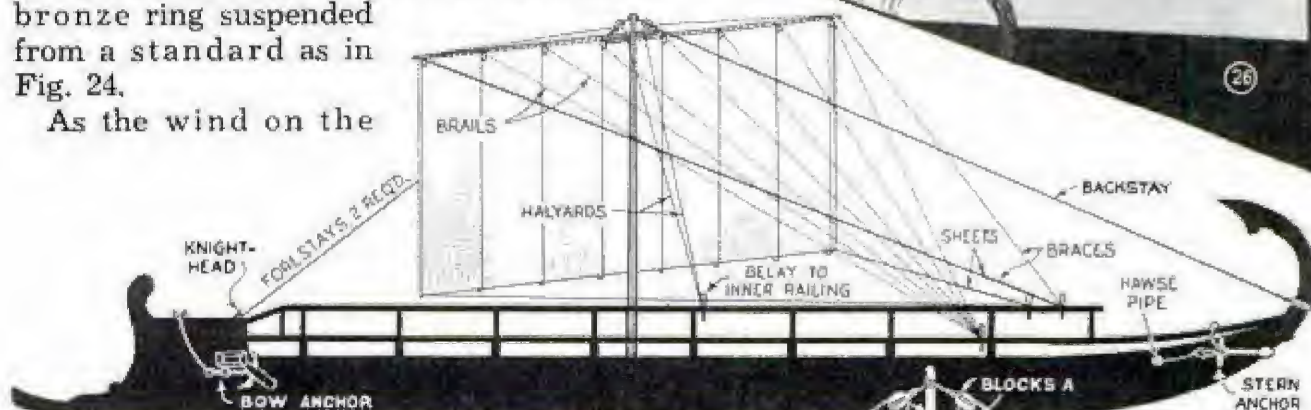


inner rail B is straight. Forward, both inner and outer rail slope inward and downward to meet the forecastle. The cross member of the inner rail is modified into a knighthead to hold the two forward stays for the mast. See the left-hand detail in Fig. 22. Paint the outer rail blue black to match the hull, and the inner rail terra-cotta red. The latter is also used on the inside of the forecastle and poop railings. The flooring of the gangways is walnut, exactly the same sectional size as the seats and planking previously laid. Coat it with varnish. Three fire buckets are racked on the forecastle and three more on the poop deck, Fig. 24. Two anchors were carried forward and one aft. The bow anchors,

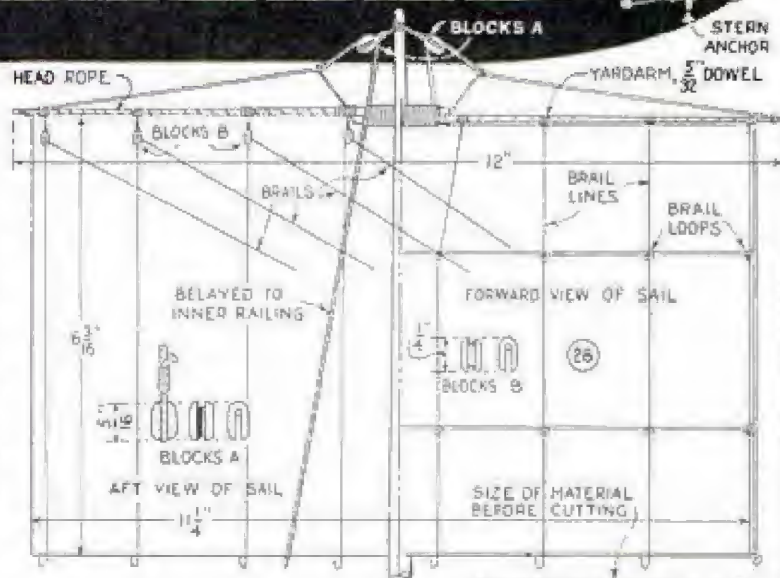


Fig. 27, are slung to the underside of the catheads. A pair of timberheads, or bitts, forward and one aft, belay the anchor cables, which emerge from below by way of deck pipes. See Figs. 24 and 25. Fittings such as fire buckets, anchors, blocks and belaying pins may be purchased ready made from dealers in ship-model supplies. The two ladders, Fig. 24, are made of mahogany with tiny birch dowels for rungs, finished in the natural color with varnish, and lashed to the gangway rail and stern-post as shown. The rudders, Fig. 25, were suspended from rope hangers which passed through the blade and up to the hull. A pair of pegs acted as bearings. Blades and shaft of the rudders are made of the same woods as the oars except that the blade is  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. wide and  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. long. A pair of stairways, Fig. 24, gave access to the gangways. Signals were given with a bronze ring suspended from a standard as in Fig. 24.

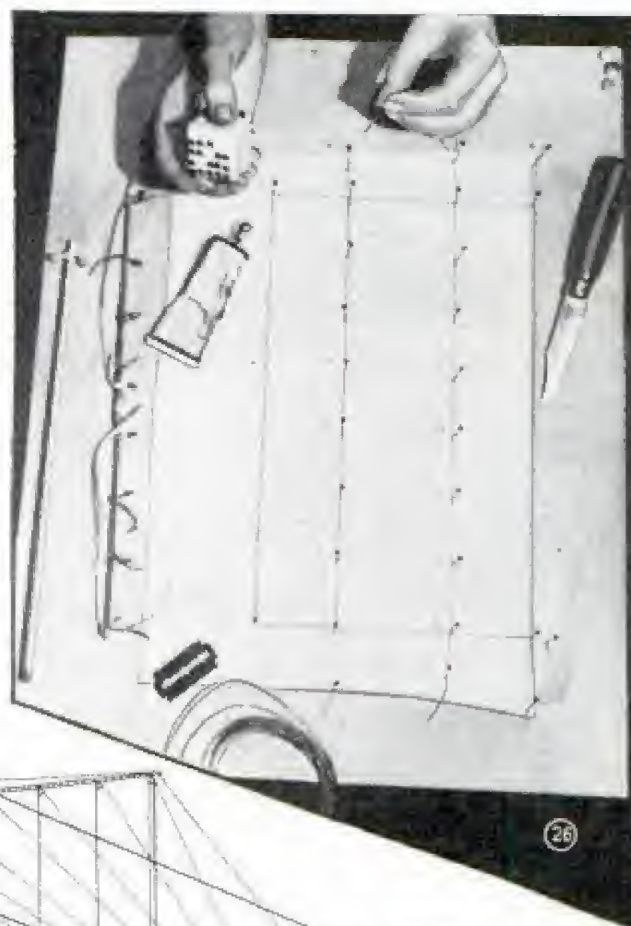
As the wind on the



Mediterranean was light and unreliable, the mast was comparatively short and the sail was very large in proportion. The mast is stepped as in Fig. 20. The sail was made of linen and rolled up much like a porch awning, requiring eight brailing ropes, Fig. 28. The yardarm is made of two  $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. dowels, dressed to shape and lashed together in the middle. To model the original sail, pin broadcloth to a drawing board, outline the sail and put a pin in each corner, Fig. 26. Stretch a piece of linen fish line and cement it to the cloth. Two other reinforcing ropes are stretched across the sail. Each of these contains eight loops for the brailing ropes. Drive pins in place, loop the rope about them and fasten with cement, making sure each loop is well coated. When dry, cut out the sail

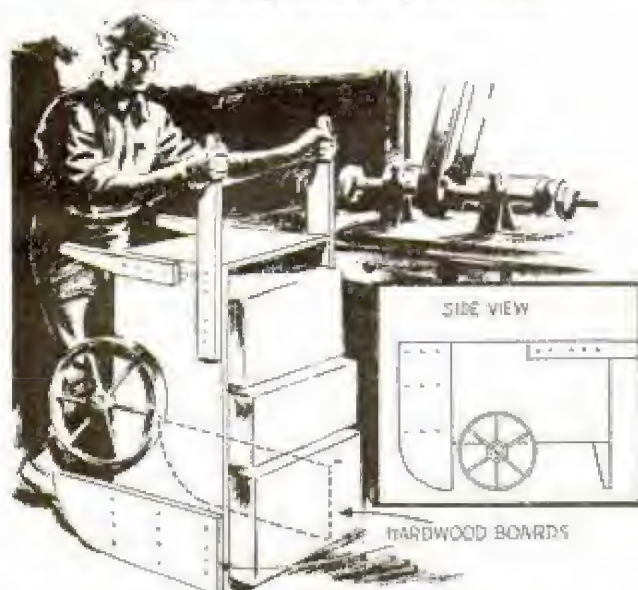


and lash to the yardarm. Use brown linen thread for the brailing ropes, threading it through the loops with a needle, up the aft side of the sail, through the blocks and down to the pinrail where it is secured with a belaying pin. Sheets and braces, Fig. 27, go to pins set in the outer railing.





## Hand Cart Fitted with "Rockers" to Dump Heavy Loads



*Truck is "rolled" to a vertical position instead of lifting the dead weight by the handles*

You won't have any difficulty in dumping heavily loaded hand trucks when they are fitted with these "rockers," which allow the trucks to be tipped from a horizontal position with ease. The rockers are hardwood boards nailed to the sides of the cart at the front end, so that the lower ends clear the floor by 2 or 3 in., the leading edges of the boards being rounded off.

## Round Work Held in This Jig Rotates While Grinding

Mounted on a block of wood of convenient size, a set of skate rollers makes a useful jig that permits tubing or round rods to be held against a grinding or buff-

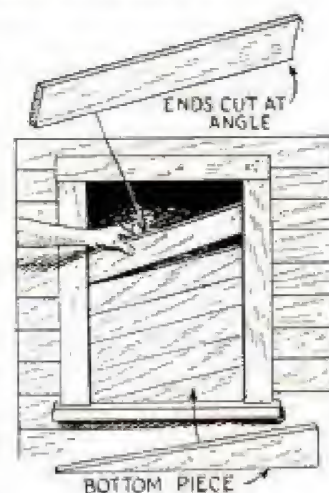


*When work is held in this jig while buffing, there is no danger of leaving flat areas*

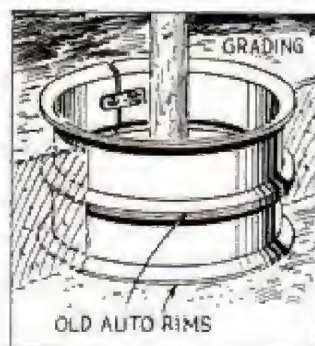
ing wheel without danger of leaving flat areas. The rollers allow the work to rotate with the wheel.

## Bin Boards Cut Diagonally to Facilitate Removal

Retaining boards for doors of grain and coal bins are easy to remove when the ends are cut diagonally as illustrated. The bottom board, the shape of which determines the angle the ends of the other boards must be sawed, is cut out first. When this is in place, a second board is fitted, which in turn serves as a pattern for the other pieces.



## Split Auto Rims Protect Trees from Grading



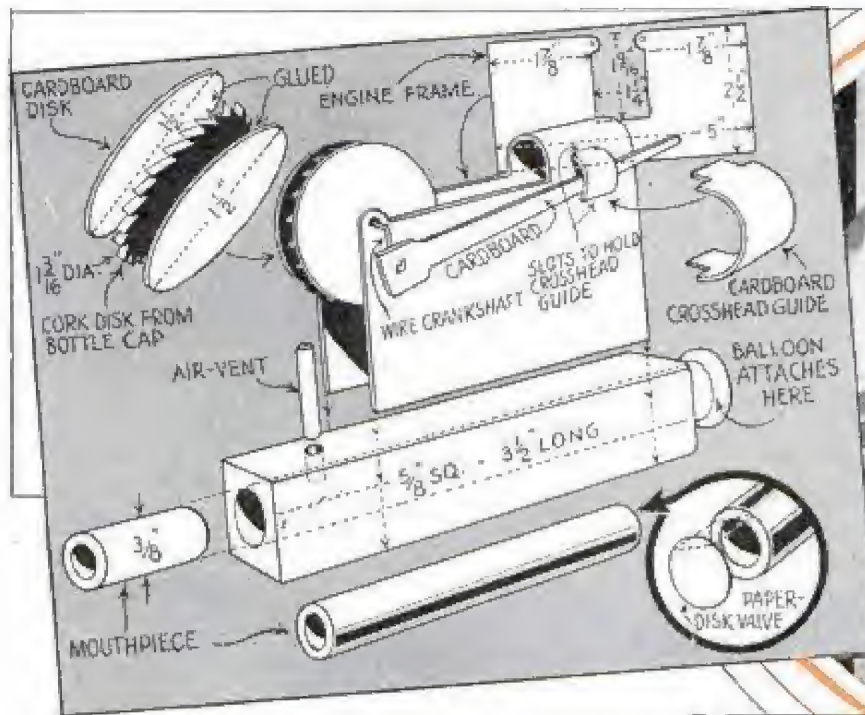
If a lawn is graded after trees have been planted, the roots are likely to be smothered by being covered too deeply unless some means is provided to avoid piling the dirt around the bases

of the trees. Old auto-wheel rims are good for this purpose. The dirt may be filled up to the top of these without danger of smothering the trees. Leaves and dust may be allowed to collect inside gradually, as the steady growth of the tree will overcome any possible ill effects.

¶ Your solution of some troublesome problem might be of interest to many of our readers. Popular Mechanics invites you to submit material you think is suitable for short articles on these pages. Write to the Homecraft editor, telling your story in as few words as possible and enclose a snapshot or rough drawing to illustrate the idea.

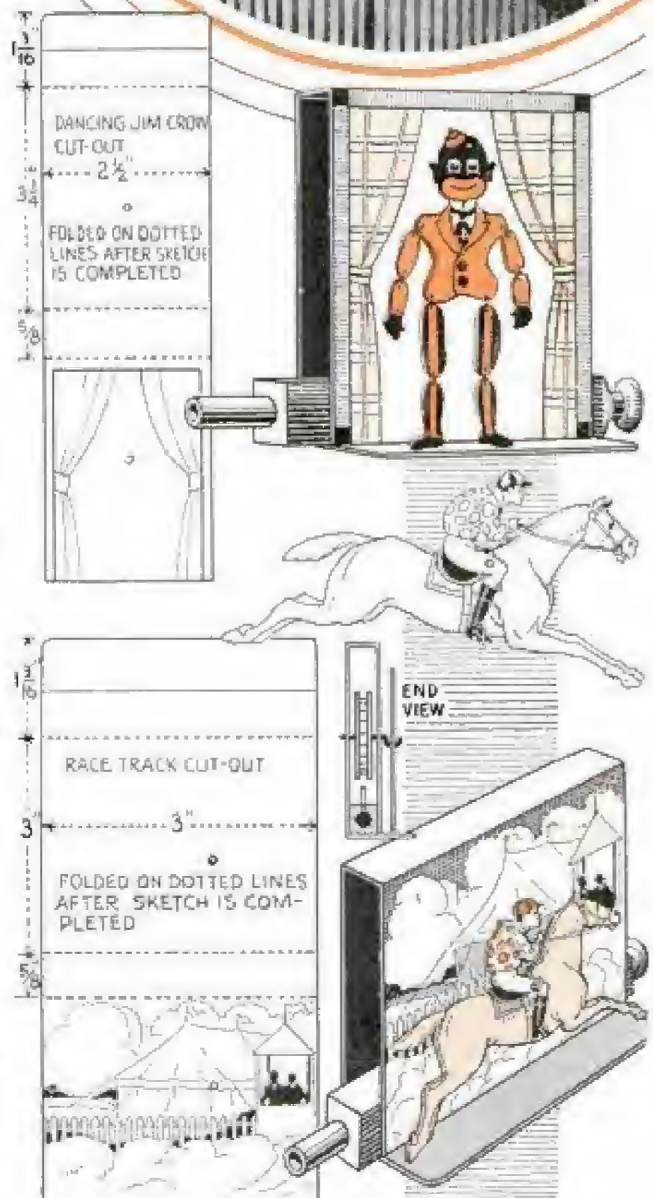


# Balloon-Powered Action Toys Are Amusing



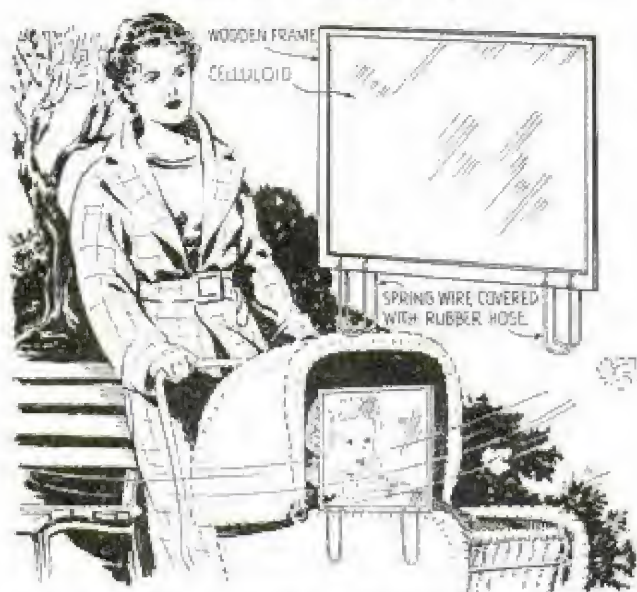
**A**CTION and plenty of it is what you get with these toys, which run on air supplied by small rubber balloons. The "dancing Jim Crow" and the racing horse at the right are just two of the many variations. A small air turbine is the heart of each toy, and can be assembled quickly from cardboard, a cork disk from a bottle top and a piece of soft wood. The base of the turbine is fitted with a mouthpiece at one end and a tube for attaching the balloon at the other. The mouthpiece has a paper disk attached at one end with a drop of glue to serve as a check valve to direct the escaping air from the balloon through the air vent. Care must be taken to locate the vent so that the air strikes the turbine at the correct angle. A turbine is made for each toy, or, if desired, figures and backgrounds can be detachable so that one turbine can be used for different toys. Figures of the two toys shown are pivoted to the end of the crankshaft, which gives them a revolving motion. For some toys, slots can be made in the backgrounds and the figures attached to the connecting rod of the turbine to give them a reciprocating motion. The toys can be made to operate slowly or rapidly by pinching the neck of the balloon to regulate the air supply.

☛ For a hair drier, light the oven and place an electric fan on the open door.





## Windshield on Baby Carriage Deflects Cold Drafts

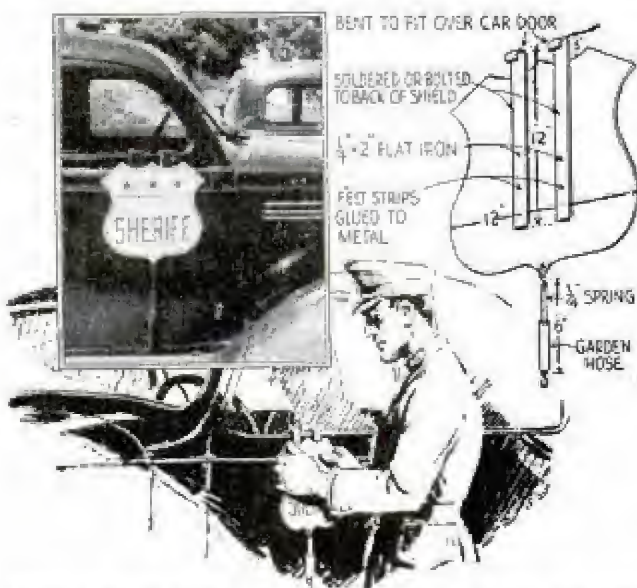


*Baby's face is protected by windshield, which can be used on front or side of buggy*

Before you take the baby out in the buggy on a cold windy day, assemble this simple windshield and use it to keep cold wind from blowing in the youngster's face. A wooden frame is covered with celluloid or Cellophane and fitted with spring-wire clips for attaching it to the front or either side of the buggy.

## Identification Shield on Car Hooks over Window Sill

Demountable insignia of identification to be hooked over the window sills of law officers' cars are a recent wrinkle which



*Identification shield hooked over window sill and fastened to bottom of door is quickly removed*

state and county sheriffs are using successfully in Lincoln, Nebr. Each shield weighs only a few pounds, and when not needed, can be stored under the rear seat. Lengths of flat iron are soldered or riveted to the back of the shield and have hooks bent on the upper ends to fit over the window. The hooks are padded with rubber or adhesive tape to protect the car finish. A hook and spring at the lower end of the shield attach it firmly to the bottom of the door.—Don W. Sigler, Lincoln, Nebr.

## Emergency Plumb Bob from Knife

The next time you need a plumb bob and none is at hand, just take your pocket-knife and slip the end of a length of string or chalk line under the blade at one end

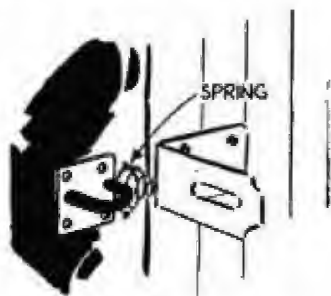


as indicated. Then use the knife in the same way that you would a regular plumb bob. Adjust the string to get the end of the open blade in a true vertical line with the twine.

## Accidental Locking of Door Hasp Prevented by Coil Spring

After having been shut in a building by the accidental locking of the door hasp over the staple, I took steps to prevent it from happening again. A small spiral spring, taken from the rear cap of an old flashlight, was fastened to the door jamb as shown. The spring does not interfere with the normal locking of the hasp, but it does prevent the hasp from swinging over the staple when the door is closed with a slam.

—W. C. Wilhite, Carlinville, Ill.



❑The cutting blade of a kitchen food chopper can often be sharpened by slicing a cake of abrasive hand soap and running it through the chopper.



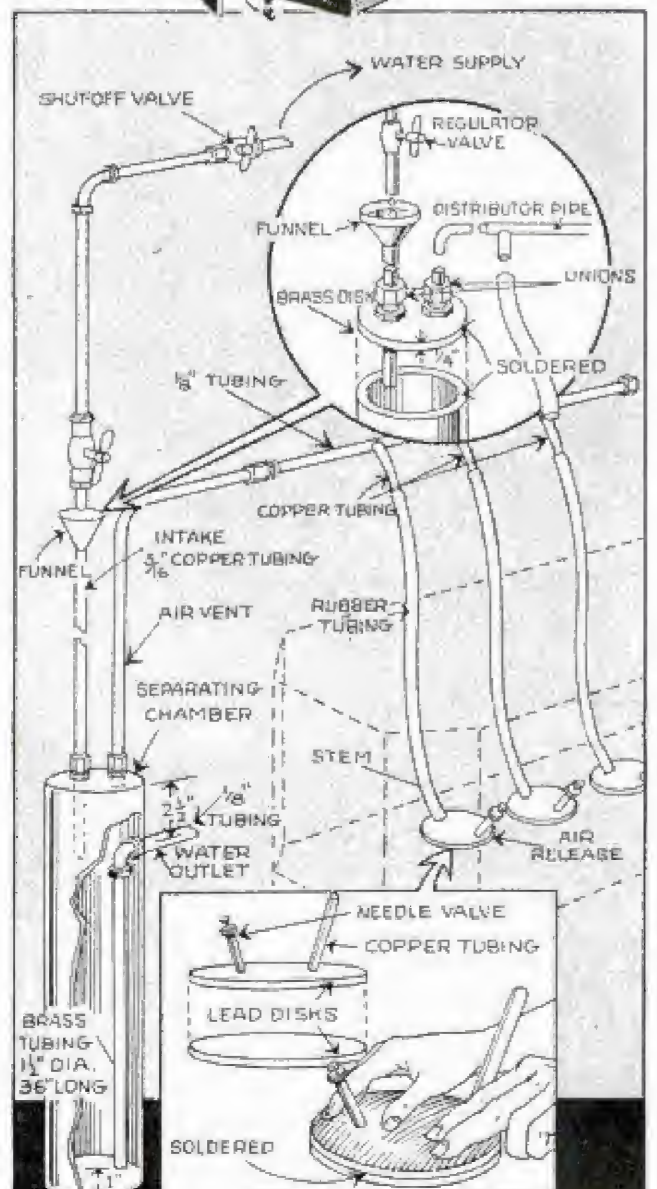
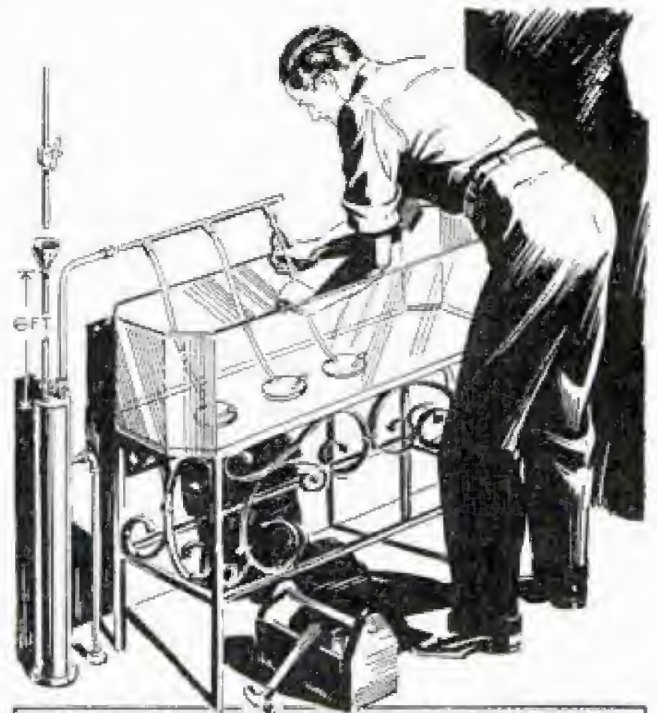
# Dripping Water Operates Aquarium Aerator

This homemade aquarium aerator can be built cheaply, will not wear and requires no expensive power for operation. Successive drops of water descending into a tube carry pockets of air between them. The air and water both enter a separating chamber, which diverts the water through a waste or outlet pipe and discharges the air through a vent, which terminates in a series of releasers in the aquarium.

The separating chamber is the heart of the aerator, and consists of a large brass tube closed at both ends. The waste or water outlet pipe enters 2½ in. from the top and extends downward inside to within 1 in. of the bottom. The air vent and the inlet tubes both enter at the top, the latter extending downward to the level of the outlet pipe, while the vent tube just extends through the metal end of the chamber. Short pieces of copper tubing soldered over holes in the vent tube, take rubber tubing, which connects the air releasers. Each of these consists of two lead disks soldered together, one being 1½ in. in diameter and the other ¾ in. larger. The latter is formed slightly concave so that there is a space between them. Each releaser carries a needle valve and a nipple for the tubing.

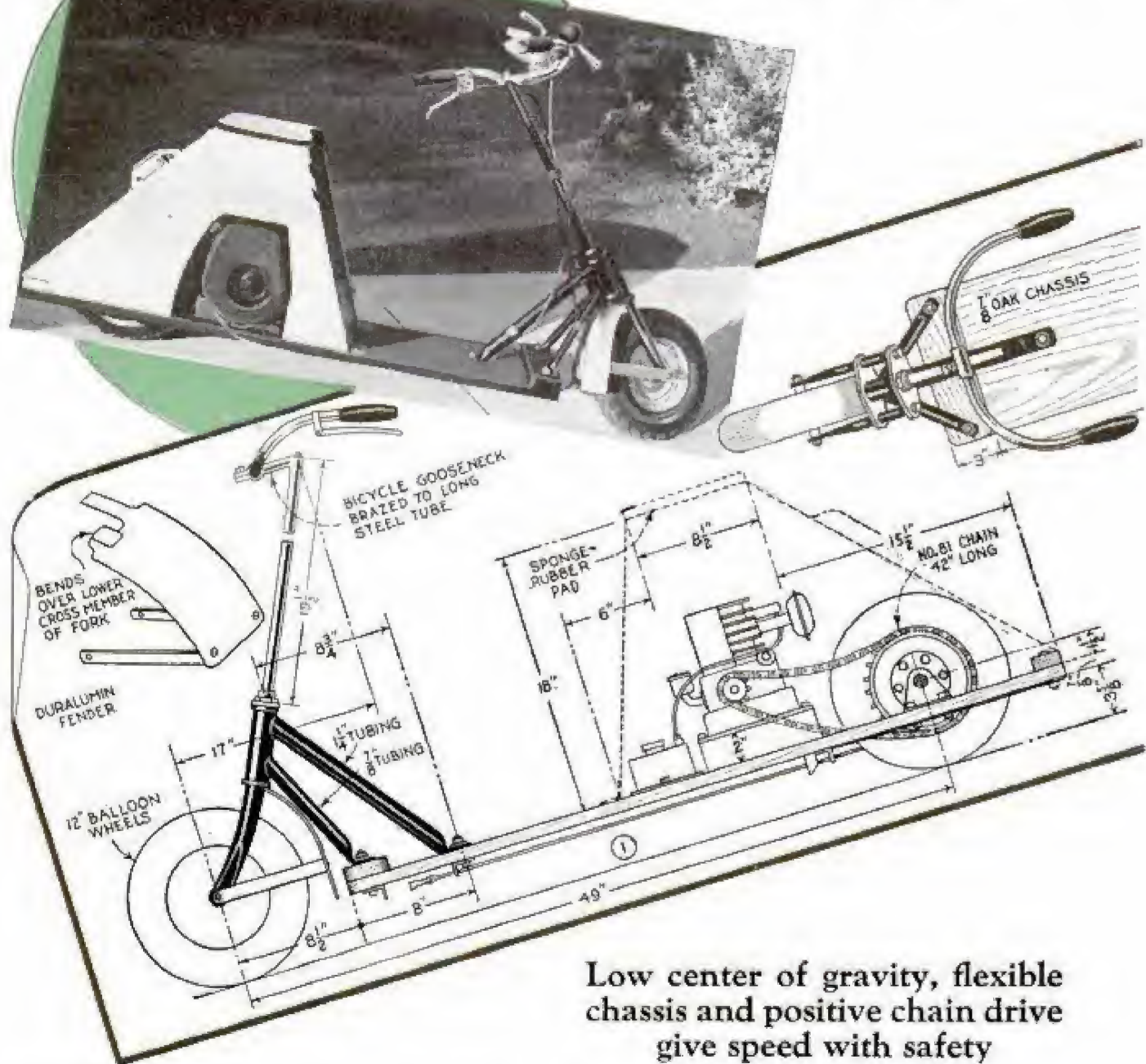
The pipe leading from the water supply carries two valves, one to shut it off and the other to regulate the drops, and should not be over ⅜ in. in diameter. It should be centered exactly over the inlet tube. The distance from the mouth of the intake tube to the separator should not be less than 6 ft. With water entering the intake tube at the rate of 1 gal. every two hours, the aerator will pump approximately 924 in. of air. Length of the water outlet pipe inside the chamber must be greater than the depth of the water in which the releasers are placed. A releaser submerged in 18 in. of water will not operate unless the water outlet pipe in the separator is at least 20 in. long. When the releasers are placed at different depths, the needle valves must be adjusted individually according to pressure exerted on each one by the water.—F. E. Heine, Milwaukee, Wis.

☛ Boiling new clothespins in salt water reduces the tendency to split.





# "POWER MOUSE"-



**Low center of gravity, flexible chassis and positive chain drive give speed with safety**

**D**UE to its exceptional simplicity, building this motor scooter is no lengthy, tedious job. The chassis is nothing more than a sturdy oak board, which was selected instead of a channel or angle-steel frame because it absorbs road shocks not taken up by the tires. The brake is applied by a lever on the handle bar and has sufficient power to slide the road wheel with only a moderate pressure. There is no clutch. The wooden hood over the power unit aids in silencing the engine and drive and directs heat and fumes out the rear.

Figs. 1 and 2 give the general dimensions while the underside of the chassis is illustrated in Fig. 3. Note that flat-iron plates are used where bolts come through the bottom, reinforcing the structure with a negligible addition of weight.

In construction, make the oak chassis first. The type of engine used may make some alteration necessary but on the original, cross cleats are bolted at each end of the chassis, a built-up block installed for the engine base and angle brackets made to serve as rear axle mounts. The right-



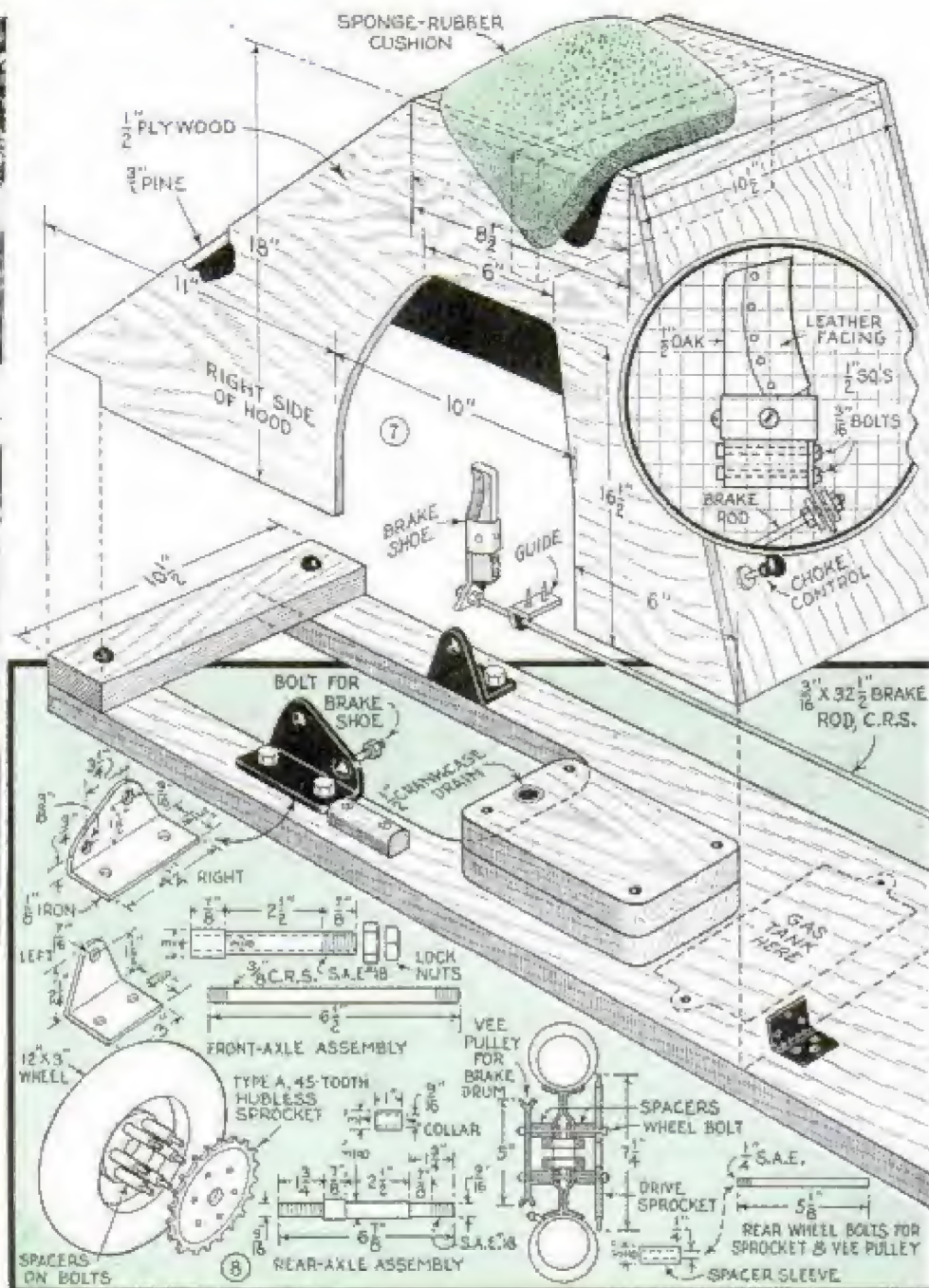






ber C. In welding part C to D, weld only on the underside, as a ball-bearing cone is fitted on the underside of C, and the rough spots left by welding would interfere with a neat fit. Steel plugs ground or turned to a force fit are driven in the top ends of the two tubes B, a hole being drilled and tapped in each plug for the bolt which is to hold the cross member E in place. A duralumin front fender is made as detailed in Fig. 1. This is a very simple but entirely satisfactory job. For the steering post, Fig. 10, a length of  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. tubing is brazed to a bicycle gooseneck, slotted at the bottom and a long bolt made to screw into an expansion plug.

The front axle, shown in Fig. 8, consists of a rod, passing through a sleeve. This construction permits the assembly to be dismounted easily by unscrewing one of the nuts on the smaller axle. Ball-bearing wheels with 12x3-in. pneumatic tires, proved just the right size. As the rims are

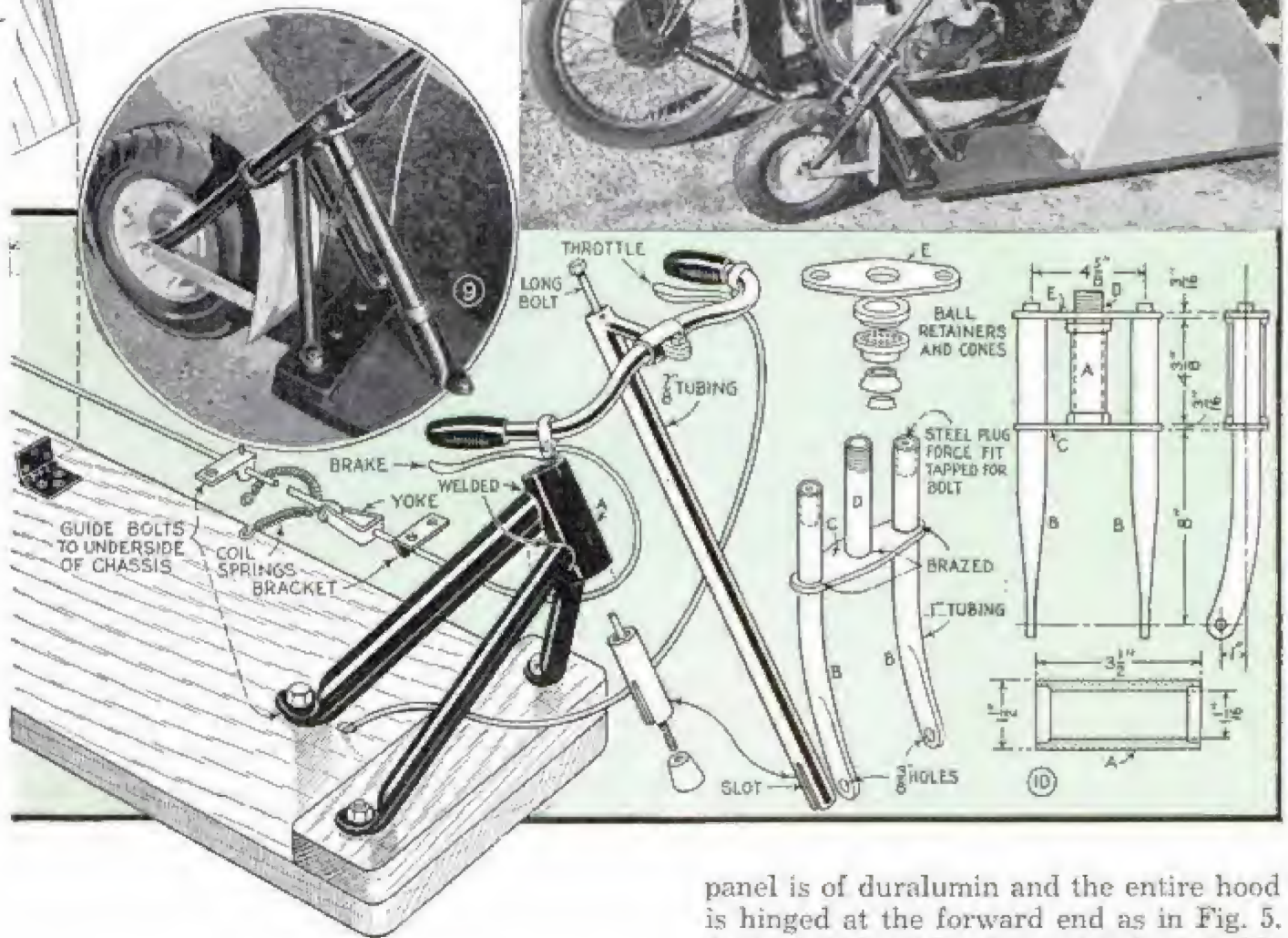
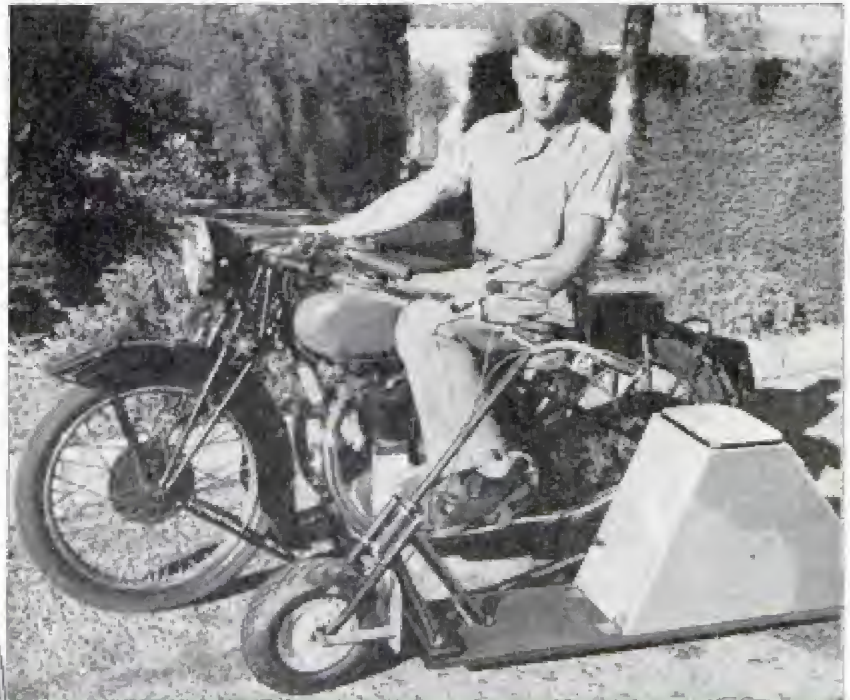


in two halves, bolted together, the original bolts are removed and  $6\frac{1}{4}$ -in. rods, cut to length and threaded on each end, are substituted. Sleeves cut from heavy tubing fit over the ends of the rods on both sides of the wheel. See the sectional view of the road wheel in Fig. 8. These sleeves space the sprocket and V-pulley so that both clear the tire. The wheels ride upon a stationary axle provided with one loose collar, and one integral collar as in Fig. 8.

For all-around service a 5-to-1 gear ratio is satisfactory. With a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -hp. engine running at 2,000 r.p.m., the speed of the scooter on the level is about 17 m.p.h. For hilly sections, install a 6 or even a 7-to-1 ratio. The driven sprocket is of the hubless type



with a bore large enough to clear the axle. For a 5-to-1 ratio, the driven sprocket should have 45 teeth, and the driving sprocket 9 teeth. The driving sprocket must have a hub on one side bored to fit the projecting end of the engine crankshaft. It should be keyed to the shaft. Use a No. 82 roller chain to drive. This arrangement



eliminates many complications involved in a clutch or jackshaft drive. Direct drive proved more satisfactory because a slight push starts the motor, and in stopping the latter acts as a drag as soon as it is shut down, stopping the scooter more quickly than if the engine were de-clutched.

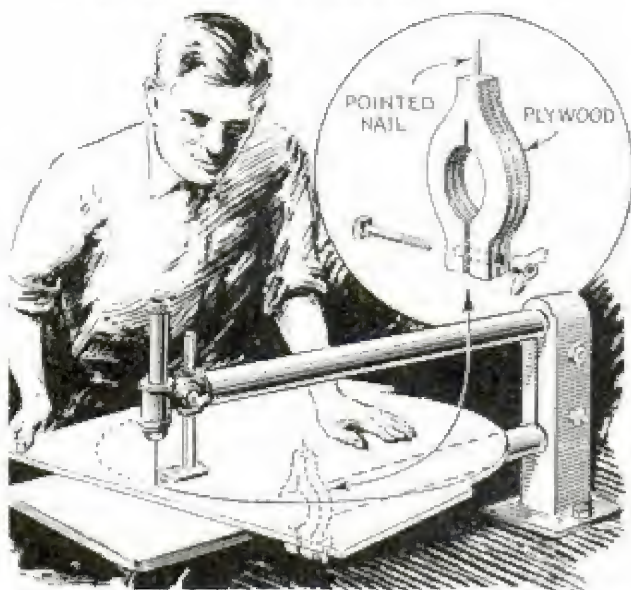
A wooden hood, Fig. 7, is easier to construct, more quiet and more satisfactory than a metal one. No great heat is accumulated inside because the engine fan carries it out back, along with exhaust fumes. Vents can be cut in the back of the hood for added circulation if desired. The rear

panel is of duralumin and the entire hood is hinged at the forward end as in Fig. 5. A single bolt with wing nut in back holds it in place. Note that the choke is installed in the front panel near the floor, Fig. 7, but the builder can place it anywhere he finds convenient. The gas tank is bolted to the floor in front of the engine, and batteries for lights can also be installed under the hood if lamps without self-contained batteries are used.

Chinese red and black make a good color combination and can be seen readily by motorists. A natural wood finish on the oak chassis is attractive. Tail and head lamps can be had at reasonable cost at any bicycle shop.



## Cutting Disks on the Jig Saw with Aid of Center Pivot



Pivot point clamped to lower arm of jig saw permits work to be rotated into blade to cut disks

By equipping his jig saw with an adjustable center, on which the work could be rotated as it advanced to the blade, one craftsman was able to cut disks or circles quickly. The point is made to slide on the lower arm of the saw and is clamped in a vertical position with a wing nut and bolt. The saw is operated with the blade turned sidewise with the pivot point, at an exact right angle to the cutting edge of the blade. This arrangement provides a permanent set-up, which, when not needed, can be pushed down out of the way.

## Grease Applied in Small Amounts from Flexible Tubes



which a stick is used to open it up to as near its original shape as possible. The tube is immersed in hot water, which softens any toothpaste left inside so it can be

Shop owners and others who frequently use small amounts of grease or hard oil, will find an empty toothpaste tube or similar container a good applicator. The tube is first unrolled and the clip at the bottom removed, after

washed out. Then the grease is packed into the tube with the stick. The tubes are also useful for holding emery dust and grease to be used on a cloth pad for polishing and finishing wood turnings in a lathe.

## Marking End of Friction Tape by Hump on Roll

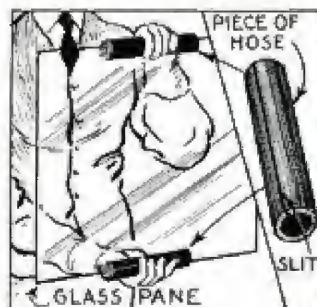
Instead of running your finger around the edge of a roll of friction or electricians' tape several times before you locate the end, form a tiny hump on the roll at the end of the tape.

This can be done by making a shallow fold just back of the point where the tape is torn off each time.

—Harry E. Torbitt, Seattle, Wash.



## Large Glass Panes Carried Easily by Using Hose Grips



When it is necessary to carry a large piece of glass, such as a windowpane or a desk top, take two pieces of garden hose, slit them along one side and push them over

the edge of the glass. In this position, they serve as handy grips to hold the glass and also prevent one's hands from being cut.

## Holder to File Washers

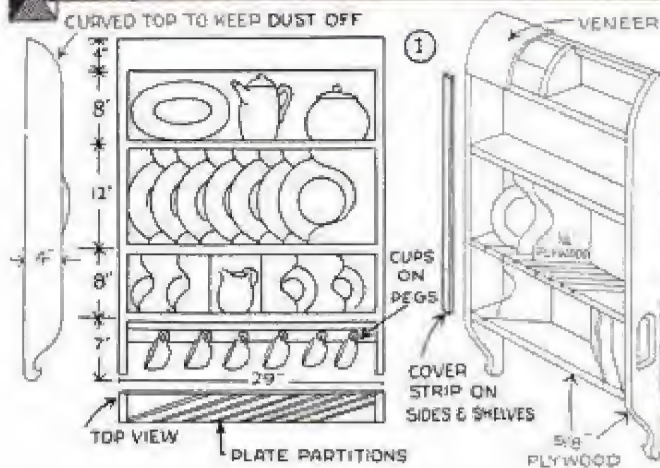
The next time you have to file the side of a washer to make it a trifle thinner, slip it over a tack or nail as indicated and you can hold it easily. The nail

should be driven far enough into the wood so there is no chance of it coming in contact with the underside of the file.

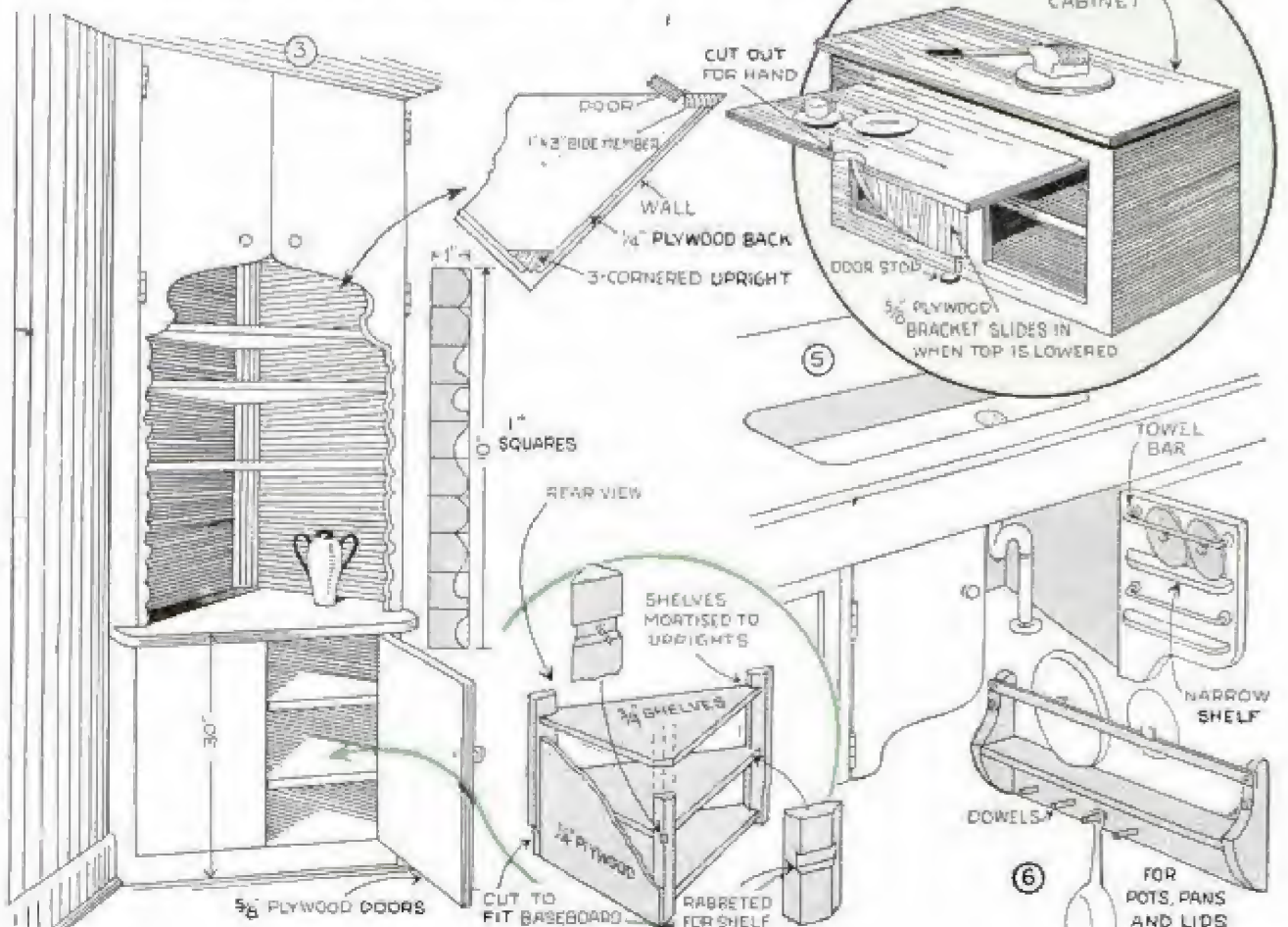




# Space-Saving CABINETS

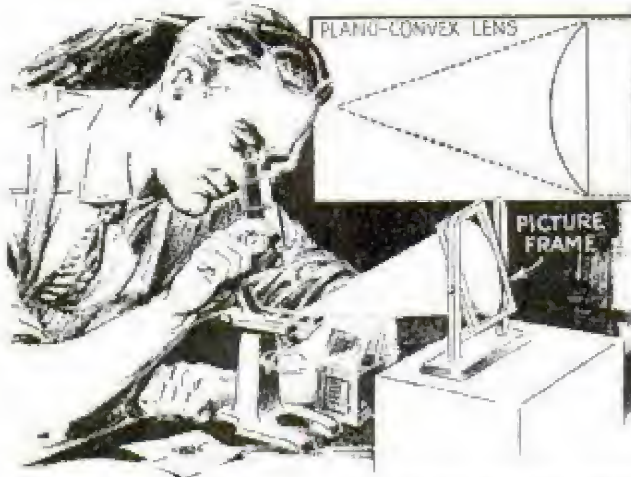


These cabinets are particularly useful in small homes as they utilize waste space. The corner cabinet, in Fig. 2, is of unusual design and has drawers, which are hinged at one end so that they swing out. The side members of the corner cabinet shown in Fig. 3, give a hint of Mexican influence, and are popular in the southwest. The plate and pot racks in Figs. 1 and 6 are made of plywood and are easily assembled. Fig. 5 shows how you can store pot lids on swinging doors under a sink, while Fig. 4 shows how additional table area is provided when a solid panel is substituted for the doors on a kitchen cabinet. The panel is hinged at the top





## Opaque Specimen on Microscope Illuminated by Lens



*Plano-convex lens mounted in tilting picture frame concentrates light on opaque specimen*

When studying an opaque specimen with a microscope, light can be concentrated on the object with a plano-convex lens. This is mounted in a small tilting picture frame as indicated. In use, the frame is set on a support to raise it above the microscope table, after which it is tilted to concentrate the light where wanted.

—George Vias, Chicago.

## Hat Aids in Measuring Distance Across Body of Water

Have you ever wondered just how far it was across a river or small lake? If so, you can measure it quite accurately with equipment no more complicated than the brim of your hat. To do this, stand erect on the bank of the river or lake and tip your hat slowly down over your eyes until the edge of the brim is on a line with the



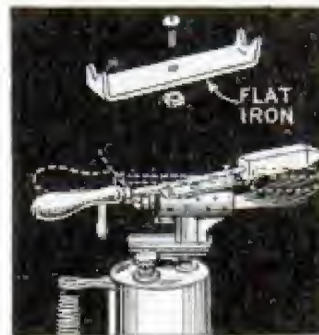
*Line up brim with opposite bank, then turn and line up object on shore and step off this distance*

edge of the opposite bank. Then, holding your head carefully in this position, turn to the right or left until you see some object that is exactly in line with the edge of your hat brim. The distance between this object and the place you are standing will be approximately the same as that across the body of water.

—Sigmund Sameth, New York, N. Y.

## Heat of Soldering Iron Controlled by Support on Blowtorch

When a soldering iron is heated with a blowtorch, and is used only at intervals, this swinging support to move the end of the iron in or out of the flame makes it



unnecessary to adjust the latter repeatedly. The support consists of a piece of flat iron drilled through the center to take a bolt by which it is pivoted to the burner of the blowtorch.

V-shaped notches are cut in the ends of the angle iron, which is bent upward at right angles to take the shank of the soldering iron as indicated.

## Rubber Jaws for the Vise

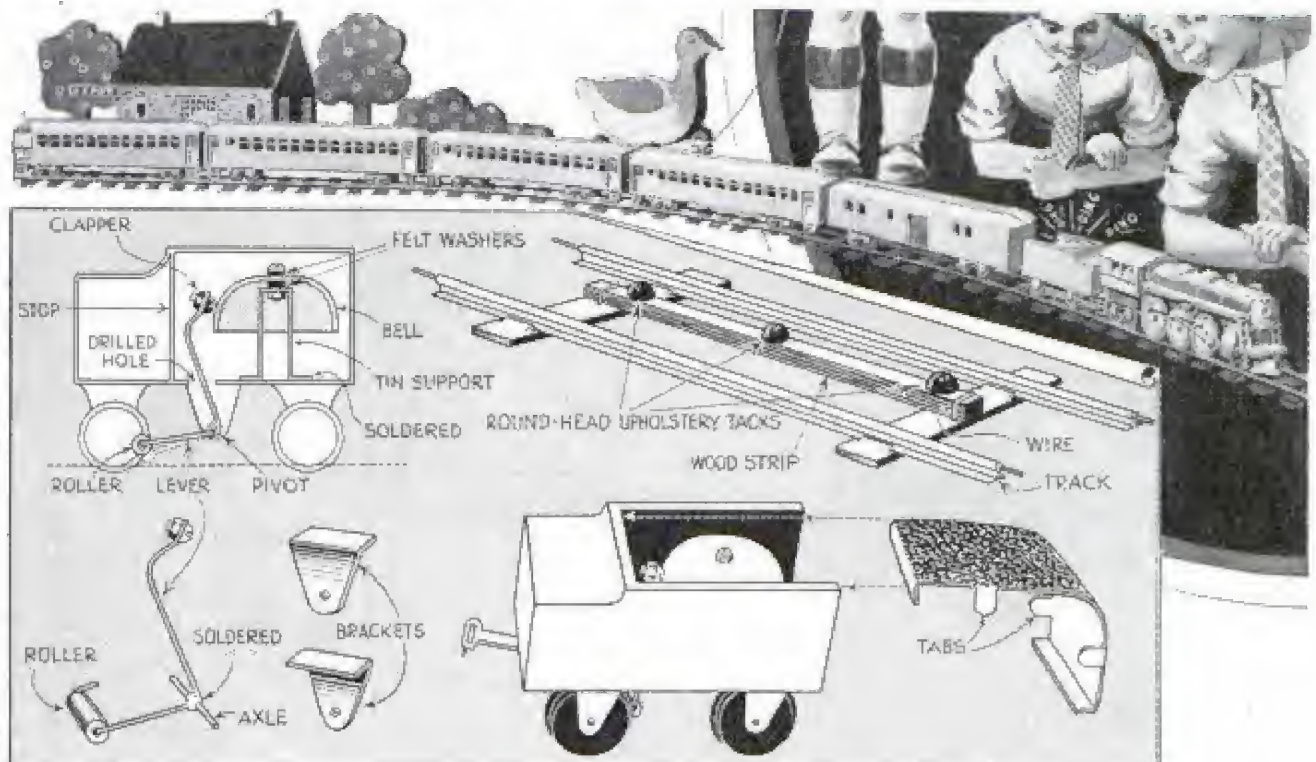
When you want to clamp an article in a vise that might be marred by contact with the steel jaws, get a couple of rubber heels and use them as auxiliary jaws. These are also handy as silencers when filing a saw clamped in the vise. A little shellac will help hold the rubber pieces in place if the vise jaws are smooth. Heels trimmed to size are useful on the jaws of a wrench to protect a plated nut on sink faucets and similar work.



❏ Parsley planted in your window box during the winter provides fresh garnish for your table, and food for birds and fish.



# Bell on This Toy Train Rings Automatically



Fitting in the tender of a spring-wound train, this bell will sound automatically at any desired point on the track. No batteries or electrical connections are required, and there is only one moving part. A small lever projects from the bottom of the tender, like the third-rail contact on an electric locomotive. When the lever strikes an upholstery tack, driven into a strip of wood between the rails, it is lifted upward sharply, causing the clapper on

the other arm of the lever to strike against the bell. The bell may be mounted differently from the one in the drawing if it will fit the space better. Do not clamp it tightly, as this will deaden the sound, which will also be the case if the clapper is clamped tightly against the bell at striking. A stop should be provided to prevent the lever from dropping too far. Adjustments can be made by simply bending the lever up or down.—J. L. Story, Oklahoma City, Okla.

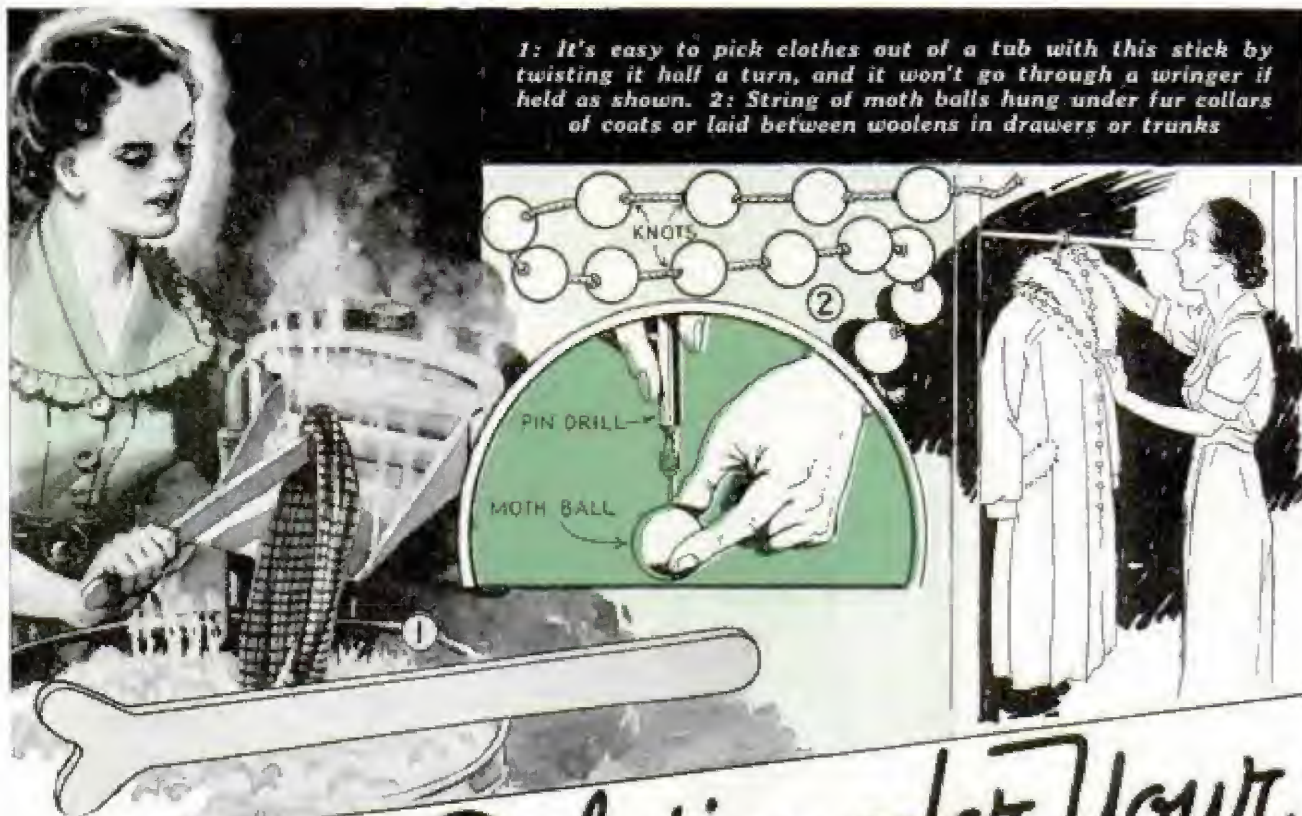
## How to Cut Thick Sheet Asbestos to Get Smooth Edges

I have found the following method of cutting sheet asbestos highly successful. When cutting across the grain first score a line about  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. deep and lay the sheet on a table or bench with the scored side up and with the score directly over the table edge. Then give the projecting part a few light taps with a hammer where the line begins, after which a sharp blow near the outer edge will break the work cleanly. When cutting with the grain, the operation is similar, except that the scored side of the sheet is placed next to the table and the hammer is used on the un-scored side.

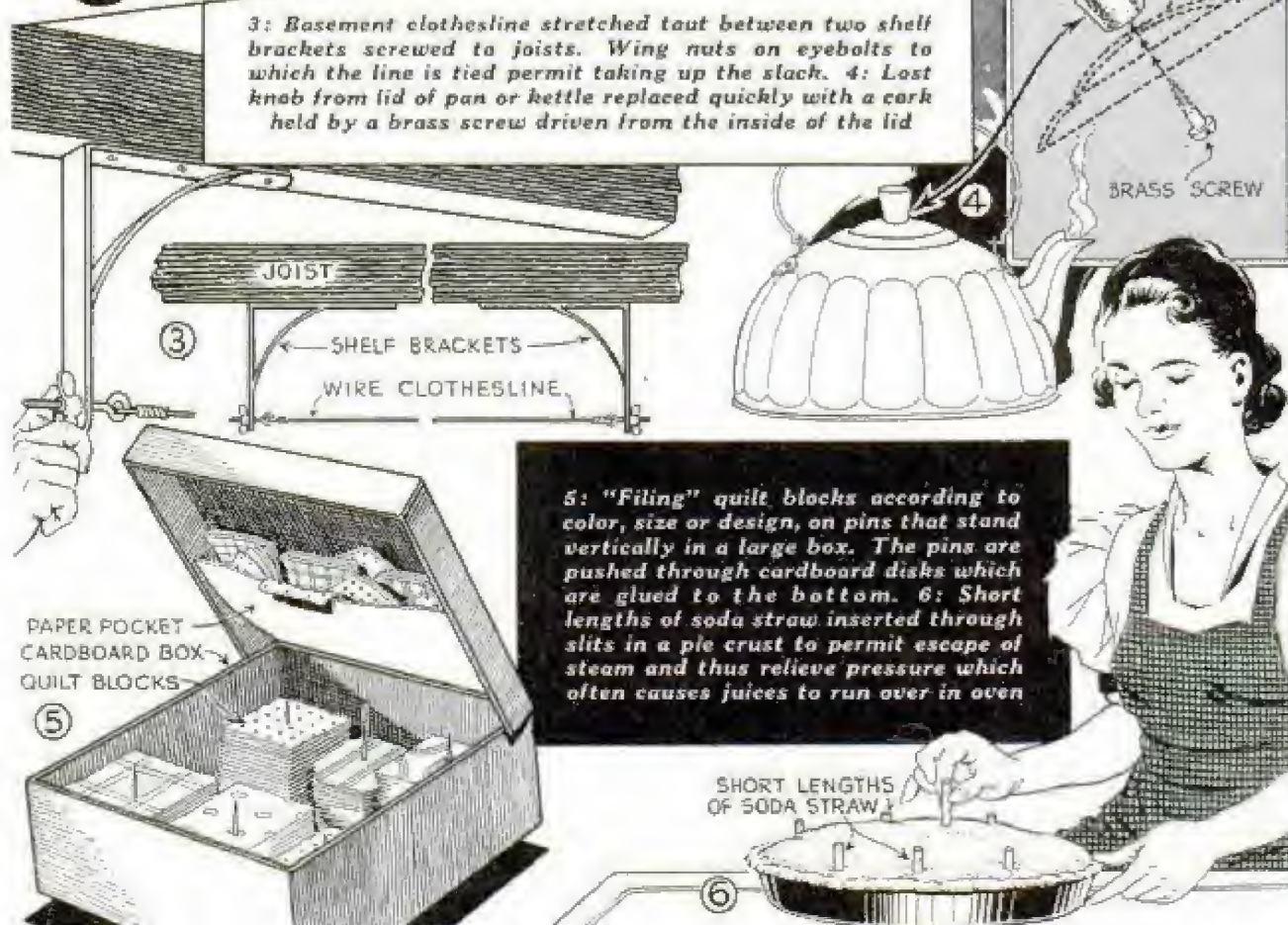
—Charles W. Mehl, Jersey City, N. J.







# Easy Solutions for Your

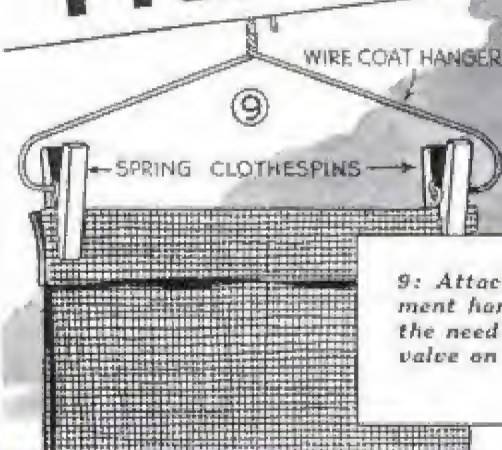




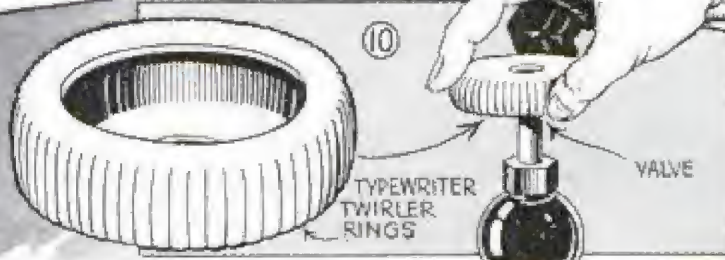
7: The job of filling a lantern or oil-stove tank is simplified by slipping a rubber tube over the spout of a kerosene can.  
8: Chair legs will not loosen again if a glue-coated wedge spreads the end of the leg inside the hole



# HOME PROBLEMS



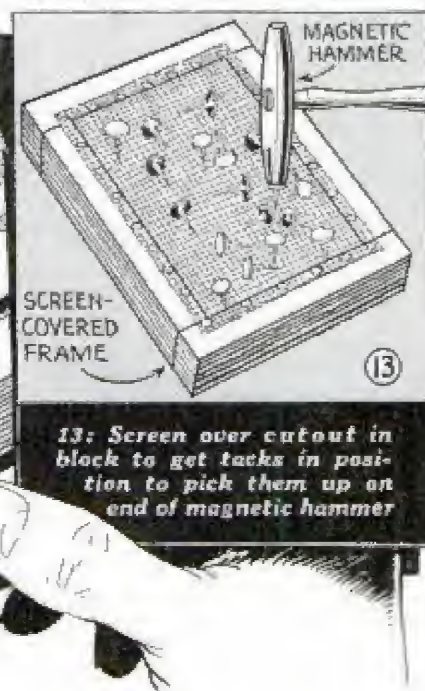
9: Attaching a couple of spring-type clothespins to a heavy wire garment hanger enables you to keep your trousers neatly in place without the need of folding them. 10: When it's difficult to turn a small wheel valve on an oil or gasoline stove with the bare hand, fit the wheel with a rubber twirler used for turning typewriter platens



11: On older types of hot-air furnaces where evaporation is insufficient to maintain enough humidity, just set a couple of porous bricks in the water pan



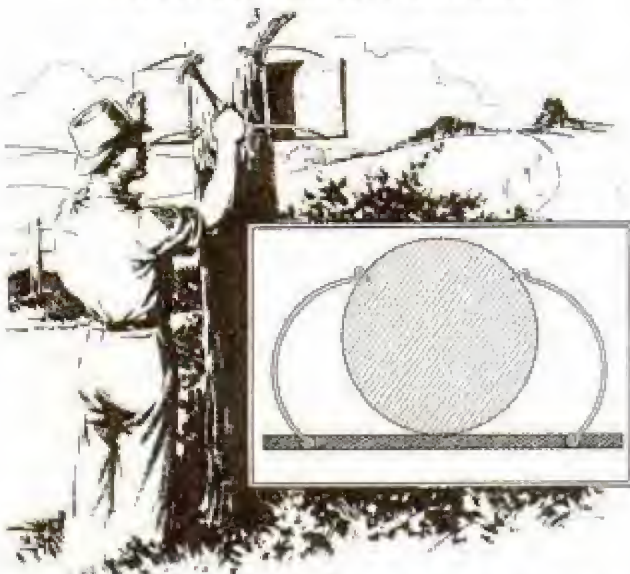
12: If it's unhandy to hold a staple between the finger and thumb, try using a cotter pin



13: Screen over cutout in block to get tacks in position to pick them up on end of magnetic hammer



## Small Temporary Signs on Trees Have Hooked Fasteners



*These fasteners are instantly adjusted to a tree or post and hold a sign tightly in place*

In conservation areas and on highways or public grounds where small signs are often put up temporarily on trees or posts,

these fasteners will save time. Shaped from  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. iron rods, the fasteners are pivoted to the signs with screws, and have hooks formed on the free ends which are forced into the trees or posts.

## Vacuum-Cup Feet on Tripod Grip Smooth Surfaces

Photographers who experience difficulty in setting up a tripod on a smooth surface, such as concrete or hardwood floors, will find that rubber vacuum cups on the tripod legs solve the problem. For convenience in attaching and removing the cups, they can be fitted to short lengths of metal tubing.



## Valuable Reference Book for the Craftsman

*Now sent upon receipt of 6 cents for mailing*

Your workshop library of reference data is not complete without a copy of "What-to-Make," a 96-page book which includes numerous articles describing many practical money-making processes of particular interest to the home craftsman. It includes articles such as Upholstering, Rewinding Electric Motors, Sharpening Lathe Tools, Resilvering Mirrors, Electroplating Leather and other Non-Conductors, etc.



**Lists over 400 Plans** showing how to make furniture, models, speed and pleasure boats, metal work, tool chests, workbenches, homemade workshop machines, toys, midget auto, radio receivers, home and garden improvements, and many other items. Shows pictures of most of these articles as they look when finished.

**Where to purchase "hard-to-get" items** such as clock movements, model fittings, small balloon tires, Nichrome resistance wire, thermostatic metal, radio parts, etc.

Send for your copy now—while they last.

Address Dept. CR,

Popular Mechanics Magazine,  
200 East Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.



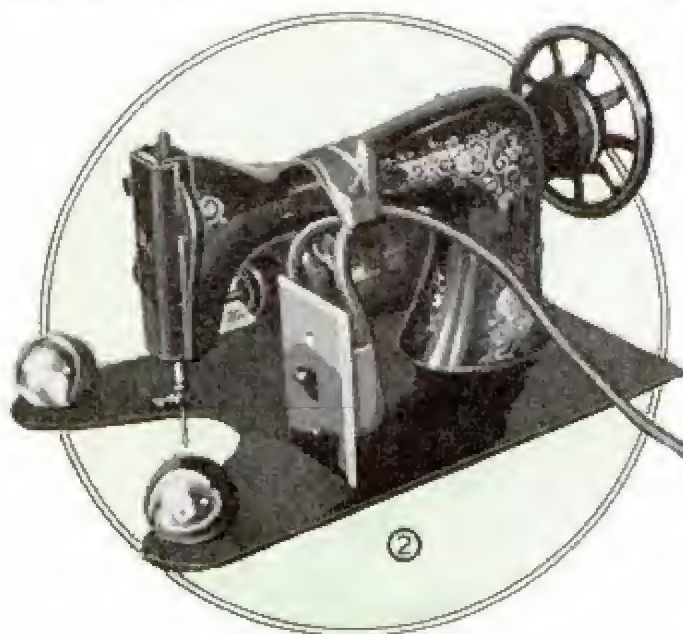
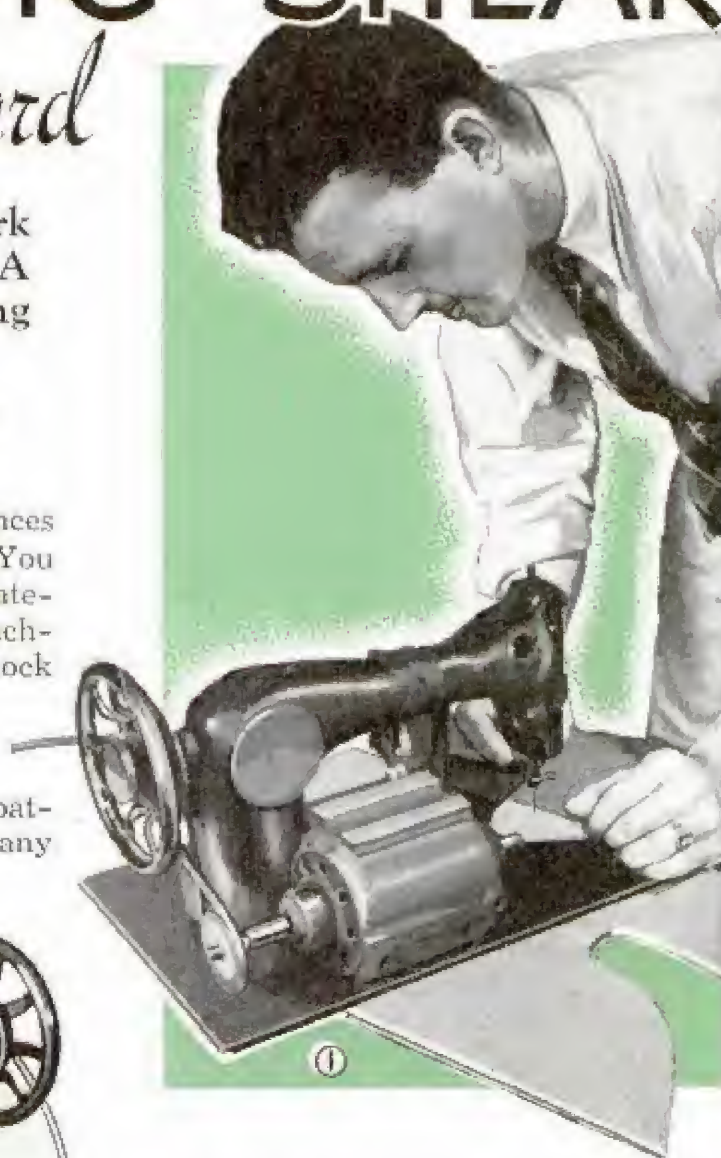


# Power-Driven JIG-SHEAR *cuts wallboard*

The tool slides over the work to cut out intricate designs. A darning needle does the cutting

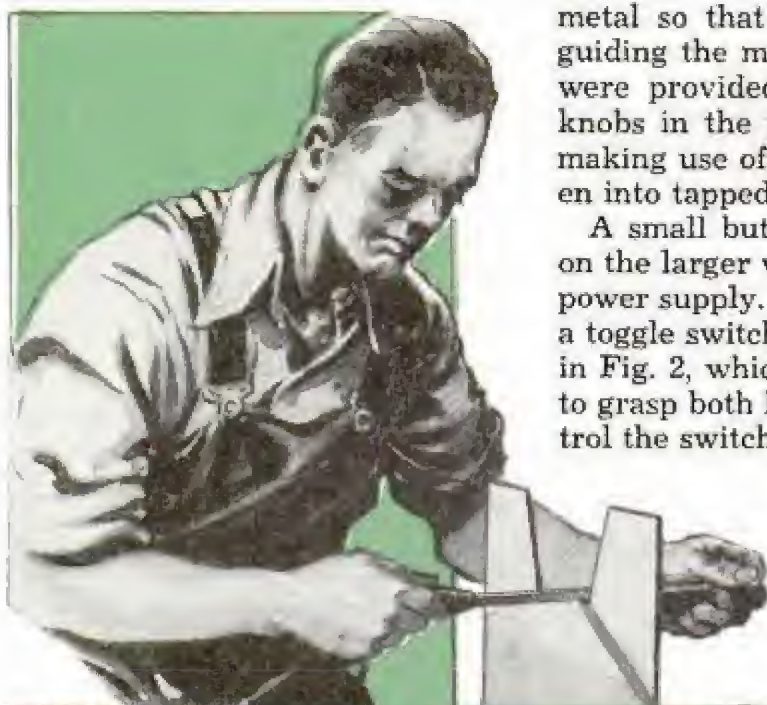
By WAYNE C. LECKEY

WITH this jig-shear, there are no fences or spacing gauges to adjust. You simply guide the machine over the material, the rapid strokes of the needle punching a line of perforations through the stock on the border lines of the pattern. As the tool is a self-contained unit and can be moved over the surface of the work in any direction as in Fig. 1, the pattern of the cutout can be practically any size or shape.



It is quite apparent from the illustrations that this jig-shear was constructed from the head of an old, standard type of sewing machine. First the machine was stripped of all its moving parts with the exception of the inner cam, which gives the up-and-down movement to the needle spindle. As the head and bed were cast together, forming one unit, the bed was cut off square-

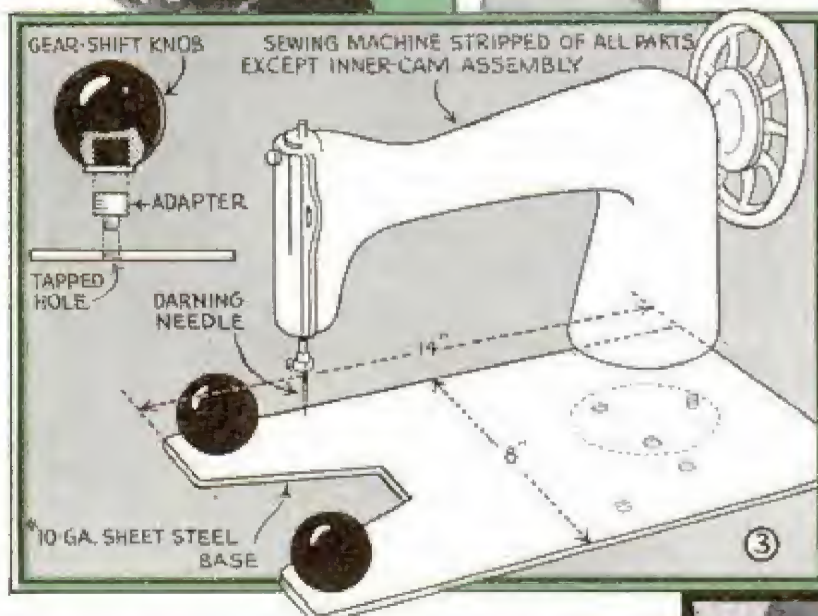




metal so that it will slide easily. Handholds for guiding the machine in any direction on the work were provided by mounting two auto gear-shift knobs in the positions indicated in Figs. 3 and 4, making use of standard adapters which were driven into tapped holes.

A small but high-speed motor of the kind used on the larger vacuum sweepers, was employed as a power supply. For the convenience of the operator, a toggle switch was mounted in the position shown in Fig. 2, which makes it possible for the operator to grasp both handholds and at the same time control the switch by the movement of a finger. Com-

mon darning needles of the heavier type are used for the cutter bits, although a machine-type shoemakers' awl was found to give even a cleaner cut than a needle. In use, the work to be cut should lie perfectly flat on a smooth bench or table top of wood or linoleum. Or, it may be advisable to use a sheet of plywood or hard-pressed board directly under the work to take the punching of the needle when it passes through the work. While this tool is rather unusual, some practice will soon give you the knack of manipulating it in either curved or straight paths, depending on the pattern you are following.

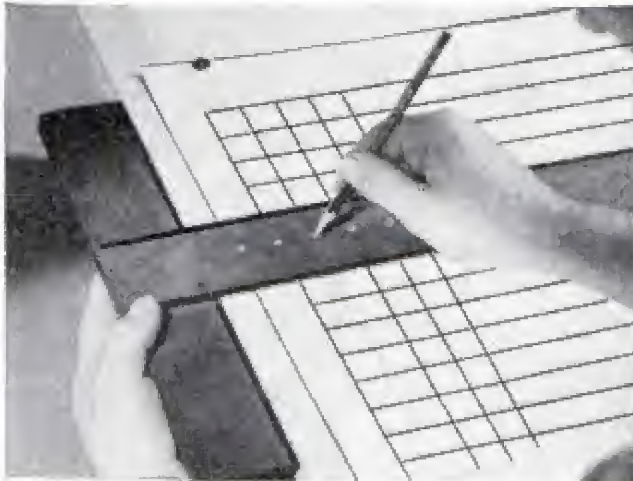


ly at the base with a hacksaw. A flat base of No. 10-gauge sheet steel was then cut out and the head squarely fastened to it by means of flat-head screws, which were countersunk flush with the underside. When the bed was cut, the factor of weight of the entire outfit and the convenience of handling it were taken into consideration. The V-shaped opening through which the pattern line on the work is visible, was cut with a hacksaw and cold chisel, the bottom edges of the opening being rounded by filing so that the machine can be drawn over the work without scratching the surface. Also, the underside of the bed was given a smooth finish by rubbing it vigorously with fine emery cloth. If desired, a coating of wax also may be applied to the

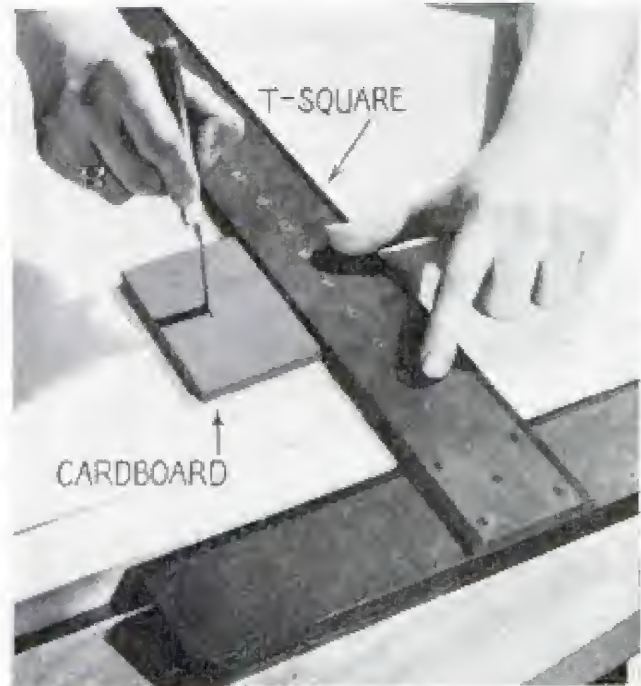




# T-Square for Cross Ruling and Paper Cutting



In drafting rooms, where cross-ruled forms are used for various purposes, much time can be saved in measuring and marking if small holes are drilled equidistantly in the blade of a T-square. In cross ruling, the square is held in the position indicated above, after which it is slid along the board while a pencil point is inserted through one of the holes. If a T-square is employed as a straightedge when cutting pa-



per and cardboard with a sharp knife or razor blade, the edge of the square can be protected by inserting the point of the knife through a square of cardboard as indicated at the right.

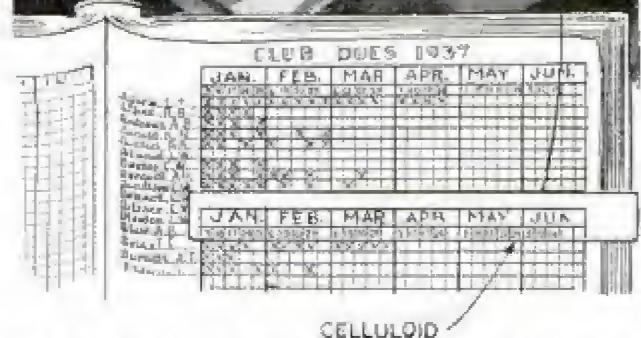
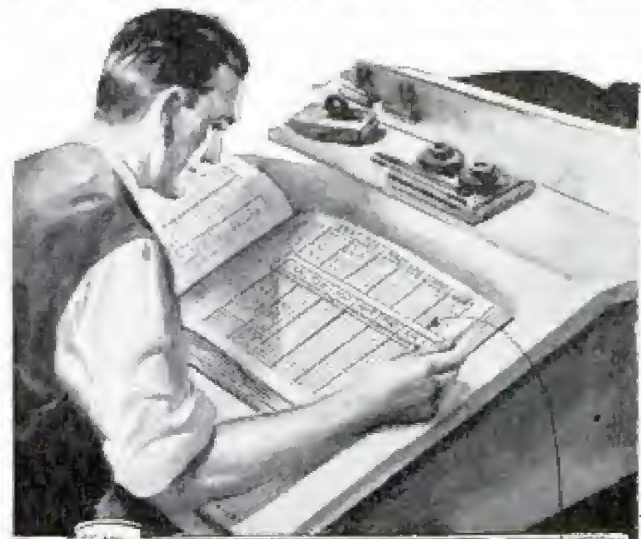
## Column-Heading Guide Saves Time When Posting Data

Bookkeepers, statisticians and others, who keep records that require many pages of entries, will find this guide helpful when making entries below the center of a page, as it keeps the heading of each column in front of the eyes. The guide saves time, helps to assure accuracy, and tends to reduce eyestrain by making it unnecessary to raise the eyes to the top of a page each time an entry is made. It is merely a strip of clear celluloid on which the column headings are lettered as indicated. If several different page headings are required in your work, a guide can be made for each one.—K. L. Martin, Cleveland, Ohio.

## Scroll-Saw Blade Rounded on End Easily Slipped into Saw Vise

On scroll-saw work, where holes have been drilled to start internal cuts, considerable time can be saved if the end of the saw blade is rounded. This makes it easy to insert the blade into the saw vise.

—K. B. Sanborn, Altadena, Calif.



This guide keeps the column headings in front of your eyes when posting below the center of a page



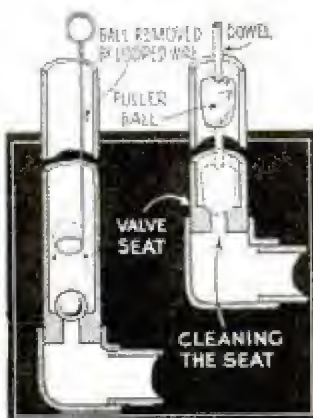
## Singletree Guard of Rubber Prevents Tangled Lines



*Bridging the space between the singletrees keeps lines from getting under them*

Farmers and teamsters who have suffered annoyance, and often serious run-aways with their teams, by having the lines get caught under the ends of the singletrees, can avoid such trouble by bridging the space between the singletrees with a strip of rubber. This is cut from a discarded inner tube and is tacked to the ends of the singletrees. The rubber strip does not restrict the movement of the hitch.

## Seats in Ball-Valve Pumps Cleaned with Fuller Ball

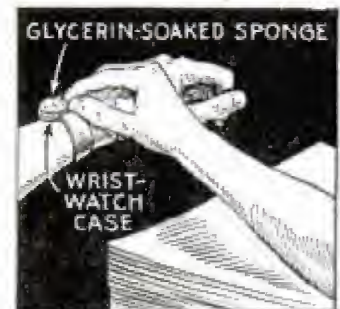


Seats of ball valves in pumps on steam-pressing machines and similar places are cleaned easily without dismantling by using a fuller ball "charged" with powdered abrasive on the end of a

small dowel. A looped wire may be employed to lift and remove the ball valve, after which the tool is inserted into the pump and rotated so the abrasive will clean and polish the seat.

## Printer Carries Glycerin Sponge on His Wrist

Printers and others who handle paper, will find an old wrist-watch case a handy receptacle for a glycerin-soaked sponge for moistening the fingers.



## Angle Mirror Permits Easy Check of Percolator Burner

Instead of stooping to see the burner on a coffee urn or percolator, one restaurant manager uses a small mirror which is per-



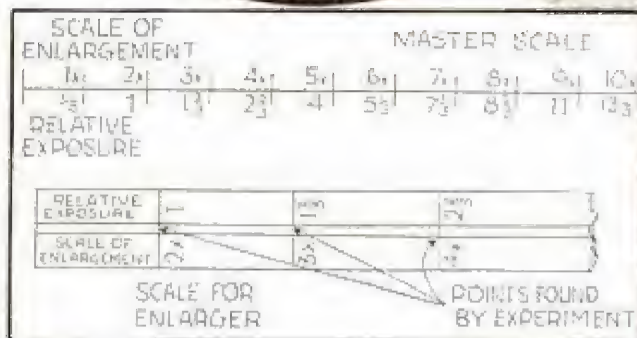
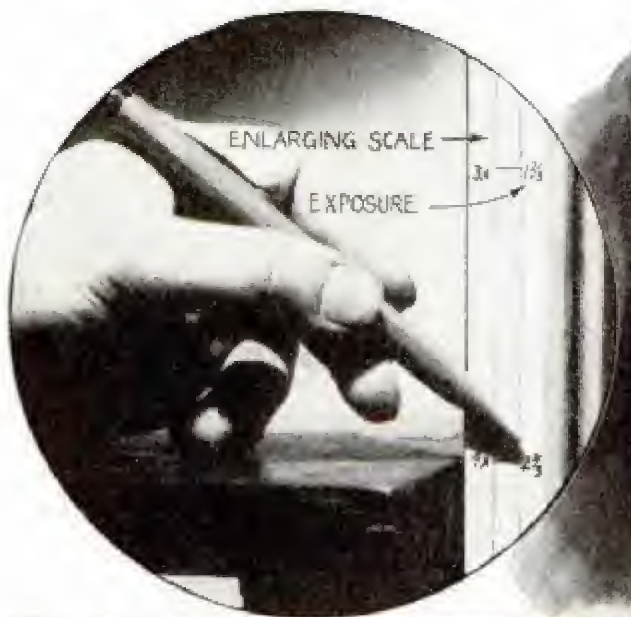
*Glancing into mirror set at angle in front of burner shows how to adjust flame without stooping*

manently attached to the counter in front of the burner opening. A glance into the mirror may be made in passing and the gas adjusted as required.

❏ If a piece of wax paper is folded over a knife, butter or cheese will not stick to it and can be sliced as thin as desired.



# Exposure Chart Saves Time When Enlarging



As the exposure time, when making photo enlargements, increases in proportion to the distance between the lens and the easel, and also in proportion to the size of the enlargement, photographers will find that the relative exposure chart given above, saves time and paper. Whether applied to a vertical or a horizontal enlarger, the idea is the same. You locate a strip of paper at right angles to either lens board or easel, whatever one is moved. After drawing a centerline, the points of various enlargements are marked on the strip as 2X, 3X, etc. Then the relative exposure chart as shown in the detail is lettered on the other side of the centerline. According to the scale you will note that an enlargement of three times the negative size, indicated by 3X, requires a relative exposure of one and two-thirds as much as a 2X enlargement. For instance, if a 2X enlargement requires 10 sec., a 3X enlargement will require 16 $\frac{2}{3}$  sec. Small test strips are used at 2X to determine proper exposure at this distance and then any size print can be made without guesswork.

## Acid Soldering Flux Container from Empty Mucilage Bottle

Mucilage bottles that have a rubber spreader of the type shown, provide handy containers for acid soldering flux. The acid is applied easily through the slit in just the right amount without any waste and there is no danger of spilling it if the container is accidentally upset. The rubber spreader, of course, resists attack by the acid and will last indefinitely.

—Harvey Paisley, Edmonton, Alta., Can.



¶For good photo composition, the object of principal interest should be located either to the right or left of the exact center of the picture.



## Vegetable Baskets on Skid Chains Easily Pulled to Rear of Truck

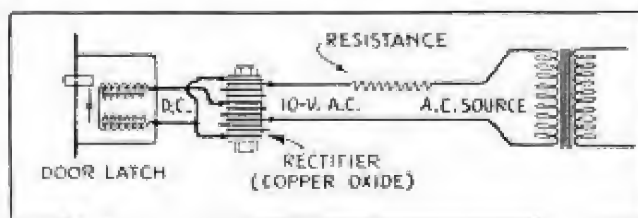


*Baskets of fruit set on skid chains laid in truck bed easily moved to rear by pulling on chains*

A farmer, who delivers potatoes and other farm products in baskets direct to the homes of his customers, found that he could use skid chains to eliminate climbing in and out of the truck to reach the baskets. The chains are laid lengthwise of the truck bed before the baskets are loaded. In delivering, he merely drops the end-gate of the truck and pulls the chains to bring the baskets within reach.

## Buzzing of Electric Door Latch Overcome by Using Rectifier

Residents of apartment buildings who are annoyed by loud buzzing of an electric door latch operated on alternating current,



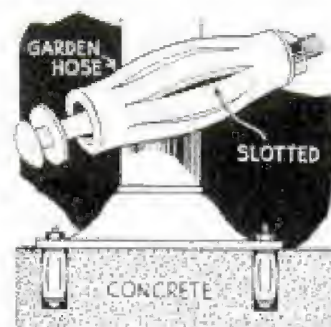
*Rectifier in electric door-latch circuit changes alternating current to direct current and eliminates buzz*

can eliminate the noise by installing a small rectifier in the line, which changes the alternating current to direct current. When the latch is operated on direct current, the bolt moves only once each time the switch is pushed. The rectifier, which

is of the copper-oxide type, can be taken from an old storage-battery charger. If the alternating-current supply to the latch is higher than 10 volts, it will be necessary to provide one ohm of resistance for each volt over 10. Or, you can use a 6 or 10-ohm rheostat and adjust it until the door latch clicks just once each time the switch is pushed.—N. J. Forsman, Milwaukee, Wis.

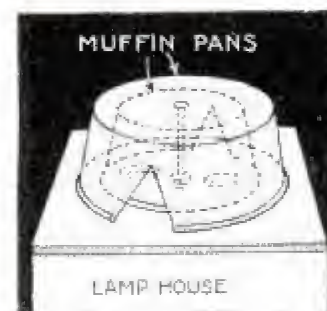
## Expander for Pump Anchor Bolts Improvised from Garden Hose

When bolts to hold a well pump are permanently anchored in a concrete platform, it's a good idea to anchor them with expanders so that they can be replaced should the threads happen to be damaged accidentally when removing the pump for repairs. Expanders for this purpose are easily improvised from lengths of rubber hose by making several slits in the latter as indicated. When the hose is slipped over the bolt and set into the holes in the platform, drawing up the nuts tends to expand the hose tightly against the concrete.



## Ventilator on Photo Enlarger Is Light-Tight

This light-tight ventilator on a home-built photo enlarger consists of two muffin pans. They should be the same depth, but one should fit inside the other with a clearance all around. Each has a V-shaped notch cut in the side. After painting the inside surfaces of the pans a dull black they are assembled on the enlarger, over the ventilating holes, with a long bolt so that the notches are located opposite each other as shown.



—William Botts, Cincinnati, Ohio.



# Turn Right!

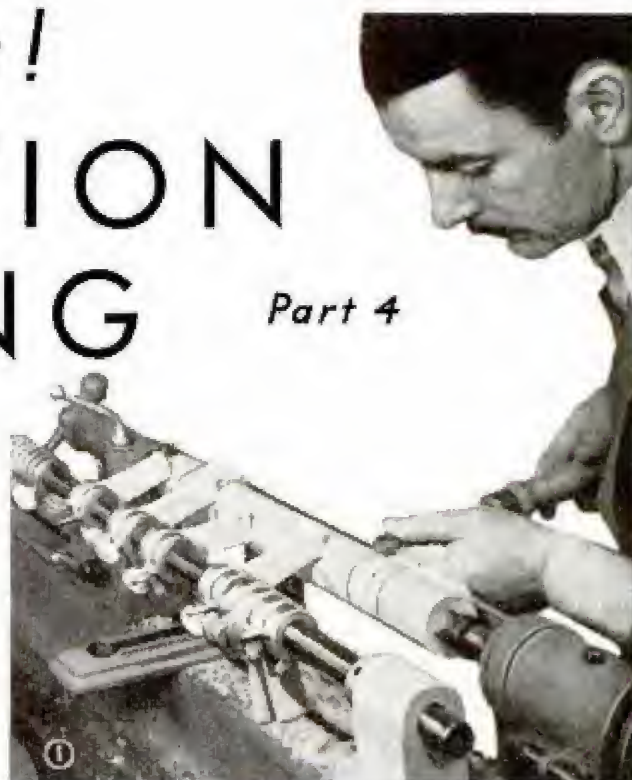
## PRODUCTION TURNING

Part 4

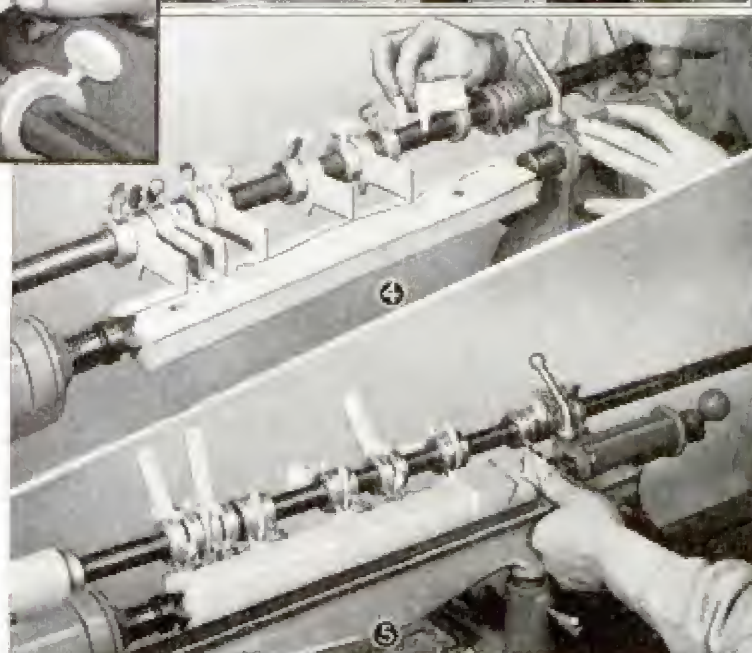
WHEN turning ten or more spindles of the same shape, various jigs to speed the work and to effect greater accuracy should be used. The most satisfactory type of jig is one which is more or less universal in scope, being convertible from one job to another without undue loss of time.

One of the simplest types is the semaphore jig shown in Fig. 1. This is a setting-out device, used to automatically mark all important lengths and diameters of the turning. It can be used to advantage by the home craftsman as well as the professional turner. Fig. 2 shows the general arrangement. Two uprights are fastened to the lathe, and these in turn support a suitable length of  $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. shafting, the center of the shaft being level with the lathe centers. The shaft carries from 20 to 40 metal collars, which are used to set the semaphore arms at the required positions. A complete set of arms should be made up to all common diameters used in wood turning, and each arm should be stamped or marked with the diameter which it measures. The arms should be a press fit, Fig. 3, on the shaft so that they will not fall off.

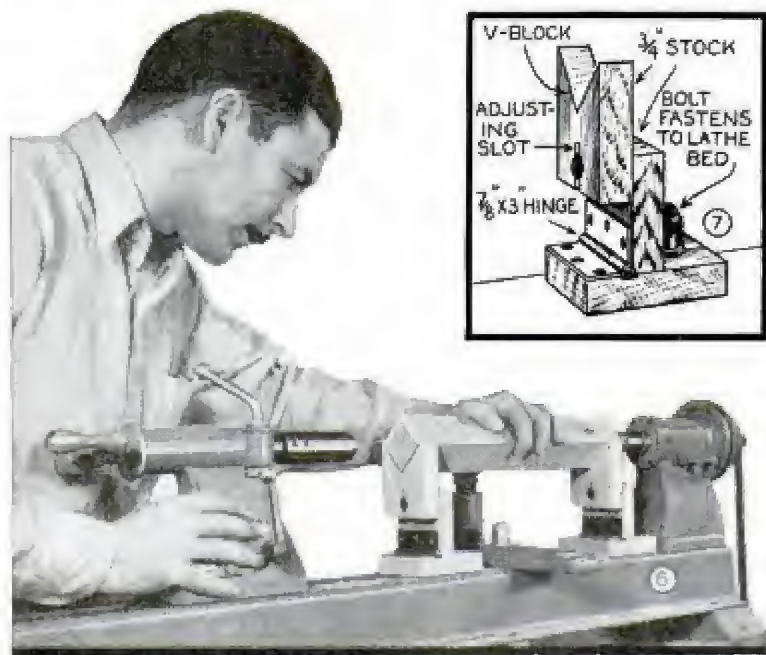
The manner of using the semaphore jig is shown in Fig. 4. A full-size, half-pattern of the turning is laid out on thin cardboard, and tacked to a piece of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. stock. The pattern is then placed between lathe centers. All important dimensions along the turning are set with correspond-



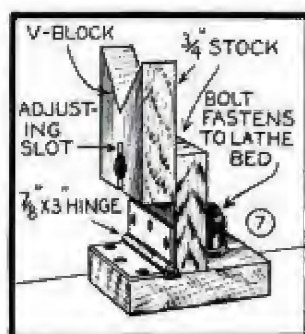
THE "SEMAPHORE" JIG IS USED TO SET OFF ALL IMPORTANT DIAMETERS AND LENGTHS OF THE TURNING







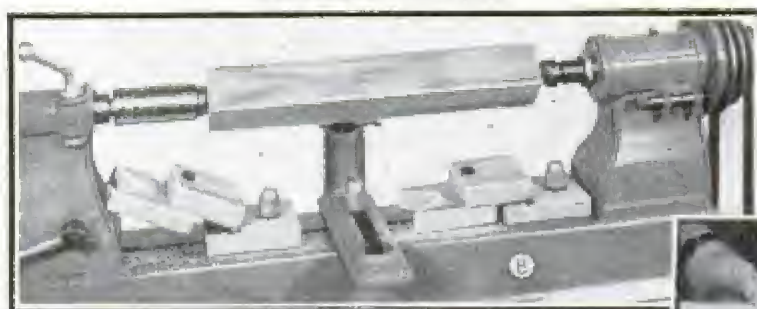
RAPID CENTERING IS MADE POSSIBLE WITH THESE SIMPLE ADJUSTABLE CENTERING BLOCKS. WHEN THE WORK IS HELD BETWEEN CENTERS THE BLOCKS ARE FOLDED DOWN TO PERMIT TURNING



dead end. A spur center should be sharpened well so that a light push will be sufficient to seat the work. After centering, the blocks are moved back to permit turning, as in Fig. 8. If the end thrust is likely to damage the lathe bearings, one centering block can be used in combination with a square-hole chuck, Fig. 9.

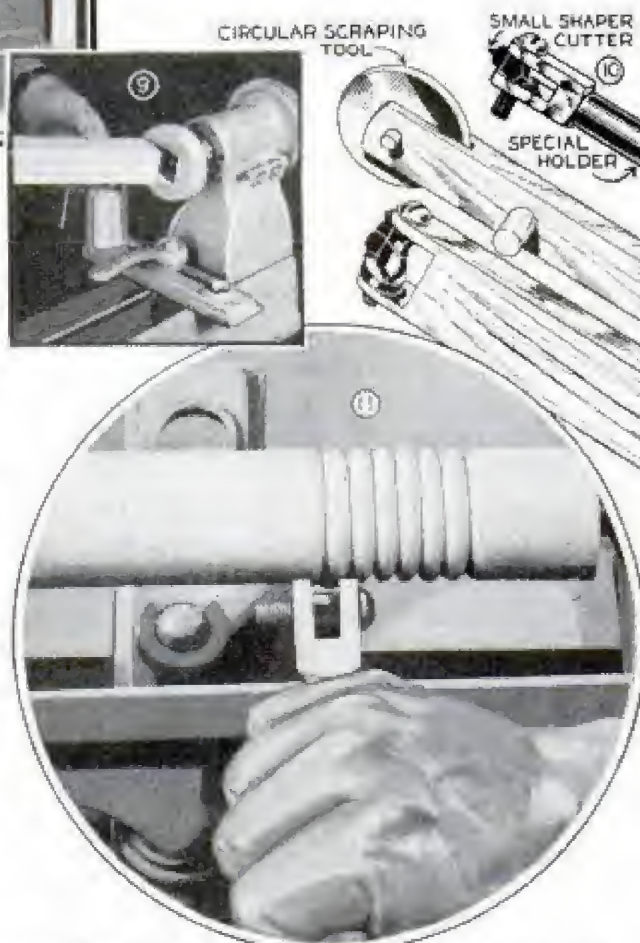
Where specially shaped chisels are used in combination with the centering and semaphore jigs, you have a fairly rapid and accurate set-up for varied short-run production jobs. Turning tools can be wood chisels ground to all common bead and cove shapes, or the worker can use standard shaper cutters mounted in special holders, as in Figs. 10 and 11.

A simple method of working that eliminates all need of setting-out devices or special chisels is pattern turning, as shown in Figs.



ing semaphore arms. Thus, if a certain portion of the turning is to be  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. in diameter, a  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. semaphore arm is placed at that point. Each arm is held between two collars snugly, but not tight enough to prevent a free swing. After completely setting out the turning, the arms are turned back to permit rough shaping to cylindrical form, Fig. 5. The arms are then turned over to rest against the work, and the parting tool is used to make each cut until the arm drops below the turning, indicating that full depth has been reached. With all important points cut in this manner, it is a simple job to finish-turn the spindle to shape.

Any production turning has for a first consideration some quick and accurate method of centering the work. One of the best methods of doing this is shown in Figs. 6 to 8 inclusive. The centering blocks, made as shown in Fig. 7, are first set at the required position. Each succeeding square of work is centered by placing it upon the blocks and forcing the tailstock against the

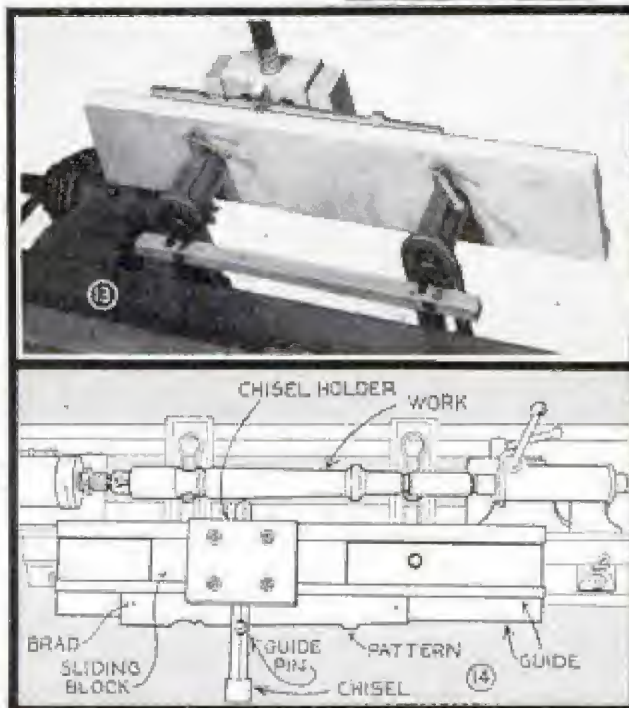


SPECIALLY SHAPED HAND CHISELS OR SHAPER CUTTERS IN HOLDERS SIMPLIFY CUTTING OF INTRICATE SHAPES



12 to 16 inclusive. A wood or metal pattern cut to the profile shape of the turning is used as a guide. The chisel or other cutting tool is fitted with a guide pin, which moves the cutting edge in and out as the cutter is pushed along the pattern. The entire operation can be done with scraping chisels, using the circular chisel, Fig. 10, for roughing cuts, and the diamond-point chisel, Fig. 15, for finishing. Faster work on roughing cuts can be made with a round-nose router bit, using a heavy-duty flexible shaft as a drive. In this set-up, the shaft is firmly clamped between two wood or metal blocks. The underside of the block carries the guide pin, which should be square with slightly rounded edges. The thickness of the pin is the same as the diameter of the router bit—preferably  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. The shaft block slides in and out between guide blocks, and these slide along the turning—a simple form of compound slide rest. The router bit should rotate 5,000 r.p.m. while the lathe should turn not more than 200 r.p.m. The path

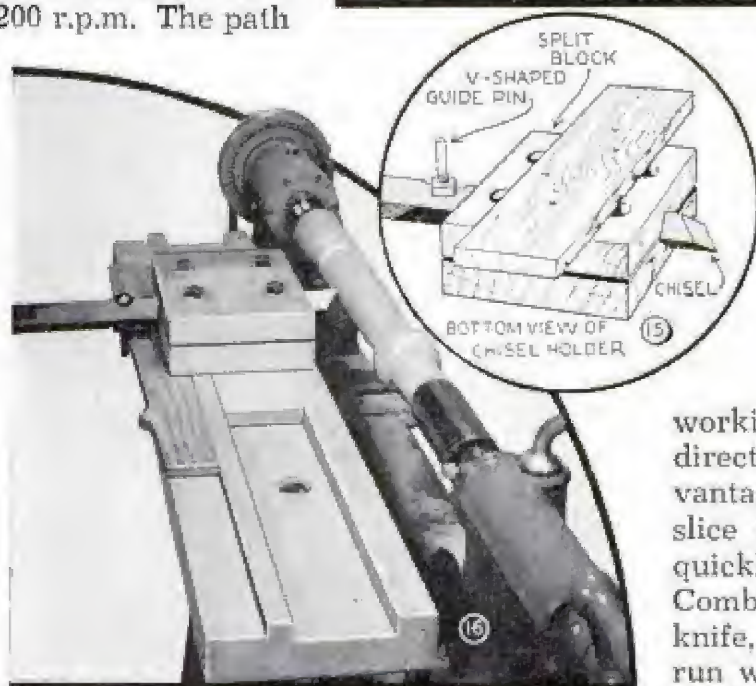
PATTERN TURNING IS PRACTICAL AND ACCURATE. IT IS ESPECIALLY USEFUL FOR SHORT-RUN WORK ON LONG SPINDLES



of cutting is always from headstock to tailstock, and the router bit must be exactly on center. The finishing should be made with a scraping chisel fed slowly along work rotating at high speed.

One very essential requirement for successful pattern turning is rigidity.

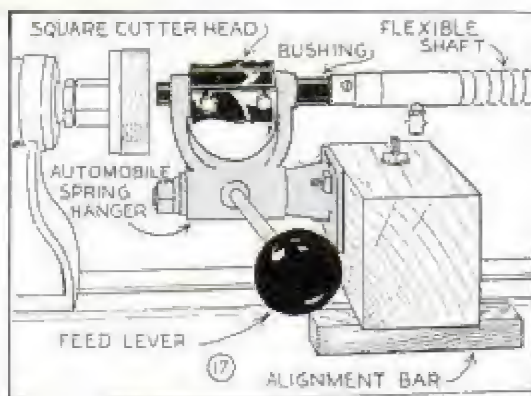
There must be no play in the sliding ways, yet all parts should slide smoothly without binding. Where the spindle length is not too great, various other methods can be used to duplicate quickly any turning. The rotary head, Figs. 17 and 18, gives fairly good results, its main drawback being a slight tearing of the wood common to all wood-working operations where the cut is made directly across the grain. The main advantage of the rotary head is speed—it will slice into any small turning almost as quickly as the handle can be pushed down. Combined with a finishing cut with a flat knife, this method is very good for long-run work. The cutterhead should turn at 5,000 r.p.m., rotating toward the operator;





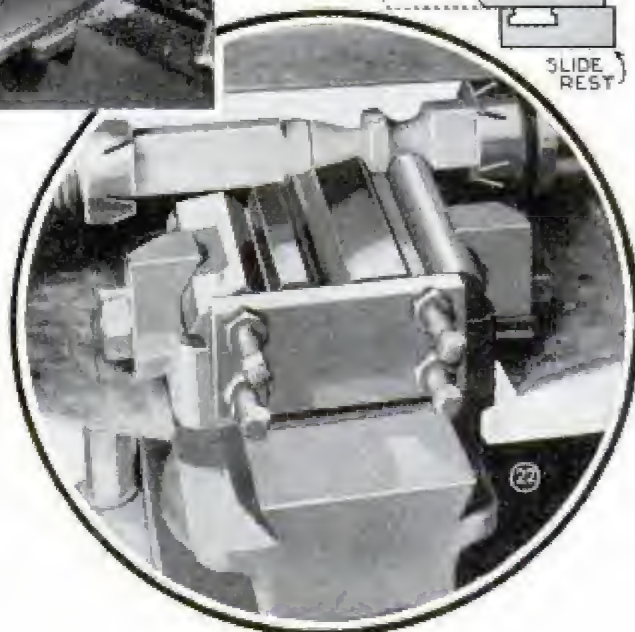
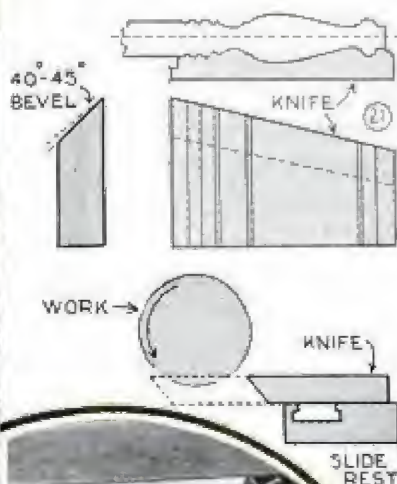
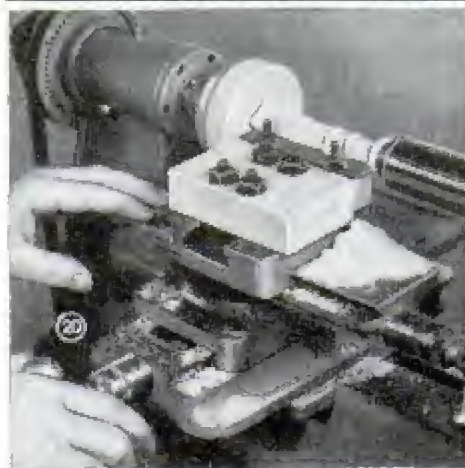
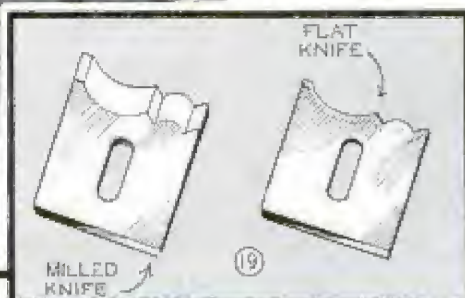


A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT SET-UPS CAN BE MADE FOR PRODUCTION TURNING OF SHORT SPINDLES



into the wood is considerably lessened. The knife works below the center of the spindle, as shown at the bottom of Fig. 21, so that as the turning is made it is supported at all times. It will be noted in this diagram that the rotation of the lathe is reversed,

the work running opposite to the usual direction. The knife feed can be fairly rapid—6-in. spindles can be finished-turned at the rate of about one a minute.



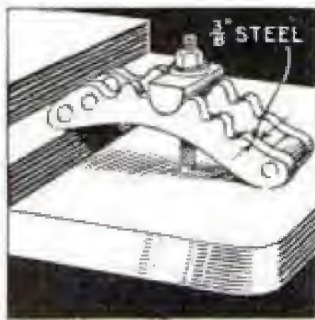
the work should turn at 200 r.p.m., rotating away from the operator.

The simplest set-up for short spindles uses a flat knife, ground to the profile shape of the required turning. This is mounted on the lathe slide rest, the cutting edge being on center. Fig. 20 shows the set-up. Knives are made from carbon or high-speed steel, and are from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick, depending upon the cut required. Blank knife stock,  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. thick by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide costs about 40 cents per inch in carbon steel. A faster cutting knife is the milled knife, shown in Fig. 19. This has the profile shape of the turning milled on its face. The milled knife has two great advantages over the flat knife—it can be sharpened by simply grinding straight across the cutting edge, and, moving tangent to the work, it forms a positive support at all times. Its main disadvantage is cost as made-to-order knives run from \$2.50 to \$4.00 per inch.



## This Clamp Is Self-Alining

For use on a planer or milling machine, or any other place where it is necessary to hold irregular-shaped work, this clamp automatically alines itself to various con-



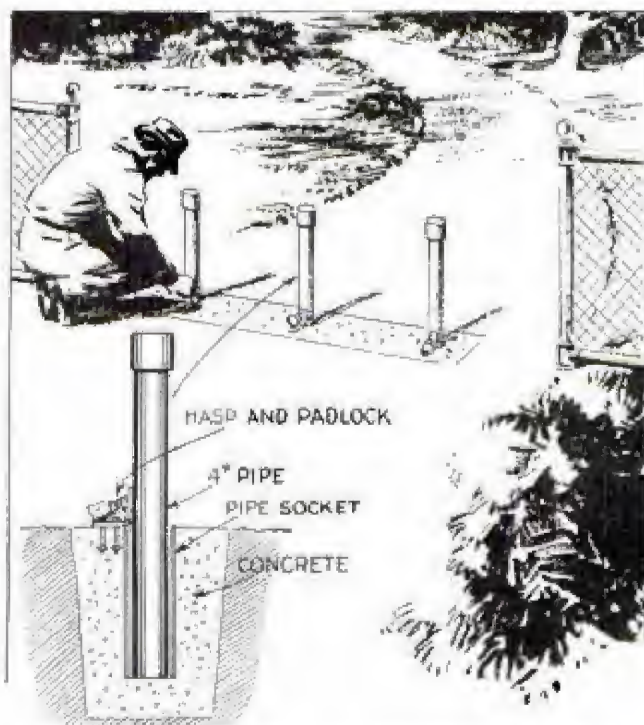
tours. It consists of two pieces of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. steel riveted together with suitable spacers between them, and a rocker or alining piece which fits in teeth cut in the edges of the pieces as indicated. The

clamp is held by a bolt, which passes through the rocker to take a nut.

—Chas. H. Willey, Penacook, N. H.

## Posts at Gate to Public Grounds Are Padlocked in Place

Where it is desired to prevent the entrance of vehicles into public parks, school grounds, etc., except on special occasions, removable posts can be assembled from



*These posts, which close the entrance to drives seldom used, slip into pipe sockets set in concrete*

pipe and padlocked in place. The posts fit into lengths of pipe set in concrete, and have a large U-bolt welded to them to fit a hasp anchored in the concrete with bolts.

## File Cabinet Mounted on Dolly Is Pulled to Worker's Desk



*File cabinets mounted on dollies save many steps as they can be moved to the worker's desk when needed*

In one large office, the file cabinets that are used most frequently are mounted on dollies so that the workers can move them to their desks. This saves many trips between the desk and cabinet during the day. The dollies consist of shallow wood boxes fitted with heavy casters and painted to match the cabinets. If desired, a strap or rope can be attached to each dolly to pull the cabinets over the floor.

—Opie Read, Jr., Chicago.

## Papers Clipped Together Are Held by Piece of Sandpaper

When sheets of cardboard or paper are held together with a wire clip, cut a strip of sandpaper, fold it, and slip it over the drawings before the clip is attached. This will prevent the sheets from being pulled out of place easily, and there will be no loss of time in resorting.





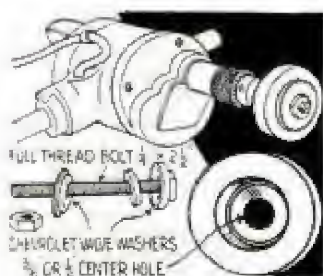
## Top Edge of Opened Nail Keg Shielded to Protect Hands



Rubber-hose shield around top edge of opened nail keg prevents injury to arms and hands

Storekeepers who sell nails from open kegs can prevent any possibility of injuring their hands or arms on the edge of the keg by shielding it with a length of rubber hose as indicated. The hose is split lengthwise to slip over the edge of the keg and is fastened in place with small brads.

## Mandrel for Grinding Wheel Is Self-Centering



Emergency mandrels for chucking small grinding wheels on electric drills, drill presses, etc., are readily assembled with bolts and Chevrolet valve washers. The bolts should be threaded their entire length in order to draw up properly the washers, which automatically center grinding wheels having  $\frac{3}{8}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. center holes.—Joe Diaz, Los Angeles, Calif.

## Two Dry-Cleaning Preparations

A dry-cleaning fluid that combines the efficient grease-dissolving powers of naphtha and carbon tetrachloride in proportions

that are non-inflammable is made as follows: Mix together carbon tetrachloride, 3 gals., cleaners' naphtha (deodorized),  $1\frac{3}{4}$  gals., benzol, 24 fl. oz., and chloroform, 2 oz. A benzine paste that is exceptionally efficient in removing all kinds of grease is made by dissolving castile soap, 3 oz., sodium carbonate,  $\frac{1}{8}$  oz., in water, 15 oz., with the aid of heat. When the solution has cooled, add strong ammonia,  $\frac{3}{4}$  oz., and stir thoroughly. One pint of benzine (inflammable) is next added in small quantities while stirring vigorously. The fabric to be cleaned is stretched over blotting paper and sponged with this paste. It should not be used close to an open flame.

## Insoles Shield Workman's Feet Against Hot Roofs

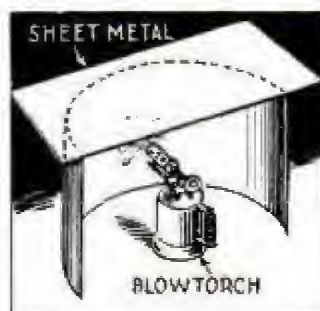
As men working on roofs usually wear rubber-soled shoes which absorb heat quickly and often cause sore and blistered feet, one workman buys his shoes a little large to take insoles consisting of asbestos and



canvas sewed together. He claims shoes of this kind may be worn as comfortably and safely on the roof as on the ground.

## Shop Heater from Blowtorch and Sheet Metal

Here's an emergency shop heater that will take off morning chill or keep small quarters quite warm. It consists



of two sheets of rather heavy galvanized iron, one sheet bent to a semi-circular shape, and the other placed on it as indicated. In use, the flame of a

blowtorch is directed against the curved piece, which serves as a reflector. Also, the large surface of hot metal quickly transfers the heat to the air.



# PhotoCOPYING TABLE



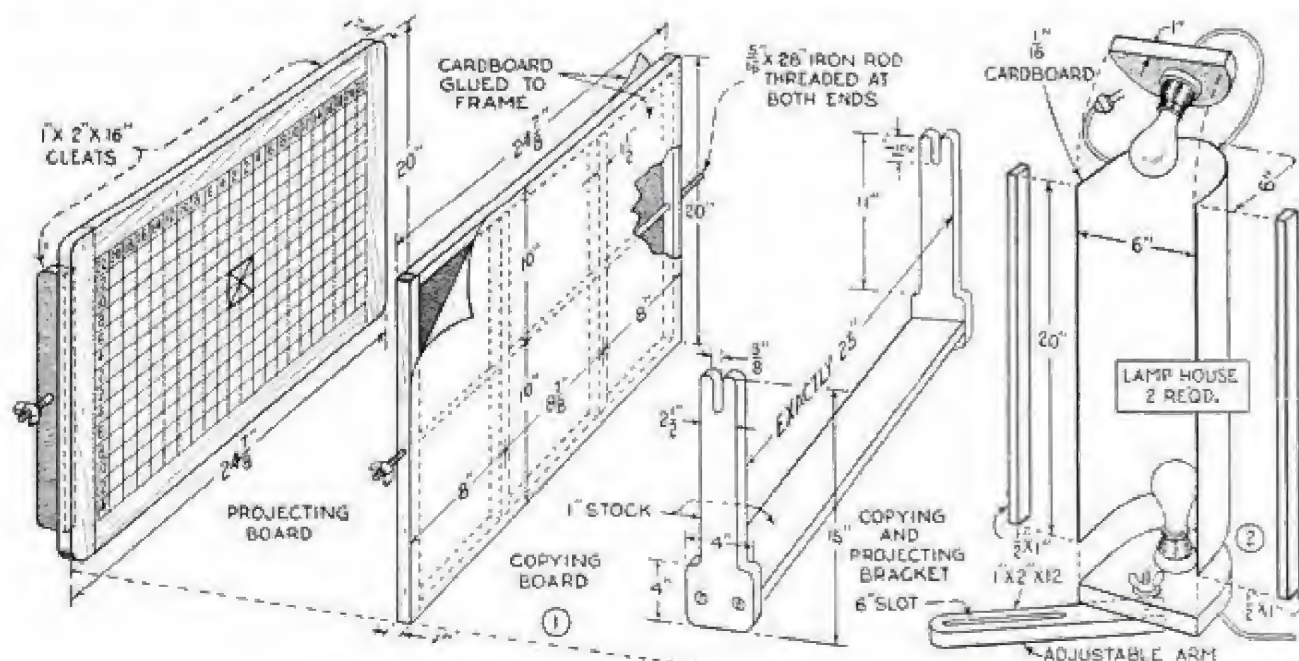
By JOSEPH S. OTT

*folds into  
a compact  
unit*

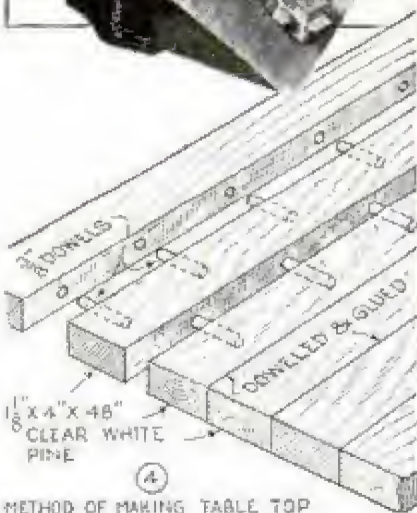
WHILE designed for copying and projecting work, this folding table also may be used when making contact prints or developing films. After use it may be stored easily in a small space. Construction must start with the top which is preferably of narrow widths of  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in. stock edge-glued and doweled to build up to the total width given in Figs. 4 and 8. Round the corners and finish with sandpaper.

The cross members, Fig. 10, serve a double purpose, bracing the top and also acting as a stop for the folding legs. One cross

member must be notched for the camera slide, Fig. 8. The legs can be shaped and tapered from 2-in. square stock as in Fig. 8, or may be left straight. They are braced with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. dowels as shown. Hinge the legs to the top with 2-in. butt hinges. Either sliding or rolling casters make it easy to move the table about the room. Note that the variation in distance between the legs,







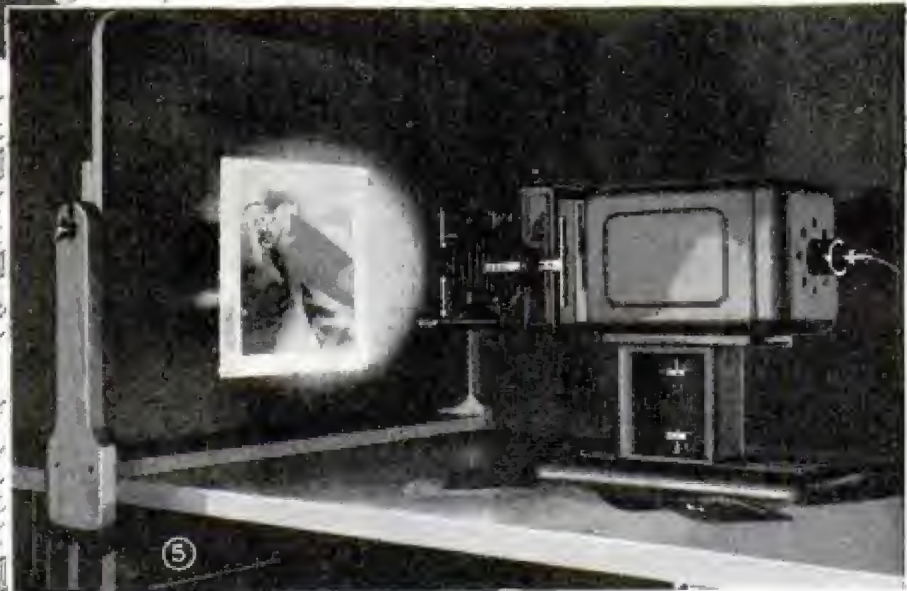
METHOD OF MAKING TABLE TOP

front and back, allows the assembly to fold flat when the table is collapsed as in Fig. 3. The cross members serve as short secondary legs should lack of space necessitate the placing of the portable unit upon some other table or flat surface. If the table is to be used on the folding legs exclusively there is no need of sawing the curved lower edge shown on the cross members. Hooks, which hold the legs open, should be sufficiently heavy to prevent any tendency of the table to swing or tilt.

Dotted lines in Fig. 8 show the location of the guides for the camera slide, which are fastened with screws driven down through the top and up from the bottom. Should these be too tight to permit free movement of the slide, they can be shimmed with heavy paper. The slide

should move easily for preliminary focusing of the camera. The camera mount is assembled from a brass tube 9 in. long by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter with a  $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. wall. A standard  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cap screw projecting  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. through the collar, as shown in Figs. 7 and 9, will fit the tripod socket of all cameras. After drilling and tapping the plugs which fit into the top and bottom of the tube, they are soldered in position. Then, to fasten the tube to the slide as in Fig. 9, a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. machine bolt passes through a hole drilled in the slide and turns into the lower plug.

Now back to the projecting and copying boards detailed in Fig. 1. The bracket should be made to fit the table top snugly so that it will hold the assembly firmly in place. The copying board is simply a frame



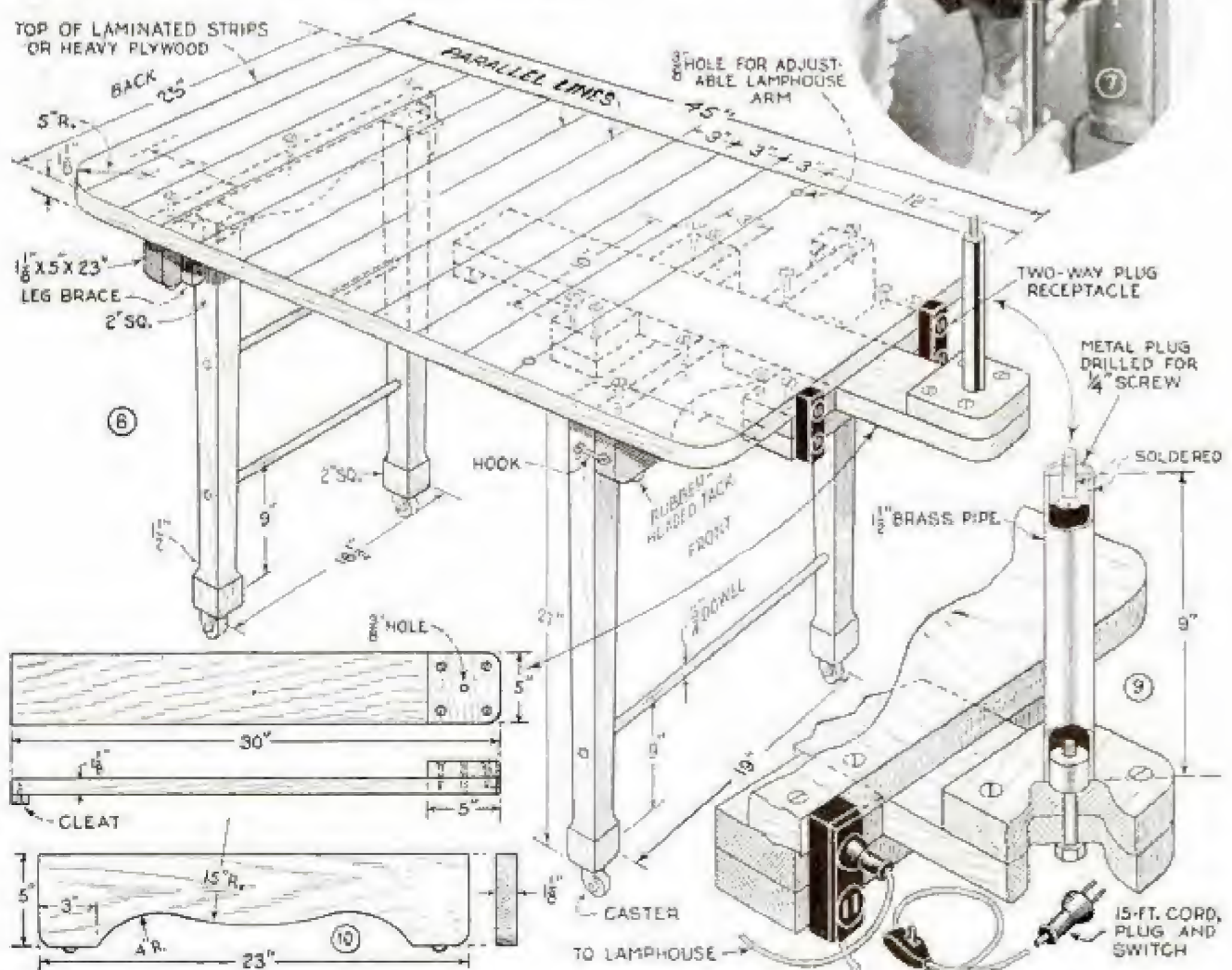
assembled from small strips of pine and covered with cardboard. One side should be black and the other side white. A rod, threaded at both ends, passes through the frame lengthwise as shown. Gummed tape can be used to finish off the edges. The projecting board, Figs. 1 and 5, can be made of soft pine or a small drawing board may be cut down to the right size. Soft wood is necessary as the projection paper is usually attached with pins or thumb tacks. One face of the board is cross-hatched in 1-in. squares, the numbers shown indicating the size of the image vertically and horizontally. Some adjustment of the bracket may be necessary to assure that the camera lens lines up with the center of the projection board.

The lamp houses, Figs. 1 and 6, are used



when making copies and consist of two semi-circular blocks which serve as a top and bottom around which a wall of  $\frac{1}{16}$ -in cardboard is nailed as shown. Two small strips of pine reinforce the edges of the cardboard and prevent bulging. Gummed tape is used to finish off the edges. A socket is mounted in the bottom and in the top of each of the two houses. The wiring runs from one socket to the other with an extension of approximately 5 ft. from the bottom socket to a plug. The adjustable arm permits the lamp houses to be moved in all directions. They are held in place by  $\frac{5}{16}$  by 3-in. bolts and wing nuts.

Finish the table with shellac and smooth the surface with fine sandpaper. To make it easy to place the projection bracket at right angles to the camera, parallel lines are ruled 3 in. apart on the table top, Fig. 8, with India ink. If you have the necessary equipment, narrow grooves can be cut instead of the ruled lines. Finally two plug receptacles, Fig. 8, are added and wired in parallel with a 15-ft. cord. For average use 60-watt lamps will provide sufficient light.





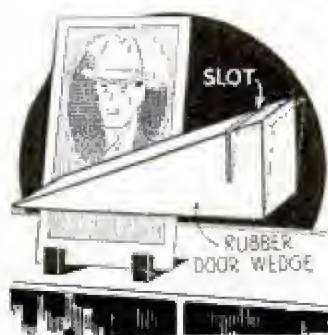
## "Giant Pincers" Remove Articles from Crowded Show Window



Small items in a crowded show window removed with these pincers without disturbing other articles

Store clerks who often have to remove small articles from a crowded show window will find these "giant pincers" just the thing for the job. A large paper clip is fitted with a couple of long, light handles, which are attached to the clip with screws.

## Floor Display Cards Supported on Rubber Door Wedges



Large display cards, of heavy cardboard, which are to be set on a floor, can be supported by means of rubber door wedges. A slot is cut across each wedge so that the rubber can be opened for the insertion of the card. These improvised easels are easily attached or detached, and make it possible to move the card from place to place.

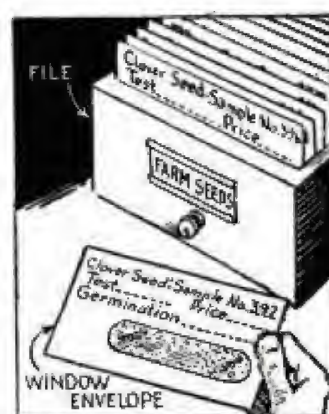
## How to Make Wallpaper Cleaner

Anyone can make this inexpensive wallpaper cleaner by mixing the following ingredients: Whiting, 1½ lbs., wheat flour, 5 lbs., common salt, 3 oz., soda ash, 5 oz.,

powdered pumice stone, 4 oz., oxalic acid, ½ oz., and sal ammoniac, 4 oz. The powders are mixed dry and before using enough water is added to make a stiff dough. When the mixing with water is partly completed, kerosene, ½ oz., is added and worked in. The resulting ball of dough is rubbed over the paper in long even strokes, the face of the ball being kneaded into the mass as it becomes soiled.

## Seed Samples Are Displayed in Window Envelopes

Instead of displaying samples of farm seeds in open sacks, where some of them were wasted by the prospective purchasers who removed small quantities for examination, one seedsman used "window" envelopes to display the samples. All the necessary information regarding kind of seed, quality and grade, as well as price, was typed on the envelopes and sufficient seed was placed inside to allow the prospect to examine it through the window.



## Signs Fastened to Glass with Soap

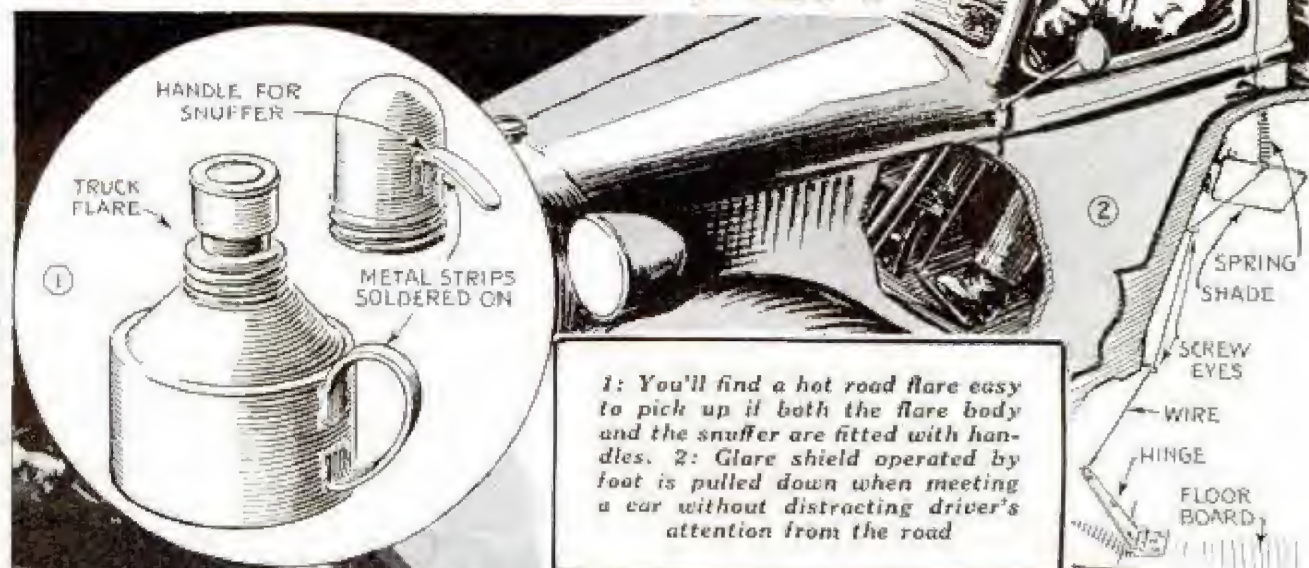


Paper signs, menus, etc., may be attached to the inside of display windows with common, yellow laundry soap. This is moistened and rubbed on the window in two or more spots before the paper is pressed against it. If the soap is shaped like a pencil it is easy to handle, and the residue is readily cleaned from the glass after the signs serve their purpose.

Before cleaning a stove or furnace, rub soap under your fingernails and dirt will not get under them.



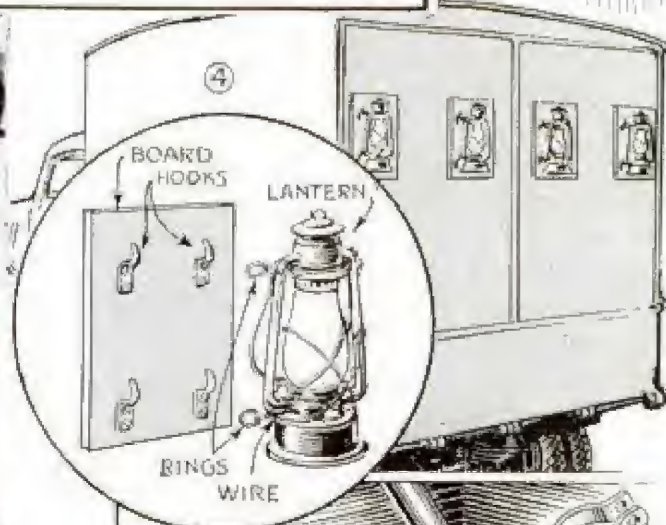
# Helps for the TRUCK DRIVER



1: You'll find a hot road flare easy to pick up if both the flare body and the snuffer are fitted with handles. 2: Glare shield operated by foot is pulled down when meeting a car without distracting driver's attention from the road



3: Truck spare tire carried on a flat-iron rack bolted to chassis frame. 4: Red lanterns are kept from swinging if wires are fitted to them to slip over hooks on boards



5: Insulating canopy-top truck against freezing temperatures by using plywood panels in addition to regular curtains. Sealing both panels and curtains with tape provides an air space which increases the insulating effect. 6: To ease his foot and avoid cramps on long trips, one driver has a flat-iron rest clamped to the steering column



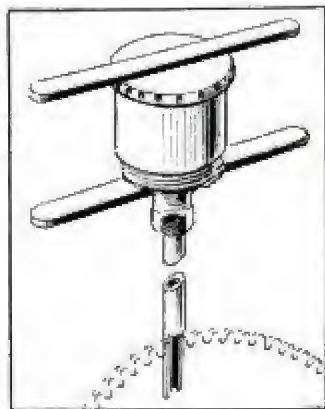
## Rust Removed from Rim with File While Wheel Rotates



*End of file held steadily against rim as wheel rotates removes rust, which often wears holes in inner tubes*

When a rim is rusty, it can be cleaned in a jiffy as indicated. Jack up the wheel, start the motor and put the car in low gear. Then hold the end of a large file against the rim as it rotates, using a block or box as a tool support. Care must be taken in using the file to avoid breaking it or damaging the rim. Also, it's a good idea to wear goggles to protect the eyes against flying particles of rust. After the rust has been removed, polish the rim with fine emery cloth and give the metal a very light coating of graphite grease. If the rusted rim is on a front wheel, transfer it to one of the rear wheels.

## Pressure "Gun" for Lubricating Window Regulators



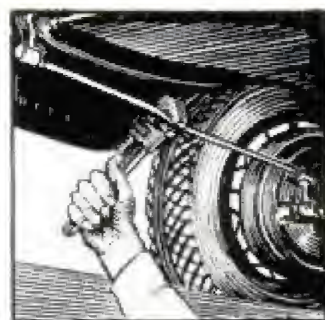
Finding that much of the trouble experienced with window regulators is caused by insufficient lubrication, I made this "gun" so that grease can be applied to the mechanism without removing the trim and upholstery from the door. The gun consists of a grease cup with a 20-in. length of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. copper tubing soldered or brazed to the bottom, and two 3-in. lengths of flat iron which are

soldered or brazed to the cap and bottom of the cup. A portion of the tube is cut away at the bottom as indicated so that it will slip past the gears. In use, the tube is pushed down beside the window glass to the gears, after which the cup is turned to force out the grease.

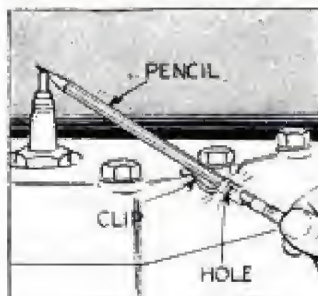
—George S. Miller, Cleveland, Ohio.

## Rattle in Brakes Removed by Kinking Rods

When annoying rattles develop in the rod assembly of some brakes, they often can be removed by kinking each rod slightly with a wrench as indicated. It is necessary, of course, to do the work carefully, and it is usually necessary to adjust the brakes afterward to equalize them at each wheel.



## Spark Plugs Tested with Pencil

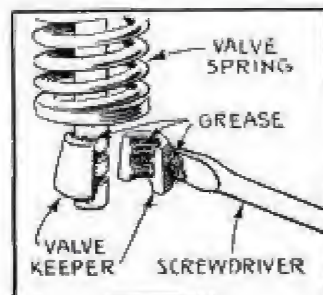


By drilling a hole through a pencil, near the ferrule end, and sliding the metal clip along so that it is as close to the opening as possible without covering it, one may

construct a simple but practical spark-plug tester. When the point of the pencil is placed on the plug and the clip rested against the engine head the spark, if strong enough for ignition purpose, will jump from the drilled opening to the metal clip.

## Replacing Split Keepers on Valves

Of the many methods to replace split keepers on valves, I have found that the simplest is to use a screwdriver with a little heavy





grease on one side of the blade. Also put a little grease on the inside surface of the keeper. Then press it against the screw-driver. The grease will hold it so you can slip it in place on the valve stem, and the grease on the inside of the keeper will hold it against the stem until the spring is released.—Ed. L. Ruble, Denver, Colo.

### Oil-Can Spout Is Extended with Umbrella Rib



In an emergency, one of the U-shaped ribs from an old umbrella frame serves as an extension on an oil-can spout to reach the mechanism inside auto doors and windows. The rib may

be soldered to the spout, or it may be attached temporarily with fine wire.

### Paper-Tape Catalogue Marker

For marking pages in catalogues and magazines, a garage mechanic sticks a strip of gummed paper tape to the fly-leaf of each book, letting enough of the tape project so that it can be inserted between the pages at any place. This simple method avoids the waste of time in repeatedly looking up desired information.

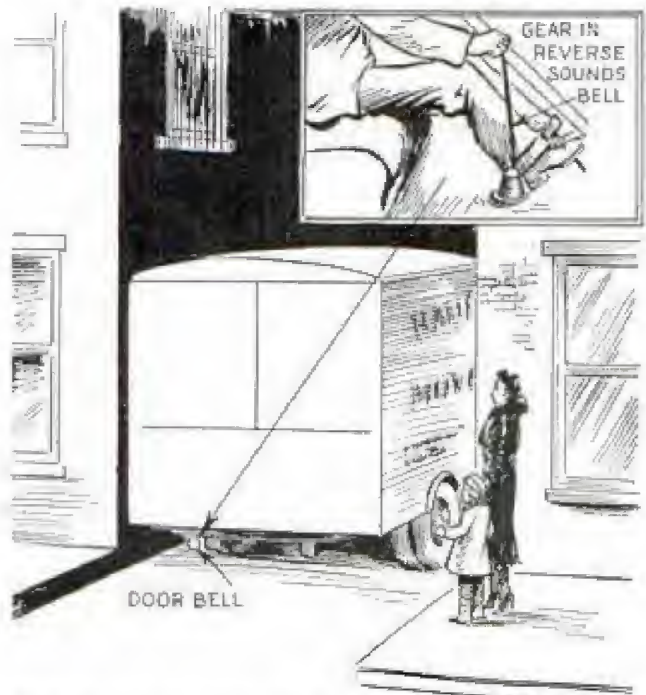


### Repair for Ford Door Catch



If a spring breaks on the door catch of a model-A Ford, get a conical spring of the type used on the V-8 Ford water pumps and insert it behind the catch as indicated. This repair can be used only on doors that have a pivoted catch.

### Bell on Rear of Truck Sounds When Gears Are in Reverse



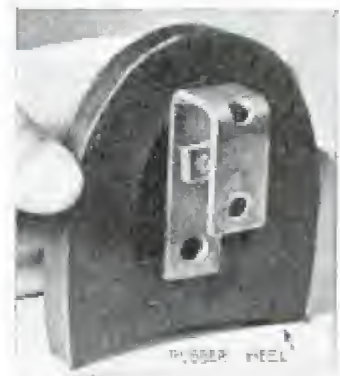
*Pedestrians are warned of truck backing out of alley by bell, which rings when gears are put in reverse*

To warn people on a sidewalk when backing out of alleys, one truck driver has a doorbell mounted under the body at the rear and wired so that it rings whenever the gears are put in reverse. This is done by running one of the bell wires to the gear-shift lever where a piece of spring brass, screwed to the floor, makes contact with one on the lever when the latter is moved to the reverse position. Both contacts must be well insulated from metal, of course, to avoid "shorts."

### Brake and Clutch Pedals Extended by Rubber Heels

Drivers who find the clutch and brake pedals a little short for comfortable driving, and the driver's seat cannot be moved forward any farther, can extend the pedals by slipping rubber heels over them.

A piece of flat iron is bent as shown to form a clip that fits over the pedal, and is attached to the heel.





## Mats on Floor of Parking Garage to Wipe Shoes



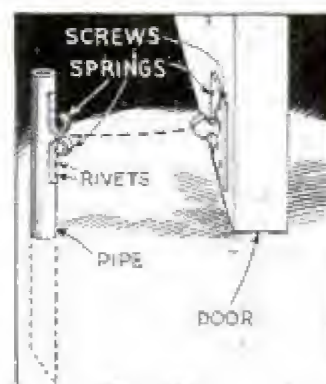
*Customers walking into this night-parking garage wipe their shoes on mats before entering their cars*

Noticing that his customers often soiled the floor mats in their cars by grease and dirt picked up on their shoes from the floor, the owner of one night-parking garage placed mats between the cars as in-

dicated. The mats are fastened to the floor as the cars are always parked in the same place between lines painted on the floor.

## Doorstops for Your Garage

Doorstops of the kind shown will hold garage doors open, and you don't have to stoop to operate them. Each stop consists of two parts, a pipe with two spring clips riveted to it and a fixture on the door to engage the clips. The fixture consists of a metal plate with an arrow-head shaped piece welded to it as indicated.



—Frank T. Evans, Joffre, Pa.

Ⓛ Dog hair can be removed from car cushions by drawing a squeegee over them several times which tends to bunch the hair so that it can be picked up.

# The Next Issue

## LATEST HALL CLOCKS SERVE DUAL PURPOSES

Three smartly styled cases, one containing a bookcase and another a small radio in addition to a clock movement. Gleaming metal combined with a bone-white finish effects a pleasingly new attire.

## ELECTRO-ENGRAVING WITH A BOTTLE CORK

Monograms or initials etched on tools or other metal articles by passing electric current through a cork die impregnated with an engraving solution.

## POTTERY FIRED IN KITCHEN OVEN

With a clay that fires at a temperature of 250 degrees Fahr., you can make pottery articles and fire them in the oven of the kitchen stove.

## TO BUFF AND TO POLISH METAL

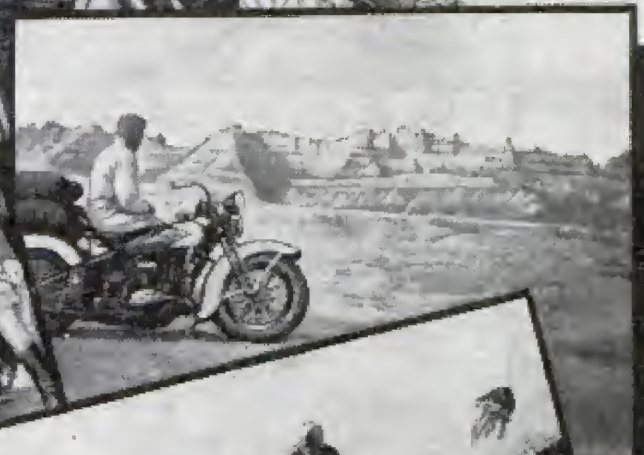
Tells you the kinds of wheels to use for grinding, polishing and buffing, and at what speeds to run them. Also tells what abrasive to use for polishing.

## GROW FLOWERS WITHOUT SOIL

Flowers of unusual size grown right in your home by setting seedlings in peat moss and feeding with solution consisting of inexpensive chemicals.



# BE KING OF THE ROAD



**M**OTORCYCLE riders everywhere are setting the pace for fun! Picnics, gypsy tours, reliability runs, hillclimbs and other thrill-packed events — the world's greatest all around sport. Get into the thickest of the fun yourself — on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle! Go to your dealer — swing into the saddle of a classy new 1938 Model. Ride it! Get the "feel" of this great sport. No obligation. And mail the coupon **TODAY.**

*Harley-Davidson*  
WORLD'S CHAMPION MOTORCYCLE

HARLEY-DAVIDSON  
*Enthusiast*  
MAGAZINE

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.,  
Dept. P-338, Milwaukee, Wis.

I want to learn all about this great sport. Send illustrated literature and FREE copy of "Enthusiast" motorcycle magazine. Postage stamp is enclosed to cover mailing cost.

Name.....

Address.....

My age is ☐ 16-19 years ☐ 20-30 years  
☐ 31 years and up ☐ under 10 years.  
Check your age group.

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



# Cooling Grand Coulee's Fever

(Continued from page 378)

for the blocks to cool off naturally, would take so much time that the dam never would be completed, so the blocks are artificially cooled and preshrunk.

At the bottom of each five-foot lift, a grid of one-inch steel tubes is laid and covered up with the concrete. The tubes are spaced about five feet apart, those in adjoining sections being connected with compression couplings. After several months, when the bulk of the reaction between cement and water has taken place, the cold water from the river is circulated through the tubes and the blocks are cooled to what will be their ultimate temperature. All contraction then ceases and the joints are ready for sealing. This is going on as the dam progresses. There are galleries left all the way through it for the header pipes for the cooling system. The lifts in each column, as well as adjoining columns, can be poured as fast as the ordinary setting time of the concrete will permit, on the basis of strength, and the cooling and shrinking of the columns or blocks take place later.

The engineers determine when any particular section of the mass has been cooled sufficiently to preclude all further shrinkage by using thermometers. Millions of dollars of construction work are at stake, as well as the fate of a vast irrigation project. There can be no guesswork. Electrical-resistance type thermometers or temperature recorders are buried all through the mass as the pouring progresses, roughly at twenty-five-foot vertical and horizontal spacings. In a specially constructed tube is a length of copper wire loosely wound on a spool, with its two ends connected to conductors leading out into one of the numerous galleries. Electrical current passed through this copper wire will vary with the temperature of the wire, according to a well-known principle of electricity. By measuring the current that will pass through the wire under a given voltage, at stated intervals, the findings may be converted to temperatures.

From week to week and month to month, younger engineers go through the galleries of the dam with their electrical measuring instruments, taking temperatures at hundreds of points far down in the concrete

mass. They are the internes of the business. From their tabulated and charted findings, it is determined when the "fever" in a block has subsided, so that it is safe to go ahead and seal the joints.

In spite of all this, the engineers are not satisfied with the temperature readings alone. So they have these checked by causing another set of delicate electrical measuring instruments to be buried at intervals in the block masses. These are known as stress and strain meters and are constructed on the basic principle that a wire when elongated will be reduced in cross-section. Current flowing through this wire will be reduced in proportion to the reduction in cross-section. The meters are complicated devices which may be described briefly as two metal disks, which make bond with the concrete, mounted on the ends of two telescoping shells which are surrounded with rubber and do not make bond. If the two disks either pull apart or are pushed toward each other, wires are so arranged within the shells that tension is superimposed on their initial tension and elongation is the result. Taking periodic readings by passing current through these wires, it is possible to tell when all actual physical movement of the disks has ceased.

The first contract for the foundation of the dam was completed in December, 1937, fifteen months ahead of schedule. About three years more will be required to build it to full height. The dam was designed and is being built along lines that will make it the most solid, impenetrable and enduring structure possible to build with present engineering knowledge. One thing alone could harm it, the on-coming glacier of the next ice age. Such a glacier, hundreds of thousands of years ago, prepared the present site for Grand Coulee dam. Perhaps by that time engineers will be so far advanced that they can dispute the advance of the polar ice cap by circulating hot water through the cooling system and melting a little oasis for Coulee in the midst of the desert of ice.

---

☛ Send return postage to our Bureau of Information to learn the name of the maker of any device described in this magazine.



# Enjoy new thrills...develop new skill... make **Snapshots at Night**

## ALL YOU NEED

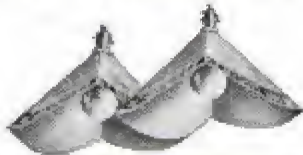
1

Your present camera  
loaded with Kodak  
"SS" Film



2

Two or three  
Photoflood lamps  
in Kodak  
Handy Reflectors



**Y**OU'LL find snapshots at night almost as much fun as taking up photography all over again. Working out interesting picture situations, gauging distances, placing your subjects, arranging lights—you're an artist working with a new medium. Snapshots after dark aren't at all difficult—but they are interestingly different.

Equipment is simple. You don't need an expensive camera, not any more. Any camera that can be loaded with Kodak "SS" Film will do the trick—even the simplest Brownie.

With "SS" Film, you use two or three of the new No. 2 Mazda Photoflood lamps, which last for hours, and inexpensive Kodak Handy Reflectors. If your camera has an *f.6.3* or faster lens, then the No. 1 Photoflood lamps are quite powerful enough.



## FREE BOOKLET . . .

Suggests a variety of picture opportunities . . . shows you how to arrange your lights . . . how to place your subject . . . tells you everything you need to know about two ways to make night pictures—*snapshots* with Photoflood lamps, *fast exposures* with Photoflash lamps. (You can use Photoflash lamps, each good for one picture, if your camera can be set for "time.")

The directions are simple and easy to understand. Pictures and diagrams help make everything clear. Be sure to get a free copy at your dealer's today . . . Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N.Y.



# Building Ships for Showcases

(Continued from page 413)

of some vessels from such institutions as the New York public library, or study the pictures and data of world navies in Jane's "Fighting Ships," or—if you are a model builder of recognized standing—the British Admiralty office may furnish details of historic warships of the navy that "rules the seas."

But don't try writing to the secretary of the navy at Washington for battleship plans. You might be investigated as a spy, or you might just raise a laugh. Mr. Craven works from navy blueprints, but he is under contract to the navy. The plans are forwarded to him as the model work progresses, and if you'd like an inkling of the tremendous amount of detailed planning required, be informed that the builders of the new navy dreadnaughts "North Carolina" and "Washington" will need more than 7,000 detail plans for each ship, and probably as many as 5,000 more plans for the machinery and equipment to be installed on each battleship. If Mr. Craven is commissioned to construct a model of one of these dreadnaughts he would require 400 or 500 of those 7,000 plans. He used 380 different blueprints in building the "Mississippi" model!

Everything that goes into a Craven model is handmade in his own shop; everything from keel to ensign—except the chains. Making a tiny brass chain by hand, a link at a time, is a little too much to ask of the most meticulous modelmaker. And anchor castings from a hardware store are sometimes used, but they need "remodeling" to fit the ship.

Long before the navy contracts came through to La Porte last fall Mr. Craven was preparing for the job by building the tiny brass guns, small boats, planes, ladders and other fittings he knew would be needed. His ladders are not toy store ladders. They are small strips of brass through which he drills needle's-eye holes to insert the fine wire of which the rungs are made. Each rung is thrust through the hole and soldered in place. Railings are made the same way. No place for "mass production" in this workshop. The nearest thing to mass production is the assembling of such items as anti-aircraft guns or navy airplanes, several of which may be needed on

one ship. And it takes ten days to build two anti-aircraft guns! A single carronade, the heavy, old-fashioned cannon of early warships, consists of fifty-two to fifty-four distinct parts.

The modelmaker builds from the keel up just as the navy yard does; with chisel, saw, gouge, plane and sandpaper, shaping the contour of the battleship one "lift" at a time, following the table of offsets shown on the blueprints. Every detail is on the standard scale of one-fourth inch to the foot.

You may have guessed that building ships to satisfy admirals is no child's play. Just ask Mr. Craven what's the toughest part of the work.

"If you mean elbow work," he will tell you, "painting and rubbing take more out of you than anything else."

"To end up with the sleek, gray finish of an armored cruiser we start with a priming coat over the sanded white-pine hull of the model; then more rubbing with wet sandpaper; three or four filling coats, an undercoat of enamel and a finishing coat of enamel."

"That's about the routine now. But that's with the new synthetic enamels that make work so much easier. When I built the 'Mississippi' I had to work with lacquers, and it took twenty-one coats to dress up that battleship!"

Incidentally, if you consider yourself a topnotch painter, try your skill by spraying battleship gray paint on one of those diminutive brass chains without clogging a single needle's-eye link. It's a real feat.

Largest of the ships under way in the La Porte "navy yard" today is the twelve-foot, six-inch model of the 10,000-ton cruiser "Brooklyn." The "Gridley" and "Porter" are seven and eight feet long and the shark-faced submarine "Salmon" is six feet six inches long. They are scheduled for "launching" in a Washington showcase in 1938.

Popular Mechanics Magazine can furnish the name and address of the maker of, or dealer in, any article described in its pages. If you wish this information, write to the Bureau of Information, inclosing a stamped, self-addressed envelope.



"..that  
Velvet aroma  
makes me like  
to have a pipe  
around the  
house"



—the **MILDNESS**  
of fine old  
Kentucky Burley  
aged in wood

—the **FLAVOR**  
of pure maple  
sugar for extra  
good taste

Velvet packs easy in a pipe  
Rolls smooth in a cigarette  
Drains right in both

*Better  
smoking  
tobacco*

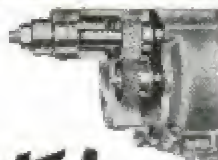
Copyright 1938, LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

When writing to advertisers please mention *Popular Mechanics*



## THE HIGHLIGHT OF 1938

### DRIVER GEAR DRIVE!



For the first time, modern direct gear drive, featured in expensive big machines, is available in low priced small tools—engineered by Driver. Tests with the same motor show the Driver Gear Drive delivers up to 40% more power than belt and pulley drive. Only Driver offers it.

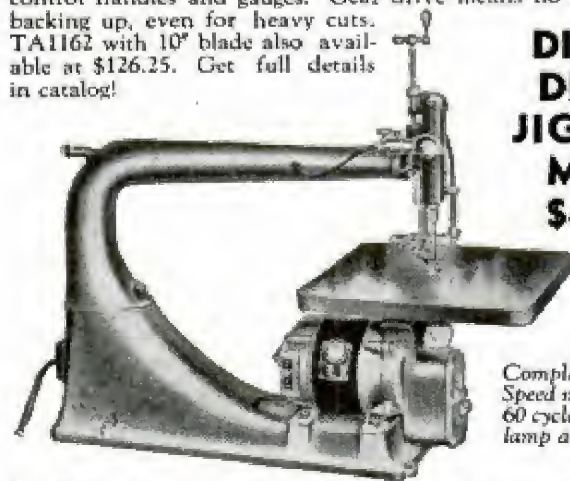


### GEAR DRIVE TILTING ARBOR SAW

**TA990 \$87.20**

(less extension tables and guard)  
Complete with  $\frac{3}{8}$  H. P. motor,  
110-220 v., 60 cycle A. C.

You'll say it's the biggest Saw value ever! 8" blade tilts—table and work always stay level—cuts angles from 90° to 45°, any depth up to a full 2", regulated by worm gears with convenient control handles and gauges. Gear drive means no stalling, no backing up, even for heavy cuts. TA1162 with 10" blade also available at \$126.25. Get full details in catalog!



### DIRECT DRIVE JIG SAW MJ917 \$48.50

Complete with Vari-Speed motor, 110 v., 60 cycle, A. C., and lamp and bulb.

Combines the three greatest improvements since jig saws were invented! Direct drive with crankshaft mechanism in splash oil reservoir, fingertip control that flips from high to low speed without change of belt on pulley, and motion blade tensioner that permits accurate tensioning while in motion. Throat capacity 24", tilting table 15" x 14", positive blower. Also available with single speed motor and without lamp for \$38.50.

Three complete lines of new 1938 tools in three price ranges—many with Driver Gear Drive—are described in the new 48-page Driver catalog. Send for your copy today.

WALKER-TURNER CO., Inc., 138 South Ave., Plainfield, N. J.

**DRIVER** *Engineered* **POWER TOOLS**

## There's No Hiding Place Now

(Continued from page 341)

finds a way to take the deadly package apart in order to begin tracing the sender or the manufacturer.

Ten drops of blood may mean ten years in Sing Sing. Even a small red spot turning brown with age can point the direction the murderer fled from his crime. An employe was discharged for inefficiency by a cateress in a southern town. One night she was attacked by a man who struck her over the head with the butt of a gun. On the former employe's person was found a gun with stains that looked like blood. The technicians grouped the blood of the victim and the suspect and their testimony sent the gun's owner to prison for ten years.

But another man in an eastern state was more careful. He worked hard washing away all the blood after he had killed his wife. He even washed the mop, the clothes he wore and the pick handle with which he hit her. But clinical studies found the presence of blood on all of them.

A third man had a shotgun with which he had killed many rabbits and squirrels. While he was hunting he failed to notice that each shell was marked individually. One day he had a dispute with a state officer. A shell found at the spot pointed to the man as the officer's slayer.

Fingerprints are determined by the papillary ridges on the bulbs of the fingers. Even Siamese twins, triplets and quadruplets have different arrangements. Plastic surgery will not wholly eliminate this basic individuality. One bandit paid \$5,000 to have his fingers treated, but 300 points of similarity were noted when he was in the morgue. The courts have many times held that but twelve points of similarity constitute positive identification.

To keep from being lost, to save sorrowing loved ones, fingerprints give helpful protection, even bringing aid to amnesia victims and those in hurricanes, floods and wrecks. Every year thousands of persons are buried unnamed because they had not the foresight to insure their identity by having their fingerprints recorded.

❏ Send return postage to our Bureau of Information to learn the name of the maker of any device described in this magazine.



## Mood Tones for Motion Pictures

(Continued from page 349)

Just as the studios' scenario departments have turned to the classics for some of their finest material, so we technicians have gone back to one of the oldest photographic principles for this idea. The sepia-tone film is the throwback to the Stone Age of photography when the sun furnished the light for taking and printing all photographs. Forty-two years ago we called these pictures sepia platinum prints.

In the early days of the motion-picture industry, this general plan was attempted by a few producers. Owing to the lack of proper facilities and the tendency to economize, the finished products were not very representative. Tinting was much more common in the early days. One film, "Vanishing American," left an indelible impression on my mind. In one scene, an Indian was shown dying on the desert. The producer had the pool of blood around the Indian's head hand-tinted in gory red. Many film-goers remembered this grim bit long after they had forgotten the rest of the picture.

As every amateur photographer knows, the impression of an actual scene on a photographic film, through the usual system of lenses, reverses not only the image but also the values of light and shade. This means what is white in the scene becomes black in the negative film and vice versa. This does not become apparent until the exposed film has been placed in the developing bath, which turns to black all the silver salts on the film acted upon by light. So from this negative a positive print is made in order that the picture can be seen in its proper character. The values must be reversed a second time to bring them back to what they were in actual life.

Under this toning process, the positive print is placed in a series of chemical baths which turn the black silver salts on the film to any color desired. If a tint is wanted apart from the specific tone, the film is then placed in a pure aniline-dye solution, which does not adhere to the tone portion of the film but merely tints the clear part or high lights, as they are called.

☐ Send return postage to our Bureau of Information to learn the name of the maker of any device described in this magazine.



## ...I like your Barbasol Face"

Sweet young things and fond fraus don't like ancient-looking hides on the faces of their swains.

So, if you're still not too old or have young ideas, throw away old-fashioned shaving methods that dry and tighten and tend to wrinkle the skin.

Get yourself a thrifty big tube of Barbasol—get yourself a youthful Barbasol Face—get in good with the ladies—and here's the why of it—

Barbasol is a cooling, soothing shaving cream—refreshing to the skin.

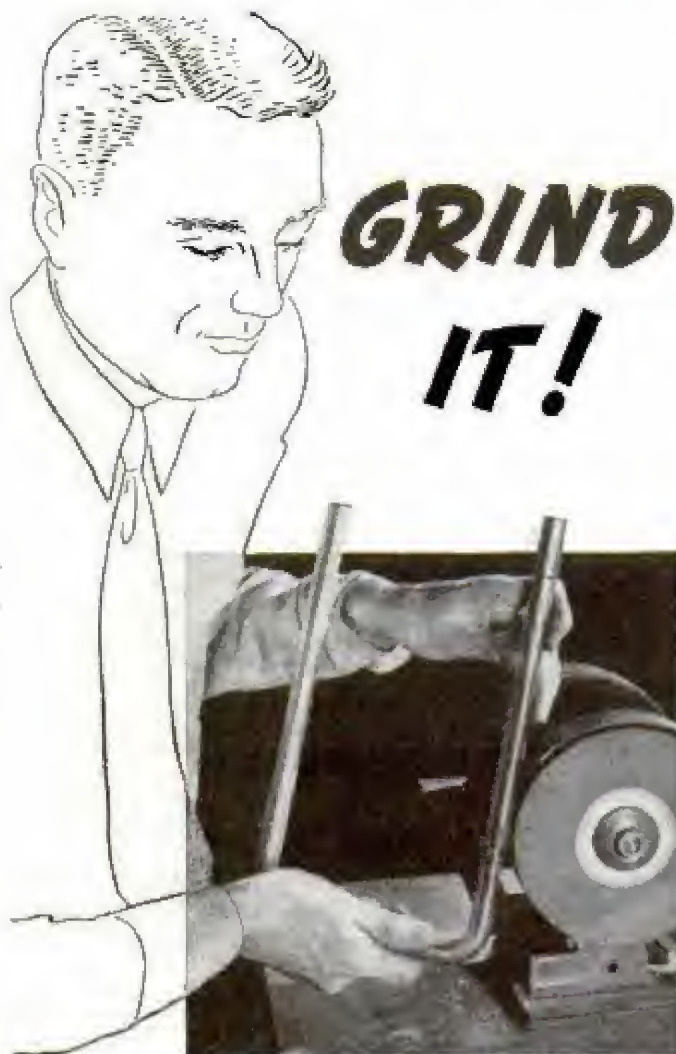
Quick as thought to use, Barbasol not only gives the cleanest, sweetest kind of shave—its bland oils also help to make your face smoother to feel, more handsome and youthful to look at.

Why wait longer to turn back the years? Try Barbasol for ten short days. When you see what a difference it makes in your skin, you'll stay with Barbasol's clean-shaving goodness till grandpa thinks he ought to grow a beard. Large tube, 25¢; giant size, 50¢; family jar, 75¢. Five Barbasol Blades for 15¢. At all drug stores.





201246



Smoothing a welded joint is easy with a Carborundum Brand Grinding wheel.

## THESE ABRASIVE PRODUCTS MAKE TOUGH JOBS SIMPLE



Grinding wheels make it easy to take the fin off a casting or to sharpen a drill bit. Your dealer has the right Carborundum-made wheel for every job.

A keen-edged chisel, plane, gouge, or draw-knife improves craftsmanship. Use the Carborundum Brand Silicon Carbide Combination stone for a razor-like edge.



THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

(Carborundum is a registered trade-mark of The Carborundum Company)

# CARBORUNDUM

REG. U. S. BRAND PAT. OFF.

ABRASIVE

PRODUCTS



## Radio Revives an Ancient Art

(Continued from page 404)

Snurd was his next protege. "As soon as I had his voice perfected," he relates, "I tried to translate the personality I had built up in my mind into a sketch. Elmer was the adenoid type; his voice called for a 'goofy' face, droopy eyelids, buck teeth and a large-size Adam's apple. When I had drawn a sketch that pleased me, I proceeded to model him in clay. He didn't click—there was something wrong. It was his thin upper lip and his firm chin. A thin lip, you know, connotes meanness and any character expert will tell you there's



Edgar Bergen and another of his dummies, the bashful rustic Elmer Snurd

strength in a firm chin. So I gave Elmer a thick, protruding lip and a receding chin—and he was perfect."

Charlie McCarthy is blessed with a fortunate expression. From the front view he has a pert, smart-alecky look that fits his character perfectly. When his head is turned toward Bergen he appears to be quizzical and when his mouth is opened slightly, he gives the impression of being on the verge of tears. There's something about him, too, that defies duplication. A half dozen woodcarvers have been commissioned to make copies of him but none has been successful.

If the dummy can be copied, Bergen has a plan that will give him a greater field of expression. He would like to duplicate his face in four moods. Then, if Charlie were in love a head with a moonstruck expression could be used. A sorrowful counte-



nance could then be substituted for the next scene while Charlie were airing his troubles, and so on. An experiment is also being made with a dummy made of rubberized composition to achieve this same result.

The association of this famous pair dates back to Bergen's high-school days. With a longing for a medical career, he decided to use his gift as a means of furthering his education. To the shop of Ted Mack, a woodcarver, the student went with a charcoal sketch of a newsboy who sold papers near his school. Could the woodcarver make him a head with that expression? The woodcarver could and did—and Charlie McCarthy was "born." Delighted with the result, Bergen paid him thirty-five dollars and then went home and built the body himself.

The head was carved from a block of basswood. It is in six pieces, glued firmly together and reinforced with screws. His eyes are of brown glass and his complexion ruddy. The entertainer visited shops in many cities looking for a paint that wouldn't shine in the spotlight. He finally worked out the solution himself by loading the paint with pumice stone. Periodically, he gets a new paint job; a very special one for his appearance in a colored motion picture.

The manner in which Charlie is manipulated is fairly simple. The lower portion of the jaw is operated by a paddle on the stick that connects to the head. This is held by the manipulator through an opening in the back of the dummy's coat. Although Charlie's eyes are stationary, Elmer's can be moved from side to side and up and down by means of a special arrangement. Bergen is building a dummy whose actions can be controlled by a keyboard arrangement in the head.

Theater bookings have carried the pair all over the world, England, Canada, Russia, Lapland, Stockholm, Iceland and Venezuela.

Our Bureau of Information keeps on file the names and addresses of makers of, and dealers in, all devices described in the pages of Popular Mechanics Magazine. We are glad to furnish this information to our readers upon request, accompanied by stamped, self-addressed envelope.



**NOW...FOR**  
*only* **\$425** **DOWN**  
*You Can Get a*  
**CUB**  
*and*  
**Learn to**  
**FLY**  
**A REGULAR COURSE OF FLYING INSTRUCTION FREE!**

Hundreds of thousands want to have and fly their own planes—and now thanks to Cub, they can! Because of its inherent stability, dependability, ease of operation, and amazing economy, this safe airplane has become the first choice of private owners as well as of instructors throughout the world.

### AS EASY TO BUY AS IT IS TO FLY

You can now own a new 1938 Cub plane for only \$425 down and easy monthly payments (lists at \$1270 F.A.F. factory)—an extremely low cost made possible because it is the world's fastest selling airplane. And the Cub is so economical to operate that owners average more than 25 miles to a gallon of gas and 350 miles to a quart of oil! And what a time-saver!

### SEND TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS

on the free course of dual flying instruction by government licensed instructors; also for free Cub illustrated folder and name of your Cub dealer. Paste coupon below on penny post card, if you wish. Piper Aircraft Corporation, 38 M Street, Lock Haven, Pa., U. S. A.

PIPER AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
38 M Street, Lock Haven, Pa., U. S. A.

Please send me full details on the free flying course; also free Cub folder and name of my Cub dealer.



NAME \_\_\_\_\_

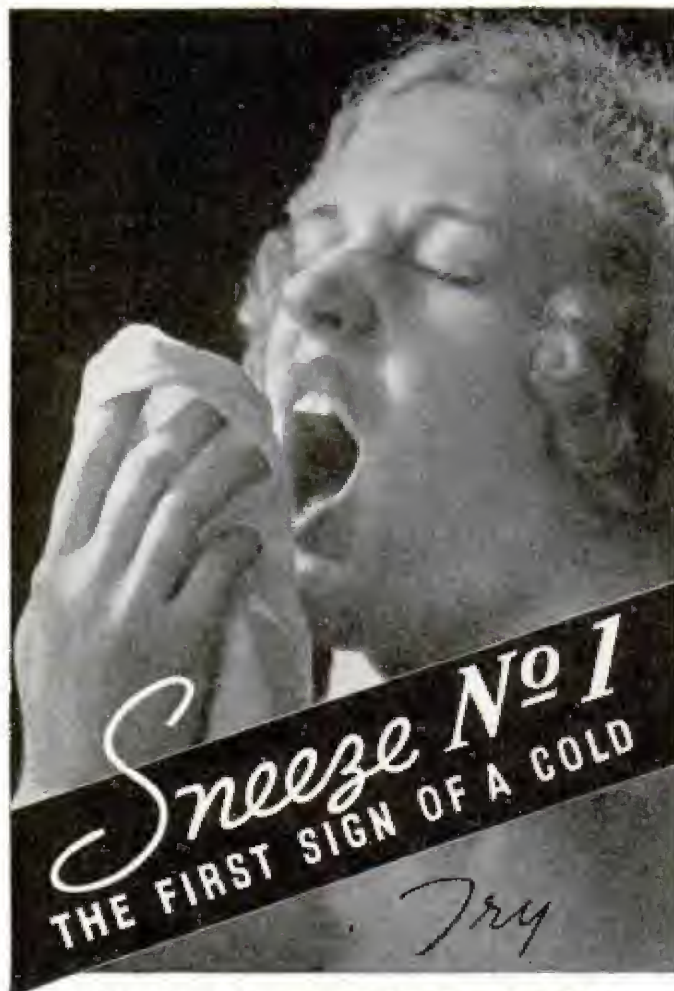
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNT THE CUBS**  
**THE WORLD'S FASTEST SELLING AIRPLANE**



20/385



## THIS EFFECTIVE WAY TO CHECK COLDS

**A**t the first sign of a cold, just drop one or two Alka-Seltzer tablets into a glass of water. When they bubble up and dissolve, drink the crystal clear, pleasant-tasting solution. Its beneficial action starts immediately. Continue using Alka-Seltzer according to the directions for colds as explained in the direction sheet in every package of Alka-Seltzer.

Since it is a recognized fact that most colds are accompanied by an over-acid condition which may be retarding nature in her battle against the complaint, Alka-Seltzer is especially helpful because it acts to restore your normal alkaline balance. And because Alka-Seltzer contains an analgesic (sodium acetyl salicylate) it gives prompt relief from the dull achy feeling of a cold. Thus Alka-Seltzer gives relief in TWO ways.



**AT ALL DRUG STORES**

**30c & 60c Pkgs.**

Also Sold By The Glass At  
Drug Store Fountains



## EARN MONEY MAKE COLOR-GLAZED CONCRETE PRODUCTS

New low cost method. No molds or costly tools. You build your own equipment from plans we furnish. Easy to make pottery, statuary, giftware—in home or shop—to earn money.

**MEN**—Send 10c TODAY for booklet, details.

**NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY**  
Room 6, 13 W. 26th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

## Splitting Hairs to Make It Better

(Continued from page 365)

pressure is only fifteen pounds per square inch, so it isn't air pressure alone. Some believe the surfaces are so nearly perfect that molecular adhesion occurs when the blocks are pressed together. At any rate, they cannot be left in contact for long periods or they cannot be pulled apart at all. If the five-millionth of one inch of error were eliminated, it might be possible to "freeze" two blocks, making a perfect bond simply by pressing them together!

The little square blocks are made in sets, each block in a set differing in thickness. By combining blocks of different thickness, any desired dimension within their range can be obtained. This is one reason why the blocks must be so very accurate. Combine ten and, if there were any appreciable error in each, it would be multiplied ten times in the final measurement.

So super-accurate are the blocks that a change of even a few degrees in temperature may throw them out of line. They are finished in air-conditioned rooms held at a constant temperature of sixty-eight degrees and are accurate at that temperature. While the heat from the human body will expand one of these blocks a few millionths of an inch within a few seconds, temperature can usually be disregarded when the blocks are in actual use, since the metal in the blocks and the metal being measured are likely to have about the same coefficient of expansion.

Making these little precision blocks in quantity naturally requires the utmost care and skill coupled with machining and measuring equipment which is a source of wonder to the layman and skilled mechanic alike. The metal used is a high carbon, chrome alloy steel which, when properly treated, produces a block resistant to wear and corrosion and comparatively free from strain and consequent minute size changes. Preliminary operations include cutting bar stock to suitable lengths, grinding the surfaces and slitting into desired block sizes. Then the rough blocks are drilled, countersunk and burred after which they are subjected to exacting heat treatment in electrically controlled furnaces.

Then the blocks are rough ground and put through a special stabilizing treatment which produces in a short time the same

(Continued to page 124A)





## ONE SICK HEADACHE AFTER ANOTHER

BUT THAT  
IS ALL OVER  
NOW



I FEEL grand since I began taking the ALL-VEGETABLE Laxative, Nature's Remedy (NR Tablets). One NR Tablet convinced me . . . so mild, thorough, refreshing, invigorating.

Dependable relief from sick headaches, bilious spells and that tired-out feeling, when caused by or associated with constipation.

**Without Risk** get a 25c box of NRs from any druggist. Use for a week. If not more than pleased, return the box and we will refund purchase price. That's fair. Try it—NR Tonight—Tomorrow Alright.

*Nature's Remedy*  
NR TABLETS - NR

**JIG SAW \$1.50**  
COD or outside  
U.S.A. \$ 1.25

POST PAID

Including 12 assorted blades, Adapters, Illustrated Manual, and roller Saw Guide formerly found on expensive machines only. All metal, 15" long, 8" high, 6 1/2" table. A swift and easy cutter—best ever made for the money.



"The Jigmaker" cuts wood up to 2" thick

**FREE CATALOG** describing and illustrating complete power tool line: Sander, Circular Saw with oilless bearings, \$3 each; Drill Press, \$2.50; completely equipped Lathe, \$2 and \$4.90; Sander, \$1, etc. Order today or send card for Catalog.

J & H Metal Products Co. 5 Commercial St. Rochester, N. Y.

## STANDARD GARDEN TRACTORS

**Plow Seed Cultivate Mow Hay and Lawns** Powerful Gas Tractors for Small Farms, Gardeners, Florists, Nurseries, Fruit Growers, Poultrymen. 1 & 2 Cylinders High Wheels. Rubber or Steel Tires. Walk or Ride. Do Belt Work—Free Catalog



**STANDARD ENGINE CO.**  
Minneapolis, Minn. Philadelphia, Pa. New York, N. Y.  
3221 Como Ave. 2546 Market St. 290 Cedar St.

## TRAILER BUILDERS · BUYERS · OWNERS

**TRAILER** Send 25c for this Big Book Today  
Over 100 pages! Beautifully Printed and Illustrated! Trailer Suggestions and Ideas! Catalog shows America's greatest line of Trailer Parts and Equipment at lowest prices. Everything from wheels to top. Rush 25c today. Satisfaction positively guaranteed!



TRAILER SUPPLY CO. Box 438-A WAUSAU, WIS.



## BUILD IT YOURSELF

**The Jim Dandy Cabin Cruiser**

The Trailer that has everything. Close! Roomy. Easy to build in any size with my simplified Plans and Instructions—Price \$1.00. Rush dollar bill today to JIM DANDY Box 125-A WAUSAU, WIS.

## OTTAWA LOG SAW



GREATEST OFFER  
EVER MADE

**Make Money!**

Wood is valuable. Saw 10 to 20 cords a day. Does more than 10 men. Ottawa easily operated by man or boy. Falls trees—saws limbs. Use 4-hp. engine for other work. Write today for FREE book.

OTTAWA MFG. CO., 327 Wood St., Ottawa, Kansas

## JUST YOU TWO IN YOUR CANOE



• The rustle of leaves in a whispering breeze, with the light of a moon for your mood. An Old Town Canoe is a world of your own . . . your passage to peace and contentment.

The dip, dip, dip of a Redskin's paddle takes you through quiet enchantment. Paddling or resting, it's steady and strong. It's sturdy and easy to own.

**FREE CATALOG** shows all kinds of Canoes for paddling, sailing or outboards. Also Outboard Boats, including big all-wood family boats. Rowboats. Dinghies. Write today. Address Old Town Canoe Company, 433 Main Street, Old Town, Maine.

## "Old Town Canoes"

## HILDEBRANDT BAITS Hook and Land 'Em

When other baits do and when other baits don't . . . Hildebrandt's "spin so easy" spinners . . . and flies . . . help fill the creel or stringer . . . trolling . . . still-fishing . . . bait casting . . . fly-fishing. If you want better fishing . . . use Hildebrandt's Bait. Send for the new 1938 Hildebrandt Catalog — yours for the asking. Hi. Hildebrandt, 918 High St., Logansport, Indiana

## EARN MONEY Stringing TENNIS RACKETS



An opportunity to earn as much as \$3.50 for a few minutes of your spare time. String your own racket and save money. Tennis players need restringing frequently. Every restringing means profit for you. No experience needed—we teach you how. TOMGUT Equipment makes it easy. Costs practically nothing to start. Easy work. Begin NOW!

**FREE** Write today and we will send you Free plan and special offer on strings and stringing equipment.

## THOMPSON MANUFACTURING CO.

4535 Packers Ave., Chicago, U. S. A.  
TOMGUT "Court-Tested" Tennis & Badminton Strings

☐ Send FREE plan and special offer. ☐ Send new booklet, "400 YEARS OF TENNIS." Enclosed is 10c to cover mailing costs.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL THIS  
COUPON



(Continued from page 122A)

# GLUE FOR THE YEARS!



## LEPAGE'S LIQUID GLUE

For mending, making and all  
craftsmanship take your choice  
of this trio—Bottle, Tube & Can.



### CATCH MORE FISH

Send for **FREE BAIT BOOK**

This practical handbook for fishermen, is a fascinating, reliable guide to better fishing! It tells how and why Creek Chub, Trout, Bass, Bluegill, Catfish, and Pike Catch Bait and Bigger Fish! Beautifully Illustrated! Sent FREE upon request!

**CREEK CHUB BAIT COMPANY**

411 Randolph St.

Garrett, Ind.

## RADIO SENSATIONS!

### SAVE UP TO HALF



**Sensational New 2-Tube Loud Speaker Battery Radio**—gets distance on only 45-v of B battery. Complete, less batteries \$4.95.

**POCKET RADIO** Amazing table-top, battery-operated radio, complete with full instructions—\$1.95.

**FREE!** Order direct from this ad or send today for Marco's most complete wholesale Radio Catalog, Special Dealer-Agent's Offer. Choice territory open.

**MARCO RADIO CO., 1264 McGee, KANSAS CITY, MO.**

## Thompson BEATS the World on BOATS

**Only Boats With  
Full Length Spray Rails**

Keep passengers perfectly dry—even at high speeds. Catalog also shows today's five most popular models of sailboats. Two big factories. Prompt shipment.

**CATALOG FREE**

Write for your copy. State kind of boat in which you are interested.

**THOMPSON BROS. BOAT MFG. CO. (87)**  
213 Ann St.  
PESHTIGO, WIS.

Write to  
(either place)

**113 Elm St.,  
CORTLAND, N. Y.**

### Better Built Lower Prices

Canoes \$64 and up

Rowboats \$42 and up

Outboards \$42 and up

Very fast utility model

result as might be obtained by years of natural aging. This artificial seasoning is followed by two six-month periods of natural seasoning.

After artificial seasoning the blocks are finish ground, and size and serial number markings are placed on each one. No markings can be stamped on a precision gage block because stamping introduces strains which are permanent and which destroy the stability which is so essential. Instead the markings are etched.

The secret of quantity production of the blocks by machine methods is a patented lapping process which reduces the blocks to millionth accuracy and gives the satin-like finish to the surfaces. The blocks are held between cast-iron lapping surfaces in a moving spider in the lapping machine. The spider has both a rotating and oscillating motion, providing a complicated path of travel for each block. A very fine abrasive in kerosene is used for the final lapping and skilled operators know the correct pressure to be applied and how much metal is removed during a given number of revolutions.

The final finishing and inspection occur in rooms maintained at a constant temperature of sixty-eight degrees. Blocks awaiting inspection are kept in liquid baths to guard against possible slight changes in temperature of the air in the special rooms. During inspection each block is checked to almost infinitesimal limits. Each is checked against a grand master block with the aid of a millionth comparator utilizing light rays for the measurement. Each block also is tested for absolute flatness and parallelism of surfaces. Quartz disks known as "optical flats" produce light interference bands when placed on the surface of a block. From the curvature and spacing of these bands an expert can determine the exact degree of flatness of the block. A set of the blocks in a little wooden case sells for around \$300.

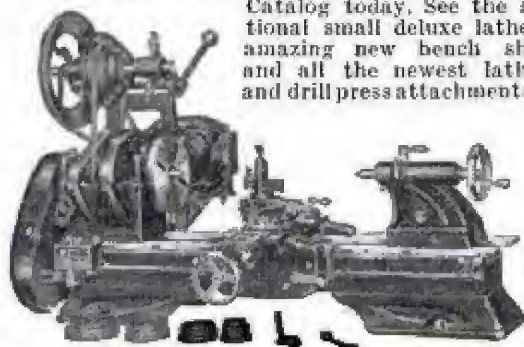
The precision gage blocks have also made it possible to combine accurate mechanical gaging with electrical magnification in an instrument known as the "electrolimit gage" for obtaining either external or internal measurements. It speeds up the inspection of parts made to close limits and is widely used as an inspection instrument for selective assembly of parts.

(Continued to page 126A)



# Atlas for Modern Engineering Technique for Modern Precision Equipment

The latest knowledge of skilled metallurgy, the latest discoveries of modern functional design, the savings of today's precision production methods—all have been combined here at Atlas to give you the finest in modern machine tools at sensible prices. Send for the new 1938 Catalog today. See the sensational small deluxe lathe, the amazing new bench shaper, and all the newest lathe and drill press attachments.



Atlas 9" and 10" lathes are well known for their precision workmanship and versatile performance. Here's everything you want and need in a dependable bench lathe, with many extra exclusive features. \$59.50 to \$122.50.

## ATLAS PRESS COMPANY

343 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

FACTORY DISPLAYS AT:

CHICAGO—35 E. Wacker at Wabash

NEW YORK—130 W. 42nd St.

PHILADELPHIA—113 N. 3rd St.

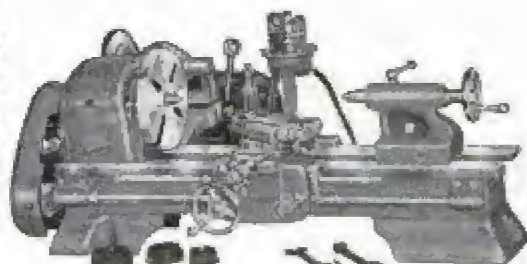


SEND FOR NEW  
1938 CATALOG



### NEW 7" BENCH SHAPER

All the precision and power of larger machines built down to scale. 4 speeds, 5 feeds. \$215 with guards.



### NEW SMALL LATHE

Sensation of the season. Back-gear, screw-cutting, 16 speeds. Timken bearings. V-belt drive. 12" and 15" between centers. 6" swing. \$59.50 and \$64.50.

### DRILL PRESSES

Four sizes and prices to fit every need. New Atlas ball bearing spindle construction assures greater accuracy and longer life. \$17.75 to \$45.75.



ATLAS PRESS CO., 343 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Kindly send me your 1938 Catalog. I am interested in:

- ☐ New Small Lathe ☐ Metal Lathes ☐ Arbor Presses  
☐ New Shaper ☐ Drill Presses ☐ Wood Lathes

Name.....

Address.....

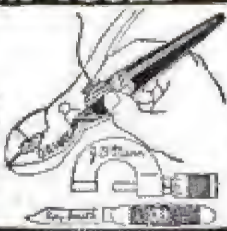
City and State.....

## LATHES · DRILL PRESSES · ARBOR PRESSES · SHAPERS

BURN YOUR NAME ON TOOLS

### WITH THE ARKOGRAF

**PROTECT YOUR TOOLS FROM THEFT**  
Write with electricity any name or design on the hardest and finest tools and instruments, or any metal, like writing on paper with pen or pencil. Complete Outfit \$3.50—Paid Anywhere. Free Illustrated circular free. Write today. Agents wanted. ARKOGRAF PEN CO., 3927 S.E. Stark St., Portland, Ore.



## HOLD-E-ZEE

### FINE SCREWDRIVERS

Hold, start and set up any size screw in unlikely places. Gripper slides up out of way when not in use. All models of finest materials. Throat with chrome vanadium blades; many have transparent, unbreakable handles. No more expensive than ordinary screwdrivers. Patented. At auto supply, hardware and electrical stores.

Plus



UPSON  
BROS., INC.  
26 Exchange St.,  
Rochester, N. Y.

## DO YOU

WANT a new business profession of your own, with all the trade you can attend to? Then become a foot correctionist, and in a few weeks earn big income in service fees, —not medical nor chiropody—easy terms for home training, no further capital needed, no goods to buy, no agency. Established 1894. Address Stephenson Laboratory, 1 Back Bay, Boston, Mass.



"THE NEON LIGHT sets you RIGHT"

### ★TEST-O-LITE

At Electrical Stores or \$1.50 Postpaid  
Handtest electrical tester made; quickly locates trouble in electric circuits, fuses, cut-outs, motors, radios, etc. Has 1,001 uses for electricians or home. Tests any voltage 110 to 550; tells A.C. from D.C. Exceeds ordinary clumsy test bulb. Fountain-pen size; with pocket clip. Lifetime guarantee. L.S. BRACH MFG. CORP., 55 Dickerson St., Newark, N. J.

## HANDEE TOOL OF 1001 USES

Grinds - Drills - Cuts - Polishes  
Carves - Routs - Saws - Sands  
Sharpens - Engraves

A whole shop full of tools in one for work on all metals, alloys, bone, resins, glass, stone, wood, etc. Uses 200 accessories. Saves hours of tedious work. 13,000 r.p.m. AC or DC, 110 volts. \$10.75 and up, postpaid. 3 Accessories Free.



Plug  
in any  
Socket

### DE LUXE MODEL

For constant service, nothing compares with this easy-to-handle production tool. Saves time and labor.

Fastest, smoothest, most powerful tool for its type and weight. 25,000 r.p.m. \$18.50 postpaid, 6 Accessories Free.

Get a Demonstration at Your Dealer's or Order Either Model on 10-days Money-Back Trial. Catalog Free.



### CRAFTSMAN'S PROJECT BOOK

"Pleasure and Profit with a Handee"  
Easy working plans for making many interesting and unusual projects, 25c stamps or coin.

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO., 1101 W. Monroe, Dept. Q, CHICAGO

- ☐ Send Catalog ☐ Project Book  
☐ \$10.75 Model ☐ De Luxe ☐ Send C. O. D. PM-3

Name.....

Address.....

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics



es 1385  
(Continued from page 124A)

# \$200 My First Week



... Now in  
my OWN  
Business.

I. A. Eagles took in \$200 his first week. Harry Hill says: "Paid for home with Rug-Washer. Earned \$46 first day." Another letter says: "Made \$76 in 13 hrs." Many others make \$125 to \$200 per week. Thousands earning quick, easy profits. Electricity does the work. Finishes rugs like new, on customer's floor. Hundreds of customers in your own vicinity and nearby towns.

## EASY TERMS

Inexpensive equipment. Pay part down—balance monthly. No shop necessary. Used by the United States Government and many large hotels. Manufactured since 1918—every machine guaranteed.

## FREE BOOK

Send today (no obligation) for booklet illustrating Rug-Washer and telling how you can earn large profits at prices below other methods; how you can build a permanent year-around business; and how you can pay on easy terms. Enjoy a larger income. Write today—NOW.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.  
103 Pl., Racine, Wis.



**The DUAL COMBINATION**  
**WOOD & METAL LATHE**  
12-INCH SWING 47 to 3000 R.P.M.  
Larger, heavier but costs no more. TIMKEN BEARINGS  
**CLAUSING MFG. CO. OTTUMWA, IOWA**

## PIONEER non-Sinkable BOATS



Time tested for 27 years—America's outstanding values in Row Boats, Fishing, Hunting, Outboard Motor, Ice and Sail Boats! Always ready to use! Endorsed by leading summer camps and resorts! Send post card for 24 page catalog! It's FREE!

PIONEER MFG. CO., 413 Perry St., Middlebury, Ind.

# Stoves AT FACTORY PRICES!



## Sale Catalog—FREE

Nearly 200 Styles and Sizes of Stoves, Ranges, Furnaces at Factory Prices. Easy Terms—as little as 12c a day. 30 Days Trial. 24 Hour Shipments. Write today for this FREE CATALOG. Over 1,200,000 Satisfied Users. 38 Years in Business.  
**KALAMAZOO STOVE & FURNACE CO.**

391 Rochester Ave.  
Kalamazoo, Michigan

**"A Kalamazoo  
Direct to You"**

FREE  
CATALOG

The gage utilizes an electrical circuit so arranged that any mechanical movement of the gaging points "unbalances" a magnetic field. Size differences in pieces being gaged thus are greatly magnified electrically and this magnification is displayed on an indicating instrument.

The automobile industry utilizes the electrolimit gage to inspect wrist pins, pistons, connecting-rod bearings, cylinder bores and other parts made to fine limits. As a result, the assembly of such parts is simplified. Wrist pins must fit pistons tightly—but not too tightly. Without an accurate gaging device, an operator might have to try several pins until he finds one which is just right. But if he knows pins and pistons are going to fit within one ten-thousandth of an inch, his job is made easy. So he uses the electrolimit gage to sort pins and pistons in piles a ten-thousandth apart. The swinging needle of the electric indicator makes a variation of a ten-thousandth look like a quarter of an inch and this speeds up the work. And the operator uses the little gage blocks to set the electric gage before he starts.

Without the electrolimit gage, streamline cars with steel tops and big fenders would be all but impossible. Strip steel for such purposes must be accurate in thickness to ten-thousandth of an inch. With the old hand gages, only about 300 feet per minute could be measured and the rolling mill could run no faster. Now there is a continuous gage called the "flying mike" which measures the thickness of strip steel at the rate of 1,500 feet a minute. The strip passes between small rollers which are the gaging points. As long as the indicating needle actuated by these rollers remains at zero, the thickness of the strip is within the limits set. If it moves to right or left, the operator moves a control which adjusts the thickness.

Thus accuracy, developed by war, now contributes to peace. The machine which drilled a hole in the barrel of a rifle today drills an oil passage in the crankshaft of an automobile. Greater accuracy in machine-tool work has given us interchangeable parts made in quantity at a fraction of previous costs. And from this idea has grown the mechanical age—an age which would be impossible without a practical means of measuring to close limits.



# New Invention WITH SUPERCHARGE PRINCIPLE SAVES GAS

NEW MOTOR LIFE  
MORE POWER  
MORE PEP  
QUICKER STARTING  
UP TO 30% GAS SAVINGS



AT LAST! Automotive engineers have smashed down the barriers to perfected combustion! The new VACU-MATIC solves the secret of greater power! With almost magical action, this amazing invention instantly puts new life and pep in any motor. It adds mileage to every gallon of gasoline... produces split-second pick-up, sensitive accelerator response, quicker starting, greater speed and smoother running.

## Automatic -- Nothing Like It!

The self-starter — four wheel brakes — knee action — streamlining... and now VACU-MATIC! The sensational money-saving invention! With it, engineers have achieved a practical means of balancing air and gasoline automatically for all speeds.

VACU-MATIC is *entirely different*! It operates on the supercharge principle by automatically adding a charge of extra oxygen, drawn free from the outer air, into the heart of the gas mixture. It is entirely AUTOMATIC and allows the motor to "breathe" at the correct time, opening and closing automatically as required. No idling troubles — no carburetor adjustments necessary. It is so simple it will amaze you — so practical it will save you many dollars on gas costs.

## Guaranteed Gas Savings

VACU-MATIC proves itself on every car. It is guaranteed to give worthwhile gas savings, quicker pick-up, and more power or it costs you nothing. You can instantly tell the difference in added power and motor performance — you quickly notice the cash savings on gasoline.

## Fits All Cars

VACU-MATIC is constructed of six parts, assembled and fused into one unit, correctly adjusted and sealed at the factory. Nothing to regulate. Any motorist can attach VACU-MATIC in ten minutes. Once in, its only reminder is the surge of instant power and speed it gives to the motor and the savings it affords your pocketbook.

## Free Details

You owe it to yourself to know all about this remarkable discovery. Mail the coupon below. Start saving gas with VACU-MATIC and enjoy a new driving thrill! There's no obligation — so get the facts now! Write today!

## AGENTS & SALESMEN

VACU-MATIC offers a splendid opportunity for unusual sales and profits in valuable territories now being assigned. Check and mail coupon.

The VACU-MATIC Co., Wauwatosa, Wis.

## FREE OFFER COUPON

THE VACU-MATIC COMPANY  
7617-369 W. State St., Wauwatosa, Wis.

Gentlemen: Please send me full particulars concerning the VACU-MATIC and details of your Free Offer. This of course does not obligate me in any way.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

☐ Check here if interested in selling proposition

## KINKADE GARDEN TRACTOR and Power Lawnmower

A Practical Power Plow and Cultivator for Gardeners, Suburbanites, Florists, Truckers, Nurserymen, Fruit Growers.

Low Prices—Easy Terms  
AMERICAN FARM MACHINE CO.  
1056 33rd Ave. SE., Minneapolis, Minn.



Catalog Free

## Synco JIG SAW

### FASTER—SAFER—CLEANER

Astounding performance! Cuts up to 1" or more, with smooth, clean edges. No sanding required. Accurate, sturdy, efficient—a revelation to skilled craftsmen in handling both intricate designs and heavy work. Ideal for cutting light metals, veneers and plastics. Operates on 60 cycle, 110 volt AC, without motor or any reciprocating parts. Requires no oiling. 10" square table; 13 1/4" throat; adjustable guide; variable stroke. Complete with underwriters approved cable and rubber plug. Built for years of continuous service.



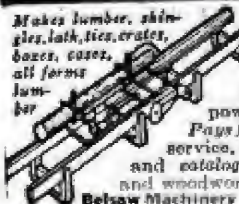
Electric Operation  
7200 Strokes per Minute  
No Motor Required

## GET FREE LITERATURE TODAY

Ask your dealer to show you the models now available. Or send your name for full information and illustrated literature, FREE.

SYNCO DEVICES, INC.  
511 Boydell Building Detroit, Mich.

## ONE-MAN SAWMILL



### TURN TREES INTO MONEY WITH A BELSAW

Three capacities: 10, 14 and 20 ft. Accurate set works positive dogs. Hand or power feed. Runs on low power—Many owners use old auto engine. Pays for itself quickly—thousands in commercial service, everywhere. Write for free lumber handbook and catalog of mills, supplies, tools, saw tables, and woodworking equipment.

Belshaw Machinery Co., 8110F Davidson Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

## PINS FREE TREASURE BOOK!

This Class Pin, any letters, any numerals, Silver Plated 25 or more, 30¢ each; 7 to 24, 35¢ each; 1 to 6, 40¢ each. Gold Plated add 10¢ each to above prices. Sterling Silver add 20¢ each. Sterling Silver Ring as shown, 24¢ more \$1.30 each; 12 to 25, \$1.75 each; 1 to 6, \$1.95 each. Write for Big FREE Treasure Book.

Metal Arts Co., Inc., Factory 44, Rochester, N.Y.

## NEW BRUSH PLATING OUTFIT For AUTO PARTS

Connects to a battery with no tanks necessary. Plates on iron, steel, brass, copper, etc. Almost as simple as painting. Hundreds of car owners waiting for this low-cost plating. Improves appearance and value of the car.

Your opportunity to make good income plating auto parts, bathroom fixtures, reflectors, mirrors, etc.

## FREE PROOF

Write quick—big season here. Get FREE PROOF and particulars that put you in a paying business of your own.

## GUNMETAL COMPANY

AVENUE M DECATUR, ILL.



## TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY

AUTOPOWER tells you how in plain, easy, simple and illustrated instructions that anyone can follow. Change auto generators into useful, practical A C and D C generators and motors with voltage from 2 to 1,000 volts, for power, light, welding, radio, sound, etc. No previous experience nor special tools needed. Generators can be driven by wind, water, fan belt, etc. INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUILDING AN A C WELDER THAT ACTUALLY WORKS UP TO A 3/16" ROD. ALSO COMPLETE PLANS FOR WIND AND WATER POWER PLANTS. Send for your copy of "AUTOPOWER." Already used and endorsed by thousands. Only \$1.00 postpaid.

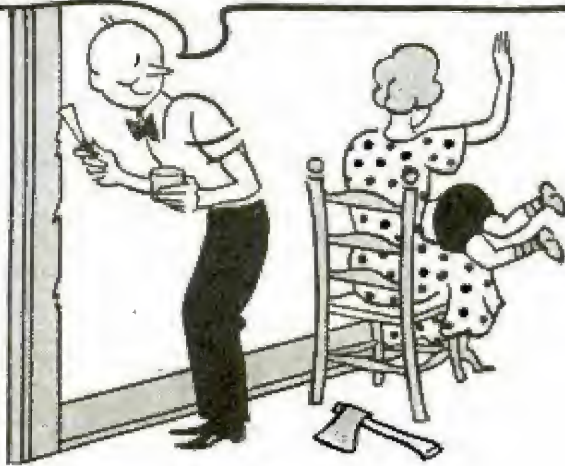
S. W. DUNCAN, Publisher.

418 S. Heyne Ave., Chicago





**CANNED WOOD WILL  
HIDE THESE NICKS—  
SO DON'T SPANK HIM ANY MORE**



## Easiest Way to Make Repairs

Anybody can do a fine job of repairing—

broken chairs	cracks
loose casters	screw holes
holes in wood	loose drawer
nicks	pulls

—with this canned wood that handles like soft putty and quickly hardens into wood you can drive nails and screws into, and paint or carve. Try it. Paint, hardware and 10¢ stores sell

**PLASTIC WOOD** in  
10¢ and 25¢ tubes,  
35¢ cans.



## PLASTIC WOOD

## Sani-Flush

**SAFE, NOT  
CAUSTIC**

**KEEPS AUTOMOBILE RADIATORS CLEAN**

**NEW**

**BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS**

Powerful - Accurate - Economical - Practical - Adjustable Shooting Force - Amazing Maximum Velocity - cal. 177 or 22 and BB - For Targets and Small Game - the only Genuine Compressed Air Pistol for Shooting BB on the market - Single Shot with Bolt Action - Hammer Fire - Hair Trigger - Safety. Price \$7.50. Modeler \$9.00. Also 177 and 22 Single Shot Air Rifle \$7.50 - Single Shot BB Air Rifle \$6.00 - 22 Shot BB Repeater Air Rifle \$7.00 - as Dealer or Direct - No license required - Safe for indoor use. **FULL DETAILS - TARGETS - FREE - WRITE TODAY** Benjamin Air Rifle Co., 891 Marlen St., St. Louis, Mo.



**\$7.50**

## Chemistry and You

(Continued from Colorate Section)

not on natural but on synthetic foods. And from the other side we hear that agriculture's future lies in the chemical conversion of huge farm crops to industrial uses, in the transformation of wheat, corn and potatoes into factory raw materials for motor cars, fuels, buildings, roads and other as yet unheard-of things.

The truth of chemistry in agriculture lies somewhere between these extremes but it inclines more toward the second view. Food compounded in pills is a technical possibility now but a most remote practical probability. Man is too fond of meat, vegetables, fruit, milk and bread to desert them for centuries to come.

The chemical conversion of farm crops into factory materials is not new. It dates back at least to 1845 when Schoenbein made guncotton or nitrocellulose. Followed "Celluloid," rayon, smokeless powder, pyroxylin plastics and finishes, and the literally thousands of things made today from the cellulose of cotton. It is estimated that cotton now goes to the retail market in no less than 10,000 forms and that the industrial consumption of cotton linters now approximates 500,000,000 pounds. The coated textile industry consumes more than 110,000,000 yards of cotton cloth yearly.

There is half a ton of seed produced to each bale of cotton, and fifty years ago thousands of tons of cotton seeds for which no use could be found were dumped into southern streams. Chemists devised ways to use the oil of cotton seeds in soaps, in cooking and salad oils, and later in butter and lard substitutes. The cottonseed crop is now worth \$200,000,000 in a normal year to southern farmers, and indeed all oil-bearing seeds have become valuable.

Parallel developments have converted a tenth of the corn crop to industrial uses, have made oat hulls a source of furfural for plastics, wheat straw a raw material for corrugated paper boxes, and sugarcane bagasse and other fibrous stalks the chemical basis for wallboards used commonly in modern building insulation. The chemist's ability to convert crops to uses other than food is the smaller and less difficult part of the problem. The real difficulty is the farmer's, to grow and sell crops



at prices low enough to make their conversion justifiable and economically practicable. Competition is keen in industry. Why make alcohol from corn when that from molasses is as good and cheaper? Why make paper from cornstalks, which our grandfathers could do, when wood pulp costs much less and is more readily available? Why use wheat when sawdust will do as well? The big problem of wholesale use of crops by industry is one of economics, not chemistry.

It is not easy to lower prices in an industry where they are already close to or even below costs of production. Nevertheless this can be done in agriculture. Losses suffered by farmers mount to almost unbelievable figures. More than 6,000 known species of insects cost growers each year something like \$2,000,000,000. Thirty-four insect species alone cause a known damage of \$924,000,000. Losses traceable to weeds are estimated at \$3,000,000,000. Add to these figures another \$1,500,000,000 chargeable to plant diseases, and the total of \$6,500,000,000 is staggering.

Almost may it be said that for every dollar the farmer now earns he has another dollar taken from him by enemies against which he must wage ceaseless war. Chemistry is doing its utmost to help him save some portion of that dollar. New large-scale laboratories for an intensified study of better scientific means to control pests, weeds and plant diseases are even now being built.

A new science in fertilization of the soil is being developed, as well as a wide range of improved chemical fertilizers, based on discoveries in soil chemistry that promise much in improving both the quantity and quality of yields. It has been found that the presence or absence of minute quantities of certain elements in the soil may determine the success or failure of a crop, or the health or disease of animals feeding on the land, or even of human beings who use the animals' meat as food. A science of plant genetics is being developed that will enable farmers to grow crops to order, ways of speeding up growth are being studied to permit shorter growing seasons and reduce losses from late and early frosts and better ways for preserving fruits and storing crops are being devised.

Like medicine and most of our manu-

(Continued to page 133A)

## Treet Topics



Treet Safety Razor Corporation, Newark, New Jersey



# THE WORLD'S FINEST RADIO CATALOG FREE!

Paste the coupon on a penny postcard TODAY! You will be amazed at the SAVINGS possible on over 50,000 listed radio items. Tremendous BARGAINS on Parts—Tools—Tubes etc. 70 models of LAFAYETTE Radios at prices that cannot be beaten. Remember—Wholesale will not be undersold.

## BUILD YOUR OWN

Build any of the circuits described in this magazine. We supply parts for all of them. Don't Wait! Send for catalog NOW!

**WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.**  
NEW YORK, N.Y. CHICAGO, ILL. ATLANTA, GA.  
100 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 265 PEACHTREE STREET  
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.  
100 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.  
Rush FREE 1938 Catalog No. 69-7C8



Name.....

Address.....

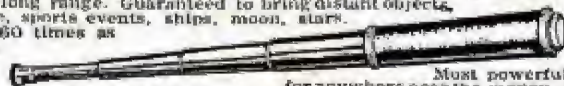
City..... State.....

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POST CARD

## 60 POWER TELESCOPE... \$2.19

VARIABLE EYEPIECE 20X—40X—60X

**NEW!** Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc., 60 times as close.



Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Can be collapsed to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 30 mm. objective in heavy brass mount. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. 10 day money-back guarantee. We pay the postage. Only \$2.19. **BROWSCOPE CO., Dept. 43, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.**

## VENETIAN BLINDS

Make your own at low wholesale cost. It's easy under our unique plan. All materials supplied. Send 20c for circular and samples of Ladder Tape, Cord, Rails, Slats. 15 color samples of tape and chart listing most decorative color combinations.

**VENETIAN BLIND MFG. & SUPPLY CO.**

Dept. 2, 1760 Lunt Ave., Chicago, Ill.



## AUTO ENGINE SPEED CONTROL GOVERNORS

To control speed of ANY MAKE of auto engine, regardless of load changes, when used as a stationary or portable power plant. Fully guaranteed. C.O.D. or no cash down plan. Engine may be controlled at any speed. Fine opportunity for established agencies. Free circulars. **Mfgs. Candee-Smith Governors, Dept. BE, 215 North L. A. St., Los Angeles.**

## VEST POCKET ADDING MACHINE

**IDEAL FOR INCOME TAX!** Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides. Does work of more costly machine. Counts up to million, made of steel—weighs 3 ounces. Simple, accurate. Not a toy. Guaranteed 5 years.

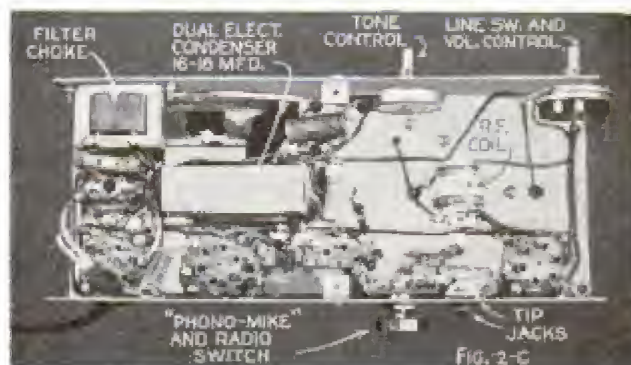
— FREE TRIAL —  
SEND NO MONEY!

**\$2.50**  
Total Cost

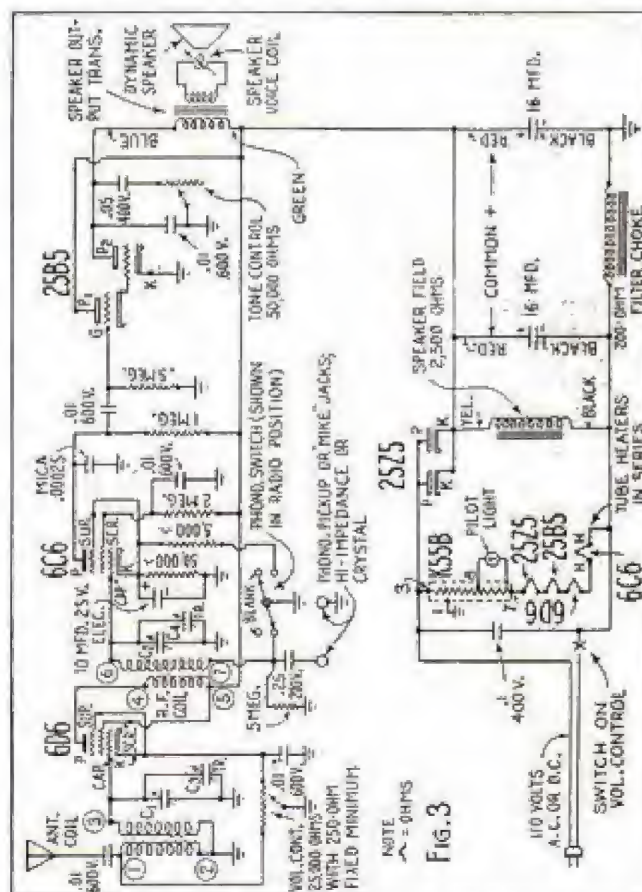
Order from ad, not sold in stores. Just send name and address. On delivery pay postman \$2.00 (plus few cents postage). (If outside U. S. send cash.) 30c additional in Leatherette Case. If not satisfied after 10 days' trial you get your money back. Thousands of satisfied users. Write for Agent's proposition. **CALCULATOR MACHINE CO. (Mfrs.) Dept. 185, P. O. Box 1118, Chicago, Illinois.**

## Little Giant Portable Receiver

(Continued from page 419)



usual line-cord resistor. Photos Figs. 2-A, 2-B and 2-C, show various views of the completed chassis. A list of the original parts used can be obtained from Popular Mechanics Radio department without charge. The blueprint number is R-250.



To balance the set, turn the variable condenser about seven-eighths open and adjust the two trimmers ( $C_3$  and  $C_4$ ) with a small screwdriver, for maximum noise. If used on a d.c. line it may be necessary to reverse the plug in the wall socket. To be sure the set will get the 1712 kc. police calls, unscrew both trimmers as far as they will go, then adjust trimmer  $C_3$  to maximum noise; the front trimmer  $C_4$  will then be automatically aligned.



## ACE LATHE TOOL SET \$14.50



**Be permanently tooled-up  
for every operation on  
your Metal Cutting Lathe**

The ACE Set is complete—there's nothing more to buy. Drop forged by the manufacturer of cutting tools used by 95 per cent of the plants and shops in industry they are correctly designed, are of special steel, are finely finished, are stronger—will last a lifetime. You can cut easier, faster and more accurately with ACE TOOLS.

At your Hardware Store—Circular FREE

**ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.**

"The Tool Holder People"

368 N. Francisco Ave., CHICAGO, U.S.A.

3 Turning Tools, 2 Cutting Tools, 2 Drilling Tools, 2 Boring Tools, 1 Threading Tool, 1 High Speed Steel Cutter and Blade, and 2 Wrenches in Fitted Steel Case.

## RE-STRING RACKETS AT HOME



### •EARN MONEY•

It's pleasant, profitable work. No experience or skill required. Easy to Learn. Full line of guaranteed stringing tools, frames, gut and silk strings for your selection. Every item highest quality. Write for complete details.

Write for our 1938 Illustrated Catalog and Instruction Book.

**W. A. BICKEL & Co., Dept. A-3, 137 N. Marlon, Oak Park, Ill.**

**NEW 1/4-inch  
JUNIOR DRILL  
\$19.95**

## BLACK & DECKER

603 Penna. Ave., Towson, Maryland

Write for Details



### BETTER PROTECTION

For the good Tools of Machinists and Toolmakers. Free Catalog.

**GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS**

438 Columbia St. Dayton, Ohio



## NEED MONEY? Men or Women

Part time or full time to sell

### GENUINE LEATHER TIES

Sell on sight—they are neat, novel and practical. Big profits for you. No sales ability needed. Everybody wants them. Your first hour will be a pleasant, profitable surprise. Young men made \$8 one night after school. Send 50c for samples of 4-in-Hand and Bow.

**CENTURY TIE CO., 2345-L, W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.**

## EXTRA \$5 in SPARE TIME PRINT at HOME

Letterheads, Circulars, billheads, cards. Printing pays BIG. Easy, interesting, educational. **PRINTING PRESS BARGAINS** 312. Types and Supplies lowest prices. Send stamp for catalog.

**PEIFFER Co., 5-C; 6 Columbia St., Newark, N. J.**



## TRAILER PARTS

New catalog of trailer parts at bargain prices. Axles, straight, 35. Drop center axle, \$7.50. Drop center axle undercarriage, \$18.50, complete less tires. Cable-controlled brakes on axle, \$15 extra. Electric brakes—prices on request. Send for FREE Catalog today.

**SHAMROCK TRAILER PARTS, 12321 Turner, DETROIT, MICH.**

## Radio-Electrical EXPERIMENT KIT

25 pieces genuine commercial apparatus with illustrated manual! Build radio circuits, 110-volt motor, extension phone, thief detector, arc light, arc furnace, electric stove, generate ultra-violet rays, scores more! Used by leading schools! **SAVE 60%.** Send only \$3.99 for kit and 6 Radio-Electrical books (value over \$10.) Or, send C. O. D. Money back if not 100% pleased. 3c stamp brings Bargain Catalog! **ELECTRICAL SALVAGE CO., Box 524-68, Lincoln, Nebr.**

\$3.99  
6 Books FREE



## ENGINES

A real money maker for farm or factory. Uses Cheap fuels. Pays for itself out of savings. Costs Less to Own—Less to Operate.



## LOG SAWS

**Make Money—Start a wood sawing business—turn spare timber into cash. Factory Prices—Cash or Terms—FREE Catalog.**

**WITTE ENGINE WORKS**

1743 OAKLAND AVE., KANSAS CITY, MO.

# GOOD WORK... Good Saws

It takes more effort than most jobs are worth to turn out good work with poor tools. Even middle-grade saws can waste your energy and fail at the most critical time. Settle now for life on the known saw-quality always found under the Atkins name. A hardware dealer near you carries Atkins Hand Saws, Circular Saws, and Pruning Tools. Locate him. Write us for "How to Do It" Book for home workshops—free.

**E. C. ATKINS AND COMPANY**  
426 S. Illinois Street Indianapolis, Indiana

# Ask For An ATKINS



## ONLY ONE DOLLAR A WEEK FOR A NEW CORONA!

At that price, Corona's the buy for anybody! Think of it... touch-typing chart, smart carrying case, full directions... and the finest, fastest, sturdiest portable you ever wished for... at a price anybody can pay! Don't delay... mail coupon now for free booklet.

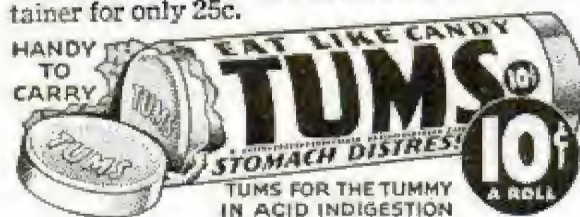
**L. C. SMITH & CORONA TYPEWRITERS INC.** Desk 3  
723 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Please send free Corona booklet  
Quote allowance on my.....  
portable, Serial No. ....  
Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....





## HERE'S AMAZING RELIEF FROM ACID INDIGESTION

**YES—TUMS**, a remarkable discovery brings amazing quick relief from indigestion, heartburn, sour stomach, gas, and constant burning caused by excess acid. For TUMS work on the true basic principle. Act unbelievably fast to neutralize excess acid conditions. Acid pains are relieved almost at once. TUMS contain no laxatives; no harmful drugs. *Guaranteed to contain no soda.* Over 1½ billion TUMS already used—proving their amazing benefit. Try TUMS today. Only 10c for 12 TUMS at all druggists. Most economical relief. Chew like candy mints. Get a handy 10c roll today, or the three roll economy package with metal container for only 25c.



## BUILD THE CUTTY SARK

2 1/2" MODEL OF THE FAMOUS CLIPPER SHIP

Complete Kit makes perfect building model

2.50 plus 15¢ postage



Everything...including CARVED WOOD HULLS, Painted-Boise Decks, Cash-Metal Life-boats, Anchors, Bitts, Steering Wheel, Chains, Mast, Spars, Rigging, Cement, Colored Lacquer—Full-Size Plans and Instructions.

Send for Catalog and list of new models - 10¢  
HORN AEROPLANE & SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.  
20 West 19th Street, New York

## CAMERA BOOK FREE!



Explains latest inventions, methods in photography and Home Movie Making, for fun and profits. Offers hundreds of amazing, money-saving Bargains in still and movie Cameras, Lenses, Films, etc. All guaranteed. We take your old Camera and equipment in trade! Satisfaction guaranteed! WRITE!

**Write for Free Bargain Book!**

CENTRAL Camera Co. (Est. 1899) 230 S. Wabash, Dept. K-3, Chicago

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics

## FREE WOOD CATALOG

NEW 1938 100 PAGE BOOK No. 10  
FREE WITH ANY ORDER 50c OR MORE  
(Otherwise send dime or stamps)

Every home craftsman should have this fine book crammed full from cover to cover with beautiful things you can easily make, valuable information, and helps for professional and amateur woodworkers. 24 pages in color, lists and illustrates 76 blue print designs for scroll patterns, inlay table tops, etc. . . . hard to find foreign woods, lovely crotch, bull, burl, saddle back, etc. Veneers, panels, solid woods, etc. These woods cost you less . . . much less . . . yet give you just what you want.

### Full of BARGAINS Like These:

#### DEAL NO. 16

- 3 sq. ft., 3/8" Walnut, 5 1/2" and wider
- 3 sq. ft., 3/8" Mahogany, 5 1/2" and wider
- 3 sq. ft., 3/8" Satinwood, 3 1/2" and wider
- 3 sq. ft., 3/8" Benin, 5 1/2" and wider
- 3 sq. ft., 3/8" Holly, 4" and wider
- 3 sq. ft., 3/8" Plain Maple, 6" and wider

We will ship about 36 inches long.

ONLY  
**\$3.00**  
F. O. B.  
CHICAGO

Shipping Weight  
10 pounds

**VENETIAN BLINDS** Make your own at 1/3 store prices. All materials, tapes, cords, etc. Easily assembled with simple home tools.

12 Pages of Specially Priced Solid Woods and Veneers from All Over the World

#### New Process of Inlaying

Make this beautiful wall plaque in striped Mahogany Walnut Laccwood, etc. Complete Kit includes intricate border all ready to fit together. Requires no tools or clamps. Makes beautiful 8 1/4 x 9 wall ornament in 1 hour complete. Easily worth \$3.00. Sent postpaid—only \$1.00.



#### DOWEL CENTERS

Complete set 7 sizes—1/4" to 3/4". Indispensable to cabinet builders. Special, postpaid, 40c. 2 sets 75c.

ORDER TODAY DIRECT FROM THIS AD OR SEND DIME FOR CATALOG

### CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE COMPANY

Money Back Guarantee—We ship all over the world  
2722 Mary Street CHICAGO  
See our full page ad p. 165A, Feb., 1938, issue.

## "BUCKET" Design HAND PUMPS

that have Automatic take-up-for-wear. Same principle as our large rotary power pumps. Just the "ticket" for pumping oil, gas, paints, etc., from drums and barrels. Large capacities—no priming. WRITE for FREE BULLETIN showing 14 Different Models at LOW PRICE.

BLACKMER PUMP CO. 1803 CENTURY AVE. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.



## TRAILER PARTS AND EQUIPMENT for building any type of trailer.

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE.

HAMMER BLOW TOOL COMPANY, Dept. 103

WAUSAU,

WIS.

## GOVERNS SPEED OF ANY GAS ENGINE

It's easy and economical to supply your own power for operating all types of machinery, and do more work for less money. Simply remove the engine from a used automobile or truck, set it up where you like, attach a PIERCE UNIVERSAL GOVERNOR, start the engine and you have constantly controlled power for the operation of electric lighting plants, arc welders, refrigerating units, air compressors, feed grinders, hoists, saw mills and innumerable other applications.

The load may change but the PIERCE UNIVERSAL GOVERNOR will maintain a uniform engine speed. For close regulation of speed and dependable performance PIERCE GOVERNORS are never equalled. Installation is simple. Either V or flat belts can be used. Complete Governor outfits are also available for nearly all makes and models of industrial engines.

Write for Illustrated literature and prices.

THE PIERCE GOVERNOR COMPANY  
1602 Ohio Avenue, Anderson, Indiana

**PIERCE GOVERNORS**  
THE BRAINS OF ANY GAS ENGINE





(Continued from page 129A)

facturing industries, agriculture too is in a state of transition from old methods to new, with chemistry furnishing the bridge for its progress.

We have entered the Chemical or Scientific Age. The Machine Age could not go beyond the limitations of natural materials, so that in the main it was limited to improving things known for centuries. The Scientific Age is taking us beyond into a realm of new materials not to be found in nature, and from them we are creating things that did not exist before.

This new ability of man to create, and the new vision it has given us, in turn is creating a new economy—an economy that is putting wealth, in the true sense of greater enjoyment of life, within the reach of millions who never before knew it, that is creating new opportunities for work, new leisure, new health. Above all it is creating new knowledge in the light of which almost nothing stands as impossible.

## "Card-Table Magic"

(Continued from page 383)

thumb of one hand is released quickly to make a tiny gap through which the other match passes. After a little practice, this can be done quickly and to a spectator, it appears as though one match actually passes through the other.

Did you ever try breaking a pencil in two with a dollar bill? It's not difficult when you know the secret. Take any pencil, preferably a round one, and ask a spectator to hold its two ends with thumb and finger of each hand. You take a dollar bill and after creasing it in the center and sharpening it for a while, bring it down in a quick, sweeping motion against the center of the pencil. It will break in two. The work, in reality, is done by your finger, which is unnoticed in the fold of the bill. The motion must be quick or the pencil won't break.

If you have another pencil, here is another trick to offer: tell your guests you are going to hang your hat on a door without hooks or nails. They will tell you it cannot be done and you can show them they are wrong.

An octagon-shaped or flat-sided pencil that is without eraser or metal trimmings

(Continued to page 134A)

# BEARD BATTLER!



● Jack Dempsey's face is always on parade. In his famous New York restaurant he greets celebrities every night. And with a beard that's a terror, shaving is important to him. Says Dempsey: "I've no time to spar around with experiments—no temper for nicks or half-shaves. So when I shave myself, I use a Gillette Blade in my Gillette Razor. This combination gives me clean, close shaves that *really last!*"

● Why make your face a proving ground for misfit blades that hack and scrape! It pays to demand Gillette Blades. They're precision-made for your Gillette Razor and give you the world's best shaves for less than 1¢ a day.

Speed shaving—tone the skin—with Gillette Brushless Shaving Cream made with peanut oil. Big tube 25¢.



REMEMBER IT'S YOUR FACE

## LESS THAN 1¢ A DAY

*buys the world's finest blades*



PRECISION-MADE  
FOR EACH OTHER

# Gillette Blades

MORE SHAVING COMFORT FOR YOUR MONEY



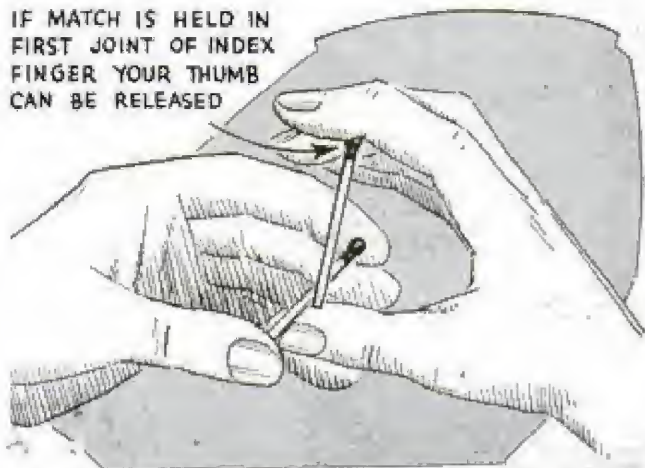
9/13/37 2

(Continued from page 133A)

is needed. The pencil is pressed hard against the door and drawn up quickly. The heat generated by this action makes the paint on the pencil sticky and causes it to adhere to the door. The hat must be placed on the pencil very gently in a downward motion.

For a wind-up, place two matches on the table and a dime between them. Then place a glass over the center coin so that it rests on the two matches, and explain to

IF MATCH IS HELD IN  
FIRST JOINT OF INDEX  
FINGER YOUR THUMB  
CAN BE RELEASED



One match appears to pass through another, but actually thumb is released and match held by finger

the spectators you can remove the center coin without touching either glass or coins. To do this, you simply scratch the tablecloth with the forefinger about two inches from the glass. The coin will slip under the glass and move toward your finger.

Although there is no mystery about it, smoke rings can be blown from a box made of cards by gently tapping the side. It is fashioned from six cards put together with edges folded.

Simple enough, these stunts, yet they are always a source of diverting fun during an evening with friends.

## Bath Soap Carried on a Bracelet Is Handy in the Shower



Bath soap that can be carried on your wrist is now available. It is a large cake, molded over a small ring hung on a light bracelet. Thus it is always handy in the shower bath.

Procter and Gamble,  
Cincinnati, Ohio

# Indian

## LEADS THE WAY

4  
GREAT  
INDIAN MODELS

PRICES ON NEW  
MODELS BEGIN AT  
**\$215.**  
F.O.B. FACTORY  
FULLY EQUIPPED

JUNIOR SCOUT—  
a thrifty, twin-cylinder marvel  
DE LUXE 4—the only American-made  
4-cylinder motorcycle  
CHIEF 74—a peerless "top-speed"  
performer  
SPORT SCOUT—a winner all around

**FREE!**

Get this RIDER'S  
HELMET and  
INDIAN PIN

MAIL COUPON TODAY!



See the new Indians at your dealer today. They're beauties—easy to handle, easy to start, packed with power and pep to give standout performance for the very lowest up-keep and operating cost!

INDIAN MOTORCYCLE CO., Springfield, Mass.

### ... IN PRICE

Smart new 1938 Indians are priced as low as \$215—the lowest "twin" price and the greatest value in all the motorcycle world! And you can buy them on an easy pay-as-you-ride plan.

### ... IN PERFORMANCE

INDIAN MOTORCYCLE CO., Springfield, Mass.  
Please send me at once, without obligation, your illustrated folder showing the new 1938 Indian Motorcycle, and (FREE!) RIDER'S HELMET and INDIAN PIN, as illustrated, when I place my order.

Name.....  
Address.....  
Please be sure to check your age group: PAISB  
☐ 16-19 years ☐ 20-29 years ☐ 30 years and up ☐ under 16 years



# BIG OPPORTUNITIES

## MANUFACTURING MATERIALS FOR LOW COST BUILDING



**OPPORTUNITY COMPLETE, READY-MADE FOR YOU IN YOUR LOCALITY**—One that is proven—ready for you to cash in big on the great building up-turn under way. It includes all the essentials upon which sound and successful business enterprises are established.

**SUPERIOR PRODUCT, LOW COST PRODUCTION**—You will produce a material nearly 20% lighter in weight—A product capable of meeting all known building requirements—One accepted by Government and City Building Departments—Requiring 20% less material—Made by line production machines. Raw materials will enter at one end and your finished products will emerge from the other end—reducing costs to lowest minimum.

**EARNING POWER AND FUTURE**—Present DUNBRIK-DUNSTONE Manufacturers already point the way for you. Some are selling output at 100% over cost. Others show earnings of more than \$1,000 per month right from the start—others are rapidly expanding from earnings.

**WE EQUIP YOU WITH LINE PRODUCTION MACHINERY**—Large production—only one or two men—high standard quality. Equipment costs but fraction of other processes of equal capacity. Franchise granted covering your locality—protecting your market, business and future.

**INVESTIGATE NOW**—Send for "4 Keys to Success." It tells the complete story—How present manufacturers are making outstanding progress in this new industry—One that offers unlimited opportunity for growth, expansion and profit. Write today.

**INDUSTRY  
WAITING FOR  
BETTER MATERIAL  
AT LOWER COST**

Countless numbers of new homes, apartments and structures for business and industrial purposes are needed today. Government, industry, financial institutions are helping to stimulate building and to hasten prosperity—actually preparing the way for the new equipment to supply this tremendous demand.

Your product will be permanent, fire and termite proof—in a full range of beautiful colors, shades and textures. Improved design cuts construction costs to the level of frame; and with factory-to-job delivery, offers new standard of service in building trade in your community.

**W. E. DUNN MFG. CO. 600 W. 24<sup>TH</sup> ST., HOLLAND, MICHIGAN**

## TYPEWRITER 1/2 Price

**Easy Terms  
Only 10c a Day**

Save over 15 Mfg.'s Original Price on all standard up-to-date office models.

**SEND NO MONEY**

Residual saving on all late models completely remodeled like new. **FULLY GUARANTEED.** Big Free Catalog shows all makes in full colors. Send post-card for latest prices.



10-day Trial

### SPECIAL PORTABLE BARGAINS—

Brand New **FEATHERWEIGHT**—Latest Model Portable—up-to-date streamline features—now offered at amazing low price. Fully Guaranteed —10 day trial—only 10c a day. Full details sent free!

Free course in typing included.

**International Typewriter Exch.,** 231 W. Monroe St. Dept. 301, Chicago

**BUILD  
CLOCKS  
for  
PLEASURE  
—PROFIT**



Hall clocks are high priced in stores—you can make good money building them or electrifying spring clocks. Dime brings drawing of easily built Grandfather Case with "HOW" Book pricing levers, desk, mantel, spring, **ELECTRIC** chime, **BATTERY** CLOCKS from \$1.40. Hall Clock, Brass weight chime movement from \$16.95. Start now. **KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK CO.** Building 14, Guttenberg, Iowa

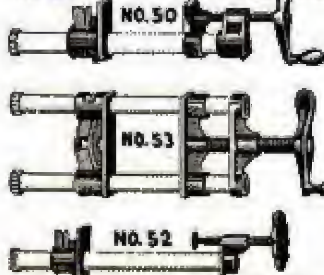


## A AND N SUPPLY CO.

Bargains—Military, Sport Goods, Firearms, Clothes, Shoes, etc. Send 10¢ for new catalog, to be redeemed on first order.

EST. 1868 A & N Supply Co., 4772 Lester St., Richmond, Va.

## CLAMPS



Clamping problems are solved with "Pony" Clamp Fittings for with ordinary pipe that you can pick up anywhere. Anything for a few cents per foot, you can make clamps of any length. There's no size limit on what you can make—a cigarette box today, a jukebox tomorrow. Don't confuse with make-shift devices. . . these are the standard for pipe clamps of industry with the patented Multi-Disc Clutch.

Fittings for 2 No. 53 Double Bar Clamps \$4.50 plus postage (10 lbs.).  
Fittings for 2 No. 50 (1 1/2") Clamps \$3.00 plus postage (5 lbs.).  
Fittings for 2 No. 52 (3/4") Clamps \$1.50 plus postage (4 lbs.).

**ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.**

"The Clamp Fella"

421 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, U.S.A.

Write for Free Catalog

**Sell  
SHIRTS  
for BIG  
PAY**

**FULL YEAR GUARANTEE  
MAKES EASY SALES!!**

Cash Commissions Daily. Cash Bonuses Regularly. Biggest and finest line. Dress Shirts, Sport Shirts, Ties, Hose, Underwear, all guaranteed for customers' satisfaction. We Pay Postage. Complete Sales Outfit FREE. Write TODAY.

Dept. PM-3, ROSECLIFF-QUAKER, 1239 Bway, N. Y.

**NEW! DIFFERENT  
Wrist Action  
CORD SET  
MONEY MAKER.**

**Women ARE GOING  
WILD ABOUT THIS  
WRIST-ACTION CORD!**

Here is no ordinary new product. This new Wrist-Action Plug is one of the most remarkable new devices ever offered in the Direct Selling Field! You never saw anything like it. Housewives are fascinated—held spellbound by the instant demonstration you can give with this new electric iron cord that swings freely in any direction. Ends kinking and twisting—prevents broken wires, burned fuses. Swivel action plug spins round and round—swings from side to side—keeps cord out of the way—no wonder housewives say, "Just what I want," as soon as they lay eyes on it!

**FREE** Sales are instant—sure! Nothing like it ever before. Here is the self selling big money maker you can clean up with. **GET YOUR DEMONSTRATOR FREE.** All territories virgin—wide open. Write immediately for sensational money making plan.

**NO-TRO ELECTRIC APPLIANCE CORPORATION**

820 W. Erie St. Dept. P-3 Chicago, Ill.

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics







## SETS • KITS • 12,000 PARTS AMATEUR GEAR • SOUND SYSTEMS

What's your interest in Radio? Do you sell sets? Build? Service? ALLIED's big 164-page Catalog shows **everything**—at lowest prices. 61 new "Knight" Radios, for every purpose, including all newest features such as Push-Button Electric Tuning, at amazingly low prices—dozens of new Build-Your-Own Kits; amateur receivers, transmitters, transceivers; over 12,000 parts, books, tools; all types of test equipment; new "Knight" Sound Systems for every requirement. Get ALLIED's 1938 Catalog—Radio's complete Supply Guide! Let it save you time and money. It's FREE—just send coupon.



### FREE! BUILDER'S PARTS LISTS

We supply Free Parts Lists of matched kits for building any circuit described in this or in any other magazine. Just send coupon.

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION  
833 Jackson Blvd., Dept. 5-C-8, Chicago

☐ Send your 1938 Catalog Free.

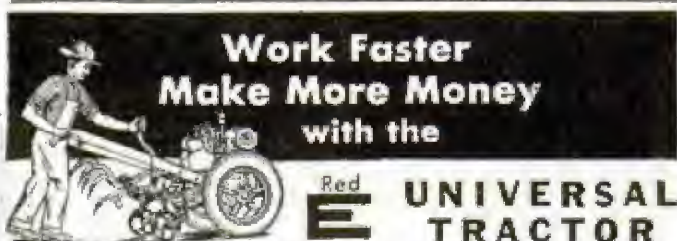
Name.....

Address.....

## HANDY TAP and DIES . . .

Accurate—carefully hardened and tempered. Complete range of sizes at your local five and ten cent store.

**HENRY L. HANSON, WORCESTER, MASS.**



With this practical machine and attachments you can do all field and belt work hours faster at the low cost of 33c per day. Many units pay for themselves the first season. Unusually easy to handle and operate. Absolutely safe. Hundreds of users. Buy direct at low factory price. Two weeks' trial—satisfaction guaranteed. Write for colorful, free catalog.

**PIONEER MFG. CO. Dept. V-38 West Allis, Wis.**



## FREE! HAMMARLUND NEW '38' RADIO CATALOG

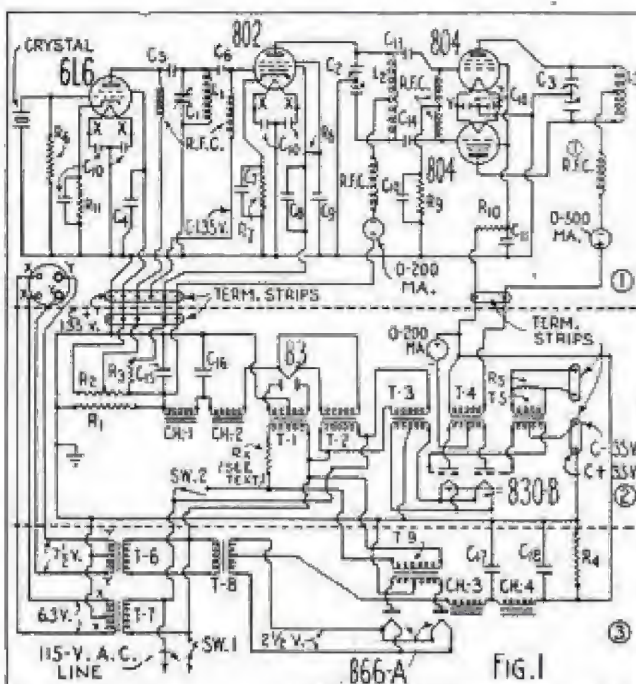
A new attractive catalog, with complete details, illustrations, mechanical drawings, and curves on the new extensive group of Hammarlund precision products. Address Dept. PM-3-38 for your free copy!

**HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC.**  
424-438 West 33rd Street, New York City

## Low-Cost 804 Radiophone

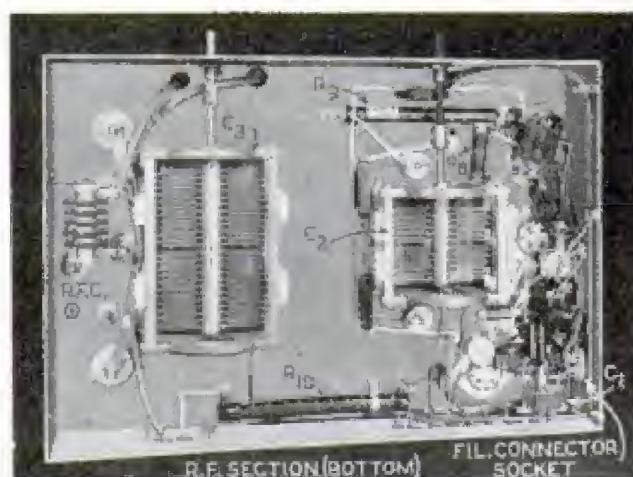
(Continued from page 420)

construction. The r.f. section is assembled on an eraydo-metal base, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. wide, 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. high. Bases for sections 2 and 3 are formed from sheet



metal, and are 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. wide, 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long and 2 in. high.

It will be noted that the 804 tube sockets are mounted on a metal partition, or bracket, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. wide and 4 in. high. No. 12 bus-bar wire is bent to form supporting cradles for each tube. Johnson plug-in in-



ductors are used in the final stage for all bands. A list of the original parts and complete tuning data, can be obtained from Popular Mechanics radio department without charge. The blueprint number is R-251.

All oscillator and doubler coils are

(Continued to page 138A)





Renew old buildings. Make new construction more permanent and attractive. Plastic Colorcrete is waterproofed. It fuses with any masonry surface. It fills all cracks. It can be applied in any thickness and in 30 colors. Fully proven by over 12 years actual use under all conditions and every climate.

### OFFERS BIG EARNINGS

Owners everywhere want to enhance present values. With this machine you can supply this big waiting market with permanent Colorcrete at amazingly low cost. Operators report cost of 2c and up per sq. ft. and sell up to 7c. Some have paid for their equipment from first few jobs. Machine capacity up to 1,000 sq. ft. per hour. Get the facts. Send for books, "Proven Business Opportunity." Write today. It offers you big extra income.

**COLORCRETE INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
570 Ottawa Ave. HOLLAND, MICH.



## PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS

5¢

ANY SIZE

Is Photography your hobby? Do you want a profitable new business at home? Make **PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS** for yourself and others. Your cost 5c each and less. The Ideal Photo Enlarger is **AUTOMATIC**. No experience required. Also **COPIES** any picture. **\$5.94 COMPLETE**. Interesting circular **FREE**.  
**IDEAL-O, 122 East 25th Street, New York City**

## YOUR OWN MOVIES! 10¢ A DAY!

NATIONALLY ADVERTISED 8MM and 16MM Movie cameras, projectors. For home, business, church, school, club. **MONEY BACK 10 DAY TRIAL**. Payments as low as 10¢ A DAY. Satisfied customers throughout the world. **FREE** details. **WRITE TODAY!** Gene Elder's Home Movies. Dept. A-3, 339 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

## PLANS

For Dutch Windmills, Lighthouses, Bird Houses, Lawn Figures, Chairs, Sewing Baskets, Etc. Easy to build from our detailed blueprints. Send 10c for illus. catalog.

CRAFTSMAN MODEL COMPANY

Dept. P-15, 2030 N. 41st St. Milwaukee, Wis.

## RADIOS..SAVE UP TO 50%

**DEAL DIRECT...FACTORY PRICES!** Many models to select from: AG-10; All-Wave; armchair models; automatic tuning; car radios; Farmette that operate like city radios! Send postcard for **NEW Bargain Catalog FREE**, 30-DAY TRIAL plan and agent-owner proposition!

**GOLDENTONE RADIO CO.**  
DEPT. E3, DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Free Catalog

30 DAY TRIAL \$6.98 UP

## Motor Speed Reducer

Ratio 144 to 1; Ball bearing; white metal housing; rating up to 1/4 H. P. Equipped with friction clutch for overload protection. Originally sold for \$25.00. 12" long, 6" wide, 6 1/2" high. Close out price **\$3.95**

**NATIONAL ELECTRIC TOOL CO.**  
550 W. Washington Blvd., Dept. 29, Chicago, Ill.

"I WANT TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO THANK YOU FOR DOING ME A FAVOR BY SELLING ME MY HOBART WELDER. I CERTAINLY AM WELL PLEASED WITH IT AND IT HAS HELPED ME BUILD MY BUSINESS MORE THAN I CAN SAY"

—DANBURY, CONN.

# DURO

**New ROUTER CARVER SHAPER**

**Speed**—Spindle travels approximately 20000 RPM.

**Power**—General Electric Motor develops over 1 HP.

**Bearings**—4 Precision New Departure Ball Bearings.

Faultless routing, carving or shaping is obtained on this high speed Production Machine. Being extremely smooth and powerful it handles all work to its extreme capacity without effort.

You'll like its operation, speed and accurate work. You'll appreciate too—the massive construction and freedom from vibration.

See your **DURO Dealer** or send for catalog.

"WE CANNOT PRAISE DURO CARVER TOO HIGHLY"

Say the Craftsmen

## DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO

2649 NORTH KILDARE AVE. CHICAGO  
258 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY

## BILD-UR-OWN

COASTERS • MIDGET AUTOS • SCOOTERS • BIKES TRAILERS, ETC.

**YOU WANT THE BEST FOR YOUR MOTOR SCOOTER**

Equip it with our guaranteed quality **DISC WHEELS** mounting Balloon Tires. Your choice of these famous makes

GOODRICH — GOODYEAR — FIRESTONE

At lowest prices. We provide Scooter Kits, Midget auto kits etc. at great savings. Now is the time to build yours. We also carry a line of larger Tires and Wheels, Motors, etc. Write for prices.

BILD-UR-OWN DEVICES

5237 Lake St., Dept. A-3, Chicago, Ill.

SAVES YOU MONEY TOO!

## Kolor Wax

FOSTORIA, OHIO, U. S. A.

For AUTOMOBILES—The Color Is In the Wax

Puts Color Back—Takes Name Off—No Harsh Solvents—No Abrasives. Protects, Preserves, Restores, Renews Finish. Mailed anywhere, 1/4 lb. 35c; 1/2 lb. 65c; 1 lb. \$1.00. Order color desired, Red, Green, Blue, Brown, Gray, Black. Jobbers, Dealers territories open.

Made In 6 Colors

## Print Your Own

Cards, stationery, circulars, tags, labels, advertising, etc. Save money. **Print for Others; Big Profits; easy rules sent.** Will do popular letter printing like Engravings. Junior outfit \$2.50. Senior outfit \$4.50 and up. Send for free catalog and all details.

**THE KELSEY COMPANY. F-37. MERIDEN, CONN.**

## SIMPLIFIED ARC WELDING BRINGS BIG PROFITS EVERY MONTH

New low prices make this profitable welding service available to everyone. Opens doors to big pay jobs that carry real profit. Hobart welders are easier to operate, faster, guaranteed to bring you quality welding business... extra profits will pay for welder without expense to you.

NO INVESTMENT TERMS—PROFITS PAY FOR IT

Extra earnings and savings possible with Hobart Welders make it easy to own without expense. Write for details.

HOBART BROS., Box M-381, TROY, OHIO





## "Distinct Improvement When I Changed to Jefferson Transformers"

Says J. Powell W9-DGH

Gentlemen:

I have used transformers of various makes, among them two Jeffersons. The results with Jeffersons were so satisfactory that I decided to use them throughout. Immediately my R reports increased considerably. As no other changes were made, I attributed this increase to the high quality and workmanship of your transformers.

*J. Powell*  
W9-DGH

Leading set builders, radio engineers and amateurs realize that the name "Jefferson" is a safe guide to transformer quality.

You will get the best results with Jefferson Transformers, too . . . . Our Latest Catalog 372-R will help select the types. Send for a free copy and manual of Amplifier Circuit Diagrams . . . JEFFERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY, Bellwood, Ill.—Canadian Factory: 535 College St., Toronto, Ont.



## JEFFERSON RADIO TRANSFORMERS

Jefferson Electric Company, 902 25th Ave., (P.M.)  
Bellwood, Ill.

Please mail free Catalog 372-R and Amplifier Manual to:

Name.....

Address.....

City & State.....

## Wind Driven Electric Plant

Build your Own—We show you How!

Make old auto generator light buildings, play radio, operate washing machine and other motors. Dime brings complete plans and valuable catalogue listing 500 electrical items. Over 50 other generator changes into 6, 12, 32 & 110 volt plants, motors, welders, etc.

LEJAY MFG. CO., 447 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

## FINDS BURIED TREASURE! NEW GOLDAK RADIOSCOPE

Most efficient metal and mineral ore locator ever known. Money-back guarantee to detect buried gold, silver, or any other metal. Extremely powerful new models. Put your prospecting on a scientific basis. If you know of buried treasure, find it with the new Goldak. Write world's largest manufacturer of successful mineral locators for information.

THE GOLDAK CO., Dept. P  
1031 South Broadway, Los Angeles, Calif.

## GET THIS HANDY METAL PUNCH!

For punching holes up to 1 1/2" in metal up to 16 gauge thickness. Forged steel handles. Clean-cutting. Will punch in center of 3" disc. Height of gap 1/4". Weight only 2 1/2 lbs. Furnished complete in metal box with magazine and 7 sets of punches and dies. Standard set 1/2" to 3/8" by 32nds—or your choice any 7 from 1/4" to 1/8" by 64ths. Cash with order or C.O.D. only. We pay postage. **\$6.75**

WHITNEY METAL TOOL CO., 30 Forbes St., Rockford, Ill.

## WET BASEMENTS!

Amazing new Seal-Seep method, anyone can use. Applied to inner masonry wall and floor surfaces; no digging. Guaranteed permanently effective. Agents write for unusual earnings opportunity. Details FREE.

National Seal-Seep Co., Dept. 392, Cincinnati, O.

Waterproof  
Your Own  
Save up to  
**\$100 to \$150**

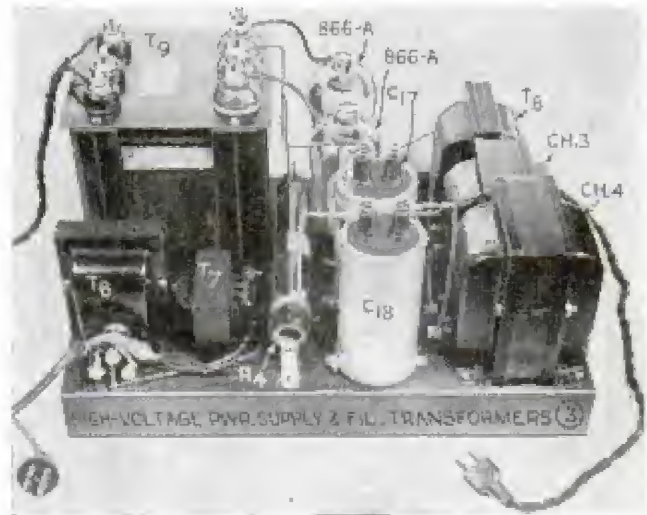
(Continued from page 136A)

wound on 4-prong Hammarlund isolantite short-wave coil forms. The 20-meter oscillator coil, also used for 10 meters, consists of 7 turns of No. 18 enameled wire, spaced 1/8 in.; the 80-meter oscillator coil, also used for 40-meter C.W. if desired, consists of 26 turns of No. 18 d.c.c. wire,



(2) (BOTTOM VIEW)

close wound. The ends of these coils are brought down to the large prongs. Three buffer coils are required, the center tap taken down to what would normally be the plate prong. A flexible lead for the 802 tube cap is connected to the top turn. There are 4 turns of No. 18 enameled wire,



spaced 1/4 in., on the 10-meter buffer coil; 10 turns of the same wire, spaced 1/16 in. for the 20-meter buffer, and 28 turns of No. 18 d.c.c. wire, close wound on the 80-meter buffer. The Jefferson transformers and chokes in sections 2 and 3 are placed for ease in wiring and to conserve space. For modulation, any speech amplifier with an output for 500 ohms may be used; R-230 described in the November, 1936, issue is suitable. Input connections are to primary terminals of driver transformer T5.





## TAKE-ABOUT SANDERS

Give every job an expert finish in minutes instead of hours

Don't let slow, tiresome, tedious hand sanding and scraping spoil your finishing and refinishing pleasure. Do it this modern, efficient way with a Take-About. No experience necessary, just plug it into the nearest light socket and it will do your job in a jiffy. Use it on straight or slightly curved surfaces. Use the front pulley as a spindle sander on curved work.

Used in thousands of schools for instruction and refinishing desks and other maintenance work.

WRITE FOR DETAILS, PRICES AND TERMS TODAY

**PORTER-CABLE MACHINE CO.**

Precision Tools Since 1906

2000-3 N. SALINA ST.

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

## \$70.20 IN 4 DAYS FOR BRADLEY OF MICHIGAN



Liberal Advance  
Profits with the  
NEW ART CLEANER

Distributors—protected territory for producers.

ARTMOORE CO., Inc., Dept. 35, 108 N. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.

## "FIRST CHOICE"

No. 60  
Sport  
Model

—in KNIVES

Byrd, Peary, Lindbergh and other famous names top the list of explorers and sportsmen who know that—



**MARBLE'S** Knives give the utmost in service and satisfaction. No. 49—4 1/2 in. blade, \$2.00; No. 60—4 in. blade, \$1.50. Prices include sheath. (A-149)

Dealers or direct. Write for catalog. 578 Delta Avenue Gladstone, Mich., U.S.A.

**FACTORY TO YOU**

**WRITE for FREE CATALOG**

## NEW SUPER-QUALITY KITSELMAN FENCE

Heavier, tougher pure zinc galvanizing. Stronger, tougher Copper-Bearing Steel. Same low Factory Prices. WE PAY FREIGHT, 100 styles and heights Farm, Poultry and Lawn Fence; Steel Posts, Gates, Barb Wire, Paints, Roofing. Write today. **KITSELMAN BROTHERS** Box 94 Muncie, Indiana

**Men & Women**

## Earn Cash at Home!

Raise giant Patented Mushrooms! We supply materials, instruct with pictures, & our 25 branches buy all crops. Big FREE book, photos, tell if your cellar, shed, barn, etc., suitable. Write today. Est. 1908. **UNITED CO., 3545 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 309, CHICAGO**

**EXTRA**

## FREE New 1938 80-Page Catalog No. 8

THE CATALOG OF EVERYTHING IN POWER TOOLS, SPRAY EQUIPMENT, MODEL SUPPLIES, ELECTRIC MOTORS

In it you will find: Metal Lathes, Artist air brushes and spray guns, Elec. Bench Grinders, Model Gas engines and Kits, Motor attachments, Grinding Wheels, Lathe Chucks, Micrometers, Pulleys, V Belts, Carving Tools, Elec. Drills, Compressors and many other tools. **BALCO'S** complete stocks and fast service save you time. Write today for your FREE copy.

**BALCO ELECTRIC MOTOR & SUPPLY COMPANY**  
10 South Clinton St., Dept. A25, Chicago, Ill.

# NEW

## A GENUINE JOHNSON Sea-horse OUTBOARD MOTOR FOR ONLY \$49.50

ALL FACTORY

## FREE!

Write for the new Sea-Horse Handy Chart describing the nine great motors of the 1938 Johnson line, including two sensational, low price, ban-tam-weight beauties with Underwater Exhaust, 360° Steering and Reverse and other exclusive Johnson quality features. Sent free!

JOHNSON MOTORS, 400 Pershing Rd., WAUKEGAN, ILL.  
Johnson Motors of Canada, Peterboro, Canada

17 LBS.! SPEED UP TO 6 M. P. H.!

## BUILD IT WITH DOENUTS

Build your own wheelbarrow, scooter, bicycle trailer, wagon, pocket auto, street marker, boat dolly, lawn chair, etc., with Muselman DOENUT wheels. Developed and patented by the originator of the airwheel for airplanes. Size 10" x 2.75" and 12" x 3.00". Operates on as few as 15 lbs. wt. Absorb surface obstructions. No jolting. Do not sink into sand or soft ground. Roll same load with less than HALF THE EFFORT. Send 25c for simple design print drawings of any vehicle showing how to build for all 5 with literature and prices.

**THE MUSSELMAN PRODUCTS CO.**  
6247-Y St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, Ohio



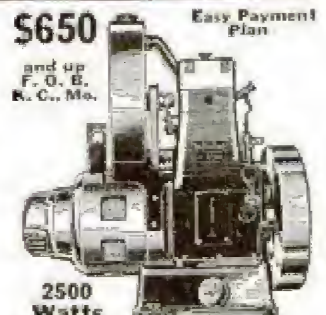
## DIESELECTRIC PLANTS

MAKE YOUR ELECTRICITY FOR 1c PER KILOWATT

\$650

Easy Payment Plan

Make your own electric light and power the "Diesel Way" with WITTE Dieselelectric Plants, 2500, 4000, 6000 watts, for Less Than ONE CENT per KILOWATT on cheap non-explosive fuel. 110 volt A. C. or D.C. for direct lighting, 32 volt for battery operation. Charging costs lowered 75%. Easily installed in small space. Also stationary Diesel Engines 4, 6 and 12 H. P. Use a Diesel for Economy and Safety.



2500 Watts

4743 Oakland Ave.

Kansas City, Mo.

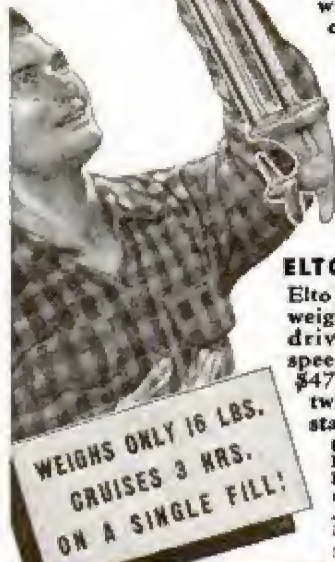
**WITTE ENGINE WORKS**



Thrilling NEW

# EVINRUDE "Ranger"

ONLY \$47.50



WEIGHS ONLY 16 LBS.  
CRUISES 3 HRS.  
ON A SINGLE FILL!

A brand new Evinrude . . . amazingly light, handy and powerful. Literally packed with big-value features including famed Hooded Power — Evinrude Co-Pilot — Underwater Silencing. Starts instantly! — spins into action with a flick of the starting cord. Runs three hours on a single fill—and costs less than 3¢ an hour to operate. Send for catalog!

**ELTO PAL only \$37.50**

Elto PAL (built by Evinrude) weighs only 14 pounds, and drives boats at twice the speed of oars. Elto ACE, \$47.50—the husky Handi-twin, only \$67.50. Each a stand-out value in its class!

**FREE CATALOGS!** Write for 1938 Evinrude and Elto catalogs, Boat Directory and Boat-and-Motor Selector. All free. Address EVINRUDE MOTORS 3391 N. 27th St., Milwaukee. PRICES F. O. B. FACTORY

EVINRUDE OUTBOARD MOTORS



## STOP Backtracking

Haven't you often driven the wrong road and had to backtrack many miles? The Hull Streamline Auto Compass always shows your direction of travel, prevents backtracking, saves money and time for only \$2.95 at your dealer. Two-piece model \$1.95. Write for circular.

HULL MFG. CO., P. O. Box 246-Dx, WARREN, OHIO

TRY THIS

## ALL-PURPOSE MOTO-TOOL

10 DAY  
MONEY  
BACK  
TRIAL

saves time and labor  
on all craft work

Everybody who works with his hands—at home, shop, school, or profession—can use the efficient, attractive Moto-Tool to advantage. With this practical machine you can do in seconds jobs that require hours of hard hand work. Moto-Tool handles half-line precision work or does power jobs with equal ability. Plugs in any AC or DC socket. Absolutely safe. There are thousands in use.

Model 1  
**\$9.85**  
POSTPAID

Model 2  
**\$16.50**  
POSTPAID

20 pc.  
craftsman's  
tool set, for  
either model  
**\$5.75** Post-  
paid.

DREMEL MFG. CO.  
2827 CT., Racine, Wisconsin

Two sturdy Moto-Tools serve every purpose of the craftsman. The No. 1 machine—weighs 8 oz., 25,000 r.p.m.—is recommended for light bench jobs. Model 2—weighs 13 oz., 27,000 r.p.m.—is a more powerful, rugged machine with extra mechanical refinements that shop men want and appreciate. Order on 10-day money back trial. Send for FREE booklet.

DRAT IT! I SHOULD HAVE PUT SOME 3-IN-ONE OIL ON THIS LOCK!



3-IN-ONE oil is specially blended to keep moving parts clean, free from rust, and lubricated. Use it regularly on hinges, locks, sewing machines, tools. At hardware, drug, grocery and 10¢ stores. Get a can today and try it.



## 3-IN-ONE OIL

## ATLAS Stick-On Letters

Beautiful GOLD Colored. New Styles. 5 year Guarantee. Large Sizes—Penny each. Tremendous Demand. Amazing Profits. Write for FREE SAMPLES and Starting Equipment. HURRY!

ATLAS Sign Works, 7843 Halsted, Chicago



## 120 Miles PER Gallon 30 Miles per Hour!

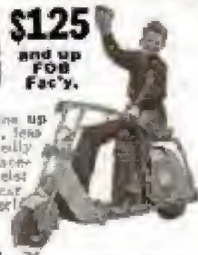
\$125  
and up  
FOB  
Fac'y.

**AUTO-GLIDE** Power to burn, has passed routine up stiff climb! Amazing economy, less than 1/32 a mile. Thrilling, no other ride like it! Roughly built, not a toy. Has traveled 7,000 mi. in 9 mos., no replacement! Powerful 1 1/2 to 2 H.P. Cushman engine. 3 models: (1) illustrated, (2) with parcel carrier, (3) 3-wheel, sidecar model. WRITE for Free Book. DEALERS get Spl. Offer!

CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS

Dept. L-3

Lincoln, Nebr.



## PARMAK UTILITY MODEL ELECTRIC FENCER \$12.50 SAFE 6 VOLT

## NOW WITH THE AMAZING NEW FLUX DIVERTER

TENS of thousands of farmers use PARMAK Electric Fence. Now only the precision built PARMAK Electric Fencer has the **EXCLUSIVE NEW FLUX DIVERTER** that gives a better electric fence for less money. Doubles service of **SAFE** six volt batteries. Fences entire farm. One used barbed wire on light stakes costs less than \$10.00 per mile. Long term guarantee.

## SENT ON 30 DAYS' TRIAL

See for yourself how a single wire holds your worst fence breakers. See the huge saving in money, time and labor. Write today for **FREE CATALOG** and **TRIAL OFFER**. A 1¢ postcard will do.

**AGENTS WANTED:** Money-making territories open! Revolutionary new Flux Divorter makes PARMAKs more efficient, more economical, easier to sell. Be first in your locality. Write today.

PARKER-McCRODY MFG. CO.,

100-C—2609 Walnut, Kansas City, Mo.



WRITE FOR  
FREE  
CATALOG

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics



## Fun and Money in Bees

(Continued from page 395)

sleep. The other bees won't sting because they have not been assigned to guard duties, consequently the hive can be handled with safety. If a guard happens to recover from the smoke while the beekeeper is present, it probably will obey orders, and sting. Away from the hive, bees cannot easily be induced to sting. The bee is more afraid of you than you are of it. Even if you pick it up and hold it in your cupped hand, without squeezing it, you are not likely to suffer. This is true of the honeybee but not of bumblebees and other wild bees.

Scientists are studying the chemistry of bee stings. The general belief that a sting is painful because of the injection of some sort of simple acid is misleading. The poison from a honeybee sting is a very complex chemical, and may be a mixture of different chemical materials or a product of chemical reaction. There are two poison glands in a honeybee's body. One produces an acid substance and the other an alkaline one. These are kept separated until brought together in the wound by insertion of the sting. Research indicates that the poison is very much like the venom from a rattlesnake.

The keeper of honeybees soon learns to overcome the mental condition that magnifies the effect of a sting; and with such modern bee-handling equipments as smokers and face nets, he can handle bees in perfect comfort.

Most people believe that honeybees are domesticated insects. They are not, according to Mr. Hambleton. The honeybees in your apiary are just as wild as those that swarmed on the earth millions of years ago, for the honeybee has not changed as most other insects and animals have. Evolution takes place as the result of new experiences. In the honeybee colony, the individuals that get the new experiences are the workers. But they are sterile females, which do not lay eggs. The queen and drones, who propagate the colony, live pampered lives of seclusion, and therefore are not influenced by changing conditions. And so the honeybee is today just the same in every respect as it was ages ago. If you transfer a swarm from a modern hive to a

(Continued to page 142A)

# FUN

*to snap pictures indoors*



## ... and G-E MAZDA Photo lamps make it EASY!

ENJOY happy memories more vividly in the years to come, through snapshots taken indoors or at night with your camera.

It's fun and it is easy, with G-E MAZDA Photoflood lamps. Their brighter, whiter light gets you brilliant, clear shots. And they last for dozens of pictures.

For action, use G-E MAZDA Photoflash lamps. Each lamp gets one picture . . . . . 15c list.

Go to your druggist or camera dealer for photo lamps, but be sure they're marked G-E, to be sure of better pictures.

G-E MAZDA  
PHOTOFLOOD LAMPS



## FREE FOLDER

Suggests pictures you'll want, tells how to take them. Write for your copy today. General Electric Co., Dept. 166-PM 3, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

# GENERAL ELECTRIC

## MAZDA PHOTO LAMPS



(Continued from page 141A)

# BIG MONEY

## Assembling Mead's New 50 lb. Portable OUTBOARD BOAT!



### PRICED LOW—and PAY as You BUILD!

A sensation! Build this 50-lb. tough, durable, seaworthy, portable Outboard Ki-Yak in 2 days at home! Then it's always ready to go anywhere by land or sea. Safe, leakproof. More speed per horsepower. More miles per gallon. Mead's perfected aluminum-clad, Cut-to-Fit Construction Kit guarantees successful assembly—easy, quickly—and probably all you build to sell to others. Amazing LOW Factory-To-You Introductory Prices. And if you wish you can even Pay as You Build! Mead Ki-Yaks and Ki-Yak Kits sold Direct from Factory ONLY. No rush time and Coupon below, for details!



### 9 HOURS TO BUILD NEW SPORTSMAN'S BOAT!

For FISHING  
CAMPING  
HUNTING  
SAILING

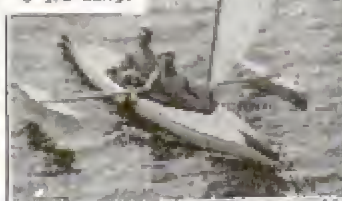
"CK-2"

Paddle Boat Is

Quickly Converted  
Into Speedy Sailboat!

Assemble Mead's "CK-2" Sportsman's Ki-Yak in 2/3 LESS time with new construction principle. "Hinge Assembly" saves you nearly HALF factory-built cost! Most sensational boat development in years! Weighs only 50 lbs. Portable by land or sea! Thousands in use! Sold Factory-To-You ONLY. No rush time covering handling, postcard, and Coupon for giant new Coured. (Circled, low Introductory Factory Prices, \$9.00 Gift Paddle Offer. Hurry!

**\$6 PADDLE  
GIVEN**  
with your Ki-Yak  
—if you hurry!



### MAIL COUPON RIGHT NOW!

Gentlemen: I am enclosing 10c postage handling charge. Please rush me your New Boat Catalog, Low Introductory, "Factory-To-You" Prices and \$6 Gift Paddle Offer.

NAME.....

STREET & NO.....

CITY.....

STATE.....

RUSH ME WITH 10c TO

**MEAD GLIDERS**

15 So. Market,  
Dept. B-38

**CHICAGO**

hollow tree, it will get along just as well; and if you capture a swarm of "wild" bees and transfer them to a hive, they will be perfectly at home.

Honeybee research carried on by the U. S. department of agriculture and by most state departments is aimed generally at the production of better bees and the developing of methods of reaping greater benefits from them. Some of the subjects studied by the government at its agricultural research center at Beltsville, Md., and elsewhere include:

Package bees; breeding of queens; wintering methods, in an effort to reduce the ten to twenty per cent cold-weather loss usually experienced by keepers; gathering and utilizing pollen; honey plants, their location, value, etc.; problems of reproduction among bees, including artificial insemination; bee diseases; apiary management for honey production; composition and other characteristics of beeswax; bee culture equipment.

Package bees are bees grown in the southern states and in California or other sections where conditions are favorable for building up strong colonies in early spring, and shipped to northern areas where severe winter conditions have killed off or weakened a considerable portion of bees kept there. A bee package consists of two, three or five pounds of bees and a queen. By buying, say, a three-pound package, an established apiarist will have just about as many as he would have left in a colony he kept over winter. The package offers the beginner an easy way of getting started. In six to eight weeks, the three pounds will have multiplied to a colony that will produce 100 to 200 pounds of honey that season, provided other favorable conditions exist.

The increasing use of package bees suggests that the practice of keeping bees over winter in severe climates may die out. To winter a colony, the apiarist has to set aside fifty or sixty pounds of honey for feeding it; and then he has to nurse the bees through the cold period. In many cases it is cheaper to destroy the bees in the fall and purchase new, packaged ones in the spring.

Queen bees, which are sold separately for requeening swarms, are also shipped by

(Continued to page 144A)



**KILL RATS WITHOUT POISON**

**YOUR  
MONEY  
BACK  
IF RATS  
DON'T  
DIE**



This rat-killer won't kill Live-stock, Pets or Poultry—Gets Rats Every Time. K-R-O is made from Red Squill, a raticide recommended by U.S. Dept. Agr. (Bul. 1533). Ready-Mixed, 35¢ and \$1.00; Powder, 75¢. All Druggists. Damage each rat does costs you \$2.00 a year. K-R-O Company, Springfield, O.

**K-R-O KILLS RATS ONLY**



**Ship or Coach Model, \$1**

Make money building these beautiful ornaments. Models of Coll. Redwood, fully shaped and all parts cut exactly to fit, including sails. Full instructions and drawings. Also 27 in. Queen Mary, \$2.50, and many others \$1.00 to \$6.00. Send 3c stamp for illustrated catalog.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, Dept. RT, Perkaskie, Pa.

**Amazing TYPEWRITER BARGAINS**



**SAVE ONE-HALF—10¢ A DAY!** Nationally makes. Recent standard models reconditioned, refinished. Fully guaranteed! Look and operate like new! ALSO PORTABLES, FREE SHORTHAND AND TYPING COURSE. Easy terms or as low as \$10 cash. **FREE TRIAL!** MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send for illustrated circular and details TODAY. PRUITT CO., 779 PRUITT BLDG., CHICAGO

**RAISE GIANT FROGS**

**FREE BOOK**



**"GOOD PRICES YEAR ROUND!"** Nation-wide markets waiting for all you can ship. Sell to us also. **WE BUY!** Get ready now for next spawn. Breeder lays 20,000 eggs yearly. Start with a small pond, creek, marsh or lowland. Free book shows sketch. Men & Women starting in every state and Canada. See what others are doing. Send no money. Just write your name and address on a postcard and get our special offer to beginners. Write today! AMERICAN FROG CANNING CO., Dept. 133-GC, New Orleans, La.

**450 Miles a Gallon of Gas!**

**Potential Gasoline Mileage**

ACCORDING to an article by the president of the world's largest motor research corporation, there is enough energy in a gallon of gasoline if it were converted 100% in mechanical energy to run a four cylinder car 450 miles.

**NEW GAS SAVING AND TOP-OILING INVENTION Astonishes CAR OWNERS**

A Marvelous Device has accomplished wonders in utilizing a portion of this waste energy. It saves gasoline, gives better mileage, reduces carbon formation, creates more power, gives quicker starting, snappy pick-up and a smoother running motor. Saves many repair bills.

**Big Profits and Free Offer!** ... To obtain national distribution quickly, men are being appointed everywhere to help supply the tremendous demand. Free samples furnished to workers. Write today for this free sample and big money-making offer.

**Diamond Fuelizer, Dept. 155, 600 High St., Akron, Ohio**



**★ Cash FOR SPARE TIME!**

**MAKE \$25 TO \$30 PER WEEK AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME**



**THE IDEAL LAWNMOWER SHARPENER**

Like magic, the Ideal Lawnmower Sharpener makes old, dull, half worn-out mowers cut like new. Simply set the mower in the Ideal and the machine does the rest. Sharpens any lawnmower to a perfect edge in 15 to 20 minutes... and you make \$1.00 to \$1.50. Attach in light socket. Start in your basement or garage. Work in spare time. Attachments furnished for grinding skates, grass shears, hedge shears, sickles, scythes, axes, etc. **FREE CATALOG** tells complete story.

**WHAT THESE MEN DID . . . YOU CAN DO**

Remember, no experience is necessary. Most men sharpen lawnmowers in spare time only. A. V. Gebhardt writes: "I have made \$1,000.00 the past 6 months." George Seltel writes: "I have sharpened over 500 mowers and every customer is well pleased." A. M. Larsen writes: "I average 9 mowers a day." Roy E. Suter says: "I live in a town of 500 and to-date have sharpened 200 mowers at \$1.25." Edward A. Mynderse writes: "I have sharpened around 500 mowers this season." Nick Bates says: "Last summer I sharpened 200 mowers at \$1.00 each." Barber Battery Co. writes: "We sharpened over 600 mowers last year at \$1.50 each."

**FREE BOOK Shows How!**

Right now, before you forget it, send for a copy of our **FREE BOOK**, "How To Make \$25 to \$30 per week in SPARE TIME."

**SEND POST CARD TO**

**THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH CO.**  
308 Bell Street Plymouth, Ohio



**WANTED AT ONCE!**

**More City and Rural Dealers**

Start your own business with our capital. It pays better than most occupations. Buy everything at wholesale—sell at retail. Be your own boss. Make all the profits on everything you sell. We supply everything—Products, Auto-Bodies, Sample Cases, Advertising Matter, Sales and Service Methods, etc. 15 Factories and Service Branches. Prompt shipments. Lowest freight and express rates. Superior Rawleigh Quality, old established demand, lowest prices, guarantee of satisfaction or no sale, makes easy sales. 200 necessities for home and farm, all guaranteed the best values. Rawleigh's Superior Sales and Service Methods secure most business everywhere. Over 41 million Products sold last year. If you are willing to work steady every day for good pay, write for complete information how to start your own business with our capital.

**W. T. Rawleigh Co., Dept. C-36-PPM, Freeport, Ill.**



(Continued from page 142A)

# Still the Greatest OUTBOARD MOTOR BUY ON THE MARKET!



**NEW**  
1.2 H.P. SINGLE  
**\$39.50**

**FREE**

Send for illustrated folder giving details and prices



Before you say you "can't afford it" — see the 1938 NEPTUNES! They're built for enduring service, yet priced for the average purse.

A new light-weight 1.2 H.P. Single built especially for fishermen — a 9 H.P. Alternate-Fire Twin — and four other dependable models — \$39.50 up to \$164.50 — all with new improvements and quality features unknown at such prices.

Investigate early — get more quality for less money — buy NEPTUNE!

**MUNCIE GEAR WORKS, Inc.**  
**MUNCIE, INDIANA**

**NEPTUNE**  
*Motors*

BUILT FOR SALT WATER AS WELL AS FRESH WATER

## MAKE MONEY IN PAINTING BUSINESS



Paint walls, ceilings, screens, furniture, radiators, machinery faster, better!  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P. motor 110 Volt 60 Cycle A.C. complete with Spray Gun, 15 ft. hose. Weighs only 44 lbs. Carry anywhere. **FULLY GUARANTEED.** Only \$31.15 f. o. b. Chicago. \$5 Deposit, Balance C.O.D. or SEE YOUR DEALER. Circular FREE. Get started making money NOW!

Ideal Automatic Pump Co., Dept. PM3, 801 Washington, Chicago **\$31.15** Complete



## Empire PRESSER

### KNIFE-EDGE CREASES

Now you can always be well groomed. Use an Empire. Save time, pressing bills, wear on clothes. Press pants, coat collars, sleeves, lapels, ties, etc. in a few minutes at home, office or when traveling. No wet cloth, board or boiler. Easy to use. Plug in any socket. Weighs 10 oz. Underwriters' Approved 6-ft. cord. Over 500,000 Empires now in use. Circular free.

**EMPIRE ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
317 Main St. Dept. D. Cincinnati, O.

**\$2**

At stores or post paid on Money Back Guarantee.

mail. They are placed in small containers, together with a supply of food and a few workers to act as attendants. Beekeepers find it desirable to replace queens for a number of reasons. As an example, it may be found that the bees in a given colony are of the "cross" type. In other words, they have a high temper and are a bit too willing to sting. Simply by removing the old queen and replacing her with a new, gentle one, the problem is solved. The cross bees will die off in about six weeks, and are replaced by well-behaved offspring of the gentle queen.

Farmers and orchardists are finding it profitable to place colonies of bees near their orchards during the blossoming season, to carry on the work of cross-pollinating the flowers. They set the container in the orchard or field, pull the plug and the bees do the rest.

Someone has figured out that, during the busy season, there are about 280 billion honeybees at work in the United States, producing over 150 million pounds of honey and eight million pounds of beeswax.

Once the benefits of the bee are appreciated by the general public, and its habits fully understood, beekeeping as a hobby and as a means of making money will become more commonplace.

## Gold Mining from the Air

(Continued from page 357)

Andes, so the mining engineers held a conference with the aeronautical engineers and scientists. If the million pounds of equipment could be carried by air to the Aramayo mine, then gold mining from the air would be possible anywhere in South America and hidden stores of gold might be released to the world.

As systematically as if planning a new air route, the aeronautical engineers went to work. A tri-motored plane was fitted out. A preliminary aerial survey showed that the job meant loading equipment at a height of 13,000 feet, flying through the 18,000-foot Sorata Pass and then down into a narrowing valley which, except for small farm clearings here and there, is choked with heavy jungle. The range drops from the 18,000-foot crest almost to sea level within a few miles. The aerial gold miners made a second survey, then a third. Me-



teorological stations were set up to record wind and weather conditions. The valley was marked with smudge pots in order that air currents might be studied and analyzed. Fog, clouds, winds and the intensity of precipitation were charted. When all of the data were studied it was found that the job could be done. Since prevailing winds were either down or up the valley, it was possible to hew an airport out of the jungle brush that would provide a narrow runway nearly a mile in length, stretching up and down the river. A loading station was set up at the airport at La Paz and equipped with derricks for raising the larger pieces into the flying freighter. Another station for unloading was built at the Tipuani airport.

Engineers refitted the husky tri-motor plane. A large hatch was opened in the roof of the fuselage aft to allow the entrance of large pieces of machinery. Within the fuselage was built a two-rail track along which a platform could be rolled. By this means, the load could be distributed throughout the fuselage. In this manner, even at these high altitudes, the tri-motored plane could lift loads of from two to three thousand pounds.

Taking off from La Paz with its first load, the big aerial freighter made the trip right on schedule. Eager hands manned the unloading derricks at Tipuani. Then the plane made another trip . . . and another. The towering Andes had been made to relinquish their grip on their treasures at last.

"The importance attached to this operation cannot be over-estimated," says Robert Shippee, president of Aerial Explorations, Inc. "It means that one branch of aeronautical science has caught up with another, and the two make gold mining from the air possible in many of the inaccessible spots where other types of mining operations have proved unsuccessful or unprofitable.

"Prospecting for gold by air is already well established since it was inaugurated a few years ago. First came the preliminary reconnaissance, in which the aerial prospector or geologist could comfortably fly over a large area of terrain and observe likely outcroppings indicating the presence of gold.

"This is followed by a second, more detailed, flight over the selected area while

(Continued to page 146A)



## Tired of Wobbly Furniture?

LOOSE VENEER

WOBBLY JOINTS

BREAKAGES



## LIFETIME-STRENGTH CASCO GLUES THINGS FOR GOOD!

Home-owners! Now you can get CASCO, the high-test industrial *weatherproof* glue, for home use...to repair furniture, toys, loose linoleum, luggage, books, everything "glueable."

**EASY TO USE.** Just mix one part CASCO powder in one part water. No mess. No heating. And no waste...you mix it as you need it.

**ECONOMICAL.** CASCO plus cold water makes a *full-strength* glue at less cost than ordinary liquid glues. CASCO has many household uses. (Send for the free book offered below.)

**PERMANENT.** CASCO sets chemically like concrete. It's not loosened by atmospheric heat and moisture like ordinary evaporation-setting glues.

HERE'S PROOF OF CASCO'S STRENGTH:

### WOOD replaces STEEL

In many new churches, gymnasiums, factories, etc., CASCO-glued, laminated-wood roof arches are replacing steel. Advantages of these strong wood arches are: Greater heat-resistance; high rigidity; neater appearance; lower cost erection.

#### FREE NEW 1938 EDITION—CASCO GLUING GUIDE

Illustrated, tells how to make lifetime household repairs... also how to make water-resistant paint, wallpaper paste... tile cement... crack filler... Swedish putty. New methods for erecting fibreboard... flush door construction... veneering... inlays.

Send request on penny postcard to  
CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.  
Dept. P. M. 338  
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

# CASCO

WEATHERPROOF

POWDERED CASEIN GLUE

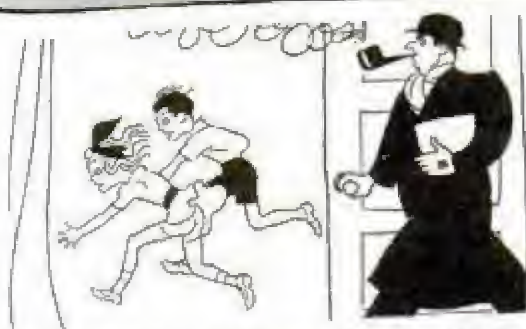
4 Handy Sizes—10c to 65c—At Your Hardware Dealer's





(Continued from page 145A)

## CHEESE IT! HERE COMES FATHER!



**WHAT A SMELLY PIPE!** Mother tried a dozen times to make dad throw it out. But Uncle Ted had a more reasonable suggestion. He said to clean it well, and—



**NOW WE ALL WEAR GRINS.** Father says it's the world's mildest blend of tasty burleys. Even mother likes that sweet-and-lovely aroma. Try a two-ounce tin today!

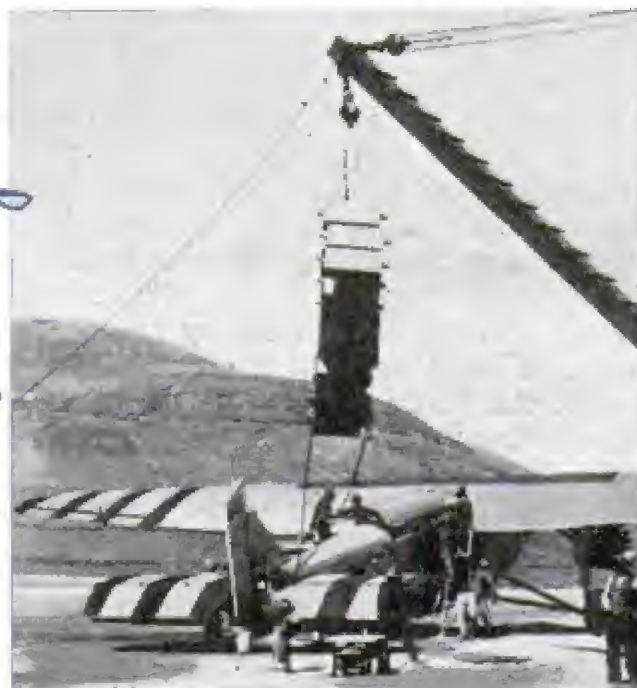
HOW TO  
TAKE CARE  
of  
YOUR PIPE

**FREE BOOKLET** tells how to make your old pipe taste better, sweeter; how to break in a new pipe. Write for your copy today. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation, Louisville, Kentucky. Dept. P-83.

**TUNE IN** Tommy Dorsey and his orchestra. Every Wednesday, 8:30-9:00 P. M., E. S. T., coast-to-coast NBC Red Network.

a series of obliques or vertical pictures, depending upon the nature of the terrain, is made. These photographs when pieced together, reveal details not readily observed by the unassisted eye.

"From now on, aerial gold mining may become a matter of scientific routine after the prospecting phase is completed. An



Preparing freighter for another trip with a ton of modern mining equipment

aerial engineering and mapping flight will determine the best route to fly and where, if any place, to establish emergency landing fields. Further test flights made with the cargo plane will give data regarding the establishment of radio communication and cargo-carrying ability. Then the same procedure may be followed as in the case of the Aramayo mine."

## Inter-Room Desk Telephone Run by Four Dry Cells

Four dry cells or a six-volt battery operate a convenient telephone set that can be installed in the home, office, factory or a trailer. It requires no central switchboard, calls being made by pressing a signal button after lifting the handset. Two or more instruments can be installed in a system.



Universal Microphon Co. 424 Warren Lane, Hollywood Calif.





"Take advantage of Royal's FREE HOME TRIAL offer. Send in the coupon below right away. I got a big raise—just while trying out a Royal."

# OWN A ROYAL PORTABLE ON YOUR OWN TERMS!

**GET A FREE HOME TRIAL!** Without risking a penny—prove that a Royal Portable will help you get that raise. Whatever your job—salesman, executive, inventor, engineer, teacher, student—prove that a Royal will help you

think faster, write faster—get your ideas, letters and reports down on paper easily—in modern, readable, saleable form. Prove that it will pay you (your family, too—if you are a family man) to own a Royal Portable!

**ONLY A FEW  
CENTS A DAY!**

**SEE** what a latest model, factory-new Royal Portable can do for your family. Then own it on your own terms—cash or only a few cents a day. **Mail the coupon today!**



**FREE!  
FREE!**

With every Royal Portable a handsome, all-weather Carrying Case.

Royal's Instant Typing Chart—it shows you how to type right!

**READ WHAT ROYAL GIVES YOU:** These great features explain why so many thousands of families are Royal owners. Built by the world's largest company devoted exclusively to typewriters—with standard, full-sized keyboard and easy, effortless action; Touch Control, Finger Comfort Keys, Complete Dust Protection, Genuine Tabulator and numerous other office features. Royal Typewriter Company, 2 Park Avenue, New York City.

ROYAL TYPEWRITER COMPANY, Inc.  
Department B-84, 2 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

**ACT NOW!** Get latest up-to-the-minute facts about Royal's latest offer, MAIL TODAY! **SEND NO MONEY!**

Please tell me how I can own—for only a few cents a day—a latest model Royal Portable—complete with free Carrying Case and Instant Typing Chart.

I now own a ..... Typewriter, Serial No. ....  
Tell me how much you will give on it as CASH allowance on a Royal Portable.

Name ..... Street .....  
City ..... State .....

**Free!**

**MONEY-SAVING CANDID CAMERA**

Catalog No. 223 ... brand new! Lists hundreds of "Saving" items—Save Money on Candid Cameras, Enlargers, Still Cameras, and Accessories. Write for this remarkable Bam Bargaingram and check your photographic needs. ... acclaimed the best candid camera list of all times. WRITE DEPT. P.

**Bass CAMERA CO.**  
179 W. MADISON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

## VELVET SPRAYED FROM A GUN!!

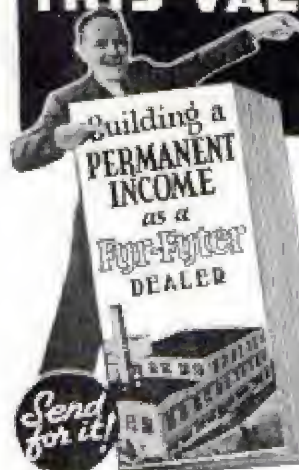
Anything from a candy box to walls and ceilings can now be covered with suede velvet felt or velvet finish with our newly developed hand spray set. (See page 253 February issue.) The blinder is first applied, the object is then sprayed with pulverized fabrics! Can be applied to paper, cloth, wood, leather, plaster and metal—drying time 15 minutes.

Introductory offer 1 Blinder Gun, 1 Fabric Gun and enough blinder and pulverized fabric (suede) to cover about 15 sq. ft. for only \$1.95 postage paid in any of the following colors—tan, blue, navy, brown, black, red. Be the first to profit by this new discovery! Order your outfit now! Send for free circular—the brings four attractive finished samples.

MODERN ART MATERIAL SERVICE, 125 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

## THIS VALUABLE BOOK

**FREE**

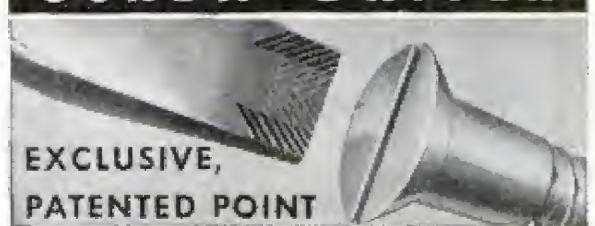


This valuable book describes a business opportunity that will appeal to the man who wants a LARGER income and a PERMANENT one. Explain how you can start a Fyr-Fyter Dealership right from your own home. Tells about the training and co-operation we give you in supplying fire protection to business concerns, schools, churches, stores, hotels, theatres, theatres, public institutions, etc. Shows what this big field offers you. We are nationally known and rated as an A-1 concern. 20,000 leading American concerns now listed as our customers. No previous experience is necessary. Write today for the FREE BOOK and get all the details. No obligation.

**THE FYR-FYTER CO.**  
Dept. 90-27, Dayton, Ohio

The modern

**NON-SKID  
SCREW DRIVER**



**EXCLUSIVE,  
PATENTED POINT**

....no other Screw  
Driver has "It"

The exclusive NON-SKID Point amazes even the oldest tool users. It G-R-I-P-S the screw slot ... drives and removes screws easier and faster ... no slipping ... no injured fingers ... no damage to polished surfaces. Tool users like the "feel" or balance of this quality tool, with its highly-insulated and hammer-proof EBONOL handle, and its chrome alloy steel blade. See the popular NON-SKID for yourself at your Hardware Dealer's. You'll want one! Guaranteed by The Bridgeport Hdwe. Mfg. Corp., Bridgeport, Conn., U. S. A.

**MAIL  
THIS  
COUPON**

If your Dealer is out of NON-SKIDS, simply mail us 50¢ in stamps for the popular 4" size (overall length 8 inches).

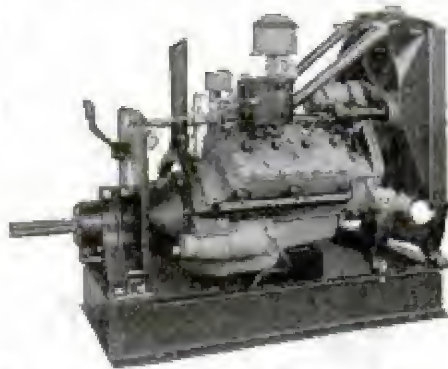
Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics



# CAN YOU BEAT THESE POWER COSTS?

**SAVE**  
up to  
**\$293<sup>80</sup>**  
Per  
Month  
on  
power  
costs



## with a KRW FORD V8 Unit

50 H. P. with KRW V8 Unit using natural gas (1125 BTU)  
@ 38c per 1000 cu. ft. . . . . \$ 46.80 per month  
50 H. P. with KRW V8 Unit using gasoline @ 10c per gal.  
(no tax) . . . . . \$ 145.60 per month

Above figures show primary fuel costs (lubricating oil not included) for operating a KRW V8 Unit to develop 50 H. P. for 10 hours per day—26 days per month. Compare this with electricity @ 3¢ per KWH which amounts to \$340.00 per month. You can pay for a KRW Unit in a few short weeks **out of actual savings!**

KRW V8 Units are daily saving money for operators of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, mills, factories, shops, welders, compressors, pumps, well-drilling outfits, contractors' equipment, etc., etc.

For complete information, prices and data write us. You can buy through your local Ford Dealer and benefit by local service and low-cost Ford engine replacement feature.

**K. R. WILSON 17 Lock St. BUFFALO, N. Y.**  
**EXCLUSIVE BUILDER OF APPROVED FORD SHOP EQUIPMENT SINCE 1916**

K. R. Wilson Shop Equipment Sales Co., 2550 Webster St., Oakland; 722 Mateo St., Los Angeles. Export office: 90 West St., New York

**NEW!** Sensational "PUDDLEJUMPER" \$69.50 and up  
**ELECTRIC**  
No gasoline, oil, noise, or bother to start!  
Instant action—anyone can ride it—even a 6 year old child. Variable speeds—perfect control—brakes, lights, horn, etc. **PLENTY OF POWER!** Hi-speed model goes 35 m.p.h.—any speed available! Entirely self-contained power unit and charger. Simply plug into light socket (patented). Unusual range—heavy duty tires and spring frame give smoothest ride! **ULTRA STREAMLINED**—available with air-flo parcel carrier. Write for literature on complete line including gas models.

**NIDGET MOTORS CORP.** Dept. P-3 Kearney, Nebr.

## New TILTING ARBOR SAW



Until you actually SEE Boice-Crane Power Tools . . . and you can see them in most cities . . . you have no idea of the Greater Quality that is built into every Boice-Crane.

### NEW SHAPER

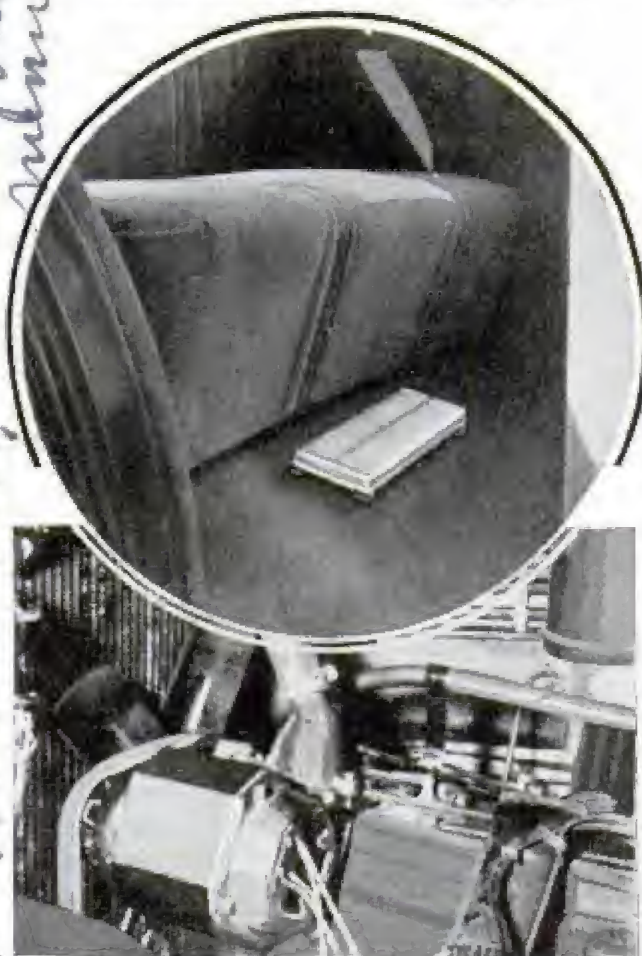
Quality that leads to better performance, easier action, greater accuracy, longer life without repairs . . . are all yours when you buy Boice-Crane.

### GET 1938 CATALOG!

Write for big 44 page catalog . . . also the address of nearest Boice-Crane Dealer. Send 10¢ for booklet "How to Spin Metal on Lathe". Write today.

**BOICE-CRANE CO. PM-2N TOLEDO, O.**

## Electric Heater for the Car Has Generator on Engine



Top, rear compartment outlet for heater. Bottom, generator for electric heater

Quick, clean heat for the interior of an automobile may be obtained by installing an electric heater introduced recently. The secret of the heater is a newly patented alternating-current generator, which bolts on the engine block so that its pulley lines up with the fan belt. With the generator belt in place, the generator produces enough current to operate one, two or three heaters without draining the storage battery. The heater gives warmth almost instantaneously. It can be installed anywhere in the automobile and is especially desirable for the rear compartment. Each unit can be regulated to the heat volume desired. The generator is said to give auxiliary service with minimum attention.

Our Bureau of Information keeps on file the names and addresses of makers of, and dealers in, all devices described in the pages of Popular Mechanics Magazine. We are glad to furnish this information to our readers upon request, accompanied by stamped, self-addressed envelope.



## Across Africa on One Lung

(Continued from page 389)

speed transmissions and two-inch super-cooling fins, and pulling the sidecars, they would easily make seventy miles to the gallon of gas if we had given them half a chance. But we didn't!

The seasonal rains—one should say torrents—had just finished falling. Southern Nigeria gets ninety inches a year, and nearly all of it falls at once and goes rushing down to the Gulf of Guinea, taking bridges, trails and roads along with it. By the time we were 200 miles inland, there wasn't any trail at all—only a place where the trail had been. Grinding, pounding,



James Wilson dickering with a couple of wily Hausa traders at Kano

clanking, those gallant little motorcycles crawled along through a wilderness of gullies and washouts. Time and again we enlisted half a village to carry and push. Time and again we slashed and tore a detour through the jungle around an impassable washout.

One day as we rolled a log to one side, a long black shape slithered out, coiled up within a yard of Flood's bare leg, and poised to strike.

"Look out!" I yelled.

We both threw our hatchets at the same time. A cobra lay in three pieces, writhing in the dust.

Nervously Flood mopped his forehead.

"Good shot!" he said. "Now back to work."

(Continued to page 150A)

# DISSTON

## -of course



### time to buy a new Hand Saw

Enjoy the treat of a finer saw than most men have ever owned! Ask dealer for DISSTON D-23. Lightweight, straight back, narrow blade. Butt, 6 3/8"; point, 1 1/2". Precision balance, true taper, easy running, fast cutting. Disston's world-finest saw steel. Mirror polish, striped back, beautifully etched. Applewood handle, full carved. Cross-cut or rip. One of Disston's finest. 26" length for only . . . . . \$3.85

Ask your dealer also to show you DISSTON D-8, world-famous as the "Saw Most Carpenters Use". Skew back. 26" length, \$3.50. Also made Lightweight Pattern for home workshop, \$3.50

D-23

(illustrated)

\$3.85



### ---FREE MANUAL---

How to Choose and Use Saws—answered in "Saw, Tool and File Manual". FREE. Mail this to Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., 311 Tacony, Philadelphia, U. S. A.

Name.....

Address.....



(Continued from page 149A)



Here's an offer with a double feature. A complete set of one dozen assorted Nicholson X.F. Swiss Pattern Knurled Handle Needle Files . . . all the files you need for super-accurate filing . . . for the delicate filing strokes that can assure the success of a difficult project.

And . . . with the top off, the box automatically becomes a bench stand for the 12 different shaped files. It keeps them within reach. It protects them from rubbing.

Ask your hardware store for the new set of knurled handle Needle Files in the convenient box. If he should not be able to supply you, write us direct. Nicholson File Company, Providence, R. I., U. S. A.



**A FILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE**

Ripping, slashing, tearing, foot by foot we fought our way. Crashing, bumping, bouncing over rocks and potholes and miniature editions of the Grand Canyon, with an overload of seventy-five per cent, the punishment at last was too much for the bikes. Flood's rear fork snapped in two.

We spread out our portable machine shop on the ground and made a rough strap-iron clamp that held the two ends together until two days later, when we came straggling into the village of Jebba, a station on the Nigerian railroad, which runs from Lagos 800 miles inland to Kano. The clamp tore loose just as we pulled up in front of the headquarters of Archibald Mullins, the British superintendent of maintenance for that stretch of line.

"Cheer up, chappies!" he chirped, "I'll 'ave me blacksmith weld your fork." And he did. Mullins was the only white man in Jebba or for miles around. He lived alone in a big grass hut, with two six-foot pet cobras, two monkeys, and his native boy. Every two weeks he ordered up a hunk of English roast beef and "trimmings" on the train that met the mail boat, donned his Tuxedo and boiled shirt, and dined in solitary state.

"It keeps me from going native," he explained. The Englishman gave us the best dinner we'd had since leaving home.

Then back to the jungle and the same old heart-breaking grind. We counted ourselves lucky the day we made thirty miles in sixteen hours and suffered nothing worse than a broken axle. But when we went to install a spare, we found they had given us axles for the twin-cylinder model—a half-inch in diameter instead of seven-sixteenths. What a difference a sixteenth of an inch of metal makes!

"We'll have to file 'em down and re-thread 'em," I said.

"But we've only got two files—and that's steel," objected Flood.

"Sure," I told him, "the files'll be worn out when we're through, but what do you suppose I brought that little vial of acid for. By tomorrow morning they'll be as good as new. We can use those files until they're almost paper-thin."

I had learned that trick from Popular

(Continued to page 152A)



# NEW *Multi-Speed* SCROLL SAW



## Note:

If you are one of the many thousands who already own a No. 1200 Delta Deluxe Scroll Saw—you can obtain this wonderful Multi-Speed Drive at very small expense.

## Send for Circular

Check the proper square in the coupon below and you will be sent the special circular giving full details and prices on the new Multi-Speed Scroll Saw. If you have not received the 1938 Delta Catalog showing the complete line of latest Delta motor-driven tools—send the coupon for your copy as well as special circular on new Multi-Speed Scroll Saw—and the latest Delta Project Book No. 4—packed full of new and different things to make, with many photographs, working drawings and complete instructions. Enclose 10c for Project Book. Catalog will be mailed postpaid.

DELTA MFG. CO., Dept. A338, 600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Delta is happy to announce a *second* great step forward in Scroll Saw design—the perfected *Multi-Speed Drive*. Through this remarkable development you can select *any speed* you want from 790 to 1700 R.P.M. regulating the speed within 1 or 2 R.P.M. if you wish. You can cut any material within the range of the scroll saw with full assurance that you have the best speed for your purpose. Furthermore, scientific design has made this improvement simple, foolproof and trouble-free. Every user of motor-driven tools should get the full story of this unusual engineering achievement.

DELTA MANUFACTURING CO., Dept. A338

600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

☐ I enclose 10c (stamps or coin) for which please send me one copy of the new 1938 Book No. 4 of "Practical Delta Projects." Also place me on your mailing list to receive 1938 Delta catalog of quality motor-driven woodworking tools.

☐ Send me the special circular on new Multi-Speed Scroll Saw.

Name

Address

City  State

## FACTORY TO YOU

### NEW REMINGTON NOISELESS PORTABLE

AT LAST! The famous Remington NOISELESS Portable is yours for only ten cents a day. Brand new. Not rebuilt. Standard keyboard and every modern feature. Free carrying case and typing course. 10-Day free trial. You don't risk a penny. WE PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. Act now! Write Remington Rand Inc., Dept. 152-3, 465 Washington St., Buffalo, N. Y.



10c A DAY

### TWO-CYLINDER STEAM ENGINE

for small boat models complete with propeller, shaft, fire screen, denatured alcohol torch and fuel tank. Torch will start cold engine in 2 minutes, run it for 12 minutes.

Price complete as described \$3.00 postpaid  
Shawnee Engine Co., Box 162, Station O, Cincinnati, O.



## New, Larger

# Sudbury

## SOIL TEST KIT \$2.00

Complete with instructions and data on plant needs

Use this kit and be your own soil chemist. New larger model gives 20 individual tests for nitrogen, phosphorus, potash and acidity, giving all essential information for successful lawn or garden. If not sold by your dealer, send \$2 direct to manufacturer.

SUDBURY SOIL TESTING LABORATORY

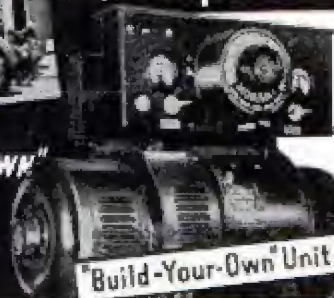
P. O. Box 691, South Sudbury, Mass.

## Welding Business Earns \$150 to \$300 for You Each Month



### "BUILD-YOUR-OWN"

Just couple your own engine to this unit, mount it on chassis and you have money-making advantage of a portable welder at a saving of \$100 to \$500.



"Build-Your-Own" Unit

30 DAY'S TRIAL  
AT HOBART'S RISK  
AND EASY  
"PAYS FOR ITSELF"  
TERMS

Free!

VALUABLE  
BOOKLETS ON WELDING.  
CHECK YOURS AND MAIL  
THE COUPON TODAY.

- ☐ How to Build-Your-Own
- ☐ New Profits in Arc Welding
- ☐ New Arc Welding Catalog

New low prices make this profitable welding service available to everyone. Opens doors to big pay jobs that carry real profit. Hobart Welders are easier to operate, faster, guaranteed to bring you quality welding business... extra profits will pay for welder without expense to you.

### NO INVESTMENT TERMS—PROFITS PAY FOR IT

Extra earnings and savings possible with Hobart Welders make it easy to own without expense. You can even rent a new Hobart and later purchase it without loss. Coupon brings details.



Gas Engine Drive



Electric Drive

# HOBART

THE FASTEST SELLING ARC WELDER ON THE MARKET TODAY

HOBART BROS., BOX M-38, TROY, OHIO  
Gentlemen: Send me information on ( ) Build Your Own Welder ( ) Electric Drive Welder ( ) 30 Days Trial, Easy Terms ( ) Rental Plan. Also send me free books I've checked.

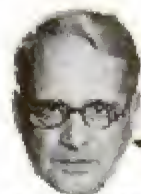
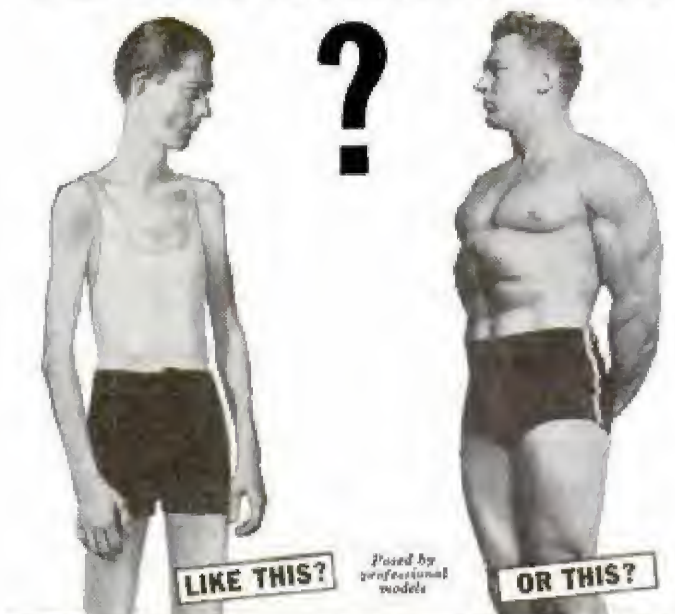
Name

Address



(Continued from page 150A)

# HOW DO YOU LOOK IN YOUR BATHING SUIT



**SKINNY? THOUSANDS  
GAIN 10 TO 25 POUNDS  
THIS NEW EASY WAY**

## NEW IRONIZED YEAST ADDS POUNDS gives thousands normal good looks

ARE you ashamed to be seen in a bathing suit, because you're too skinny and scrawny-looking? Then here's wonderful news! Thousands of the skinniest, most rundown men and women have gained 10 to 25 pounds of firm, normally good-looking flesh with this new, scientific formula, Ironized Yeast.

### Why it builds up so quick

Scientists have discovered that many are thin and rundown only because they don't get enough Vitamin B and iron in their daily food. Without these vital elements you may lack appetite and not get the most body-building good out of your food. Now you get these exact missing elements in Ironized Yeast tablets.

They're made from one of the world's richest sources of health-building Vitamin B—the special yeast used in making English ale. By a new, costly process this rich yeast is concentrated 7 times, taking 7 pounds of yeast to make just one pound of concentrate—thus making it many times more powerful in Vitamin B strength than ordinary yeast. Then 3 kinds of strength-building iron (organic, inorganic and hemoglobin iron) and pasteurized English ale yeast are added. Finally every batch of this Ironized Yeast is tested and retested biologically for its Vitamin B strength. This insures its full weight-building power.

No wonder these easy-to-take little Ironized Yeast tablets have helped thousands of the skinniest people who needed their vital elements, quickly to gain new normally attractive pounds, new popularity.

### Try it without risking a cent

To make it easy for you to try Ironized Yeast, we do better than offer you a small sample package. We offer you a FULL SIZE package, and you don't risk a penny. For if with this first package you don't begin to eat better and get more benefit from your food—if you don't feel better, with more strength, pep and energy—if you are not convinced that Ironized Yeast will give you the normally attractive flesh you need—the price of this first package will be promptly refunded. So get Ironized Yeast tablets from your druggist today.

### Special offer!

To start thousands building up their health right away, we make this valuable special offer. Purchase a package of Ironized Yeast tablets at once, cut out the seal on the box and mail it to us with a clipping of this paragraph. We will send you a fascinating new book on health, "New Facts About Your Body." Remember, results with the very first package—or money refunded. At all druggists. Ironized Yeast Co., Inc., Dept. 533, Atlanta, Ga.

Mechanics when I was eleven years old. We bolted our big monkey wrench to my luggage carrier for a vise and whittled out two hardwood facings for the jaws to hold the axle fast. Slowly but surely I trimmed it down to size. It took about two hours. But, although I used a three-cornered file on the ends, I succeeded in preserving only a slight semblance of the threads.

"You'll never get a nut to go on there," said Flood, hopelessly.

"Wait and see," I told him, remembering I had thrown in a whole handful of extra castellated nuts. Selecting one the right size, I filed the castellations till they were die-sharp, started the nut on backward and began to twist.

"Well, I'll be darned," exclaimed Flood, as the tiny steel shavings began to appear.



Flood surveys an Englishman's garden on the first lap of their long cross-Africa trip

In half an hour, after repeated sharpenings of the nut, I had cut new threads.

But we were still 400 miles from Kano—and when we got there, what about the 3,000 miles of desert that lay beyond?

There was no bridge across the Kaduna river, so the natives ferried us and our machines across in a sixty-foot mahogany canoe, hollowed out of a single log. They went into raptures over the gift of two copper pennies apiece. Useless to them as currency, two pennies were worth at least a day's work as ornaments.

Fifty miles beyond the Kaduna we encountered a British engineer with a crew of native laborers, building a new trail. The new trail would eliminate upward of

(Continued to page 154A)



# Now . . . get REAL results with your ELECTRIC RAZOR

**SET-UP** makes any electric razor shave **CLOSE** and **QUICK**

**\$1** Set-Up brings every bristle to an erect position so that your electric razor can really clip clean and close. Banishes the usual training period.

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**



## PINAUD SET-UP

PARIS • NEW YORK

Rub on beard . . . LET DRY . . . then shave

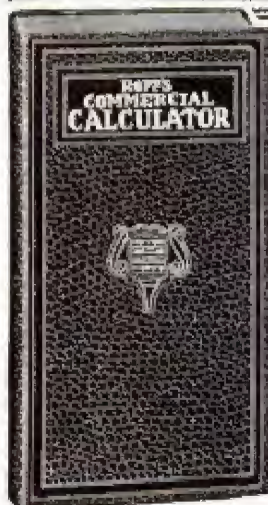
### OFFICE MACHINES — Care

and operation of 29 different makes. Typewriters, adding machines, duplicators, etc. Only book on subject. 354 pages, illustrated. \$2.50 postpaid.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS

200 East Ontario Street

Chicago



### Mathematics Made Easy by ROPP'S CALCULATOR AND SHORT-CUT ARITHMETIC

Shows the Answer as Quickly as a Watch shows the Time to all Problems likely to occur in the Office, Store, Shop, Bank, Farm, or Factory.

Over 2,000,000 Sold

Explains and simplifies every principle in Arithmetic, Mechanics, and Mensuration.

PRICES POSTPAID

Desk Size, Flexible Keratol Binding, \$2.00

Pocket Size, Art Leather Binding, \$1.00

Pocket Size, Cloth Binding, \$0.50

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS

Room F.3 200 E. Ontario St. CHICAGO

### Agents and Dealers WANTED to Sell or Rent the NEW RANGER Scooter

6 Miles for 1 Cent!



**\$89** for this Marvelous Improved RANGER

and they're selling like hot cakes all over the country. Order your demonstrator while territory still open—there's big money in selling to all stores who need quick, cheap delivery.

**EASY TERMS FINANCED**

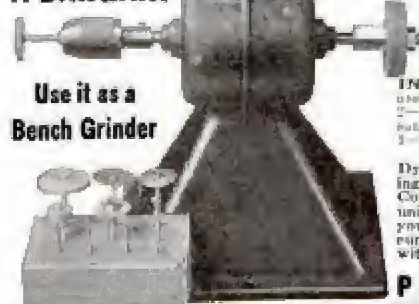
So simple, so safe a child can run it.

YET strong enough for a heavy man! Go anywhere—at 30 miles per hour, 120 miles to gallon. WRITE QUICK for color folder while special LOW price lasts!

**Mead CYCLE COMPANY**  
DEPT CS-118 CHICAGO

Write us today for free folder

### A BARGAIN



Use it as a Bench Grinder

### The NEW UNIVERSAL GRINDER

Complete **\$3.95**

THIS INCLUDES 30 PIECE ARBOR SET

The grinder that is truly universal in its application to jobs impossible with other power tools. This versatile tool is needed by jeweler, optician, dentist, laboratory, model maker and home craftsman.

INCLUDES 30 PIECE ARBOR TOOL SET: 9—Grind stones with brass center mounted block. 2—Bakelite cut off wheels. 3—Assorted engraving or carving burrs. 2—Polishing buffs. 1—Mounted point. 1—Bristle polishing brush. 10—Assorted sanding discs every sand, garnet, fine, coarse and medium. 2—Screw mandrels. 1—Large grind stone.

LOOK AT THESE AMAZING FEATURES

Dynamically balanced high-speed motor with heavy cast removable base. Self-aligning bearing anti-vibration and oil reservoir in push bearing. Tool steel motor shafts. Compact design enables you to work on delicate jobs. Equipped with a three jaw universal arbor chuck, adjustable to take drills as fine as a hair. Arbor tool set enables you to grind, drill, rout, carve, sand or polish. Operates on 110 volt A. C. or D. C. current. Variable Speeds from 10,000 R. P. M. to 300 R. P. M. Can be obtained with use of rheostat \$2.50 additional.

Rush \$1.00—Balance C. O. D.

PHILADELPHIA MACHINERY CO. 118 N. 6th St. Philadelphia, Pa.



Used as a hand tool

### 50 PIECE UNIVERSAL ARBOR TOOL SET 75c

Indispensable to Jeweler, Laboratory, Model Maker and Home Craftsman. The ideal outfit for fine accurate grinding, sanding, cutting or carving. Includes 12 grindstones with brass centers in assorted sizes, 5 bakelite cut-off wheels, 3 assorted engraving, routing or carving burrs, 2 polishing buffs, 1 mounted point, 2 bristle polishing brushes, circular and cup shape, 3 mandrel holders, 20 assorted sanding discs of every sand, garnet, fine, medium and coarse.

Send Coin or Money Order • Shipment Postpaid  
PHILADELPHIA MACHINERY CO. 118 N. 6th St. Phila., Pa.

### FENCING World's Finest Sport Exciting Fun—Harmless



Boys! Become the best swordsmen in your neighborhood. Develops both body and mind. Harmless, because the spring-steel 3 ft. long foils are equipped with rubber buttons. Cup shaped hand guards. Complete set of two foils (swards) and free instruction booklet only \$1.95 postpaid. Order Now.

INDUSTRIAL PROD. CO., Dept. 14M, 48 W. 48th St., NEW YORK, N. Y.



# John made \$42<sup>50</sup> in one day in his NEW Business



clubs, country estates offer tremendous possibilities. Our new **DETERGER** washes upholstered furniture, drapes, tapestry, all sorts of fabrics electrically right in your customer's home, with a new soapless spongy whipped into dry suds. We have helped hundreds of men get into business for themselves with our automatic equipment. The U. S. Government and many of the world's largest hotels use our machines.

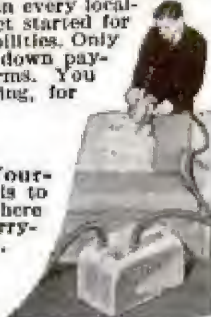
## Make Money the FIRST DAY

You are ready to go to work the minute you get the outfit, so you ought to be taking in **big profits** the first day. J. S. Corson made \$279.50 his first month. Barrett says, "Made \$28.00 in 8 hours." We want an honest, ambitious man in every locality. If you are that man we will help you get started for yourself in a business with tremendous possibilities. Only a limited amount of money is needed for a down payment—the balance you send on easy terms. You don't need to rent a shop or hire a building, for the work is done in your customer's home.

## Write Today for FREE

copy of our "Get Into Business For Yourself" ideas. Let us tell you how easy it is to get started in a year around business where you are your own boss and can stop worrying about just a job. Write today—NOW.

**VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.**  
553 Pl. Racine, Wisconsin



## AUTOMATIC TYPELESS PRINTER

Amazing new Print-O-Press Stencil Dupli-  
cator. Automatic feeding. Automatic  
inking. Full 8 1/2 x 14 legal size.  
Other models also, at world's low-  
est prices. Details free,  
also free samples of work  
done. User-Agents write.

**Professional Products**  
Dept. 310, Silverton, O.



**\$13<sup>95</sup>**  
Complete

Order direct

## The Radio Miracle for 1938!

### AUTOMATIC TUNING



**The Robot of Radio**

**PUSH the BUTTON Zip There's Your Station!**

## FREE HOME TRIAL, Money Back if not Satisfied

Everybody is talking about automatic tuning—the modern robot that increases the pleasure of radio a thousand times. Silver Radio enables you to meet the demand of the public for this amazing development—at prices that will result in quick sales. Cash in now with this quality line of RCA licensed radios. Every set guaranteed for **ONE FULL YEAR**.

**SALESMEN!**  
**GIVE-AWAY RADIOS FREE**

The quickest money-making deal you ever saw. Give away radios free yet make from \$15 to \$20 on every deal. Send 10c for sample push-card, picture and plan.

**FREE NEW 1938 CATALOG**  
Just off the press! Radios that get EUROPE. New battery radios for farms. Car radios, 5 to 15 tubes, 50 beautiful table models and magnificent consoles. Priced as low as **\$6.70**  
**Automatic Tuning Models \$11<sup>95</sup>**  
Priced as low as **\$11<sup>95</sup>**  
Send post-card to  
**SILVER MFG. CO.**  
**2868 ELSTON AVE., Dept. P-3**  
**CHICAGO, ILL.**

(Continued from page 152A)

200 washouts in the next forty-seven miles, said the engineer, but we were three months too soon to use it. It took us five days, a broken spring, a broken luggage carrier, a broken sidecar frame and seven broken spokes to make that forty-seven miles, and we spent a week in Zaria repairing our machines.

West African natives are natural mechanics and craftsmen, but some things they have to be taught. On a trail-blazing project near the coast, our engineer friend had ordered wheelbarrows sent to replace his natives' head baskets for carrying clay. He was gone the day they arrived. When he got back, the natives had uncraftered them and were using them like head baskets.

On and on we pushed, plowing, grinding, sweating—giving up hope regularly every night, renewing it every morning. Gradually we emerged from the thick, steamy jungle into the broad, rolling grasslands bordering the Sahara, and finally, almost a month after leaving Lagos, we came clattering up to the great mud wall that surrounds Kano, metropolis of northern Nigeria, gateway to the Sahara, terminus of the Nigerian railroad, and end of the first lap of our trek!

Kano, crossroads of jungle and desert, greatest commercial and manufacturing center of the western Sudan, is a city of 100,000, built entirely of mud! Under the flat roofs of the square mud houses the weavers clack away at their shuttles and the tanners and dyers bend over their pots. And in the markets, traders buy and sell and swap and cheat in a dozen different languages. A black, shiny Hausa man plucked at my sleeve and pulled out of his pack a long red blanket of barbaric design.

"What's it made of?" I asked him.


The trader scratched his head, perplexed. "'E be— 'e be— 'e be sheep's feathers, mastah," he announced triumphantly.

Kano was the dividing line. In passing from jungle into desert, we were going into a different world. What problems would it bring? And would we succeed in solving them? Could we conquer the great Sahara with our two tiny motorbikes?

(Continued next month)

Send return postage to our Bureau of Information to learn the name of the maker of any device described in this magazine.





# HAVE *dependable* POWER for 3¢ an Hour

**Get Your SHAW At  
LOW FACTORY PRICE!**

**SHAW**  
**'DU-ALL'**  
**TRACTOR OF 100 USES**

**GET** untiring speed and power with a Shaw DU-ALL at an amazingly low FACTORY-TO-YOU price—so low it will surprise you. DU-ALL does work of many men and two or three mules for only 3¢ an hour. Soon pays for itself in money saved. Greatest time, labor and money saver made. Can be run by woman or 10-year-old boy.

**DU-ALL DOES ALL**—Does all field, road, belt work. Plows, discs, harrows, furrows, seeds, cultivates, harvests, digs potatoes, mows, rakes, sprays, cuts weeds and hauls. It runs washing machines, feed grinders, corn shellers, buzz saws, concrete mixers, onion graders, water pumps, lathes and other belt machinery. Does deep mold-board plowing and other heavy work. **AMAZING MONEY MAKER** for farms, ranches, truck gardens, nurseries, orchards, poultry ranches, estates, suburban homes, golf courses and parks.

**SPECTACULAR NEW FEATURES**—New 1938 DU-ALL has 3 speeds forward (6 when ordered special) and reverse. Runs from  $\frac{1}{8}$  mile to 15 miles per hour. Reverse gear eases work among rocks, roots and in small areas. New power turn enables DU-ALL to be turned in its tracks. Powerful Briggs &

Stratton 4-cycle air-cooled engine. Air cleaner. Patented tool control makes possible the shifting of cultivating tools from side to side. Gauge wheel regulates cultivating depth. Tool and riding attachments available for all uses. Convenient jiffy hitches speed tool and attachment hook-ups. Air tires save 25% fuel costs; allow greater traction in field; fast travel on highway. Power take-off pulley converts DU-ALL into portable power plant for belt machinery. 4 models, 2 to 5 H. P.

**LOW FACTORY PRICE**—Mail coupon for details of price and terms today! You'll be astounded.

**10-DAY TRIAL OFFER**—Use DU-ALL for 10 days on your own work. See what an amazing time, labor and money saver it is. Mail coupon for details. No obligation.

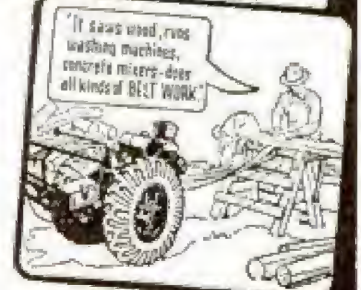
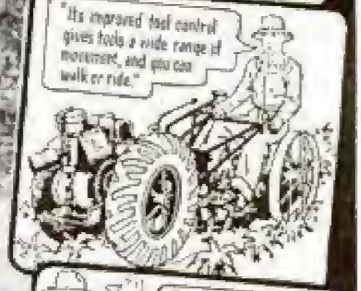
**ADDRESS OFFICE NEAREST YOU**

**THE SHAW MFG. CO., 4503 FRONT STREET, GALESBURG, KANSAS**

5912 G Magnolia Ave.,  
Chicago, Ill.

130 G West 42nd St.,  
New York, N. Y.

668 G North 4th St.,  
Columbus, Ohio



**Agents and  
Dealers Wanted!**

—Liberal proposition for qualified men. Mail coupon for low prices, discounts and terms.



**Get This**

**BIG  
FREE BOOK!**

Contains action photos of DU-ALL on the job. Pictures and describes various models, attachments and tools. Quotes low factory price. Tells what users say. 56 colorful pages. Mail coupon now! See how you can increase profits, save money, time and labor. Read about real 10-day trial offer. Be surprised at unusually LOW FACTORY PRICE. Mail coupon immediately.

**RUSH COUPON TODAY!**

**THE SHAW MFG. CO., (Address nearest office)**

4503 Front St., Galesburg, Kans.; 130-G West 42nd St., New York, N. Y.; 5912-G Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill.; 668-G No. Fourth St., Columbus, Ohio.

Send FREE information at once about the Shaw DU-ALL Tractor as checked below.

☐ FREE book, LOW FACTORY PRICE and 10-DAY TRIAL OFFER.

☐ Liberal proposition for agents and dealers.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

TOWN .....

STATE .....

When writing to advertisers please mention Popular Mechanics





## Fishermen GET THIS THRILLING NEW BOOK ON FISHING FREE!

"OZARK RIPLEY TELLS ABOUT FISHING." Page after page on the how, when and where in angling by noted sportsman. Interesting hints on fly and bait casting; trolling for game fish with an outboard; pan fish angling ideas. Not a catalog, but a carefully compiled book, valuable to all fishing and boating hobbyists.

SENT FREE. A postal gets it.

**JOHNSON MOTORS**  
1211 PERSHING ROAD  
WAUKEGAN, ILL.

## AMAZING New KUSHIONTRED SHOES!



**YOUR OWN  
SHOES FREE**

Nothing like them! Sensational line of Cushion Tred shoes with exclusive features. Most comfortable shoes ever built. Conforming to second test with ACTUAL DEMONSTRATING SAMPLE brings fast, easy sales. Famous self-adjusting in-built steel arch protector. Needed by hundreds in your territory. Other exclusive specialty features.

## FREE SHIRTS, TIES, HOSIERY OFFERS TO CUSTOMERS

being larger orders and increased earnings. Big selling season on now. No experience needed. We furnish all equipment including big \$30 sample case of shoes. We pay postage. Write TODAY for full information, money making plan and FREE SELLING KIT.

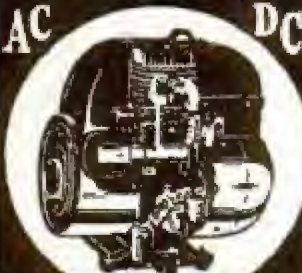
**TANNERS SHOE CO.** 759 C Street  
Boston, Mass.

## BIG PROFITS! SHOWING TANNERS NEW SPRING SHOES for MEN WOMEN CHILDREN.

Your own business without investment, steadily increasing all year showing outstanding line Men's Dress, Sport and Work shoes. Women's modish footwear, Children's sturdy shoes. Newest Styles, Newest Colors, Newest Leathers. Full range of sizes. Unsurpassed quality assures steady requests. \$10,000 Gold Bond guaranteed satisfaction. Get FREE SHOES for yourself and family by our liberal bonus plan.

**WRITE FOR  
FREE OUTFIT**

## COMPLETE ELECTRIC PLANTS



Onan A.C. plants furnish same current as city lines, 110 Volt, 60 Cy. For farms, camps, construction jobs. Operate radios, water systems, all appliances. New models, 350 to 5000 watts, 6, 12, 32 and 110 volt D.C. Models \$57.50 and up. Also combination A.C.-D.C. units. Shipped complete, ready to run.

Write for details.

**D. W. ONAN & SONS**  
1015 Royalston Ave  
Minneapolis Minnesota

## SPARE TIME MONEY . . .

There's a big demand for the many hand-tooled articles you can make with the Basic Leathercraft Set. Easily learn to make good money in your spare time. Complete outfit including tools, leathers, patterns, etc., and full instructions, only \$2.50—on sale at leading Department Stores or order direct and pay postman on arrival. \$2.50 outside U. S.

## LEATHERCRAFT

Free When ordering direct, clip name of your Department Store to this ad, and we will include with your set, one extra free project. Illustrated catalogue 10c.

**E. A. SWEET CO.** Dept. A-10 Binghamton, N. Y.

## Mower's Snowplow Attachment Clears Walks in Winter



Motor mower is shown in use as snowplow to clear walks around the home

Clearing sidewalks and driveways in winter is made easy by a walking power mower which has a snowplow attachment adjustable to remove snow from a path forty to fifty-four inches wide. For summer use the mower has both rotary and sickle bar attachments for cutting the grass. The attachments are held in place by four bolts which are easy to remove.

## Wrist Magnet Holds Pins or Nails for Worker



Strapped to the wrist like a watch, a handy magnet now on the market will relieve the busy worker from holding pins, tacks or nails in his hands or mouth. It is powerful

enough to prevent tacks or nails from falling off when the wearer uses a hammer. Hairdressers, dressmakers, upholsterers, cabinetmakers, window-display men and carpenters are among those for whom the magnet is designed.

35 Dennis St. Beverly C. Danbury, Ct.

Worcester Mass.

Pin. O. Mather Co. Danbury, Ct.



## River to Lift Itself over Mountain

(Continued from page 323)

lifted about 125 feet by pumps. Once in the canal, the water will flow downhill into Shadow Mountain lake, thence into Grand lake. Then it will pass through the tunnel to be bored through the mountains. Thirteen miles long and about nine and one-half feet in diameter, the tunnel will have a capacity of 550 cubic feet per second. Its inlet portal in Grand lake will be at an elevation of 8,368; its outlet on the eastern slope at 8,252, a drop of 116 feet. A conduit five and one-half miles long will convey the water from the tunnel to the power plant, located at an elevation of 7,500 feet, just east of Estes Park, Colo. Thus, the water will drop an additional 752 feet from the eastern outlet to the power plant, to give a total fall of 868 feet from Grand lake.

After the water has served its purpose of generating power, it will flow into the Big Thompson river from which it will be diverted into storage reservoirs for distribution through irrigation systems to farms along the Poudre, Big Thompson, St. Vrain and Platte rivers. An additional drop of 2,000 feet from Estes Park to the plains is ample for additional power plants.

Two giant hydroelectric generating units in the Estes Park power plant will produce current which will be carried back to the pumping station by high-voltage lines. As the power market develops, five additional plants will be installed, one on the north fork of the Big Thompson, three on the main channel of the Big Thompson and one on the Green Mountain dam, built on the western side to create the Green Mountain reservoir on the Blue river.

In the region to be served with water for irrigation live 175,000 people, all directly or indirectly dependent on farming and cattle and sheep fattening. There is not enough water to irrigate the land properly under normal conditions, the average annual shortage during the last eleven years amounting to twenty-six per cent. During drought years, as represented by 1933, 1934 and 1935, the shortage was forty-nine per cent. The water supply began to dwindle in 1925 and the sugar beet, corn, potato, small grains, bean and other crops began to show losses, eventually amounting to \$5,000,000 annually.

(Continued to page 158A)



**SEE ME ON YOUR HOME MOVIE SCREEN**

*Films as Low as 60¢ Each!*

**DONALD DUCK**

**WESTERNS**

**TRAVEL**

**G-MEN In Action**

**America's Newest Thrill!** Everybody loves movie shows! Now put on real Hollywood movies at home! Never before such a thrilling selection at such low prices! Comedies, travel pictures, westerns, cartoons, features! And anyone can get theatre-quality results with the amazing Univex Projector!

**Free Catalog!** Ask dealer for FREE SHOWING of Univex Hollywood movies. Or send for Catalog describing the hundreds of Univex subjects. Universal Camera Corp., Dept. 54, New York City.

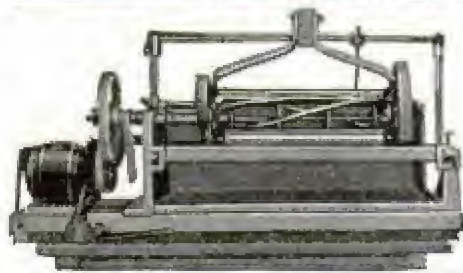
**Only 8 mm. Projector Under \$26.**

Shows any 8 mm. film; motor-driven; automatic rewind; shows color movies; 16 minutes continuous show; backed by written guarantee! **\$14.95**

**Univex HOME MOVIES**



## Sharpened over 2,000 lawn mowers last season



"I sharpened between 2,000 and 2,500 lawn mowers this season. I cover a territory of 50 miles around my home town and have all the work I can handle. With the FOLEY Lawn Mower Sharpener I can handle up to 40 mowers a day."—Ivan G. Long, Penn.

Many other men like Mr. Long are independent and making big money in the fine cash business of sharpening lawn mowers with the

### FOLEY Electrakeen Lawn Mower Sharpener

No experience required. Simply put mower in the machine—the FOLEY does a perfect job automatically, in 15 or 20 minutes. Sharpens all kinds and sizes by factory method. You get \$1.00 to \$2.00 each for hand mowers and \$4.00 to \$6.00 for power mowers. Investigate NOW!

#### We also make the **FOLEY** Automatic SAWFILER

Files hand, band, circular saws. Saves eyestrain—does perfect work. Used by over 3000 repair shops.

**FREE** Attachment for grinding axes, hatchets, knives, etc., included FREE. Brings you business the year 'round. Small investment, easy payments. Best season just ahead! Write today for FREE business-getting plans—no obligation, no salesmen will call.

### FOLEY MFG. CO.

307-3 Foley Building,  
11 Main St. N. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

## Ride a **SACHS** MOTOR BIKE



Make  
**Big  
Money**

We pay you \$37.90 on every order. Simply ride and demonstrate this wonderful new motor-bike in your spare time. Many owners quickly pay for their own machine by sending us orders from friends.

### 100 MILES PER GALLON

The Sachs Motor-Bike is a powerful, high grade machine with chain drive, and speeds up to 40 Miles per Hour. Write quickly for special wholesale offer. Address,

**STREIFTHAU MFG. CO., Dept. 19, Middletown, Ohio**

#### ARMATURE REWINDING



Rewound.....\$1.50 each  
Lots of 6.....1.40 each  
Lots of 12.....1.30 each

**DEALERS**, write on your letterhead for 68 page catalog of armatures, rewinding service, and washer parts. 3 1/2" drill armature rewind \$3.25, 3 1/2" 33.95, 1 1/2" cleaner armatures \$5.75, 3 1/2" \$7.00, 1 1/2" \$8.75, 1 1/2" \$10.50. Low Prices on Sanders, Grinders, Motors, etc. All work fully guaranteed.

**TRIANGLE APPLIANCE CO.**  
3252A Tyler Ave. Detroit, Mich.

### 2400 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT!!

## BRONZE FOUNDRY

for Schools and Home Workshops



Complete Foundry Outfits are available in three sizes and make it possible for you to produce beautiful bronze, silver or aluminum castings in your home workshop from scrap metal. Presents such as book ends, ash trays, dishes, paper weights, letter openers, bottle openers, statuary, etc., can be quickly made by the sand casting process. Existing objects can be used as patterns, and sand moulds made in a few minutes. Previous experience unnecessary. Domestic gas supply and 110 volt energy required for operation. Size Crucible Shipping Wt. Price Capacity Wt. Casting Complete  
351 6 cu.in. 25 lbs. 1 1/2 lbs. \$13.50  
352 12 cu.in. 40 lbs. 3 lbs. 19.00  
353 24 cu.in. 65 lbs. 6 lbs. 27.50  
Universal motor blower operates on either AC or DC. Prices f. o. b. K. C. Check or money order acceptable, ex-press charges.

press charges C. O. D. Write for circular.

**KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.**  
P. O. Box 6022 Kansas City, Mo.

(Continued from page 157A)

Of the total cost of the project, \$24,800,-000 will be chargeable to irrigation. The U. S. bureau of reclamation estimates that 310,000 acre-feet of water can be sold each year at a price of two dollars per acre-foot and thus pay off the amount chargeable to irrigation in forty years, without interest. An acre-foot of water is that sufficient to cover an acre of land to a depth of one foot. During the last ten years surplus water has sold for nine dollars an acre-foot and the average price has been four and one-half dollars. Farmers in the northeast Colorado section to be served by the project estimate that the annual crop value from the irrigated lands will increase about \$12,000,000 if sufficient water can be obtained. The bureau also estimates that sales of power above that required by the pumping plant, based on a price of five mills per kilowatt-hour for the constant energy and one and eight-tenths mills for the secondary power, will amount to \$487,-000 per year. Deducting depreciation, operation, interest and retirement payments, the bureau expects an annual surplus from power of \$92,000 from a single power station, and more from the additional stations now contemplated.

### Electric Mill Grinds Coffee to Size Desired in Home



Coffee may be ground to the exact size desired in the home by an electric mill now on the market. The mill has a glass container which holds one pound of coffee beans. A tight-fitting cover on the container keeps the coffee fresh. After the mill is plugged in, flipping a switch starts the grinder. The grinding

mechanism may be set by simple hand adjustment to produce the size coffee desired. Finished in white and chromium, the mill is about twelve inches high.

Chicago-61 W. Wacker Drive

Kitchen. And this. Harvest into P.



## THE HANDY MAN'S "JACK-OF-ALL-TOOLS"

You can do almost anything with the WHIZ ELECTRIC POWER TOOL. Sharpen knives, scissors, tools; grind axes, dies, molds; remove paint, rust from auto-fenders, woodwork, and metals; smooth rough surfaces; finish off machinery castings; sand woodwork; saw metals, wood; drill holes in steel, wood; etch glass; polish metals; and 1001 other jobs—in the home-workshop or factory. Ready to work the instant you plug it into any light socket—110 volt, AC or DC powerful motor, 1/4 inch chuck capacity, ball bearing thrust. **STANDARD MODEL** with Normal Speed (uses 50 different accessories) only \$6.95. **SPECIAL "2-SPEED" MODEL**, combines Normal Speed and High Speed in one outfit (uses 200 different accessories) only \$8.95. **FREE** Accessory outfit (worth \$2) includes set of drills, mounted 1 1/2" grinder, sanding discs, cutting wheels, mounted brush, polishing wheel. **FREE** with either outfit ordered NOW. Everything sent **postpaid** (C.O.D. if preferred) on 10 Day MONEY BACK TRIAL.

PARAMOUNT PROD. CO., Dept. 3-A, 245 Broadway, New York

## HOT SPOT WOOD BURNING

Make Money with modern electric pen for burning designs on wood, cork, leather. Complete outfit for \$2 includes patterns, plywood, plaques, metal, brushes, nails, sandpaper, and **ELECTRIC BURNING PEN**.

**FREE CATALOG** **RAP-A-TAP BRASS TAPPING**. A profitable set for hammered metal work. Complete at \$2 with wood, nails, special metal, tools, tapping hammer, sandpaper, patterns. Send money order for either set to **RAPAPORT BROS., 703 W. Ohio St., Chicago**

## Outstanding . . . SKOOT-MOBILE

America's Finest Motorized Scooter

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

See our advertisement page 180A February 1938 Popular Mechanics  
Quality Hardware & Mch. Corp., 5839 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

## When You Build the "SOVEREIGN" You Can Build Them All

Complete book on building Popular Mechanics Famous Museum Ship Model "Sovereign of the Seas." Price \$1.00 postpaid.  
**Popular Mechanics Press 200 E. Ontario St., Chicago**

In answering an advertisement with a coupon, be sure to write name and complete address clearly. Sometimes advertisers are unable to respond to inquiries due to lack of complete information.

## \$ MONEY-MAKING \$ OPPORTUNITIES

For those who need larger incomes or must seek new occupations. The following workable, tested plans are adaptable both to the needs of the country or city dweller either for part time development or principal income source.

Every idea set forth in these books has been used by others for profit. They are well worth your consideration.

**Plan No. 1—1000 Ways to Make \$1,000.** Practical new book of tried, tested methods that work that you too, can use. Price \$2.55.

**Plan No. 2—Radio Servicing.** Let an expert teach you how to engage in this money making business. Price \$4.15.

**Plan No. 3—Refrigeration Service.** Official manual covers all makes. Good service men are needed. Price \$5.00.

**Plan No. 4—Automobile Refinishing.** Start a lucrative business of your own. Fine possibilities here. Excellent new instruction book. Price \$1.50.

**Plan No. 5—Outdoor Opportunities.** The raising of small animals, birds and plants for profit. Price \$2.00.

**Plan No. 6—10,000 Money-Making Formulas.** Complete instructions for the making of commodities at small cost that may be sold at a handsome profit. Price \$4.00.

**Plan No. 7—1000 Spare Time Money Making Ideas.** A job for everybody. 146 page book tells how. Price \$1.00.

**Plan No. 8—100 Civil Service Examinations.** Covering steady Government jobs. All types of positions. Better business means thousands of new jobs. Prepare now by studying this new book. Price \$2.50.

**Plan No. 9—Making Poultry Pay.** The proper breeding and management of fowls for higher egg production. Price \$2.00.

**Plan No. 10—A Living from the Land.** Answers the question "How can I successfully get established in the country?" Price \$1.50.

**Plan No. 11—Rabbits for Food and Fur.** A complete guide to the successful rearing and breeding of rabbits. Price \$2.00.

**Plan No. 12—The Frog Industry.** Should be considered more as a side line than as a major means of income. Price \$1.00.

**Plan No. 13—Is There Money in Welding?** Factual information shows welding is a growing field offering opportunity to anyone looking for a trade. Price \$1.00.

**Plan No. 14—Auto Service Shop Management.** Money-saving and business-producing ideas by two men who know just what is essential to a profitable service shop business. Price \$1.50.

Any of the above mailed postpaid upon receipt of price or sent C.O.D. anywhere in U. S. Pay postman price and few cents postage.

POPULAR MECHANICS PRESS

Room 238 200 E. Ontario St. Chicago, Illinois

# INVENTORS

# Act Now!

## PROTECT YOUR INVENTIONS WITH U. S. PATENTS

## MAIL COUPON FOR BIG 48 PAGE BOOK AND FREE FORM FOR RECORDING YOUR INVENTION

# FREE SEND TODAY!

INVENTION, like everything else today is a business—you must know what you are doing. First, you must know how to obtain patent—then how to market your invention. Don't move in the dark—get the complete story of Patents and the Inventive Field before proceeding.

### How To Proceed

Our FREE 48-Page Book takes you from the first step in obtaining patent to last step in commercializing your invention. Practically everything you need to know is in this book—prepared by experts with years of

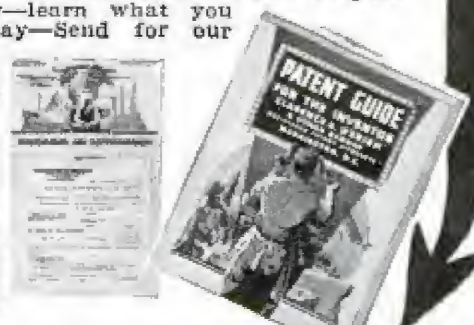
training in the patent field. We have served thousands of inventors in the United States and we can serve you very reasonably on liberal terms.

### Free Record of Invention—Mail Coupon

Don't delay—learn what you must do today—Send for our

FREE book, "Patent Guide" and FREE "Record of Invention" Blank for submitting your invention.

Use our Free "Record of Invention" form to assist you in recording the descriptive outline of your invention and to establish the date of your invention.



## CLARENCE A.O'BRIEN & HYMAN BERMAN

### REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

19-W Adams Building

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please send me your FREE BOOK, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your "Record of Invention" form, without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....  
(Important: Write or print name plainly)

When writing please mention Popular Mechanics



**\$85<sup>00</sup>**

Less Motor Drive

Sold on Easy  
Payments as Low  
as \$6.00 a  
Month for  
12 to 18 Months.



No. 415-YA, 9 1/4" swing by 3' bed Workshop Bench Lathe with Horizontal Motor Drive, 1/4 h.p. Reversing Motor, Switch, Belts and Adjustable Belt Tension Countershaft.

(\$15 Down—\$6 Monthly for 18 Months)

**\$117.00**

**B**ACK of the 9" x 3' Precision Lathe is a record of 32 years of fine lathe building. It is a record which industry the world over recognizes, through continuing purchases of South Bend equipment. It is not enough for the 9" x 3' Lathe to be just a good lathe. South Bend's standard of mechanical excellence requires continual improvement—refinement. The 1938 model, we feel, is the finest lathe in every respect that we have ever built.

This lathe is designed to handle precision work in manufacturing—in the tool room, home work shops and automobile machine shops.

## Write

FOR THESE BOOKS  
"How to Run a Lathe"—  
160 pages, over 300 illustrations on lathe practice and operation. Catalog No. 46 shows, describes 9-inch lathes in all sizes. Use the coupon.

## LATHES ARE STOCKED IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Chicago, Ill.—C. B. Burns Mchry. Co., 541 W. Wash. Blvd.  
New York, N. Y.—A. C. Colby Mchry. Co., 183 Centre Street.  
Philadelphia, Pa.—W. B. Rapp Mchry., 132 No. Third Street.  
Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies Mchry., 1910 Santa Fe Street.  
Detroit, Michigan—Lee Mchry. Co., 6318 E. Jefferson Avenue.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin—Voell Mchry. Co., 1533 No. 16th Street.  
Boston, Mass.—The MacKenzie Mchry. Co., 36 Oliver Street.  
Cleveland, Ohio—Reynolds Mchry. Co., 2034 E. 22nd Street.

## SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS.

627 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U. S. A.  
Send me ( ) No. 331B "How to Run a Lathe," 25c;  
( ) No. 46, 9" Workshop Catalog, Free; ( ) Easy Payment Plan.

Class of Work.....  
Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

DESIGNED AND BUILT  
TO HANDLE INDUSTRY'S  
*Finest*  
MACHINING JOBS

SOUTH BEND  
Back-Geared  
Screw Cutting  
PRECISION LATHE

This 9-inch  
South Bend  
Lathe Used by:

- MANUFACTURERS
- TOOL ROOMS
- LABORATORIES
- MACHINE SHOPS

—Automotive  
—Electrical  
—Gun Smiths

- U. S. GOVERNMENT
- SCHOOLS
- HOME WORK SHOPS
- INVENTORS

The 9" x 3' South Bend Precision Lathe does these operations:

Turns—Bores  
—Cuts Screw Threads—Faces—  
Does Milling,  
Chucking, Ream-  
ing, Drilling,  
Filing and Hun-  
dreds of opera-  
tions in steel,  
iron and other  
metals.

There are 5 sizes of South Bend Lathes—9", 11", 13", 15" and 16" swing with bed lengths 3' to 12'. In motor or countershaft drives. Priced \$85 to \$1600.



# SOUTH BEND Precision LATHES





BUICK SPECIAL 4-door streamline sport sedan—\$1022 delivered at Flint, Mich. complete with standard equipment. Fenderwells extra\*

# YOU'LL FIND THIS IN YOUR ENCYCLOPEDIA

An explanation of a Principle that Helps Make the Buick Chassis the Most Modern in the World



THE way the encyclopedia puts it is this: *"When an explosive mixture is ignited in a state of turbulence . . . the rate of flame propagation (and therefore pressure development) is much more rapid . . ."*

The way we say it is this:

*"Every five inches your Buick travels, one of these tiny fist-size hurricanes lets go."*

In other words, to describe what happens in the Buick DYNAFLASH engine, we choose the vivid way to state a recognized scientific fact.

Turbulence in the fuel charge at the moment of ignition brings better burning and hence more power. The special shape of the Turbulator built into each Buick piston creates such turbulence, and higher compression. The net result is almost 10 per

cent more power.

Those are the bare facts. What they mean is something else again.

For we're ready to wager now that once you give this great new engine a trial, you'll say you never rode in a car as lively, as smooth, as brilliant, as thrilling as this one!

And if you haven't yet driven a new Buick, you've still *another* treat coming when you discover what its TORQUE-FREE SPRINGING does for the ride.

The nearest Buick dealer is ready to go when you are.

## MATCH THESE VALUES!

\*Complete with DYNAFLASH engine, TORQUE-FREE SPRINGING, and all standard equipment, these models deliver at Flint, Mich. at these prices: Buick SPECIAL business coupe, \$945; Buick SPECIAL 4-door touring sedan, \$1047; CENTURY 4-door touring sedan, \$1297; ROAD-MASTER 4-door touring sedan, \$1645; LIMITED 8-passenger sedan, \$2350. Special accessories, local taxes if any and transportation extra.

BETTER BUY BUICK ON EASY GENERAL MOTORS TERMS



# "Better buy Buick!"

A GENERAL  MOTORS VALUE



# "I AM ONE OF THE MILLIONS WHO PREFER CAMELS" SAYS RALPH GREENLEAF

WORLD'S CHAMPION IN POCKET BILLIARDS



## "HEALTHY NERVES ARE A MUST WITH ME!"

Fourteen different times the news headlines have flashed: RALPH GREENLEAF WINS WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP.

"I'd say the most important rule in this game is to have healthy nerves," said Ralph in a special interview, during recent championship play in Philadelphia. "It pays to be sure of the mildness of your cigarette. On that score, Camels have a lot to offer. One main reason why I've stuck to Camels for 20 years is—they don't ruffle my nerves."

And America as a nation shows the same preference for finer tobaccos that Ralph Greenleaf does! Camels are the largest-selling cigarette in America



Fencing experts, too, appreciate Camel's finer tobaccos. As BELA DE TUSCAN, the famous instructor, says: "It's such a pleasure to smoke Camels. I usually have a pack of Camels with me—smoke them in between and after bouts. The lightning-fast action in fencing is very tiring, and I welcome the quick 'lift' I get with a Camel."

JAMES L. CLARK, famous scientist and explorer, says: "I always carry Camels into the wilds. I'd walk a mile for a Camel! Many's the time I've done it."



"I'm devoted to Camels," says HELEN HOWARD, top-flight spring-board diver, of Miami, Florida. "They are my *one and only* cigarette! I smoke them steadily. And they don't irritate my throat—not even when I'm sitting around in a wet suit—a target for irritation."



DO PEOPLE  
APPRECIATE THE  
**COSTLIER TOBACCOS**  
IN CAMELS? —

A matchless blend of finer,  
MORE EXPENSIVE TOBACCOS  
—Turkish and Domestic



— CAMELS ARE THE  
**LARGEST-SELLING**  
CIGARETTE  
IN AMERICA